



CATERPILLAR

UEG0721S

parts

D5 Tractor
Power Shift

Powered by 3306 Engine

95J357 to 95J420
96J3588 to 96J5261

CONTENTS

ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF GROUPS... 3
 CONVERSION EQUIVALENT
 TABLES INSIDE BACK COVER
 ORDERING PARTS----- 2
 QUICK REFERENCE
 CHART INSIDE FRONT COVER
 USING THE PARTS BOOK----- 2



PARTS BOOK

D5 TRACTOR

POWERSHIFT POWERED BY 3306 ENGINE

SERIAL NUMBER
 95J357 TO 95J420
 96J3588 TO 96J5261

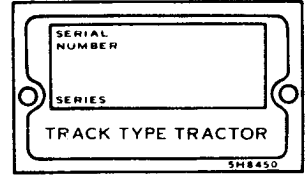
REVISION PUBLISHED MARCH 1980
 CATERPILLAR TRACTOR CO.
 PUBLICATIONS DIV.—SERVICE G.O.
 PEORIA, ILL. U.S.A.

QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE TO MAJOR SECTIONS

- ENGINE RE
- STARTING &
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
- POWER TRAIN—
POWER TRANSMISSION UNIT
- STEERING CLUTCHES &
BRAKES
- CHASSIS & UNDERCARRIAGE
- CAB, GAUGES &
ACCESSORIES
- SERVICE EQUIPMENT &
SUPPLIES
-
-
-
-
-
-
-

ORDERING PARTS

Quality Caterpillar Replacement parts are available from Caterpillar dealers throughout the world. Their parts stocks are up to date and include all parts normally required to protect your investment in Caterpillar machines. When ordering parts, always use the Parts Book covering the serial number of your machine. Your order should specify the quantity, part number, part name and show the machine serial number for which the parts are needed. If in doubt about the part number, please provide your dealer with a complete description of the needed item.



Serial Number Plate is located on Right Rear side of steering Clutch Case.

HOW TO USE THE Caterpillar Parts Books PARTS BOOK

The illustrations of the groups or assemblies which comprise the machine. These illustrations show the standard components of the machine plus many of the attachments available for the machine.

The alphabetical index located in the front part of the book should be used to determine the page number on which specific illustrations are shown. Reference to those pages will identify each of the individual serviceable parts.

Captions

The caption under each illustration identifies the part number and name of the group or assembly shown. If more than one illustration is included for any group, the caption identifies the specific machine serial numbers to which each illustration applies. In some cases it is not possible to determine the specific machine serial numbers to which different illustrations are applicable. In those cases the caption identifies the illustration as "First Type", "Second Type", etc. Reference to the actual group or assembly is necessary in those cases to determine which illustration should be used.

Captions provide additional information such as page numbers where illustrations of sub assemblies are shown, information regarding quantities used and other information intended to assist the user in determining parts needs.

Indented Part Names

Within each illustration is a parts list identifying each serviceable part in the illustration. When a part name is indented in this list, it means that serviceable item is a part of the serviceable item under which it is indented.

Abbreviations and Symbols

- ▲ Used to call attention to additional information shown elsewhere within the illustration.
-
- R.H. Right Hand Refers to the side of the machine as viewed from the operator's compartment.
- L.H. Left Hand
- C Indicates changes from the previous illustration of the same group or assembly.
- O.D. Outside Diameter
- I.D. Inside Diameter
- N/S Not Serviced
- Assem. Assembly
- in. Inch
- ft Foot
- cm Centimeter
- dm Decimeter

Note:

Continuing improvement and advancement of product design may cause changes to your machine which may not be included in this publication. Each publication is reviewed and revised, as required, to update and include these changes in later editions.

Whenever a question arises regarding your Caterpillar product, or this publication, please consult your Caterpillar dealer for the latest available information.

INDEX

THIS TRACTOR IS EQUIPPED WITH A 3306 ENGINE

FOR ENGINE PARTS INFORMATION USE THE PARTS BOOK FOR 3306 ENGINE, SERIAL NO. 3NI — UP

THE SERIAL NUMBER PLATE ON THE ENGINE BLOCK PROVIDES SPECIFIC ENGINE IDENTITY

Engine Related Parts (Page 11)

Name	Page
Air Cleaner	18
Air Cleaner Extension Inlet	20
Air Filter Indicator	18
Decelerator Control	23
Engine Mounting Hardware	26
Fan and Guard Blower	16
Fan—Reversible	17
Fan—Suction	17
Fuel Lines	24
Fuel Tank	25
Governor Control	22
Jacket Water Heater	11
Muffler	21
Oil Level Gauge Protection	26A
Plate—Heavy Duty	14
Precleaner Guard	19
Prescreener	19
Protection Cover—Fuel Tank	25
Protection Cover—Oil Filler	26
Radiator	12
Radiator Guard	14
Radiator Guard Hinge	15
Radiator Grill	15
Radiator Protection Grid	16
Torque Converter Oil Cooler	21

Starting and Electrical System (Page 27)

Alternator	35
Back-Up Warning	35D
Battery and Wiring	28
Electric Horn	35C
Lighting System	39
Starting Motor	32

Power Train — Power Transmission Unit

(Page 44)

Name	Page
Final Drive	58
Final Drive Guard	57
Flexible Drive Coupling	44
Power Train	45
Torque Converter	47
Transmission Control Linkage	53
Transmission Control Shift	46

Steering Clutches and Brakes

(Page 62)

Brakes	62
Lubrication System	68
Steering Clutch	65
Steering Clutch Hydraulic Control	66

Chassis and Undercarriage

(Page 72)

Bevel Gear Case & Covers	73
Brush Guard	82
Bumper	92
Crankcase Guard	78
Drawbar	86
Equalizer Spring	90
Fenders	84
Frame and Case	72
Front Idler	87
Front Pull Hook	87
ROPS Mounting	75
Track	103

Name	Page
Track Adjusting	89
Track Carrier Roller	102
Track Guiding Guard	95
Track Roller	100
Track Roller Dirt Guard	99
Track Roller Frame	93
Track Roller Frame Guard	98
Track Roller Guard	97
Refrigerant Compressor	120C

Cab, Gauges and Accessories

(Page 105)

Air Conditioner	121
Canopy	110
Cover	114J
Defroster	119
Door	121
Engine Gauges	105
Heater	119
Heater—Roof Mounted	118
Hood and Dash	106
Hour Meter	105B

Name	Page
ROPS Enclosed	112
ROPS—Open	111
Screen	114-2
Seat—Adjustable	116
Seat Cushion & Battery Box	117
Sweep	114-2
Transmission Gauge	108
Valve Protection	130
Water Pressure Gauge	108
Windshield Wiper	129

Service Equipment and Supplies

(Page 131)

Gasket Kits	131
Name Plates and Transfers	133A
Specifications	134
Tool	133

INDEX ALPHABÉTIQUE

CE TRACTEUR EST MUNI D'UN MOTEUR 3306.

POUR LES PIÈCES DE RECHANGE DU MOTEUR, VOIR LE CATALOGUE DE PIÈCES DES MOTEURS 3306 À PARTIR DU N° DE SÉRIE 3NI.

LA PLAQUE FIXÉE AU BLOC-MOTEUR DONNE LE NUMÉRO DE SÉRIE ET AUTRES RÉFÉRENCES DU CATALOGUE.

Pièces de complément du moteur

(Page 11)

Désignation	Page
Canalisations de carburant	24
Chapeau de sécurité (réservoir de carburant)	25
Chapeau de sécurité (tubulure de remplissage d'huile)	26

Désignation	Page
Décélérateur (commande)	23
Filtre à air	18
Filtre à air (rallonge de prise d'air)	20
Grille de radiateur	15
Grille (protection du radiateur)	16
Indicateur de filtre à air	18
Pièces de fixation du moteur	26
Plaque (renforcée)	14
Préfiltre (protecteur)	19

Désignation	Page
Protège-radiateur	14
Protège-radiateur (charnière)	15
Radiateur	12
Réchauffeur d'eau de cylindres	11
Réfrigérant d'huile du convertisseur	21
Régulateur (timonerie extérieure)	22
Réservoir de carburant	25
Silencieux d'échappement	21
Tamis de préfiltre	19
Ventilateur à pales réversibles	17
Ventilateur aspirant	17
Ventilateur soufflant et protecteur	16

Démarrage et installation électrique

(Page 27)

Alternateur	35
Batterie et câblage	28
Démarréur	32
Éclairage	39

Train de transmission

(Page 44)

Accouplement flexible (entraînement)	44
Boîte de vitesses (timonerie)	53
Convertisseur de couple	47
Mécanisme de transmission	45
Protège-réducteurs latéraux	57
Réducteurs latéraux	58
Servo-transmission	46

Embrayages de direction et freins

(Page 62)

Circuit de graissage	68
Embrayages de direction	65

Désignation	Page
Embrayages de direction (commande hydraulique)	66
Freins	62

Bâti et train de roulement

(Page 73)

Barre d'attelage	86
Bâti AR	73
Chaînes de roulement	103
Châssis porteur	93
Châssis porteur (tôlerie de protection)	98
Crochet avant	87
Galets inférieurs	100
Galets supérieurs	102
Garde-boue	84
Groupe de pose pour bâti de sécurité	75
Guide-protecteur de chaîne	95
Pare-chocs	92
Protège-carter moteur	78
Protège-galets	97
Protège-galets renforcé	99
Ressort transversal de suspension	90
Roues AV	87
Tendeurs de chaîne	89
Tôle pare-broussailles	82

Cabine, instruments de contrôle et accessoires

(Page 105)

Bâti de sécurité (clos)	112
Bâti de sécurité (ouvert)	111
Capot	106
Chauffage de cabine	119
Chauffage de cabine (au plafond)	118
Climatiseur	121
Dégivreur	119
Dispositifs anti-vandalisme	130
Essuie-glace	129
Instruments de contrôle	105
Manomètre de pression d'eau	108
Manomètre du circuit de transmission	108

Désignation	Page
Porte	121
Siège (coussin) et coffre à batterie	117
Siège réglable	116
Tablier	106
Toit	110

Divers

(Page 131)

Désignation	Page
Caractéristiques	135
Instructions sur décalcomanies	133A
Jeux de joints	131
Outilsage	133

INDICE

ESTE TRACTOR TIENE UN MOTOR 3306.

LA INFORMACION ACERCA DE LAS PARTES DEL MOTOR SE ENCUENTRA EN EL CATALOGO DE REPUESTOS PARA LOS MOTORES 3306, CON NUMERO DE SERIE 3N1 Y SIGUIENTES.

LA PLACA CON EL NUMERO DE SERIE EN EL BLOQUE DEL MOTOR PROVEE LA IDENTIFICACION ESPECIFICA DEL MOTOR.

Partes Relacionadas con el Motor

(Página 11)

Nombre	Página
Antefiltro especial	19
Calentador del agua de las camisas	11
Control del regulador	22
Control del decelerador	23
Enfriador del aceite del convertidor de par	21
Extensión del filtro de aire (admisión)	20
Filtro de aire	18
Indicador del filtro de aire	18
Herrajes para montaje del motor	26
Plancha para trabajo pesado ...	14
Protección del antefiltro	19
Protección del radiador	14
Protección engoznada del radiador	15
Radiador	12
Reja del radiador	15
Reja protectora del radiador ...	16
Silenciador	21
Tanque del combustible	25

Nombre	Página
Tapa protectora del tanque de combustible	25
Tapa protectora del tubo de llenado del aceite	26
Tuberías del combustible	24
Ventilador de succión	17
Ventilador insuflador y protección	16
Ventilador reversible	17

Sistema Eléctrico y de Arranque

(Página 27)

Alternador	35
Batería y alambrado	28
Motor de arranque	32
Sistema de luces	39

Tren de Potencia — Transmisión de Fuerza

(Página 44)

Acoplamiento flexible de mando .	44
----------------------------------	----

Nombre	Página
Convertidor de par	47
Mandos finales	58
Protección de mandos finales	57
Servotransmisión	46
Tren de potencia	45
Varillaje de control de la transmisión	53

Embragues de Dirección y Frenos (Página 62)

Control hidráulico de embrague de dirección	66
Embragues de dirección	65
Frenos	62
Sistema de lubricación	68

Tren de Rodaje y Chasis (Página 73)

Ajuste del carril	89
Barra de tiro	86
Bastidor de los rodillos	93
Caja de la corona y tapas	73
Carril	103
Montaje de estructura protectora contra vuelcos	75
Parachoques	92
Protección contra maleza	82
Protección contra tierra de los rodillos	99
Protección de rodillos inferiores	97
Protección del bastidor de rodillos	98
Protección guía del carril	95
Protector del cárter	78
Resorte compensador	90
Rodillos inferiores	100

Nombre	Página
Rodillos superiores	102
Rueda guía	87
Tapabarros	84

Cabina, Instrumentos y Accesorios (Página 105)

Acondicionador de aire	121
Asiento ajustable	116
Calentador	119
Calentador montado en el techo de la cabina	118
Capota y tablero	106
Cojín del asiento y caja de la batería	117
Estructura protectora contra vuelcos — abierta	111
Estructura protectora contra vuelcos — cerrada	112
Indicador de temperatura de la transmisión	108
Instrumentos del motor	105
Limpiaparabrisas	129
Manómetro del agua	108
Protección contra vandalismo	130
Puerta	121
Toldo	110
Ventilador descongelador	119

Materiales Diversos (Página 131)

Especificaciones	136
Juego de herramientas	133
Juegos de empaquetaduras	131
Placas de identificación y calcomanías	133A

ÍNDICE

O MOTOR DESTA MÁQUINA É MODELO 3306.

PARA INFORMAÇÕES SOBRE PEÇAS DO MOTOR VEJA O CATÁLOGO DE PEÇAS DOS MOTORES 3306 COM NÚMERO DE SÉRIE A PARTIR DE 3N1.

A PLACA DO NÚMERO DE SÉRIE NO BLOCO DO MOTOR O IDENTIFICA ESPECIFICAMENTE.

Partes da máquina relativas ao motor

(Página 11)

Designação	Página
Aquecedor d'água do motor . . .	11
Arrefecedor de óleo do conversor	21
Controle do regulador de velocidade	22
Decelerador	23
Dobradiças para a grade do radiador	15
Ferragens miúdas para montagem do motor	26
Grade do radiador para serviço pesado	14
Grade articulada do radiador . .	15
Grelha de proteção do radiador .	16
Indicador de limpeza do purificador	18
Moldura do radiador	14
Protetor do pré-purificador	19
Pré-purificador	19
Purificador de ar	18
Radiador	12
Silenciador	21
Tampa do bocal do cárter com cadeado	26
Tampa do tanque de combustível com cadeado	25
Tanque de combustível	25
Tubo de tomada de ar	20
Tubulações de combustível	24
Ventilador insuflador e protetor .	16
Ventilador de pás reversíveis . .	17
Ventilador succionador	17

Sistema elétrico e de partida

(Página 27)

Bateria e instalação elétrica . . .	28
Gerador alternador	35
Motor de arranque	32
Sistema de iluminação	39

Sistema de transmissão

(Página 44)

Designação	Página
Acoplamento flexível	44
Comando final	58
Conversor de torque	47
Ligações de controle das marchas	53
Protetor do comando final	57
Servo-transmissão	46
Sistema de transmissão	45

Direção e freios

(Página 62)

Controle hidráulico das embreagens de direção	66
Embreagem de direção	65
Freios	62
Sistema de lubrificação	68

Chassi e material rodante

(Página 73)

Armação dos roletes de esteira . .	93
Barra de tração	86
Caixa da coroa e tampas	73
Esteira	103
Gancho dianteiro	87
Guarda-mato	82
Mola de suspensão	90
Pára-choque	92
Pára-lamas	84
Protetor da armação dos roletes .	98
Protetor do cárter	78
Protetor dos roletes das esteiras .	97
Protetor dos roletes inferiores contra terra	99
Protetor e guia da esteira	95
Roda-guia	87
Roleta inferior	100
Roleta superior	102
Suporte de estrutura contra capotagem	75
Tensor das esteiras	89

Cabine, indicadores e acessórios

(Página 105)

Designação	Página
Almofada do assento e caixa da bateria	117
Aquecedor da cabine	119
Aquecedor da cabine montado no telo	118
Assento ajustável	116
Cabine de segurança	112
Capô e painel de instrumentos	106
Desembaciador do pára-brisa	119
Instrumentos do sistema de transmissão	108

Designação	Página
Instrumentos do motor	105
Limpador do pára-brisa	128
Manômetro d'água	108
Porta	121
Refrigerador de ar da cabine	121
Tampas com cadeado	130
Toldo	110
Toldo de segurança	111

Diversos (Página 131)

Decalcomanias	133A
Especificações	137
Ferramentas	133
Jogos de juntas	131

INHALTSVERZEICHNIS

DIESE MASCHINE IST MIT EINEM MOTOR 3306 BESTÜCKT.

ERSATZTEILE FÜR DIESEN MOTOR SIND IM ERSATZTEILBUCH FÜR MOTOREN 3306 AB SERIENNUMMER 3N1 AUFGEFÜHRT.

DAS SERIENNUMMERNESCHILD AM MOTORBLOCK DIENST ZUR GENAUEN TYPENBESTIMMUNG.

Motorzubehör

(Seite 11)

Bezeichnung	Seite	Bezeichnung	Seite
Ansaugrohrverlängerung	20	Kühlerverkleidung	15
Drucklüfter und Verkleidung	16	Kühlwasserheizung	11
Gasreduziergestänge	23	Luftfilter-Wartungsmesser	18
Halteteile	26	Luftreiniger	18
Kraftstoffleitungen	24	Reglersteuerung	22
Kraftstofftank	25	Sauglüfter	17
Kühlernetz	12	Schalldämpfer	21
Kühlerschutz	14	Schutzkappe des Öleinfüllstutzens	26
Kühlerschutz mit Scharnieren	15	Schwereinsatz-Kühlerschutz mit Scharnieren	14
Kühlerschutzgitter	16	Tankkappe	25
		Umkehrlüfter	17
		Vorabscheider	19

Bezeichnung	Seite
Vorreinigerschutz	19
Wandlerölkühler	21

Anlasser und elektr. Anlage

(Seite 27)

Anlasser	32
Batterie und Verdrahtung	28
Beleuchtungsanlage	39
Drehstromlichtmaschine	35

Kraftübertragung — Getriebe

(Seite 44)

Antriebskupplung, elastisch	44
Drehmomentwandler	47
Kraftübertragung	45
Lastschaltgetriebe	46
Schaltgestänge	53
Seitenantrieb	58
Seitenantriebsverkleidung	57

Lenkkupplungen und Bremsen

(Seite 62)

Bremsen	62
Lenkkupplung	65
Lenkkupplungshydraulik	66
Schmiersystem	68

Fahr- und Laufwerk

(Seite 73)

Frontzughaken	87
Kettenführungsplatten	95
Kettenspanner	89
Laufkette	103
Laufrollen	100
Laufrollenführung	97

Bezeichnung	Seite
Laufrollenschutz	98
Laufrollenverkleidung	99
Laufwerksrahmen	93
Leitrad	87
Motorseitenverkleidung	82
Panzerwanne	78
Quertraversenfeder	90
Schutzbleche	84
Stoßstange	92
Stützrolle	102
Tellerradgehäuse und Deckel	73
Überroll-Schutzdachauflager	75
Zughaken	86

Fahrerhaus, Armaturen und Zubehör

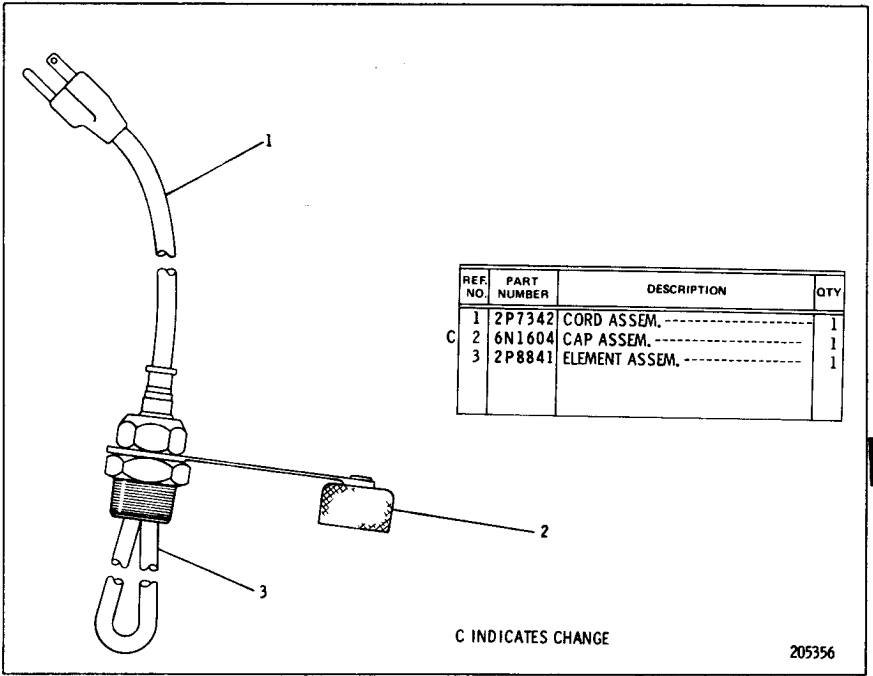
(Seite 105)

Anzeigen	105
Entfrostergebläse	119
Fahrerhausheizung	119
Fahrerhaustür	121
Fahrersitz, verstellbar	116
Getriebearmaturen	108
Heizung — dachmontiert	118
Instrumentenabdecke	130
Klimaanlage	121
Motorhaube und Armaturenbrett	106
Scheibenwischer	129
Sitzkissen und Batteriekasten	117
Überroll-Schutzkabine	112
Überroll-Schutzdach	111
Wasserdruckanzeige	108
Wetterdach	110

Wartungsgerät und Zubehör

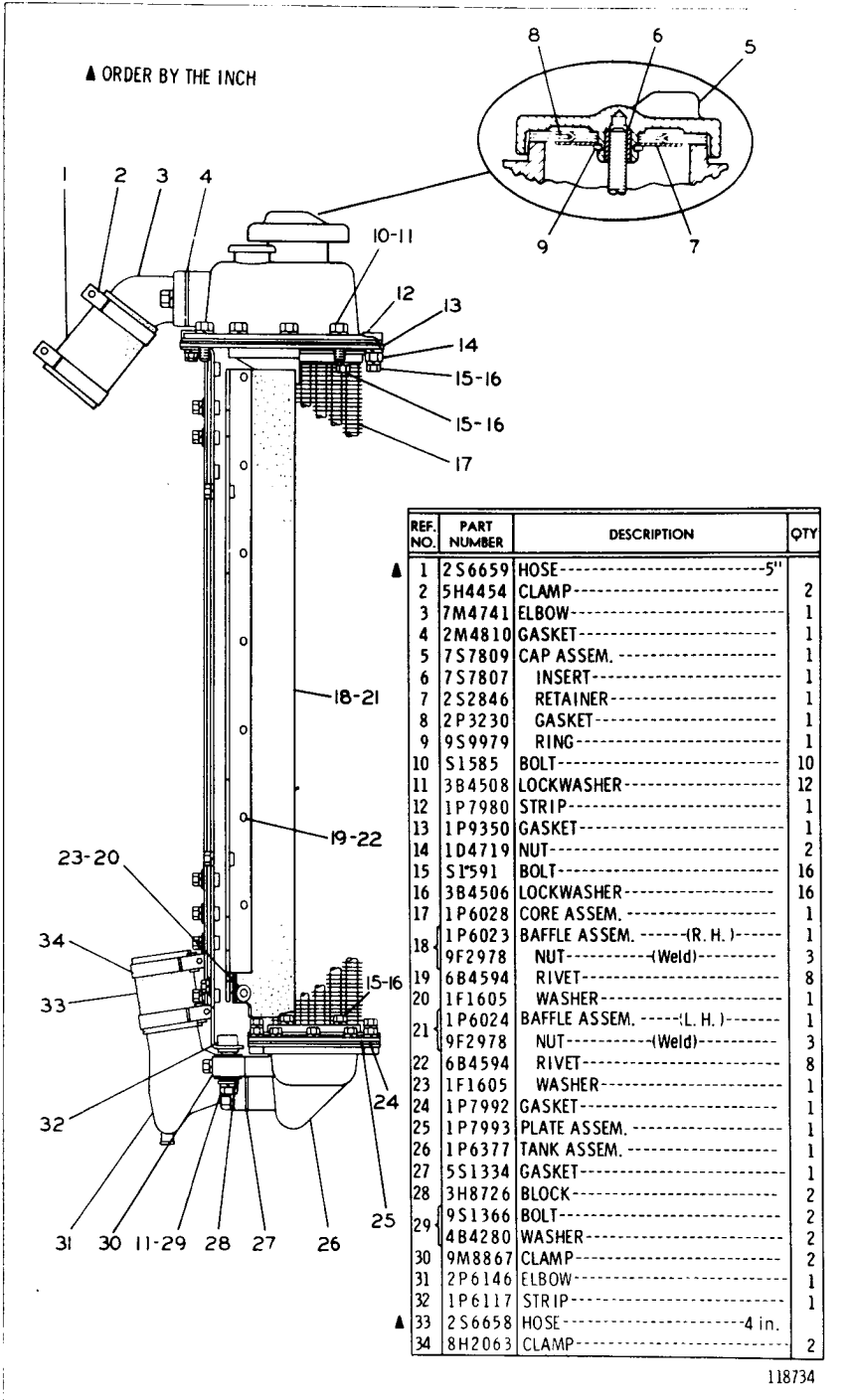
(Seite 131)

Aufkleber und Abziehbilder	133A
Dichtungssätze	131
Technische Daten	138
Werkzeuge	133



4N3586 JACKET WATER HEATER GROUP

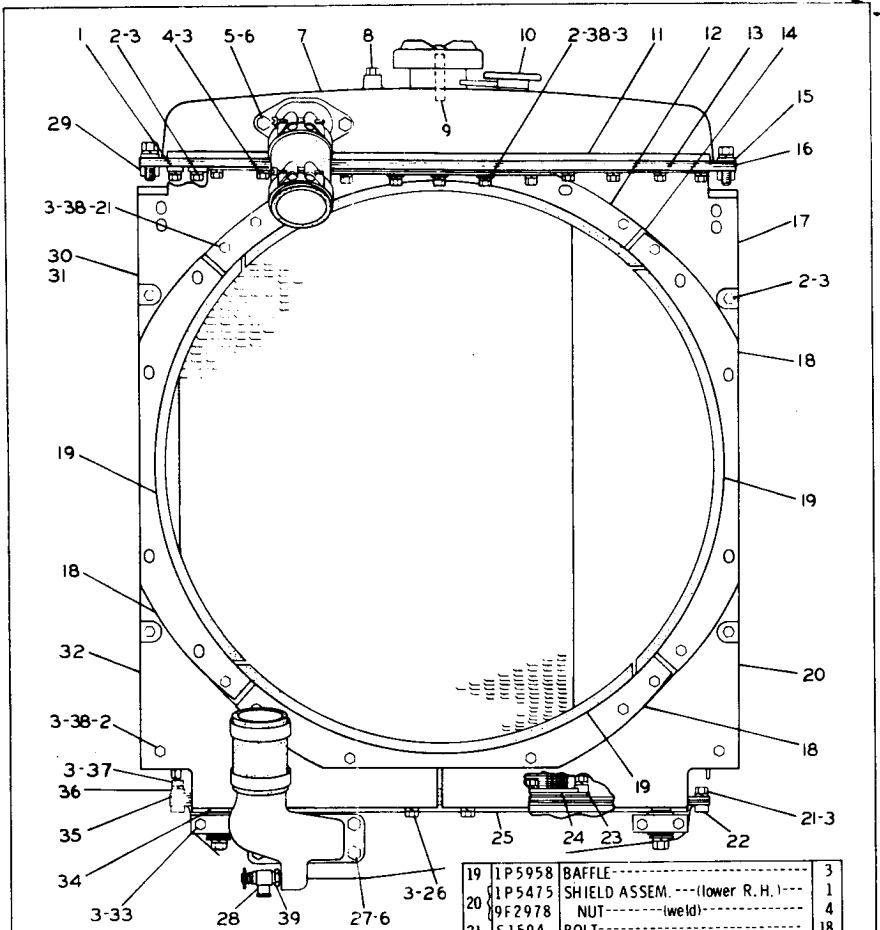
CATERPILLAR D5 TRACTOR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
▲ 1	2S6659	HOSE-----5"	
2	5H4454	CLAMP-----	2
3	7M4741	ELBOW-----	1
4	2M4810	GASKET-----	1
5	7S7809	CAP ASSEM.-----	1
6	7S7807	INSERT-----	1
7	2S2846	RETAINER-----	1
8	2P3230	GASKET-----	1
9	9S9979	RING-----	1
10	S1585	BOLT-----	10
11	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	12
12	1P7980	STRIP-----	1
13	1P9350	GASKET-----	1
14	1D4719	NUT-----	2
15	S1591	BOLT-----	16
16	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	16
17	1P6028	CORE ASSEM.-----	1
18	1P6023	BAFFLE ASSEM.----- (R. H.)-----	1
19	9F2978	NUT----- (Weld)-----	3
20	6B4594	RIVET-----	8
21	1F1605	WASHER-----	1
22	1P6024	BAFFLE ASSEM.----- (L. H.)-----	1
23	9F2978	NUT----- (Weld)-----	3
24	6B4594	RIVET-----	8
25	1F1605	WASHER-----	1
26	1P7992	GASKET-----	1
27	1P7993	PLATE ASSEM.-----	1
28	1P6377	TANK ASSEM.-----	1
29	5S1334	GASKET-----	1
30	3H8726	BLOCK-----	2
31	9S1366	BOLT-----	2
32	4B4280	WASHER-----	2
33	9M8867	CLAMP-----	2
34	2P6146	ELBOW-----	1
▲ 33	1P6117	STRIP-----	1
▲ 33	2S6658	HOSE-----4 in.	
34	8H2063	CLAMP-----	2

118734

RADIATOR (2P8192 N/S)—Side View
 Serial No. 95J357 to 95J364 inclusive and 96J3588 to 96J3890 inclusive
 Note: 2P6330 Radiator Cap Protection Cover Group, 8M439 Key and 6F6041 Rust Inhibitor is available



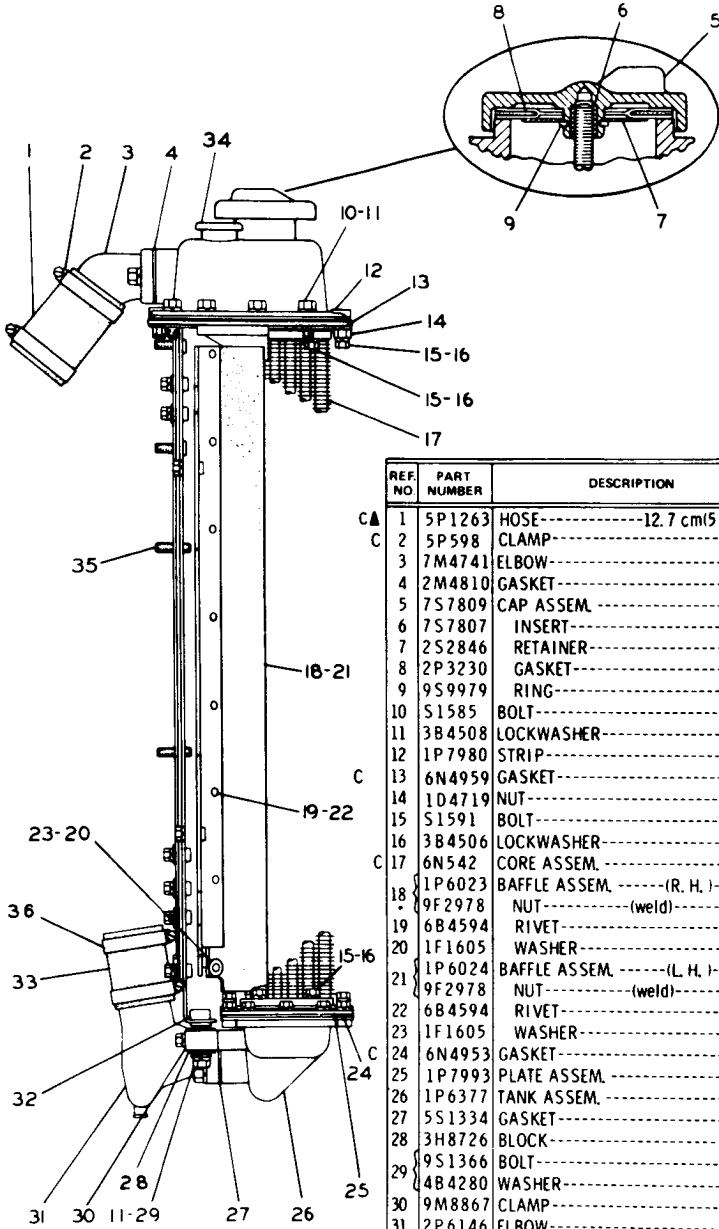
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1P7316	STRIP-----	1
2	3B1915	BOLT-----	22
3	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	83
4	1A2029	BOLT-----	12
5	7B3235	BOLT-----	2
6	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	6
7	1P6379	TANK ASSEM.-----	1
8	3S5546	NECK-----	1
9	5M6214	PLUG-----	1
10	1S286	STUD-----	1
11	2S3080	CAP ASSEM.-----	1
12	1P6015	STRIP-----	1
13	1P5955	STRIP-----	1
14	1P8403	PLATE ASSEM.-----	1
15	1P5957	BAFFLE-----	1
16	1P6403	STRIP-----	2
17	1P9986	GASKET-----	1
18	1P5471	SHIELD ASSEM.---(Upper R. H.)---	1
19	9F2978	NUT------(Weld)	4
20	1P5956	STRIP-----	3

21	1P5958	BAFFLE-----	3
22	1P5475	SHIELD ASSEM.---(lower R. H.)---	1
23	9F2978	NUT------(weld)	4
24	51594	BOLT-----	18
25	1P7315	STRIP-----	2
26	2P6204	STRIP-----	2
27	1P7970	STRIP-----	4
28	1P6401	STRIP-----	2
29	T102	BOLT-----	2
30	S1585	BOLT-----	4
31	8F8151	COCK-----	1
32	1P6025	STRIP-----	2
33	1P5476	SHIELD ASSEM.-----	1
34	9F2978	NUT------(weld)	4
35	1P5472	SHIELD ASSEM.-----	1
36	9F2978	NUT------(weld)	4
37	L2070	BOLT-----	4
38	9B1006	WASHER-----	2
39	1P7995	GASKET-----	1
40	1P9169	STRIP-----	1
41	S1591	BOLT-----	25
42	4B4278	WASHER-----	13
43	5K6875	ADAPTER-----	1

118735

RADIATOR (2P8192 N/S)—Rear View
 Serial No. 95J357 to 95J364 inclusive and 96J3588 to 96J3890 inclusive

CATERPILLAR D5 TRACTOR

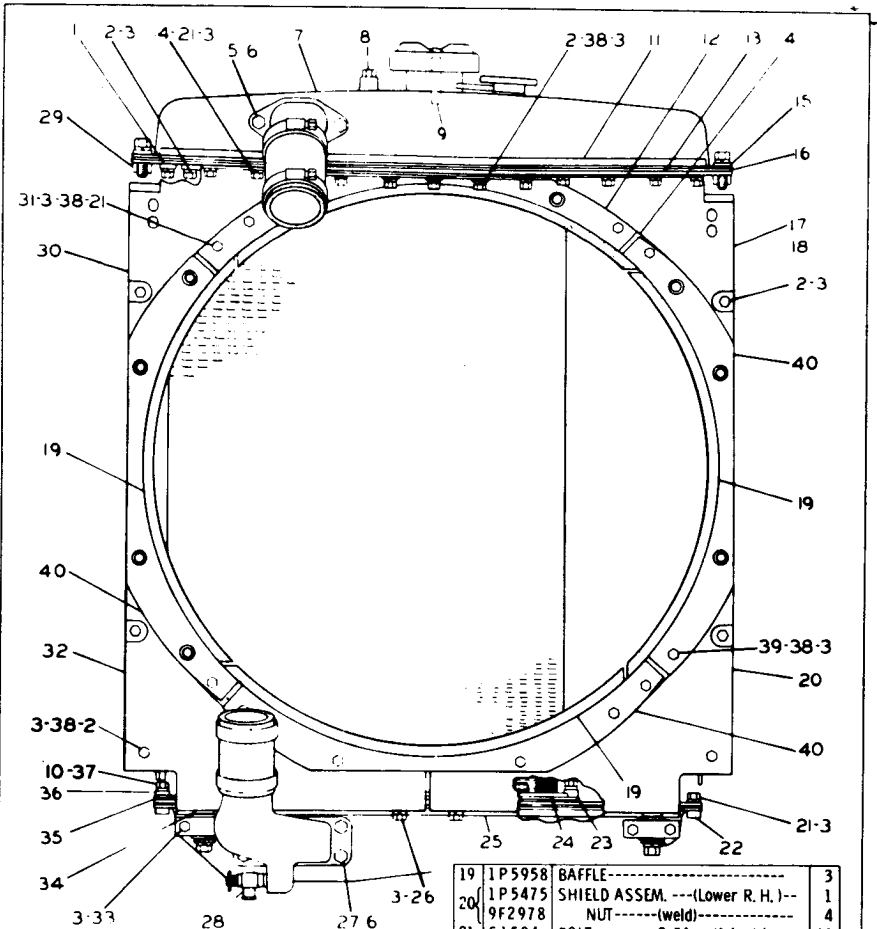


REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY	
1	5P1263	HOSE-----12.7 cm(5 in.)		
2	5P598	CLAMP-----	2	
3	7M4741	ELBOW-----	1	
4	2M4810	GASKET-----	1	
5	7S7809	CAP ASSEM.-----	1	
6	7S7807	INSERT-----	1	
7	2S2846	RETAINER-----	1	
8	2P3230	GASKET-----	1	
9	9S9979	RING-----	1	
10	S1585	BOLT-----	10	
11	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	12	
12	1P7980	STRIP-----	1	
13	6N4959	GASKET-----	1	
14	1D4719	NUT-----	2	
15	S1591	BOLT-----	16	
16	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	16	
17	6N542	CORE ASSEM.-----	1	
18	1P6023	BAFFLE ASSEM.----- (R. H.)-----	1	
19	9F2978	NUT----- (weld)-----	3	
20	6B4594	RIVET-----	8	
21	1F1605	WASHER-----	1	
22	1P6024	BAFFLE ASSEM.----- (L. H.)-----	1	
23	9F2978	NUT----- (weld)-----	3	
24	6B4594	RIVET-----	8	
25	1F1605	WASHER-----	1	
26	6N4953	GASKET-----	1	
27	1P7993	PLATE ASSEM.-----	1	
28	1P6377	TANK ASSEM.-----	1	
29	5S1334	GASKET-----	1	
30	3H8726	BLOCK-----	2	
31	9S1366	BOLT-----	2	
32	4B4280	WASHER-----	2	
33	9M8867	CLAMP-----	2	
34	2P6146	ELBOW-----	1	
35	1P6117	STRIP-----	1	
36	2P1262	HOSE-----10.2 cm(4 in.)		
	34	2S3080	CAP ASSEM.-----	1
	35	6H406	STUD-----	4
	36	5P4868	CLAMP-----	2

C INDICATES CHANGE
 ▲ ORDER BY THE CENTIMETRE

213465

2P8192 RADIATOR GROUP—Side View
 Serial No. 95J365—Up and 96J3891—Up
 Note: 2P6330 Radiator Cap Protection Cover Group & 8M439 Key is available



REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1P7316	STRIP-----	1
2	3B1915	BOLT-----	22
3	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	58
C 4	1A2029	BOLT-----2.84 cm(1.125 in.) long	11
5	7B3235	BOLT-----	2
6	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	6
7	1P6379	TANK ASSEM.-----	1
C 7	4N4579	NECK ASSEM.-----	1
8	5M6214	PLUG-----	1
9	1S286	STUD-----	1
C 10	5M2894	WASHER-----	25
11	1P6015	STRIP-----	1
12	1P5955	STRIP-----	1
13	1P8403	PLATE ASSEM.-----	1
14	1P5957	BAFFLE-----	1
15	1P6403	STRIP-----	2
C 16	6N4962	GASKET-----	1
C 17	4N5539	SHIELD ASSEM. ---(Upper R. H.)---	1
	9F2978	NUT----(weld)-----	2
18	5M9621	STUD-----	2

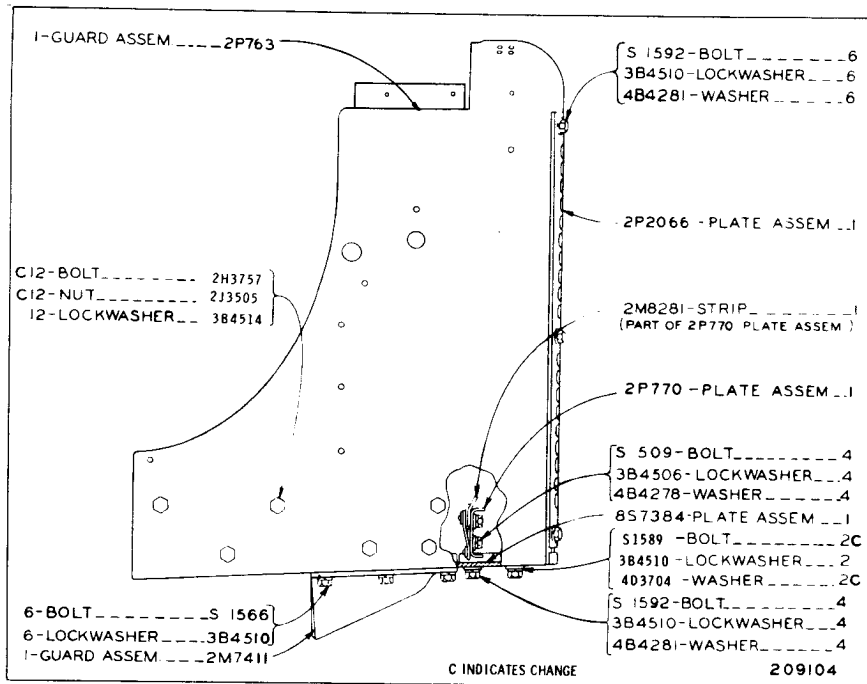
19	1P5958	BAFFLE-----	3
20	1P5475	SHIELD ASSEM. --- (Lower R. H.) ---	1
	9F2978	NUT----(weld)-----	4
21	S1594	BOLT-----2.54 cm(1 in.) long	18
22	1P7315	STRIP-----	2
23	2P6204	STRIP-----	2
24	1P7970	STRIP-----	4
25	1P6401	STRIP-----	2
26	T102	BOLT-----	2
27	S1585	BOLT-----	4
28	8F8151	COCK-----	1
29	1P6025	STRIP-----	2
	4N5537	SHIELD ASSEM.-----	1
30	5M9621	STUD-----	2
31	9F2978	NUT----(weld)-----	2
	4N5538	SHIELD ASSEM.-----	1
32	9F2978	NUT----(weld)-----	2
	5M9621	STUD-----	1
33	L2070	BOLT-----	4
34	9B1006	WASHER-----	2
35	6N4954	GASKET-----	1
36	109169	STRIP-----	1
37	3B1915	BOLT-----	25
38	4B4278	WASHER-----	13
39	1D4717	NUT-----	1
40	1P5956	STRIP-----	3

C INDICATES CHANGE

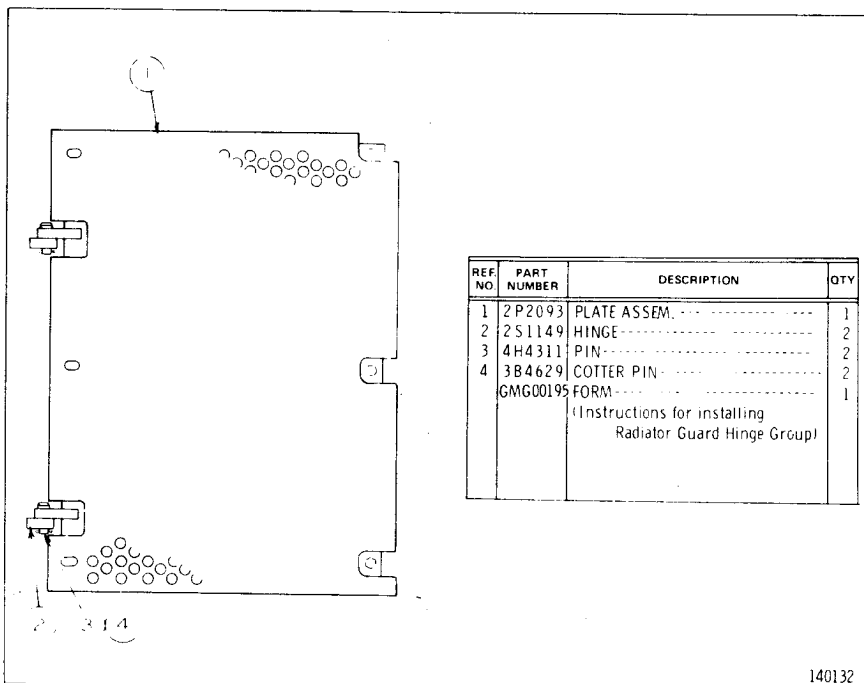
175215

2P8192 RADIATOR GROUP—Rear View
Serial No. 95J365—Up and 96J3891—Up

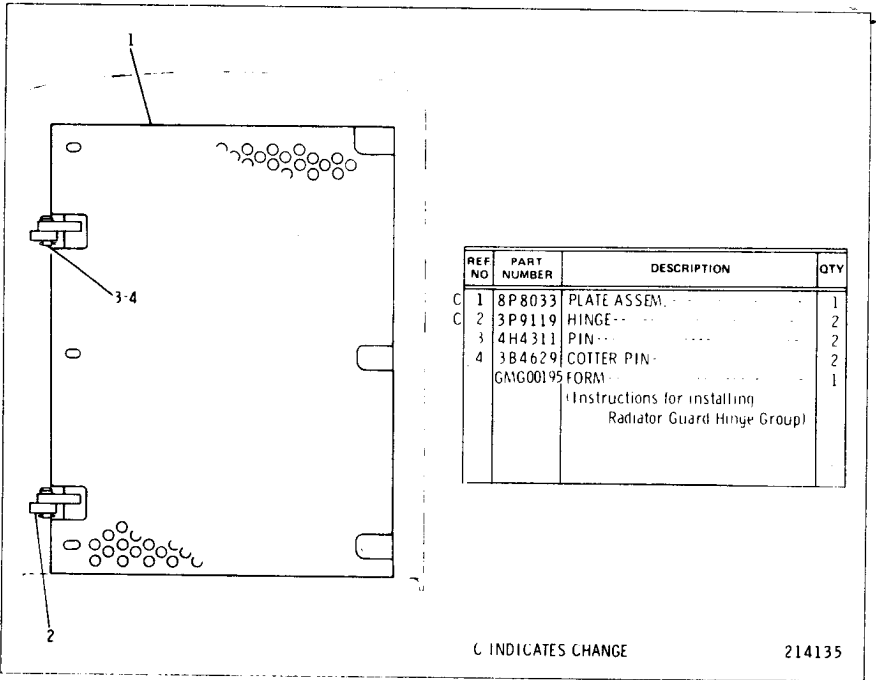
CATERPILLAR D5 TRACTOR



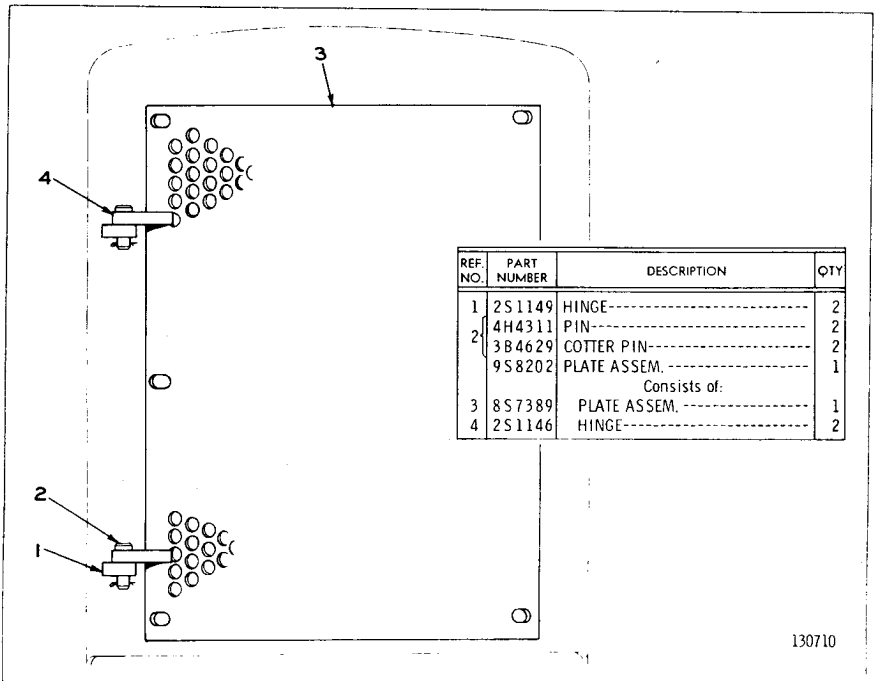
2P762 RADIATOR GUARD GROUP



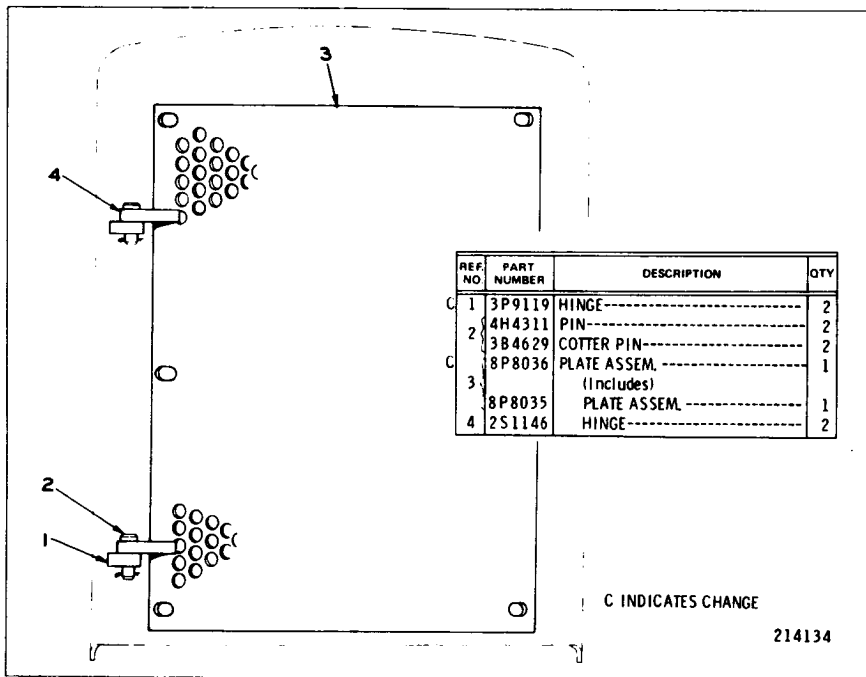
2P2094 HINGED HEAVY DUTY PLATE GROUP
AN ATTACHMENT



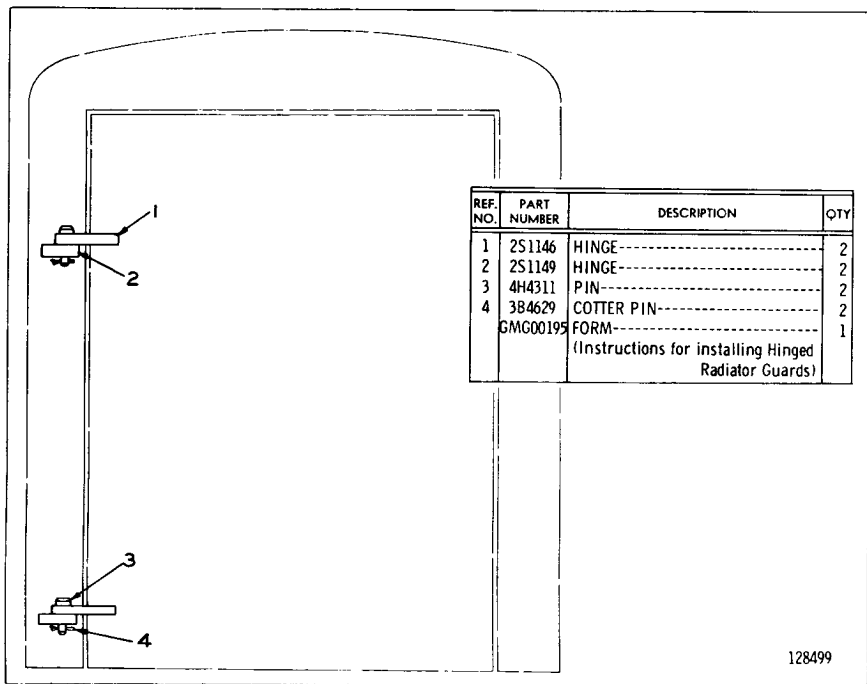
2P2094 HINGED HEAVY DUTY PLATE GROUP—Type 2 AN ATTACHMENT



9S8203 RADIATOR GRILL HINGED PLATE GROUP—Type 1 AN ATTACHMENT

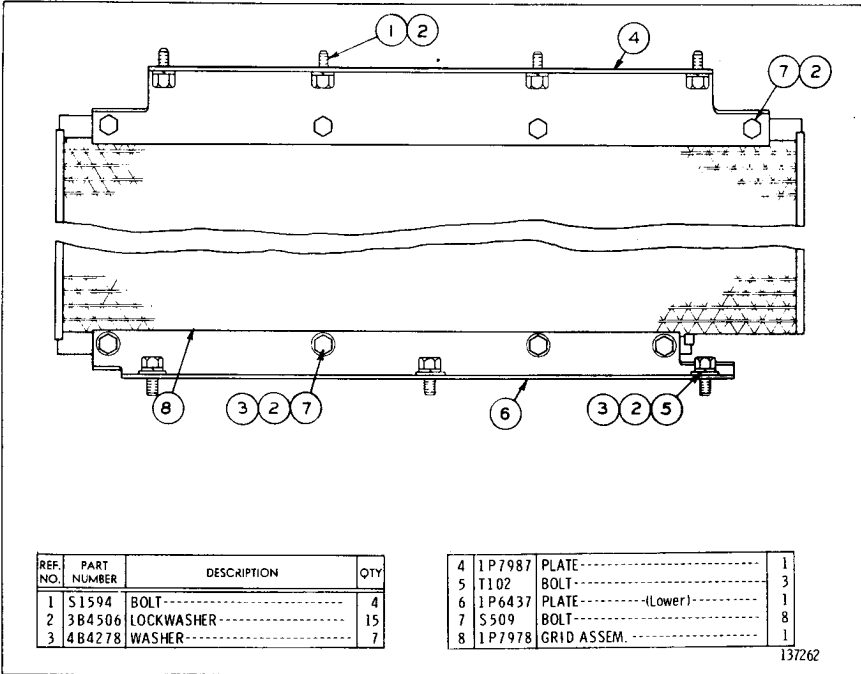


9S8203 RADIATOR GRILL HINGED PLATE GROUP—Type 2 AN ATTACHMENT

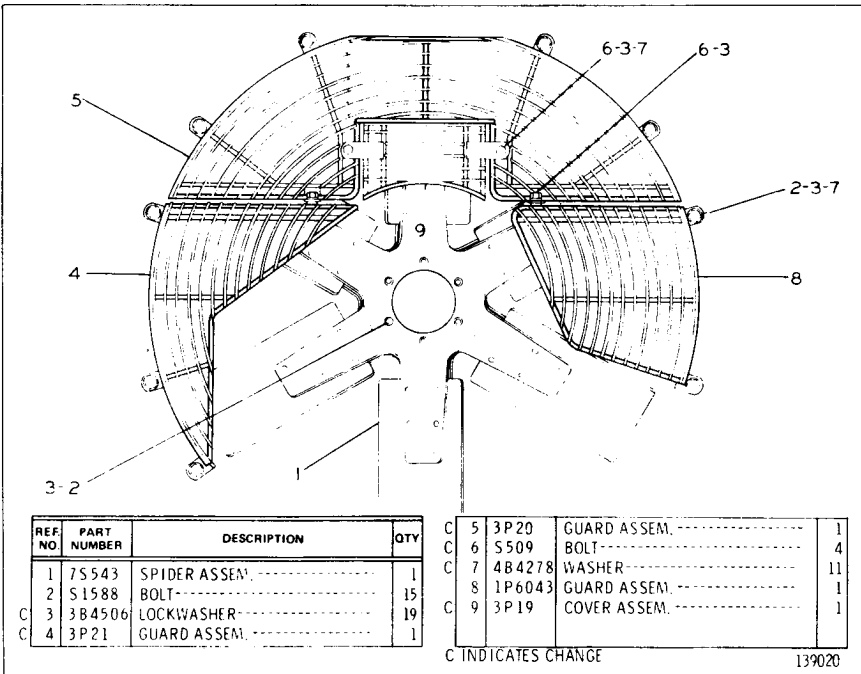


9S7870 RADIATOR GUARD HINGE GROUP—Field Installation AN ATTACHMENT

CATERPILLAR D5 TRACTOR



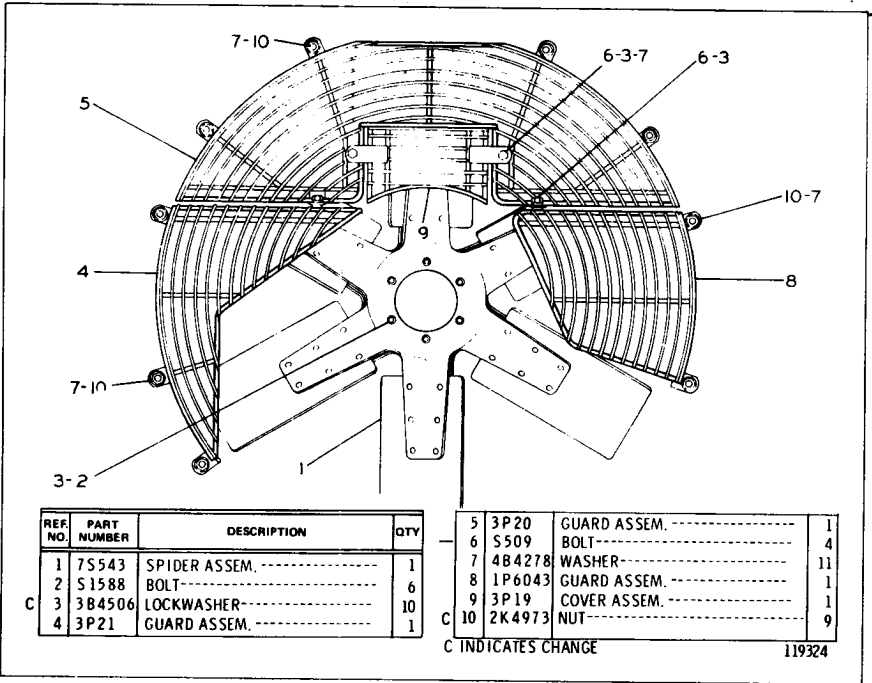
1P6436 RADIATOR CORE PROTECTION GRID GROUP



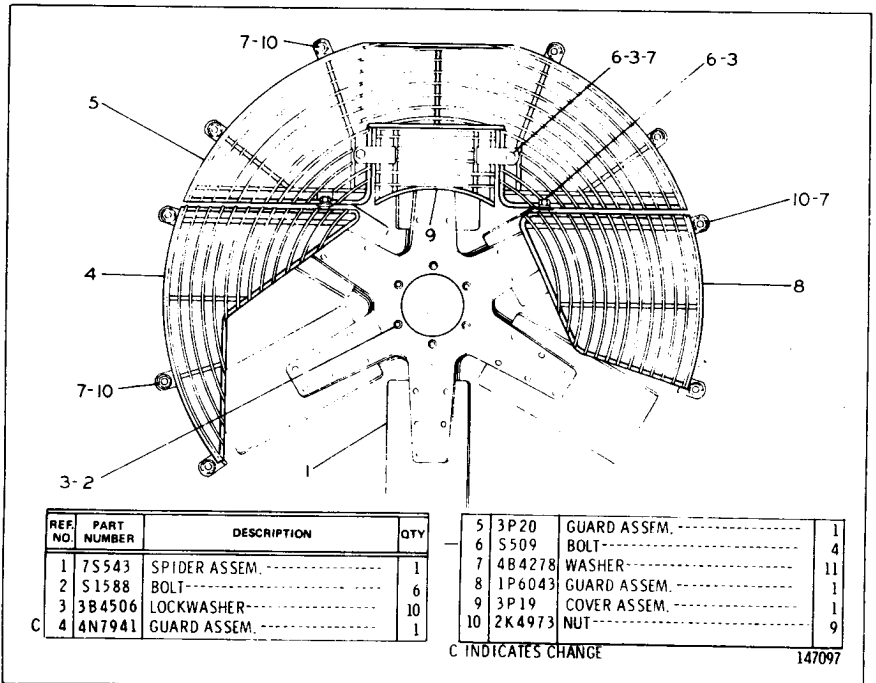
BLOWER FAN AND GUARD (1P6897 N/S)

Serial No. 95J357 to 95J364 inclusive and 96J3588 to 96J3890 inclusive

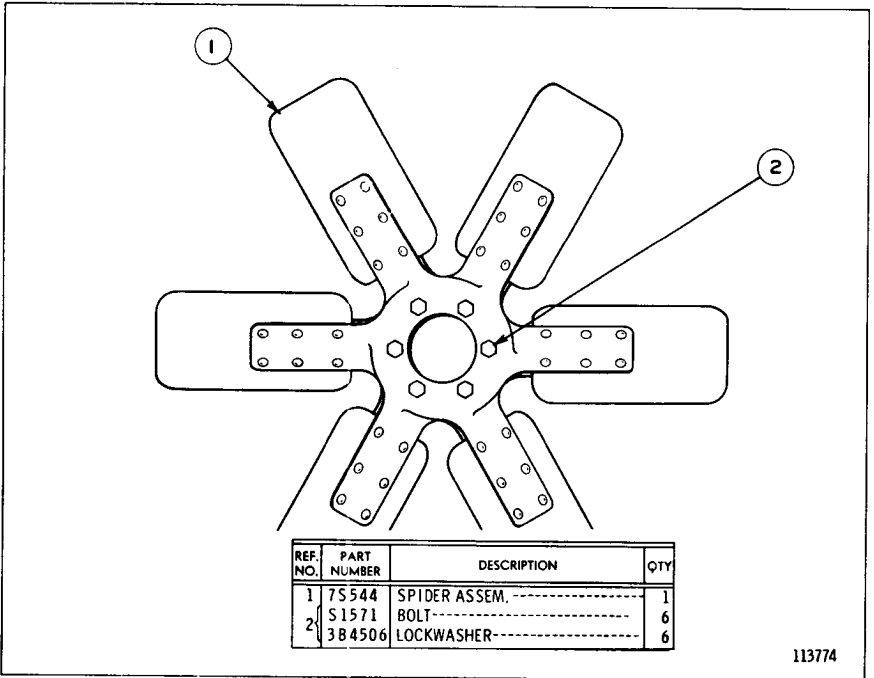
Note: 1P6094 Fan Assembly is available



BLOWER FAN AND GUARD (1P6897 N/S)
 Serial No. 95J365 to 95J367 inclusive and 96J3891 to 96J4061 inclusive
 Note: 1P6094 Fan Assembly is available

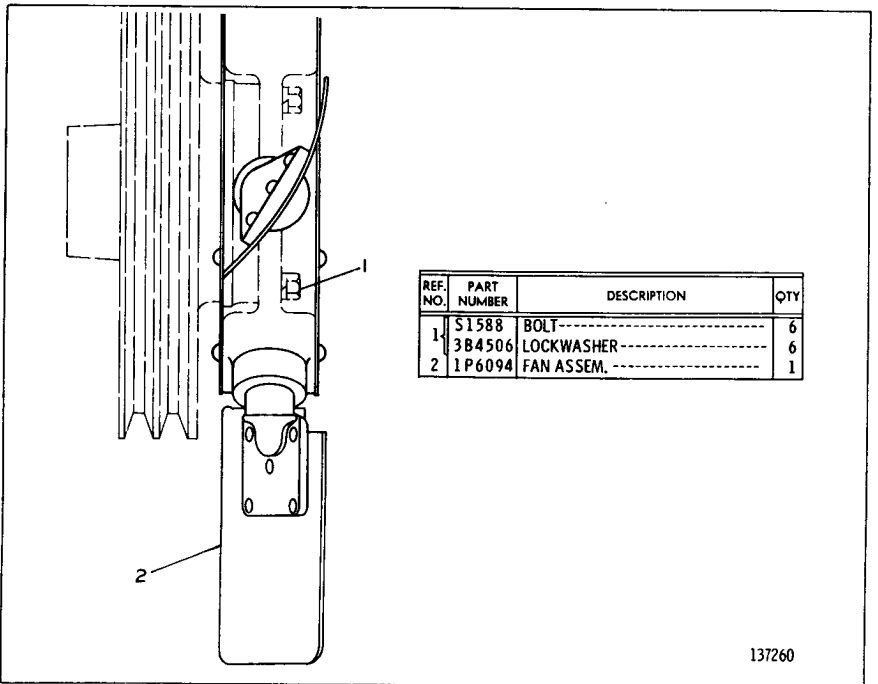


BLOWER FAN AND GUARD (1P6897 N/S)
 Serial No. 95J368—Up and 96J4062—Up
 Note: 1P6094 Fan Assembly is available



113774

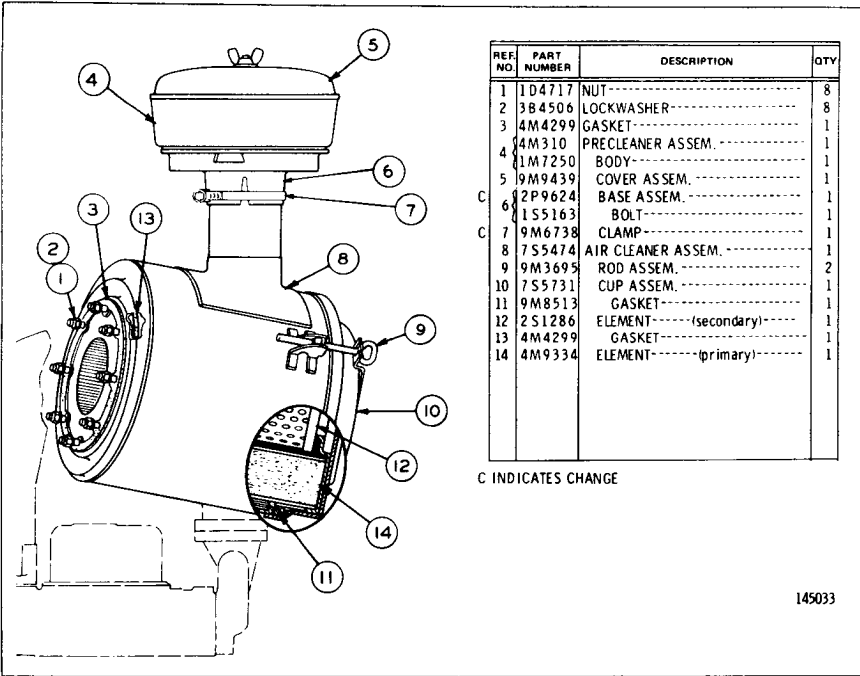
9S5443 SUCTION FAN GROUP
AN ATTACHMENT



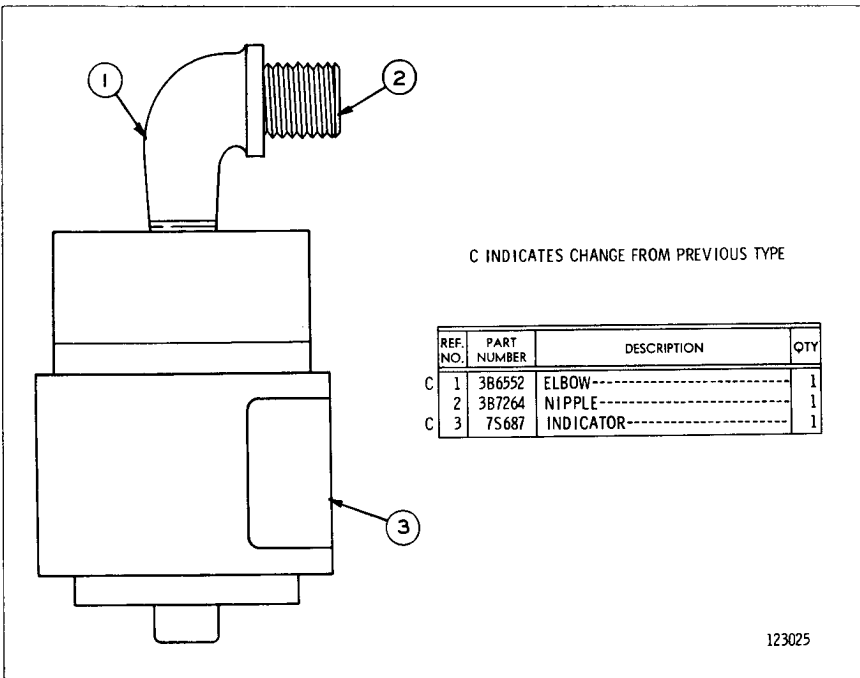
137260

1P6898 FAN GROUP—Reversible Blade
AN ATTACHMENT

CATERPILLAR D5 TRACTOR



AIR CLEANER (5S3748 N/S) - Dry Type



AIR FILTER SERVICE INDICATOR (8S2541 N/S)

REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1D4717	NUT	8
2	3B4506	LOCKWASHER	8
3	4M4299	GASKET	1
4	4M310	PRECLEANER ASSEM.	1
	1M7250	BODY	1
5	9M9439	COVER ASSEM.	1
C 6	12P9624	BASE ASSEM.	1
	1S5163	BOLT	1
C 7	9M6738	CLAMP	1
8	7S5474	AIR CLEANER ASSEM.	1
9	9M3695	ROD ASSEM.	2
10	7S5731	CUP ASSEM.	1
11	9M8513	GASKET	1
12	2S1286	ELEMENT (secondary)	1
13	4M4299	GASKET	1
14	4M9334	ELEMENT (primary)	1

C INDICATES CHANGE

145033

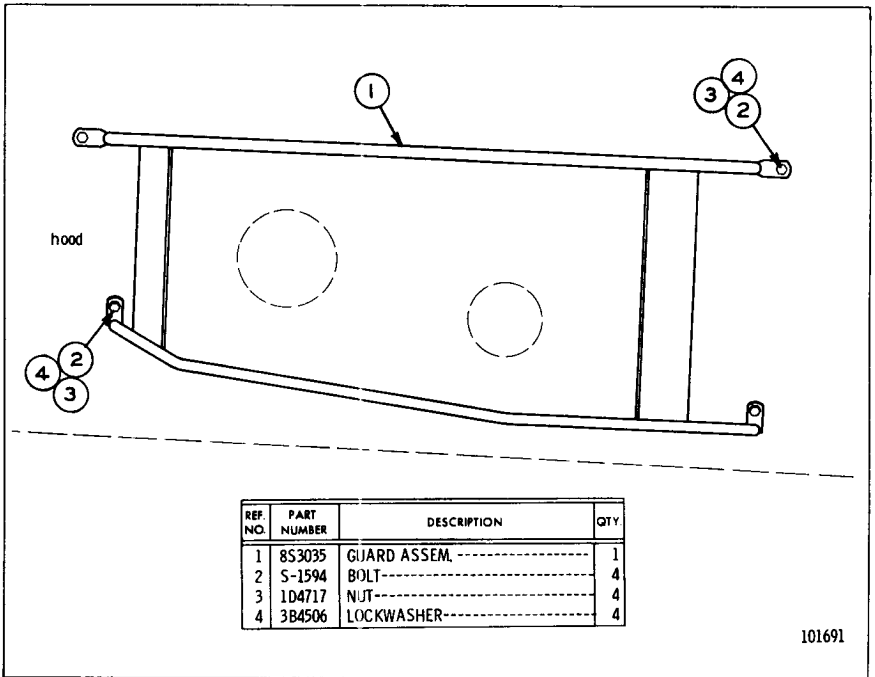
5S3748 AIR CLEANER GROUP—Dry Type
 Serial No. 95J357 to 95J372 and 96J3588 to 96J4230 inclusive

REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1D4717	NUT	8
2	3B4506	LOCKWASHER	8
3	4M4299	GASKET	1
4	4M310	PRECLEANER ASSEM.	1
	1M7250	BODY	1
5	9M9439	COVER ASSEM.	1
C 6	4N8945	BASE ASSEM.	1
	1S5163	BOLT	1
8	7S5474	AIR CLEANER ASSEM.	1
9	9M3695	ROD ASSEM.	2
10	7S5731	CUP ASSEM.	1
11	9M8513	GASKET	1
12	2S1286	ELEMENT (secondary)	1
13	4M4299	GASKET	1
14	4M9334	ELEMENT (primary)	1

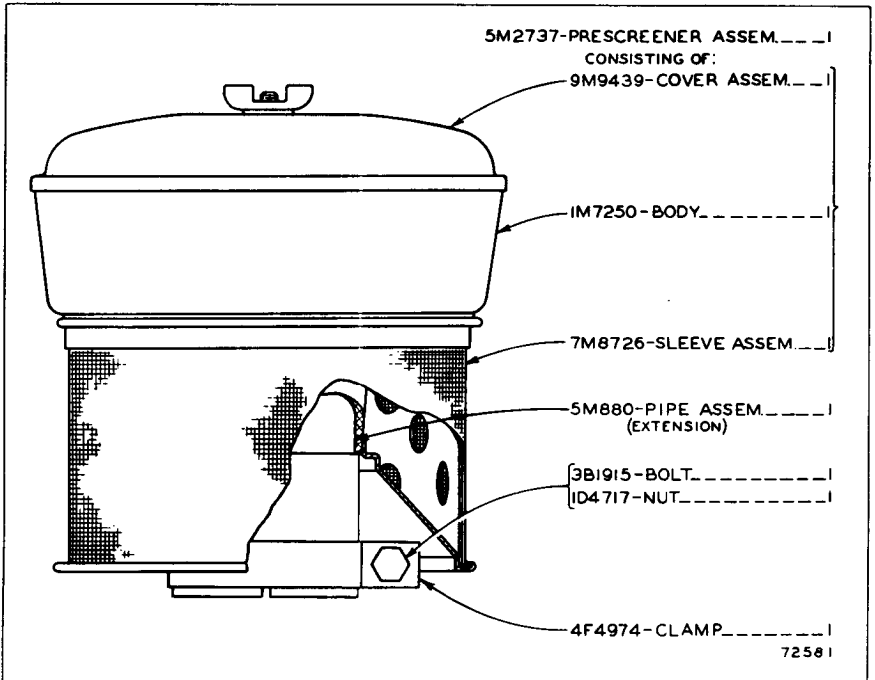
C INDICATES CHANGE

209109

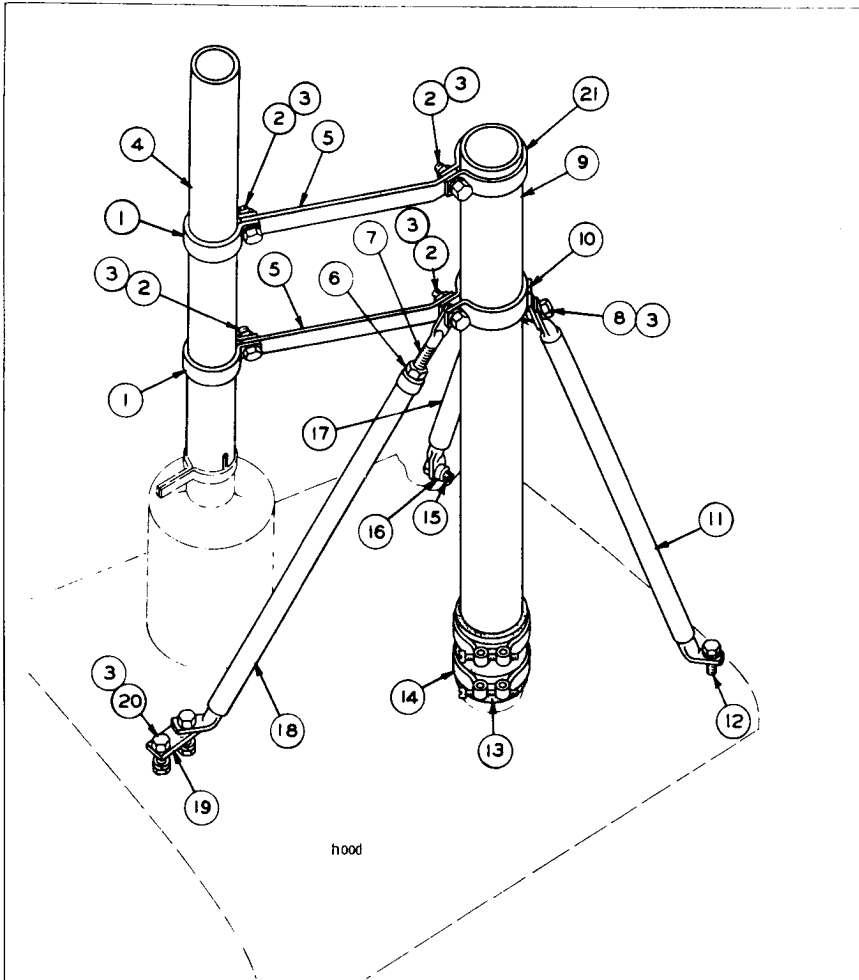
5S3748 AIR CLEANER GROUP—Dry Type
 Serial No. 95J373—Up and 96J4231—Up



8S8033 PRECLEANER GUARD GROUP



5M2734 PRESCREENER GROUP
AN ATTACHMENT



hood

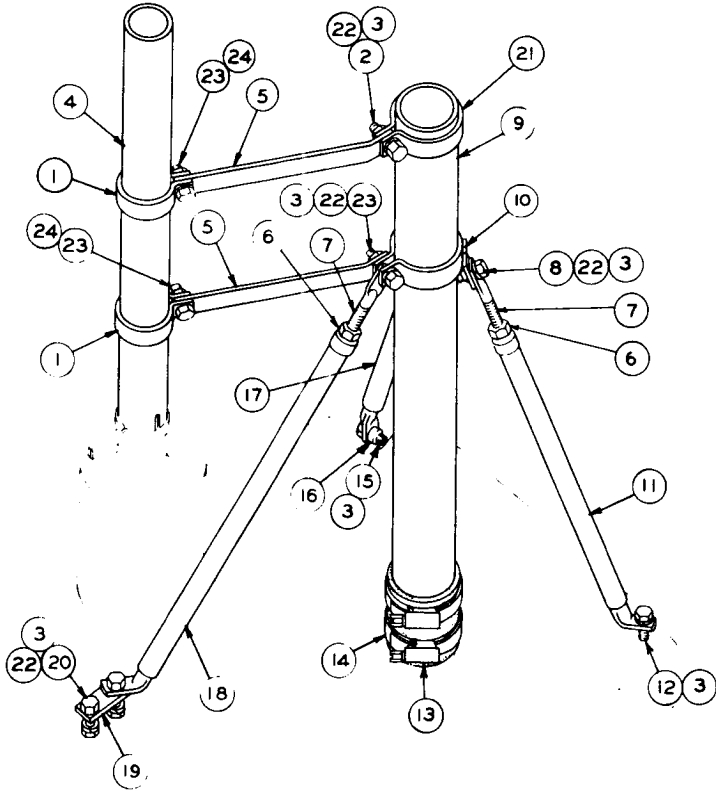
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
C 1	5S580	CLAMP	2
C 2	2D2285	BOLT	4
C 3	1D4717	NUT	8
C 3	3B4506	LOCKWASHER	8
4	8S985	PIPE	1
C 5	8S986	BRACE	2
6	1B4205	NUT	1
7	7F3943	END	1
8	L1351	BOLT	2
9	1F1342	EXTENSION	1
10	8S983	CLAMP ASSEM.	1
11	5S9762	BRACE ASSEM.	1

12	S1594	BOLT	1
13	6L3930	HOSE	1
14	5M4564	CLAMP	2
15	S1571	BOLT	1
16	4F6526	SPACER	1
17	8S984	BRACE ASSEM.	1
18	5S6906	BRACE ASSEM.	1
19	5M1486	PLATE	1
20	1A2029	BOLT	2
20	8H3526	WASHER	2
C 21	2B4229	CLAMP	1
	FM055206	FORM	1
(Instructions for Installing Air Filter Extension)			

C INDICATES CHANGE

140798

8S925 AIR CLEANER EXTENSION INLET GROUP
AN ATTACHMENT



HOOD

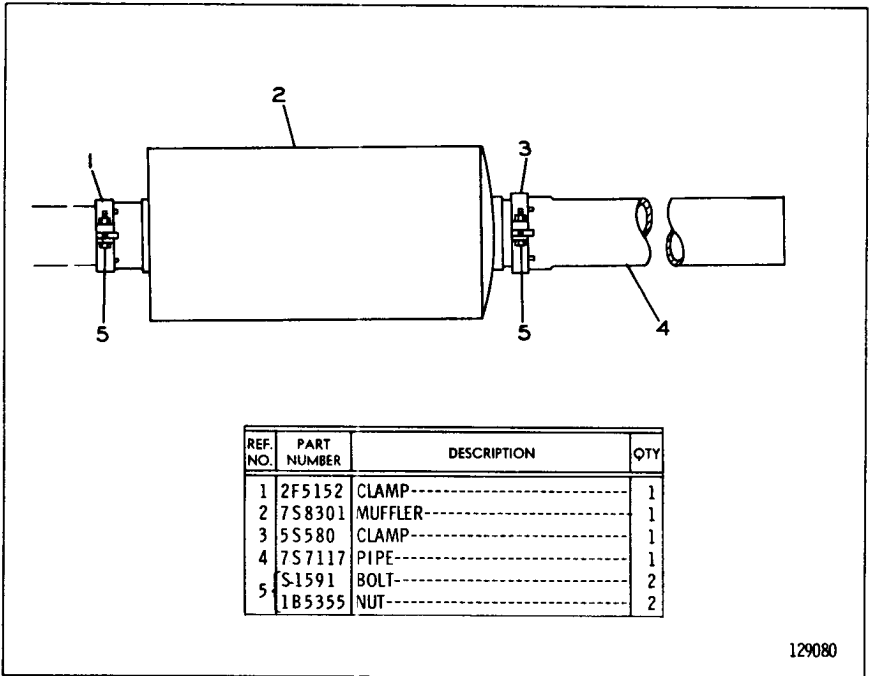
REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
C 1	5S580	CLAMP-----	2
2	2D2285	BOLT-----	1
3	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	8
4	8S985	PIPE-----	1
5	8S986	BRACE-----	2
C 6	1B4205	NUT-----	2
C 7	7F3943	END-----	2
8	L1351	BOLT-----	2
9	1F1342	EXTENSION-----	1
10	8S983	CLAMP ASSEM.-----	1
C 11	5S6906	BRACE ASSEM.-----	1

12	S1594	BOLT-----	1
13	6L3930	HOSE-----	1
C 14	5P1717	CLAMP-----	2
15	S1571	BOLT-----	1
16	4F6526	SPACER-----	1
17	8S984	BRACE ASSEM.-----	1
18	5S6906	BRACE ASSEM.-----	1
19	5M1486	PLATE-----	1
20	1A2029	BOLT-----	2
21	8H3526	WASHER-----	2
22	2B4229	CLAMP-----	1
C 22	1D4717	NUT-----	6
C 23	S1590	BOLT-----	3
C 24	1B5355	NUT-----	2
FMO55206		FORM-----	1
		(Installing Air Filter Extension)	

C INDICATES CHANGE

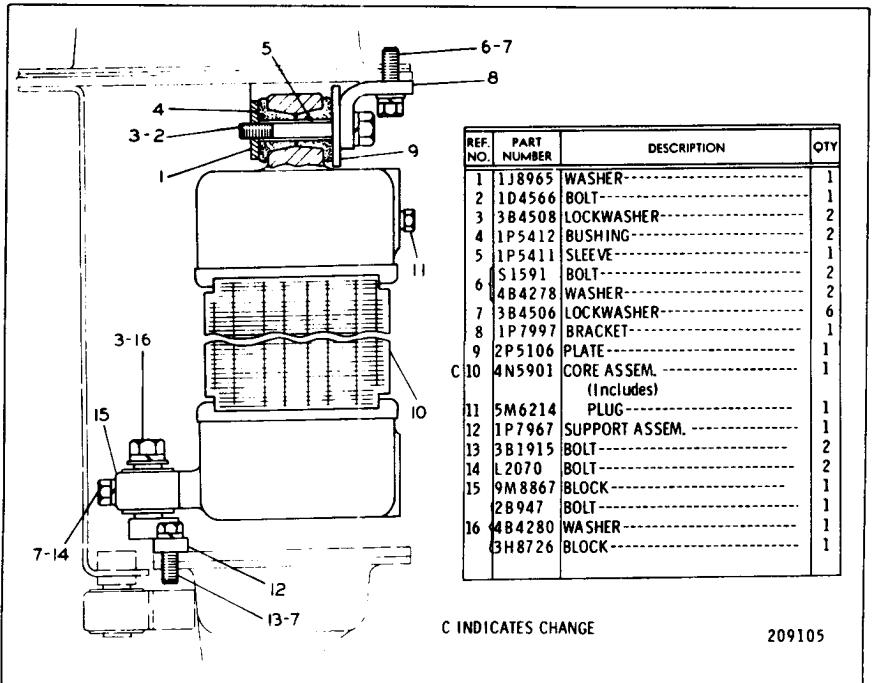
209123

8S925 AIR CLEANER EXTENSION INLET GROUP—Type 2
AN ATTACHMENT



129080

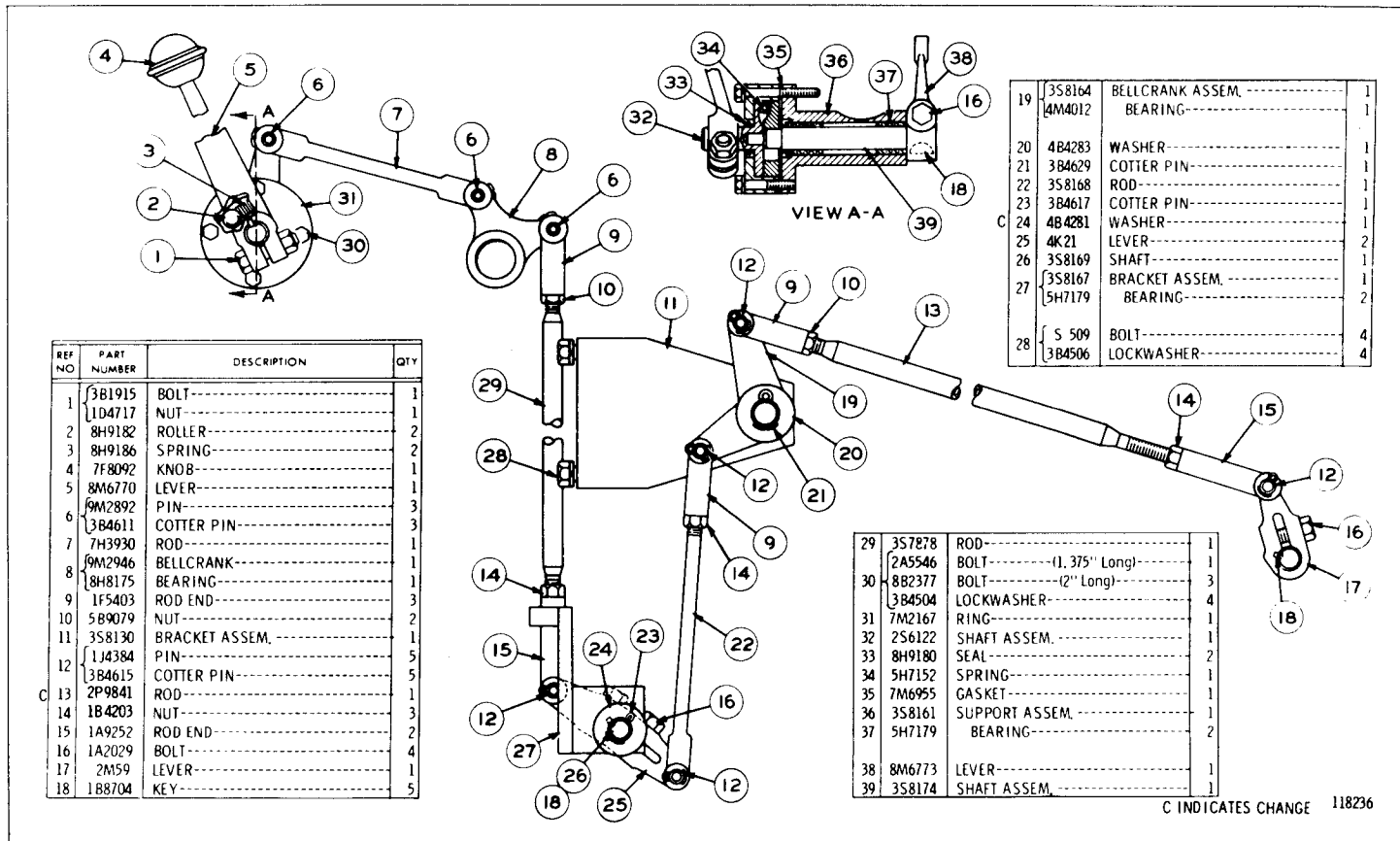
1P1243 MUFFLER GROUP



C INDICATES CHANGE

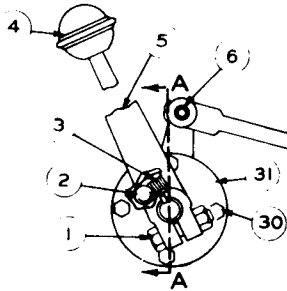
209105

1P8436 TORQUE CONVERTER OIL COOLER GROUP

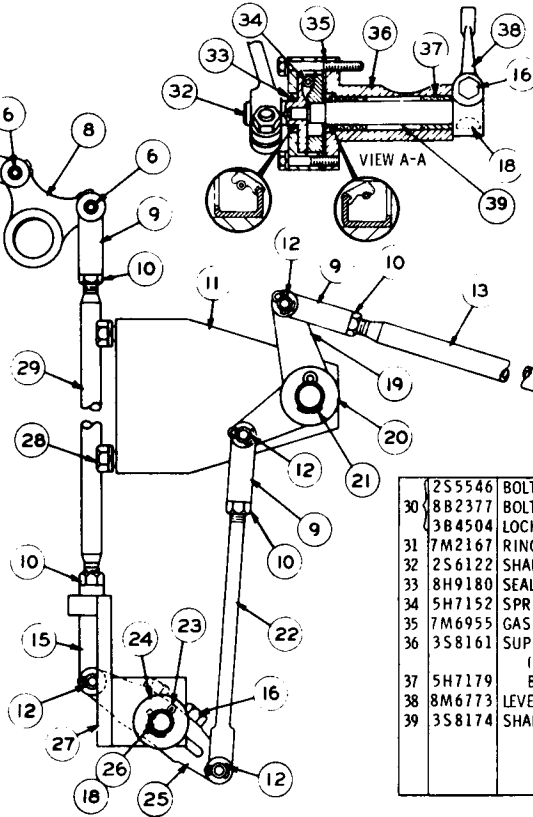


GOVERNOR CONTROL (7S774 N/S)—As Viewed from R.H. Side of Machine
Serial No. 95J357 to 95J397 inclusive and 96J3588 to 96J4790 inclusive

GOVERNOR CONTROL (7S774 N/S)—As Viewed from R.H. Side of Machine
 Serial No. 95J398—Up and 96J4791—Up



REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	3B1915	BOLT-----	1
1	1D4717	NUT-----	1
2	8H9182	ROLLER-----	2
3	8H9186	SPRING-----	2
4	7F8092	KNOB-----	1
5	8M6770	LEVER-----	1
6	9M2892	PIN-----	3
6	3B4611	COTTER PIN-----	3
7	7H3930	ROD-----	1
8	9M2946	BELLCRANK-----	1
8	8H8175	BEARING-----	1
9	1F5403	ROD END-----	3
C 10	4B9079	NUT-----	5
11	3S8130	BRACKET ASSEM.-----	1
12	1J4384	PIN-----	5
12	3B4615	COTTER PIN-----	5
C 13	3P6650	ROD-----	1
C 14	2A5546	BOLT-----	1
14	1B4330	NUT-----	1
15	1A9252	ROD END-----	2
C 16	1A2029	BOLT-----	3
C 17	1S5927	LEVER-----	1
C 18	1B8704	KEY-----	4



19	3S8164	BELLCRANK ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
	4M4012	BEARING-----	1
20	4B4283	WASHER-----	1
21	3B4629	COTTER PIN-----	1
22	3S8168	ROD-----	1
23	3B4617	COTTER PIN-----	1
24	4B4281	WASHER-----	1
25	4K21	LEVER-----	2
26	3S8169	SHAFT-----	1
27	3S8167	BRACKET ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
	5H7179	BEARING-----	2
28	S509	BOLT-----	4
	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	4
29	3S7878	ROD-----	1

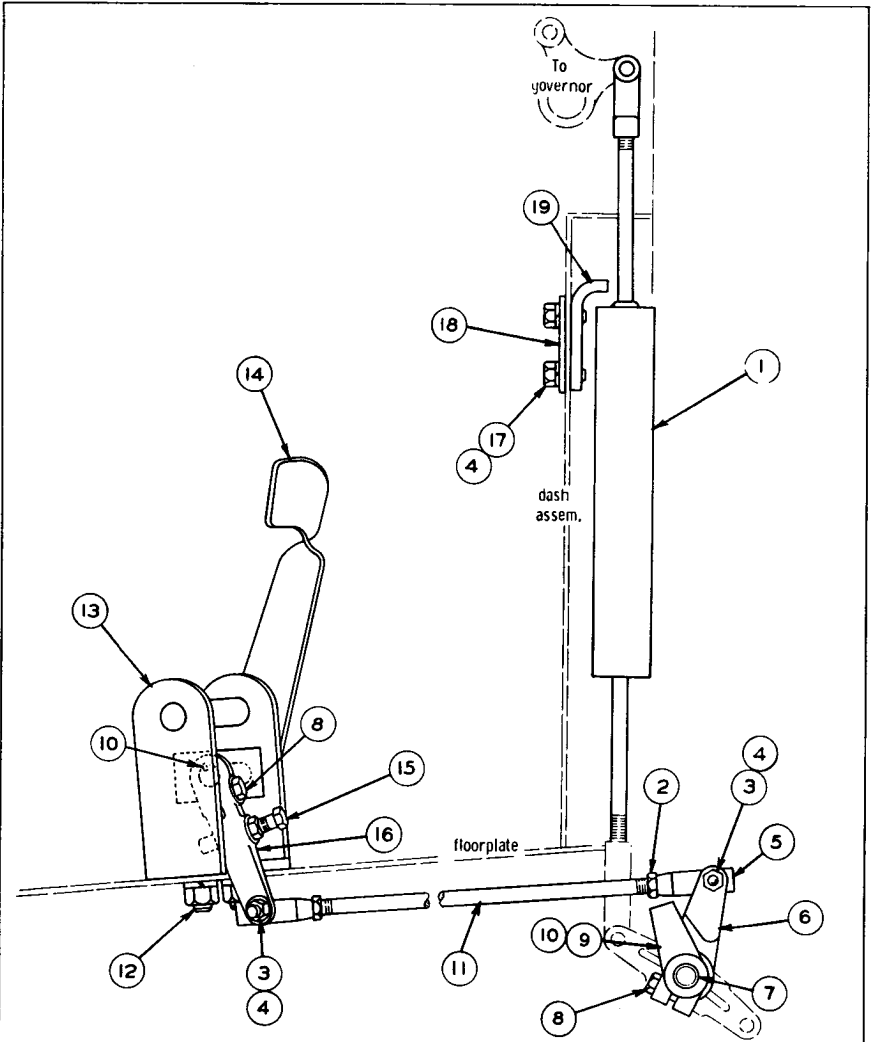
2	2S5546	BOLT-----1.375 in. (3.49 cm) long	1
3	8B2377	BOLT-----2 in. (5.08 cm) long	3
4	3B4504	LOCKWASHER-----	4
1	7M2167	RING-----	1
1	2S6122	SHAFT ASSEM.-----	1
2	8H9180	SEAL-----	2
1	5H7152	SPRING-----	1
1	7M6955	GASKET-----	1
1	3S8161	SUPPORT ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
2	5H7179	BEARING-----	2
1	8M6773	LEVER-----	1
1	3S8174	SHAFT ASSEM.-----	1

C INDICATES CHANGE

152899

ENGINE RELATED PARTS

22A

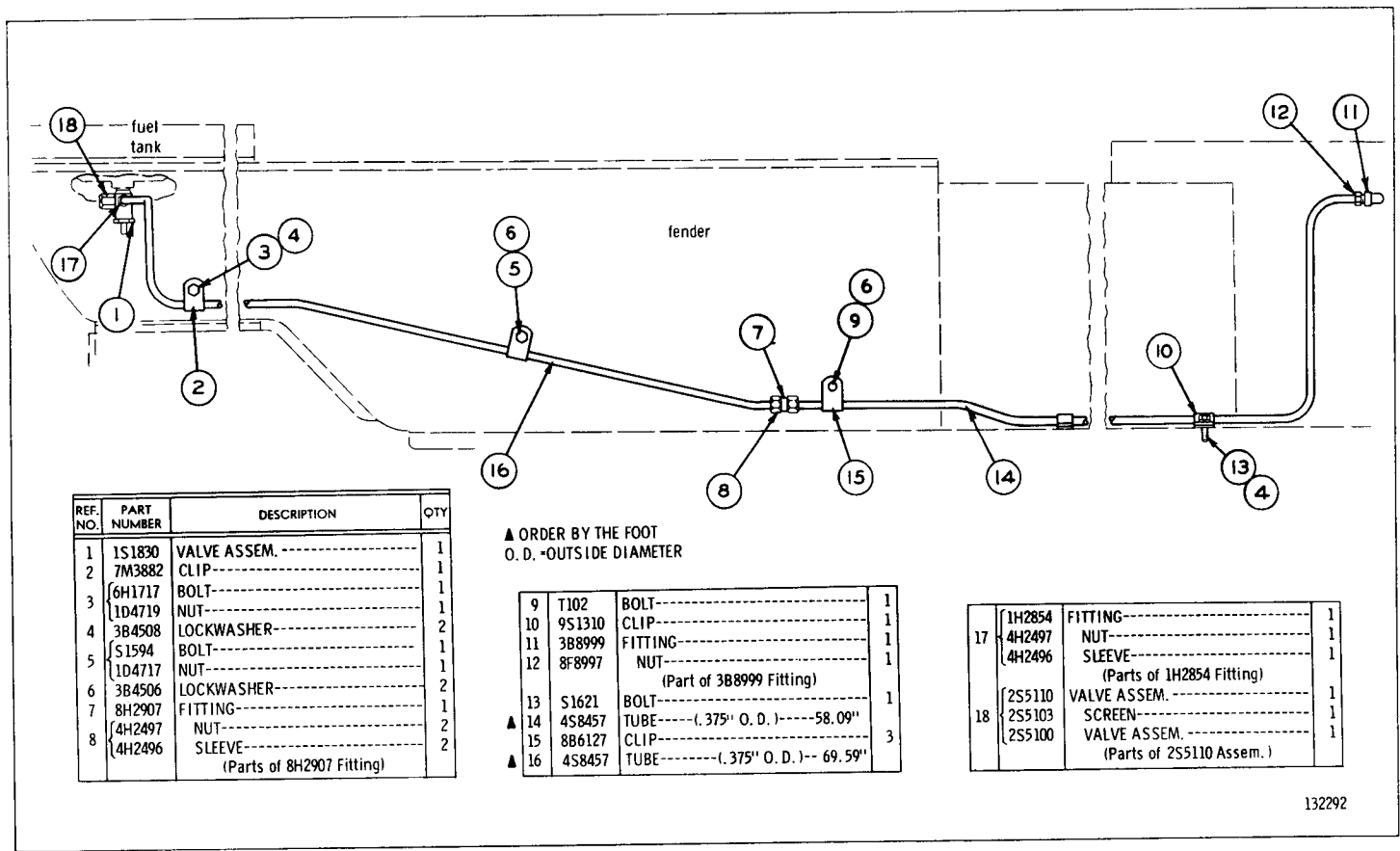


REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	3S8773	ROD ASSEM.	1
2	5B9079	NUT	2
3	1B4203	NUT	2
4	3B4506	LOCKWASHER	4
5	5M2027	JOINT	2
6	3S9169	LEVER ASSEM.	1
	7F5185	BEARING (Part of 3S9169 Lever Assem.)	1
7	3S8802	SHAFT	1
8	1A2029	BOLT	2
9	3S8808	LEVER	1
10	1B8704	KEY	2
11	1K8849	ROD	1

REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
	6H1717	BOLT	2
12	1D4719	NUT	2
	3B4508	LOCKWASHER	2
13	3S8797	SUPPORT ASSEM.	1
14	3S9166	PEDAL ASSEM.	1
	4B4281	WASHER	1
	2J3565	BOLT	1
15	1D4717	NUT	1
16	3S8806	LEVER	1
17	S-509	BOLT	2
18	3S8813	PLATE	1
19	3S8812	BRACKET	1

100377

3S9185 DECELERATOR CONTROL GROUP
AN ATTACHMENT



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1S1830	VALVE ASSEM. -----	1
2	7M3882	CLIP -----	1
3	6H1717	BOLT -----	1
	1D4719	NUT -----	1
4	3B4508	LOCKWASHER -----	2
5	S1594	BOLT -----	1
	1D4717	NUT -----	1
6	3B4506	LOCKWASHER -----	2
7	8H2907	FITTING -----	1
8	4H2497	NUT -----	2
	4H2496	SLEEVE -----	2
		(Parts of 8H2907 Fitting)	

▲ ORDER BY THE FOOT
O. D. - OUTSIDE DIAMETER

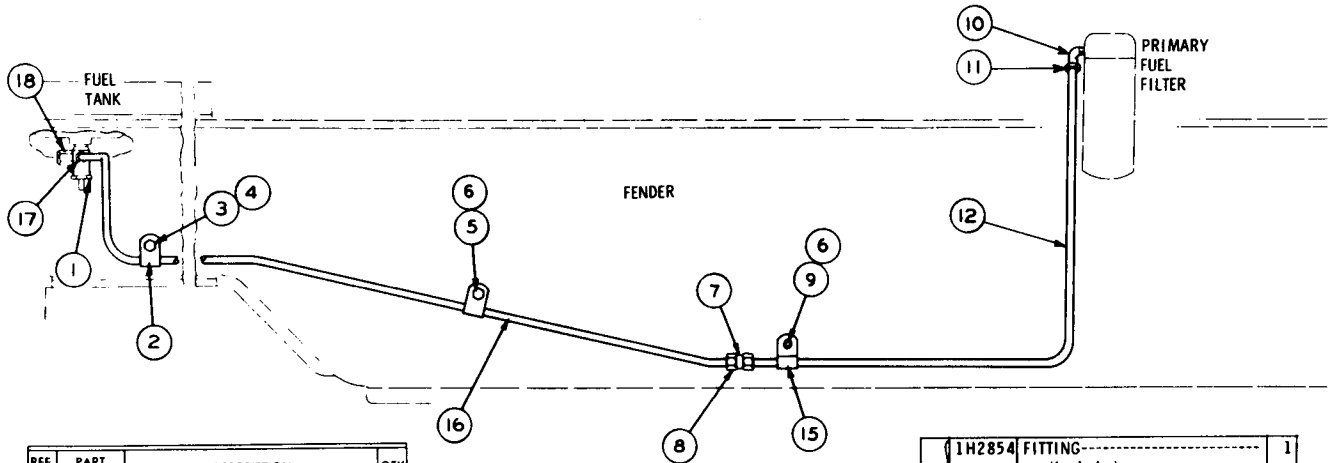
9	T102	BOLT -----	1
10	9S1310	CLIP -----	1
11	3B8999	FITTING -----	1
12	8F8997	NUT -----	1
		(Part of 3B8999 Fitting)	
13	S1621	BOLT -----	1
▲ 14	4S8457	TUBE ----- (.375" O. D.) -- 58.09"	1
15	8B6127	CLIP -----	3
▲ 16	4S8457	TUBE ----- (.375" O. D.) -- 69.59"	1

17	1H2854	FITTING -----	1
	4H2497	NUT -----	1
	4H2496	SLEEVE -----	1
		(Parts of 1H2854 Fitting)	
18	2S5110	VALVE ASSEM. -----	1
	2S5103	SCREEN -----	1
	2S5100	VALVE ASSEM. -----	1
		(Parts of 2S5110 Assem.)	

132292

FUEL LINES (5S3248 N/S)
Serial No. 95J357 to 95J397 inclusive and 96J3588 to 96J4790 inclusive

FUEL LINES (5S3248 N/S)
Serial No. 95J398—Up and 96J4791—Up



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1S1830	VALVE ASSEM.	1
2	7M3882	CLIP	1
3	6H1717	BOLT	1
4	1D4719	NUT	1
5	3B4508	LOCKWASHER	1
6	S1594	BOLT	1
7	1D4717	NUT	1
8	3B4506	LOCKWASHER	2
9	8H2907	FITTING	1
10	4H2497	NUT	2
11	4H2496	SLEEVE	2

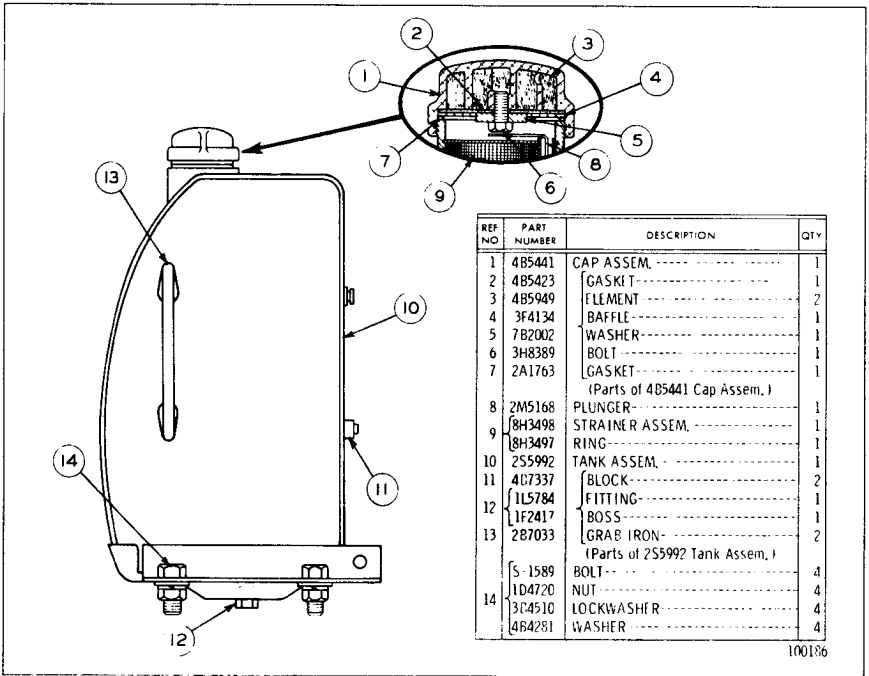
(Parts of 8H2907 Fitting)

9	T102	BOLT	1
C 10	1H4857	FITTING	1
		(Includes)	
11	4H2497	NUT	1
	4H2496	SLEEVE	1
C 12	5P1200	TUBE	1
		89.71 cm(35.32 in.)	
15	8B6127	CLIP	2
C 16	5P1200	TUBE	2
		176.73 cm(69.59 in.)	

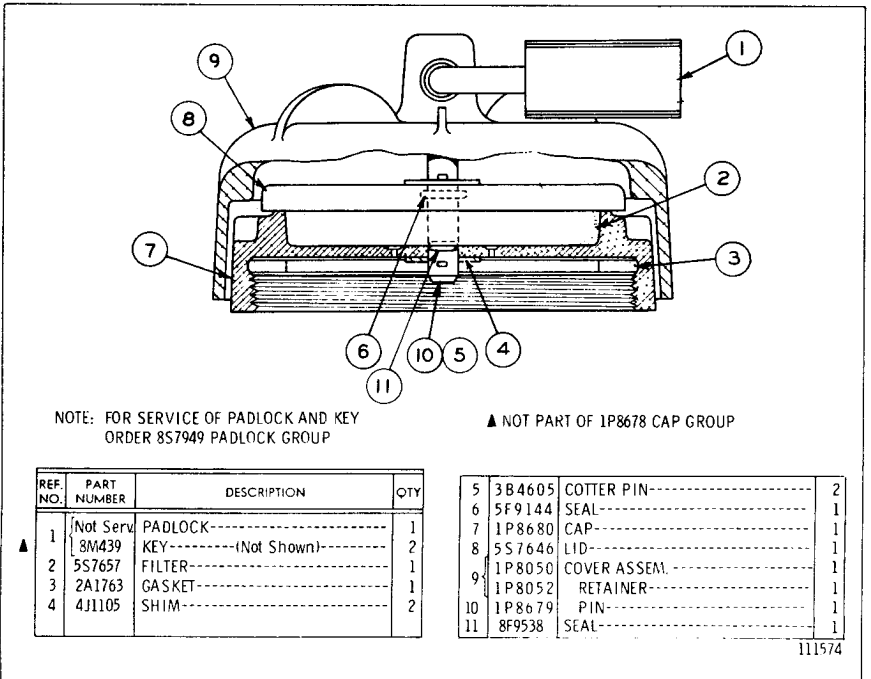
17	1H2854	FITTING	1
		(Includes)	
	4H2497	NUT	1
	4H2496	SLEEVE	1
	2S5110	VALVE ASSEM.	1
		(Includes)	
18	2S5103	SCREEN	1
	2S5100	VALVE ASSEM.	1

▲ ORDER BY THE CENTIMETRE C INDICATES CHANGE

152900

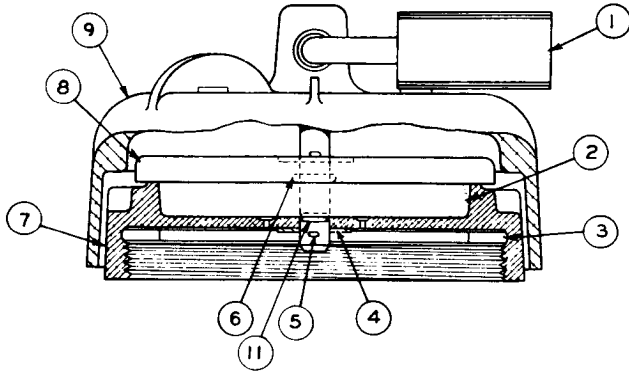


1S5209 FUEL TANK GROUP



1P8678 PROTECTION COVER GROUP—Fuel Tank Cap—Type 1

Also part of 2P6381 and 2P6380 Vandalism Protection Arrangements listed on Page 130. AN ATTACHMENT



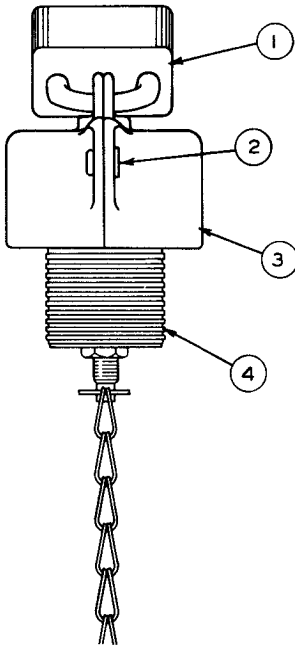
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
	8S7949	PADLOCK GROUP-----	1
1		(Includes)	
	8M439	KEY-----	2
2	5S7657	FILTER-----	1
3	2A1763	GASKET-----	1
4	4J1105	SHIM-----	2

C	5	3B4615	COTTER PIN-----	2
	6	5F9144	SEAL-----	1
	7	1P8680	CAP-----	1
	8	5S7646	LID-----	1
C	9	8P668	COVER ASSEM.-----	1
	11	8F9538	SEAL-----	1

C INDICATES CHANGE

207043

1P8678 PROTECTION COVER GROUP—Fuel Tank Cap—Type 2
 Also part of 2P6381 and 2P6380 Vandalism Protection Arrangements listed on Page 130. AN ATTACHMENT



NOTE: For service of Key and Padlock order 8S7949 Padlock Group

REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	Not Serv. 8M439	PADLOCK-----	1
		KEY-----	2
2	8S4212	RIVET-----	2
3	Not Serv.	COVER-----	2
4	7S1803	CAP ASSEM.-----	1

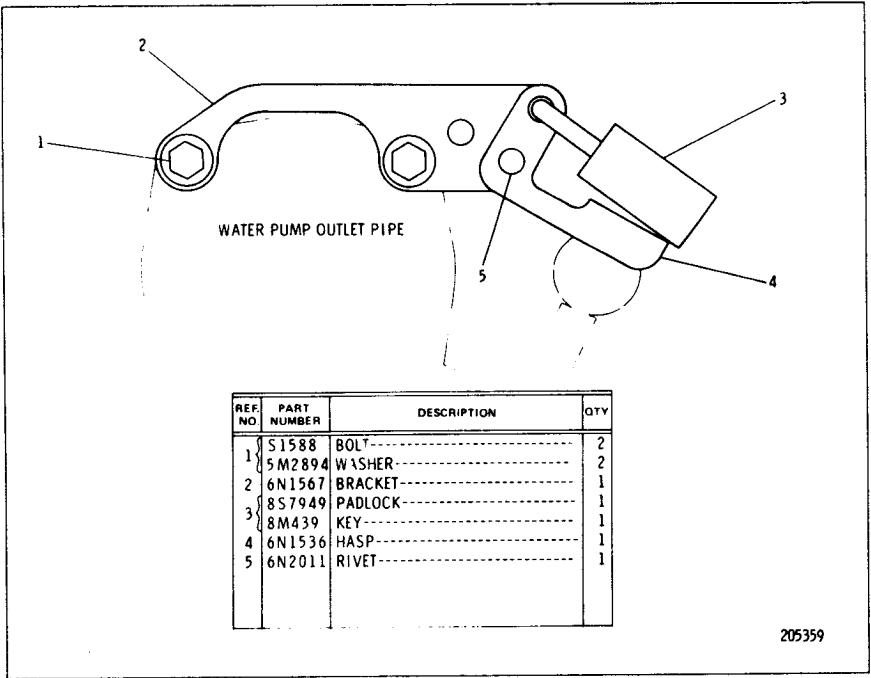
▲ Not part of 8S3747 Protection Cover Group

111307

8S3747 PROTECTION COVER GROUP—Oil Filler Cap
 Also part of 2P6381 and 2P6380 Vandalism Protection Arrangements listed on Page 130

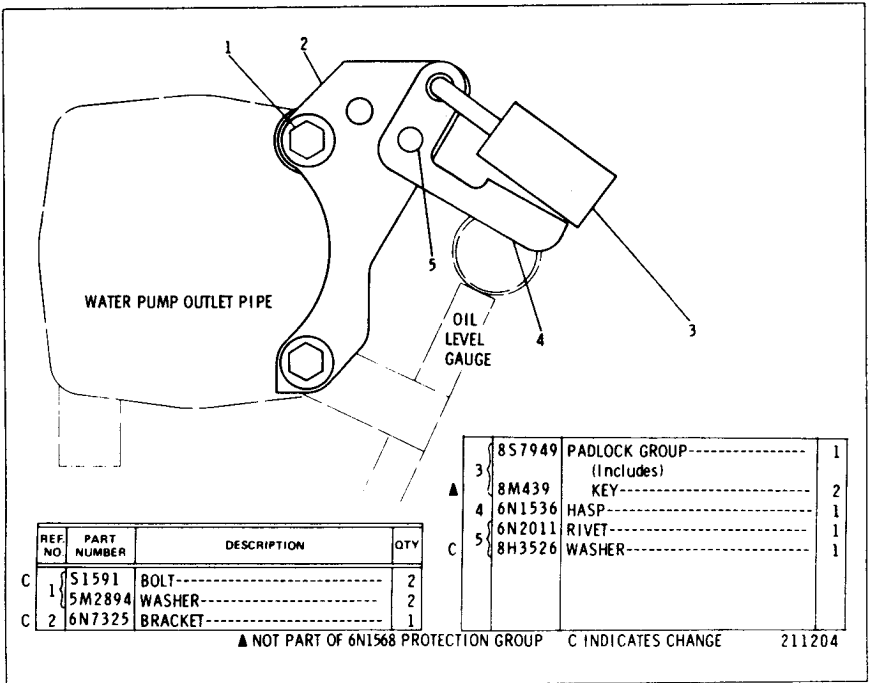
CONSISTS OF:

- 2 3B2968 BOLT--FRONT SUPPORT TO FRAME
- 4 1D4586 BOLT--REAR BRACKET TO FRAME
- 2 5H1504 WASHER--FRONT SUPPORT TO FRAME
- 4 9H1024 WASHER--REAR BRACKET TO FRAME
- 2 2J3506 NUT--FRONT SUPPORT TO FRAME
- 4 9M3637 SPACER--REAR BRACKET TO FRAME
- 2 8S775 SHIM--REAR BRACKET TO FRAME
- 2 8S776 SHIM--REAR BRACKET TO FRAME
- 2 8S777 SHIM--REAR BRACKET TO FRAME



205359

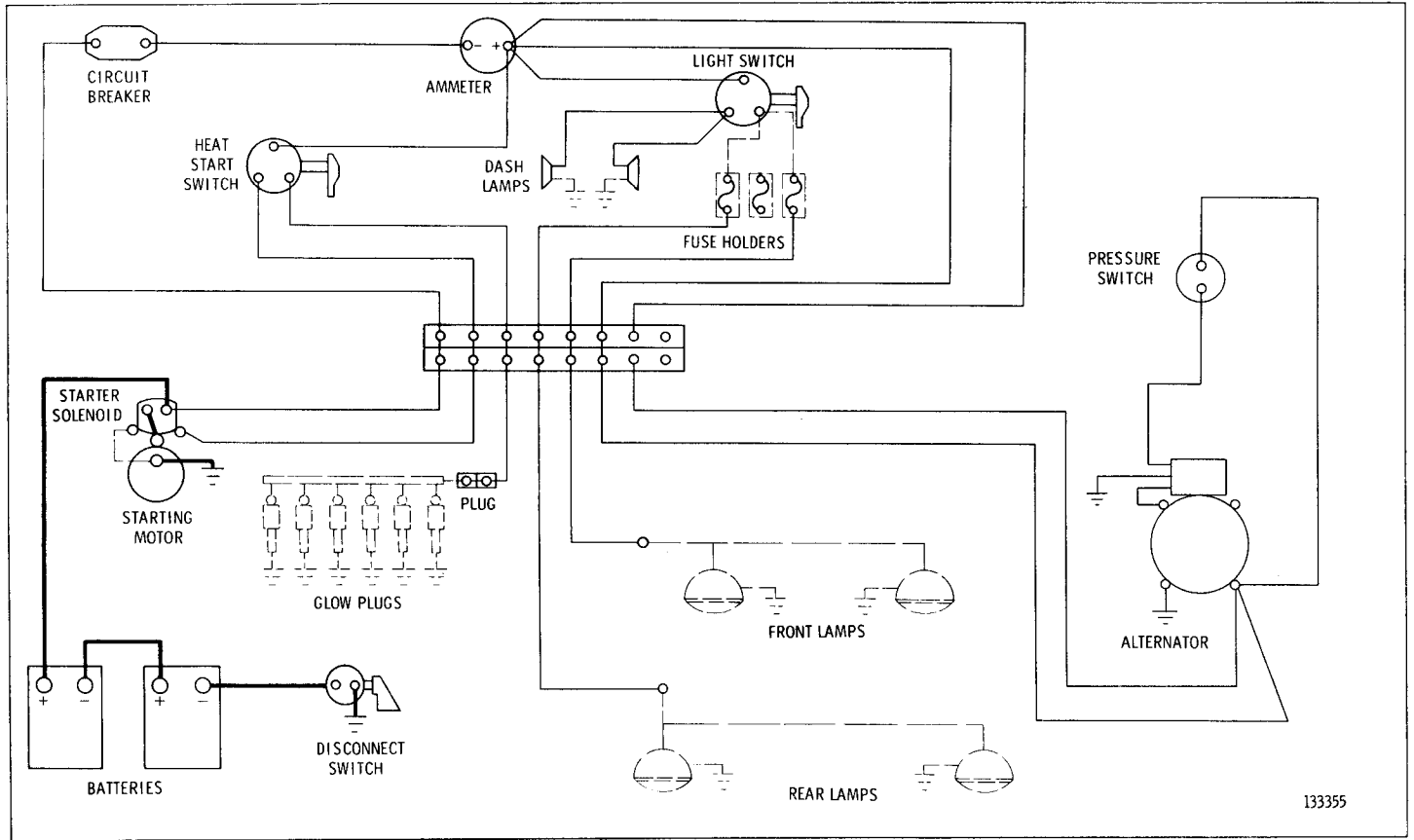
6N1568 ENGINE OIL LEVEL GAUGE PROTECTION GROUP—Type 1
AN ATTACHMENT



▲ NOT PART OF 6N1568 PROTECTION GROUP C INDICATES CHANGE

211204

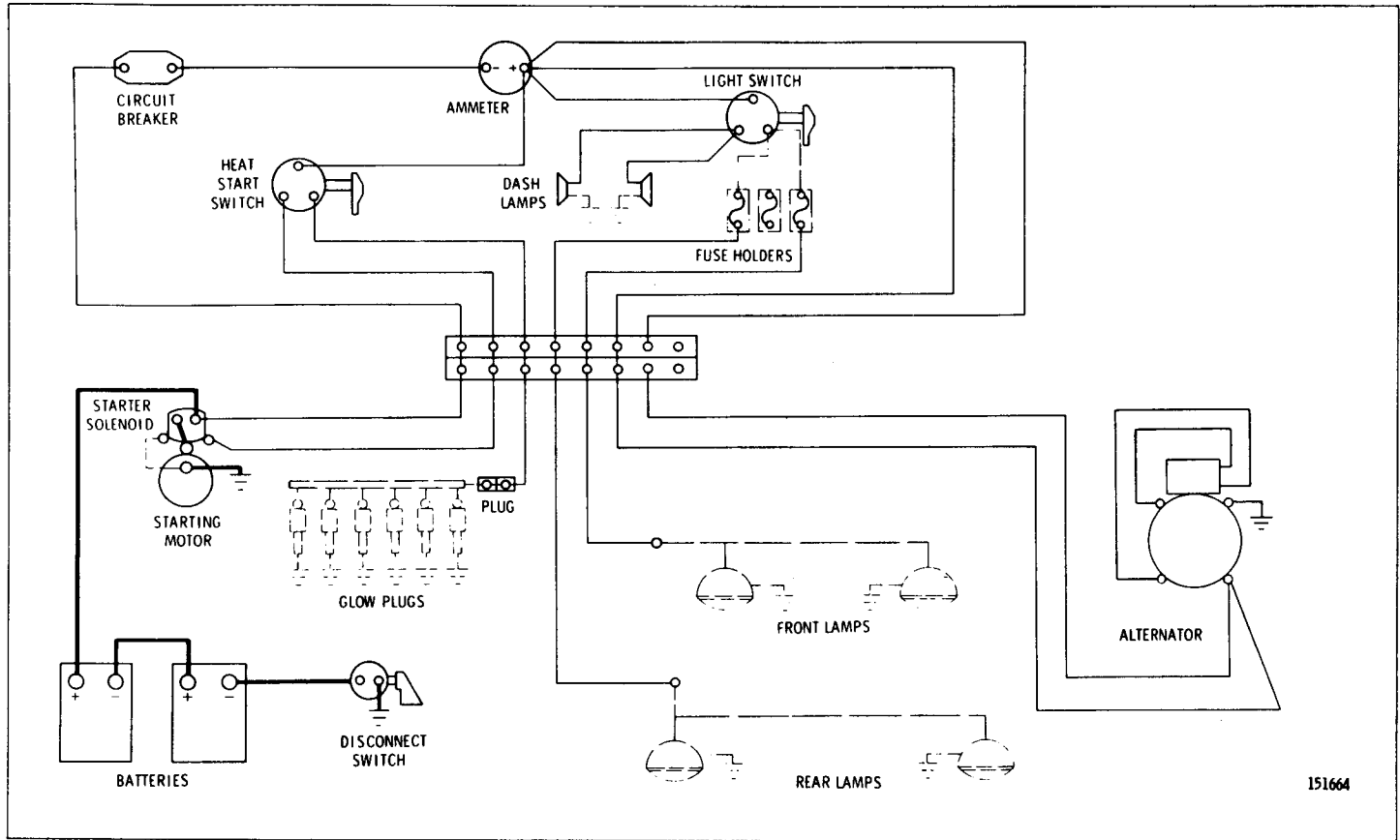
6N1568 ENGINE OIL LEVEL GAUGE PROTECTION GROUP—Type 2
AN ATTACHMENT



133355

WIRING DIAGRAM
Serial No. 95J357 to 95J394 inclusive and 96J3588 to 96J4688 inclusive

WIRING DIAGRAM
Serial No. 95J395—Up and 96J4689—Up

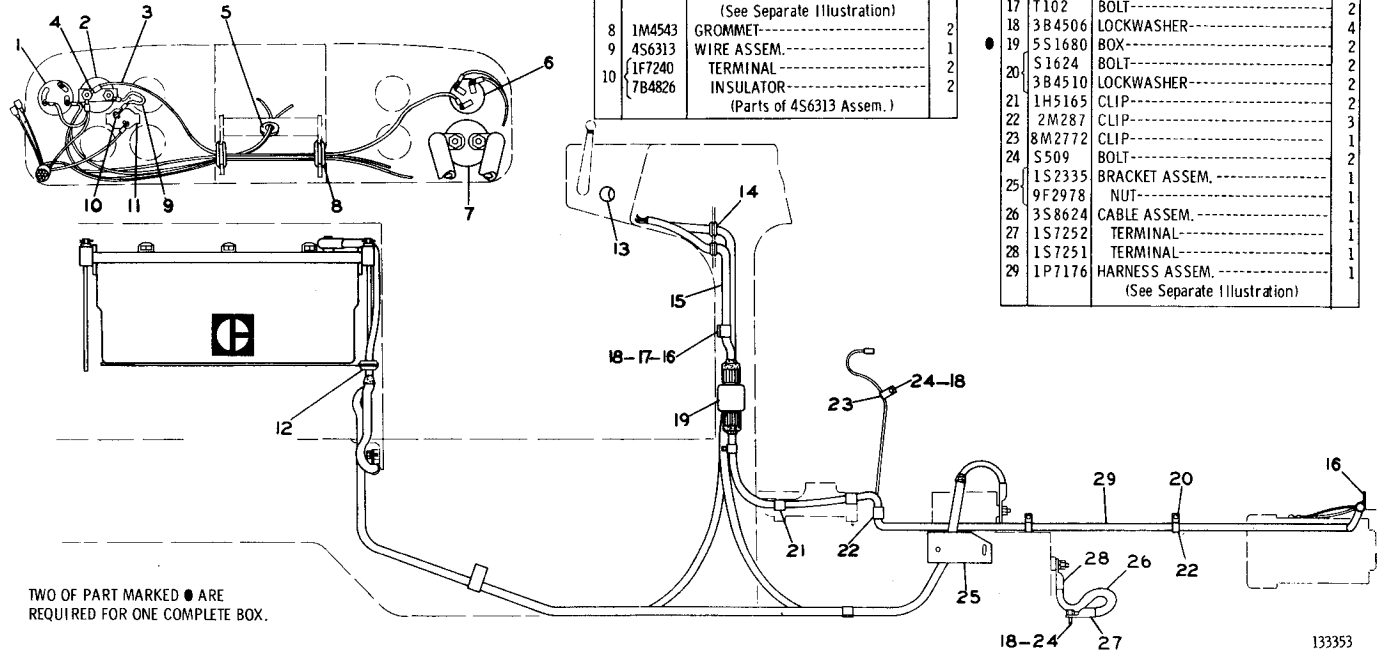


151664

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	7S6402	SWITCH------(Light)-----	1
2	1F7307	AMMETER-----	1
3	4S8067	WIRE ASSEM.-----	1
4	1F7240	TERMINAL-----	2
	7B4826	INSULATOR-----	2
(Parts of 4S8067 Assem.)			

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
5	9M5870	GROMMET-----	1
	8S7713	SWITCH ASSEM.---(Heat-Start)---	1
	8F3437	LEVER-----	1
6	5L7200	SCREW-----	1
	3B4501	LOCKWASHER-----	1
(Parts of 8S7713 Assem.)			
7	7H7290	DISCONNECT SWITCH ASSEM.-----	1
(See Separate Illustration)			
8	1M4543	GROMMET-----	2
9	4S6313	WIRE ASSEM.-----	1
10	1F7240	TERMINAL-----	2
	7B4826	INSULATOR-----	2
(Parts of 4S6313 Assem.)			

11	5M2555	CIRCUIT BREAKER-----	1
	5M6668	SCREW-----	2
12	3H2900	GROMMET-----	2
13	3S8642	LAMP ASSEM.-----	2
	2D1959	BULB-----	1
14	3K9520	GROMMET-----	3
15	9S9543	HARNES ASSEM.-----	1
	(See Separate Illustration)		
16	1H5166	CLIP-----	3
17	T102	BOLT-----	2
18	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	4
19	5S1680	BOX-----	2
20	S1624	BOLT-----	2
	3B4510	LOCKWASHER-----	2
21	1H5165	CLIP-----	2
22	2M287	CLIP-----	3
23	8M2772	CLIP-----	1
24	S509	BOLT-----	2
25	1S2335	BRACKET ASSEM.-----	1
	9F2978	NUT-----	1
26	3S8624	CABLE ASSEM.-----	1
27	1S7252	TERMINAL-----	1
28	1S7251	TERMINAL-----	1
29	1P7176	HARNES ASSEM.-----	1
	(See Separate Illustration)		



TWO OF PART MARKED ● ARE REQUIRED FOR ONE COMPLETE BOX.

133353

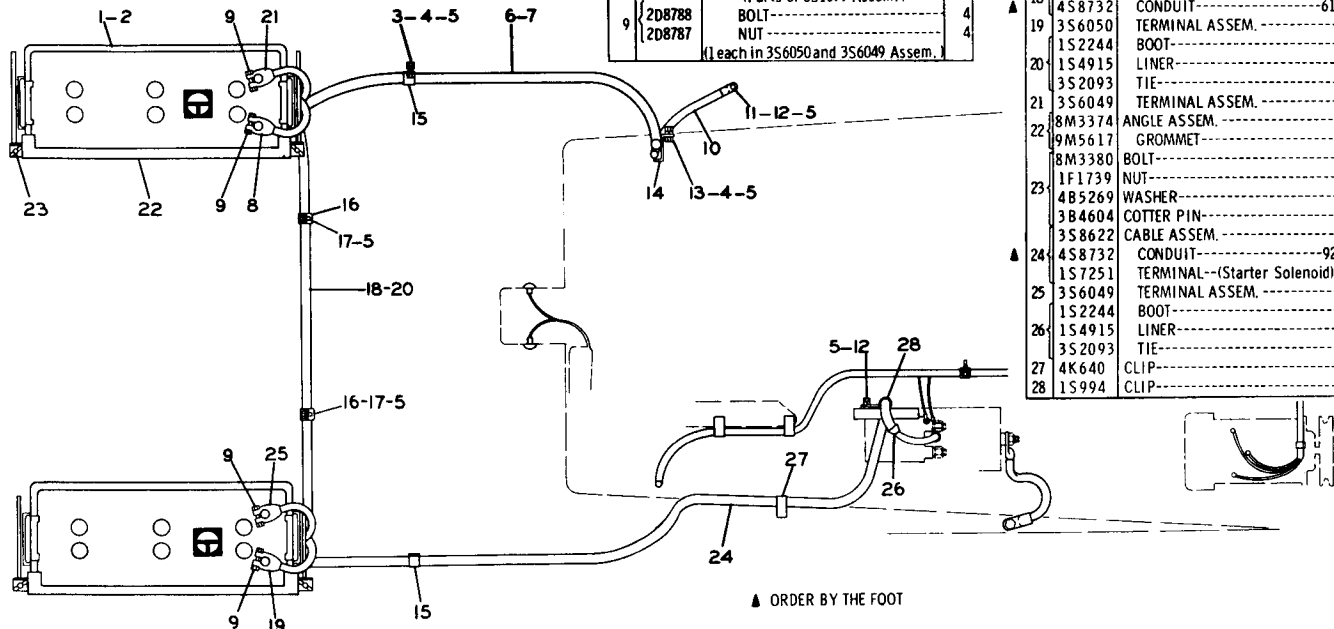
BATTERY AND WIRING (1P4753 N/S)—24 Volt—As Viewed from R.H. Side of Machine
 Serial No. 95J357 to 95J394 inclusive and 96J3588 to 96J4688 inclusive, 7H7290 Switch, 9S9543 and 1P7176
 Harness parts are shown on Pages 30 and 31. See Page 26B for Wiring Diagram

BATTERY AND WIRING (1P4753 N/S)—24 Volt—Top View
 Serial No. 95J357 to 95J394 inclusive and 96J3588 to 96J4688 inclusive
 See Page 26B for Wiring Diagram

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	4S9261	BATTERY-----	2
	5S8405	PLUG----- (6 in each 4S9261 Battery)	12
2	4M1111	MAT-----	2
3	51594	BOLT-----	1
4	1D4717	NUT-----	2
5	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	6

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
6	8S1079	CABLE ASSEM.-----	1
	4S8732	CONDUIT-----66"	1
7	8S3020	TERMINAL-(Disconnect Switch)-	1
	1S2244	BOOT-----	2
8	1S4915	LINER-----	2
	3S2093	TIE-----	2
9	3S6050	TERMINAL ASSEM.----- (Parts of 8S1079 Assem.)	1
	2D8788	BOLT-----	4
	2D8787	NUT----- (1 each in 3S6050 and 3S6049 Assem.)	4

10	9S9390	CABLE ASSEM.-----	1
11	8S3020	TERMINAL-(Disconnect Switch)--	1
12	1S7252	TERMINAL-----	2
13	5S09	BOLT-----	1
14	L1351	BOLT-----	1
15	8S3086	BRACKET-----	1
16	1S996	CLIP----- (2.25" long)	2
17	9M9738	CLIP----- (2.25" long)	2
18	T102	BOLT-----	2
19	3S8621	CABLE ASSEM.-----	1
20	4S8732	CONDUIT-----61"	1
21	3S6050	TERMINAL ASSEM.-----	1
22	1S2244	BOOT-----	2
23	1S4915	LINER-----	2
24	3S2093	TIE-----	2
25	3S6049	TERMINAL ASSEM.-----	1
26	8M3374	ANGLE ASSEM.-----	2
27	9M5617	GROMMET-----	2
28	8M3380	BOLT-----	4
29	1F1739	NUT-----	4
30	4B5269	WASHER-----	4
31	3B4604	COTTER PIN-----	4
32	3S8622	CABLE ASSEM.-----	1
33	4S8732	CONDUIT-----92"	1
34	1S7251	TERMINAL--(Starter Solenoid)--	1
35	3S6049	TERMINAL ASSEM.-----	1
36	1S2244	BOOT-----	2
37	1S4915	LINER-----	2
38	3S2093	TIE-----	2
39	4K640	CLIP-----	1
40	1S994	CLIP-----	1



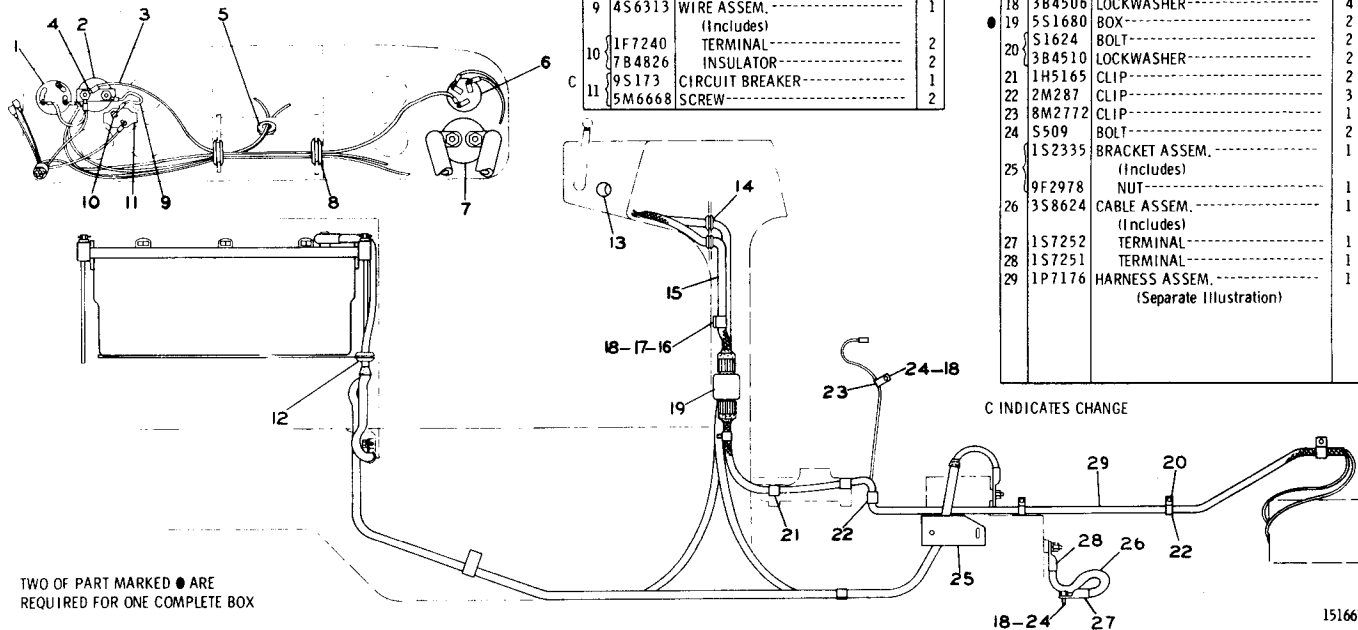
▲ ORDER BY THE FOOT

133354

REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	7S6402	SWITCH----- (light)	1
2	8M7892	AMMETER-----	1
3	4S8067	WIRE ASSEM. (Includes)	1
4	1F7240	TERMINAL-----	2
	7B4826	INSULATOR-----	2

5	9M5870	GROMMET-----	1
6	8S7713	SWITCH ASSEM. --- (heat-start) --- (Includes)	1
	8F3437	LEVER-----	1
7	5L7200	SCREW-----	1
	3B4501	LOCKWASHER-----	1
7	7H7290	DISCONNECT SWITCH ASSEM. --- (Separate Illustration)	1
8	1M4543	GROMMET-----	2
9	4S6313	WIRE ASSEM. --- (Includes)	1
10	1F7240	TERMINAL-----	2
	7B4826	INSULATOR-----	2
11	9S173	CIRCUIT BREAKER-----	1
11	5M6668	SCREW-----	2

12	3H2900	GROMMET-----	2
13	3S8642	LAMP ASSEM. --- (Includes)	2
	2D1959	BULB-----	1
14	3K9520	GROMMET-----	3
15	9S9543	HARNES ASSEM. --- (Separate Illustration)	1
16	1H5166	CLIP-----	3
17	1T102	BOLT-----	2
18	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	4
19	5S1680	BOX-----	2
20	51624	BOLT-----	2
	3B4510	LOCKWASHER-----	2
21	1H5165	CLIP-----	2
22	2M287	CLIP-----	3
23	8M2772	CLIP-----	1
24	5S09	BOLT-----	2
25	1S2335	BRACKET ASSEM. --- (Includes)	1
	9F2978	NUT-----	1
26	3S8624	CABLE ASSEM. --- (Includes)	1
27	1S7252	TERMINAL-----	1
28	1S7251	TERMINAL-----	1
29	1P7176	HARNES ASSEM. --- (Separate Illustration)	1



TWO OF PART MARKED ● ARE
REQUIRED FOR ONE COMPLETE BOX

C INDICATES CHANGE

151663

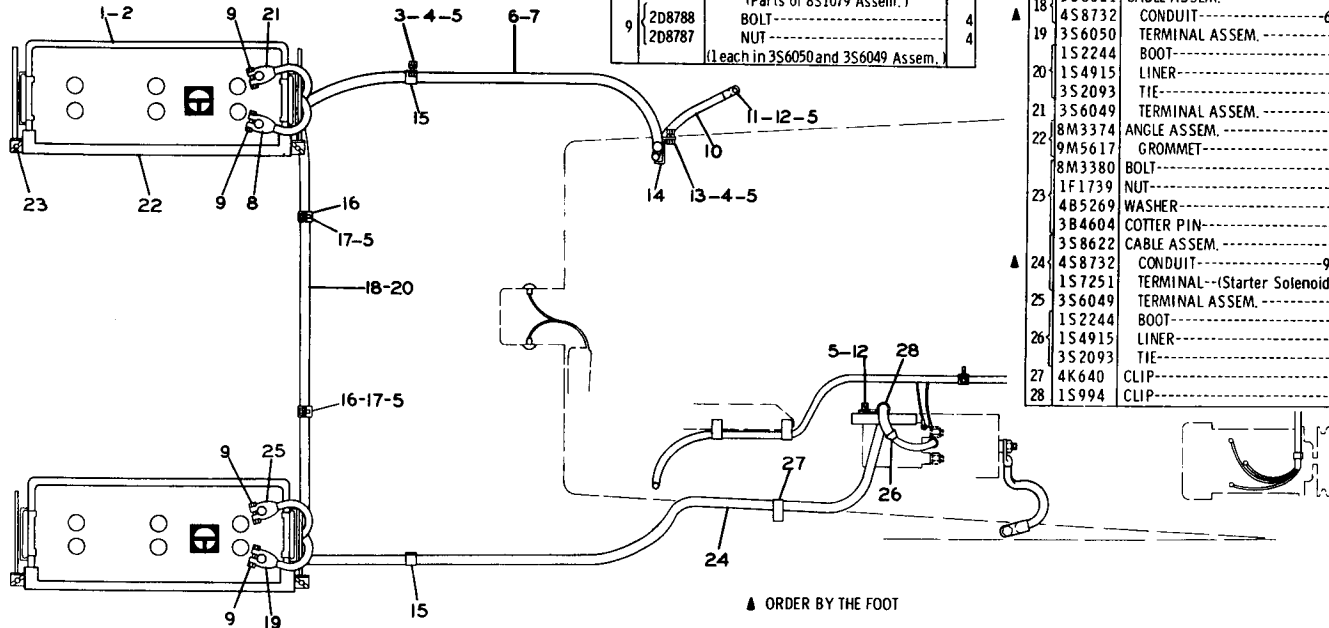
BATTERY AND WIRING (1P4753 N/S)—24 Volt—As Viewed from R.H. Side of Machine
Serial No. 95J395 to 95J398 inclusive and 96J4689 to 96J4827 inclusive. 7H7290 Switch, 9S9543 and
1P7176 Harness parts are shown on Pages 30 and 31. See Page 27 for Wiring Diagram

BATTERY AND WIRING (1P4753 N/S)—24 Volt—Top View
 Serial No. 95J395 to 95J398 inclusive and 96J4689 to 96J4827 inclusive
 See Page 27 for Wiring Diagram

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	4S9261 5S8405	BATTERY----- PLUG----- (6 in each 4S9261 Battery)	2 12
2	4M1111	MAT-----	2
3	S1594	BOLT-----	1
4	1D4717	NUT-----	2
5	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	6

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
6	8S1079	CABLE ASSEM.-----	1
	4S8732	CONDUIT-----66"	
	8S3020	TERMINAL-(Disconnect Switch)-	1
	1S2244	BOOT-----	2
7	1S4915	LINER-----	2
	3S2093	TIE-----	2
8	3S6050	TERMINAL ASSEM.----- (Parts of 8S1079 Assem.)	1
9	2D8788	BOLT-----	4
	2D8787	NUT-----	4
		(1 each in 3S6050 and 3S6049 Assem.)	

10	9S9390	CABLE ASSEM.-----	1
	8S3020	TERMINAL-(Disconnect Switch)-	1
11	1S7252	TERMINAL-----	1
12	S509	BOLT-----	2
13	L1351	BOLT-----	1
14	8S3086	BRACKET-----	1
15	1S996	CLIP----- (2.25" long)	2
16	9M9738	CLIP----- (2.25" long)	2
17	T102	BOLT-----	2
	3S8621	CABLE ASSEM.-----	1
18	4S8732	CONDUIT-----61"	
	3S6050	TERMINAL ASSEM.-----	1
	1S2244	BOOT-----	2
20	1S4915	LINER-----	2
	3S2093	TIE-----	2
21	3S6049	TERMINAL ASSEM.-----	1
	8M3374	ANGLE ASSEM.-----	2
22	9M5617	GROMMET-----	2
	8M3380	BOLT-----	4
	1F1739	NUT-----	4
23	4B5269	WASHER-----	4
	3B4604	COTTER PIN-----	4
	3S8622	CABLE ASSEM.-----	1
24	4S8732	CONDUIT-----92"	
	1S7251	TERMINAL-(Starter Solenoid)-	1
25	3S6049	TERMINAL ASSEM.-----	1
	1S2244	BOOT-----	2
26	1S4915	LINER-----	2
	3S2093	TIE-----	2
27	4K640	CLIP-----	1
28	1S994	CLIP-----	1



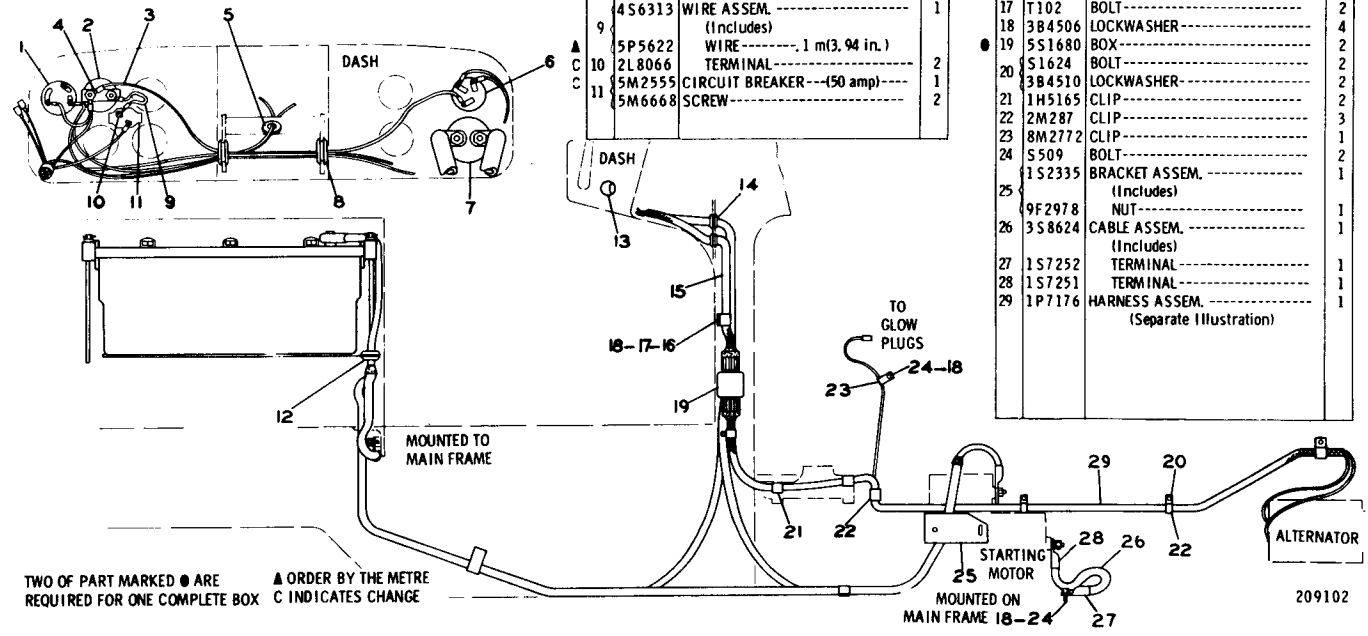
▲ ORDER BY THE FOOT

133354

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
C 1	7S6402	SWITCH----- (light)	1
2	1F7307	AMMETER----- (19 amp)	1
3	4S8067	WIRE ASSEM.----- (Includes)	1
C 4	2L8066	TERMINAL-----	2

5	9M5870	GROMMET-----	1
	8S7713	SWITCH ASSEM.--- (heat-start)--- (Includes)	1
6	8F3437	LEVER-----	1
	5L7200	SCREW-----	1
	3B4501	LOCKWASHER-----	1
7	7H7290	DISCONNECT SWITCH ASSEM.--- (Separate Illustration)	1
8	1M4543	GROMMET-----	2
	4S6313	WIRE ASSEM.----- (Includes)	1
9	5P5622	WIRE----- .1 m(3.94 in.)	1
10	2L8066	TERMINAL-----	2
11	5M2555	CIRCUIT BREAKER---(50 amp)---	1
	5M6668	SCREW-----	2

C 12	3H2900	GROMMET-----	4
	3S8642	LAMP GROUP----- (Each Includes)	2
C 13	6N8742	BODY ASSEM.-----	1
	2D1959	LAMP-----	1
14	3K9520	GROMMET-----	3
15	9S9543	HARNES ASSEM.--- (Separate Illustration)	1
16	1H5166	CLIP-----	3
17	T102	BOLT-----	2
18	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	4
19	5S1680	BOX-----	2
20	5S1624	BOLT-----	2
	3B4510	LOCKWASHER-----	2
21	1H5165	CLIP-----	2
22	2M287	CLIP-----	3
23	8M2772	CLIP-----	1
24	5S09	BOLT-----	2
	1S2335	BRACKET ASSEM.--- (Includes)	1
25	9F2978	NUT-----	1
26	3S8624	CABLE ASSEM.--- (Includes)	1
27	1S7252	TERMINAL-----	1
28	1S7251	TERMINAL-----	1
29	1P7176	HARNES ASSEM.--- (Separate Illustration)	1



TWO OF PART MARKED ● ARE REQUIRED FOR ONE COMPLETE BOX
 ▲ ORDER BY THE METRE
 C INDICATES CHANGE

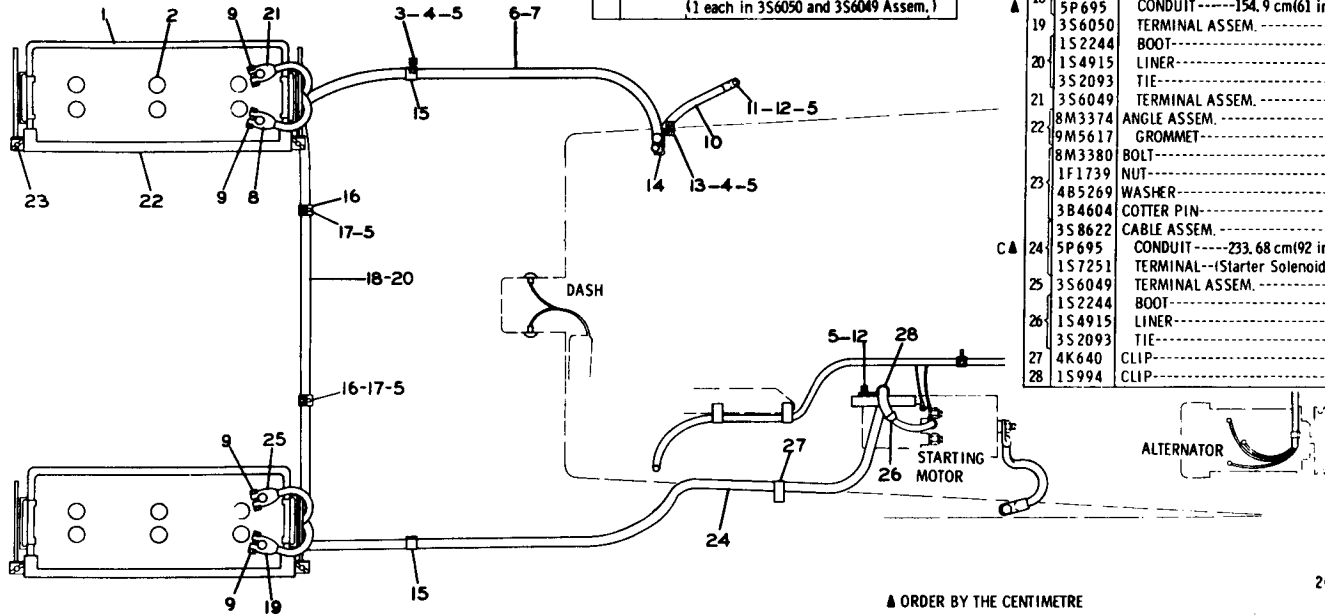
1P4753 BATTERY AND WIRING GROUP—24 Volt—As Viewed from R.H. Side of Machine
 Serial No. 95J399—Up and 96J4828—Up. 7H7290 Switch, 9S9543 and 1P7176 Harness parts are shown on Pages 30 and 31. See Page 27 for Wiring Diagram

1P4753 BATTERY AND WIRING GROUP—24 Volt—Top View
 Serial No. 95J399—Up and 96J4828—Up
 See Page 27 for Wiring Diagram

REF NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	4S9261	BATTERY (Each Includes)	2
2	7S5041	PLUG	6
3	51594	BOLT	1
4	1D4717	NUT	2
5	3B4596	LOCKWASHER	6

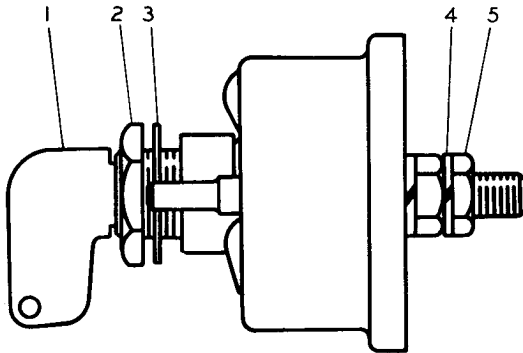
	8S1079	CABLE ASSEM. -----	1
		(Includes)	
C	6	5P695 CONDUIT ----16.76 cm(66 in.)	
		8S3020 TERMINAL--(disconnect switch)	1
		1S2244 BOOT	2
		7 1S4915 LINER	2
		3S2093 TIE	2
		8 3S6050 TERMINAL ASSEM.	1
C	9	1M6119 BOLT	4
C	9	1M6120 NUT	4
		(1 each in 3S6050 and 3S6049 Assem.)	

	10	9S9390 CABLE ASSEM. -----	1
		8S3020 TERMINAL--(Disconnect Switch)	1
		11 1S7252 TERMINAL	1
		12 5509 BOLT	2
		13 1L351 BOLT	1
		14 8S3086 BRACKET	1
		15 1S996 CLIP	2
		16 9M9738 CLIP	2
		17 T102 BOLT	2
C		3S8621 CABLE ASSEM.	1
▲	18	5P695 CONDUIT ----154.9 cm(61 in.)	
		19 3S6050 TERMINAL ASSEM.	1
		1S2244 BOOT	2
		20 1S4915 LINER	2
		3S2093 TIE	2
		21 3S6049 TERMINAL ASSEM.	1
		8M3374 ANGLE ASSEM.	2
		22 9M5617 GROMMET	2
		8M3380 BOLT	4
		1F1739 NUT	4
		4B5269 WASHER	4
		3B4604 COTTER PIN	4
		3S8622 CABLE ASSEM.	1
C ▲	24	5P695 CONDUIT ----233.68 cm(92 in.)	
		1S7251 TERMINAL--(Starter Solenoid)	1
		25 3S6049 TERMINAL ASSEM.	1
		1S2244 BOOT	2
		26 1S4915 LINER	2
		3S2093 TIE	2
		27 4K640 CLIP	1
		28 1S994 CLIP	1



▲ ORDER BY THE CENTIMETRE

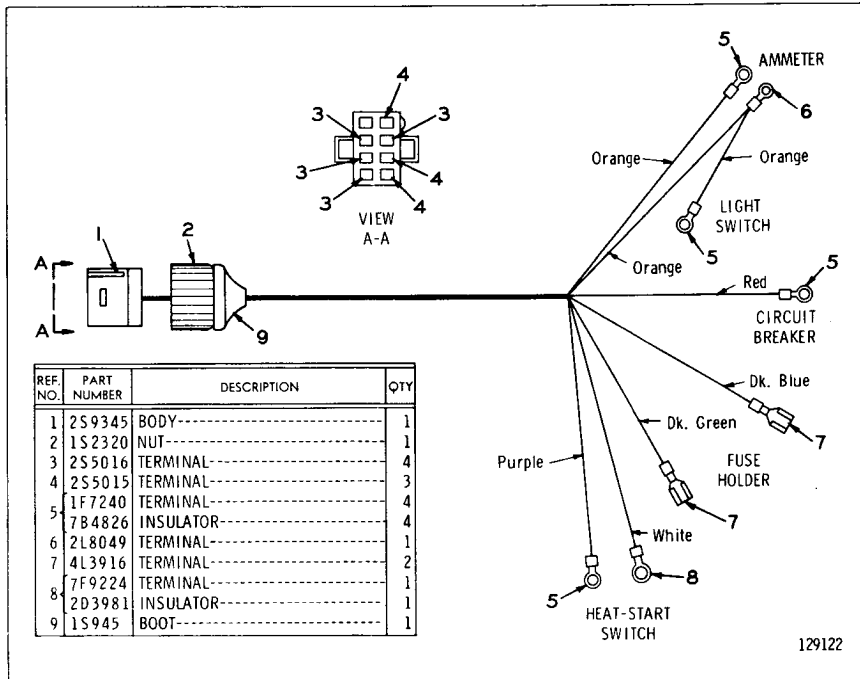
209103



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	8H5306	KEY-----	1
2	8H5303	NUT-----	1
3	2H3922	LOCKWASHER-----	1
4	7F7259	LOCKWASHER-----	4
5	6F7045	NUT-----	4

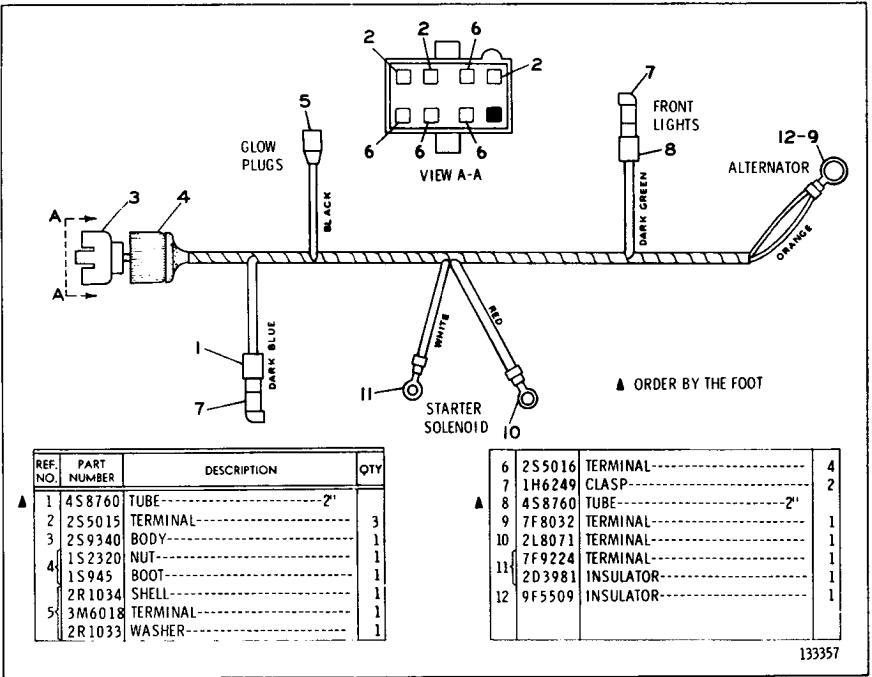
112435

7H7290 DISCONNECT SWITCH ASSEMBLY
Part of Battery and Wiring shown on Page 28

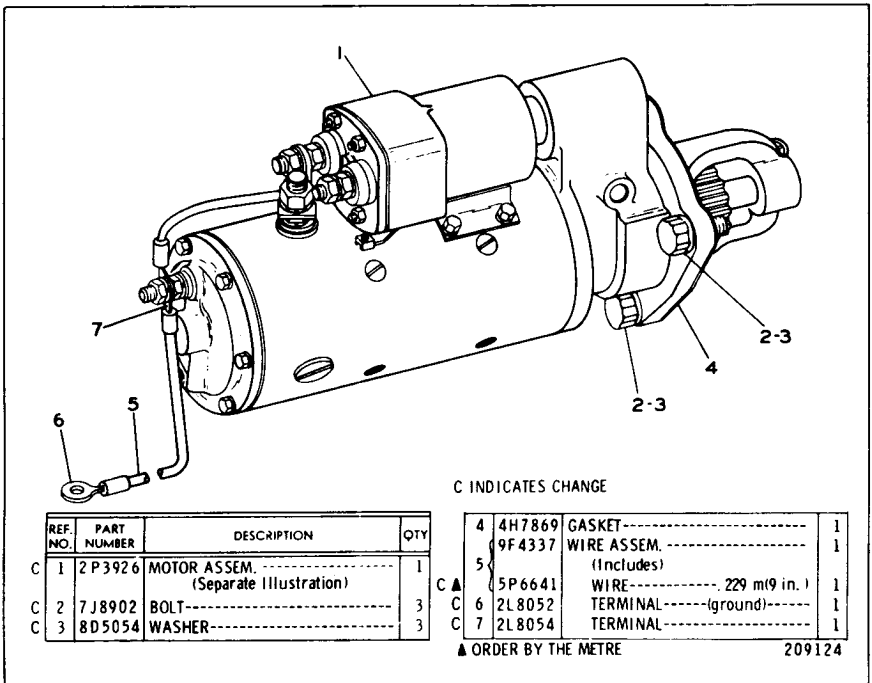


129122

9S9543 HARNESS ASSEMBLY
Part of Battery and Wiring shown on Page 28



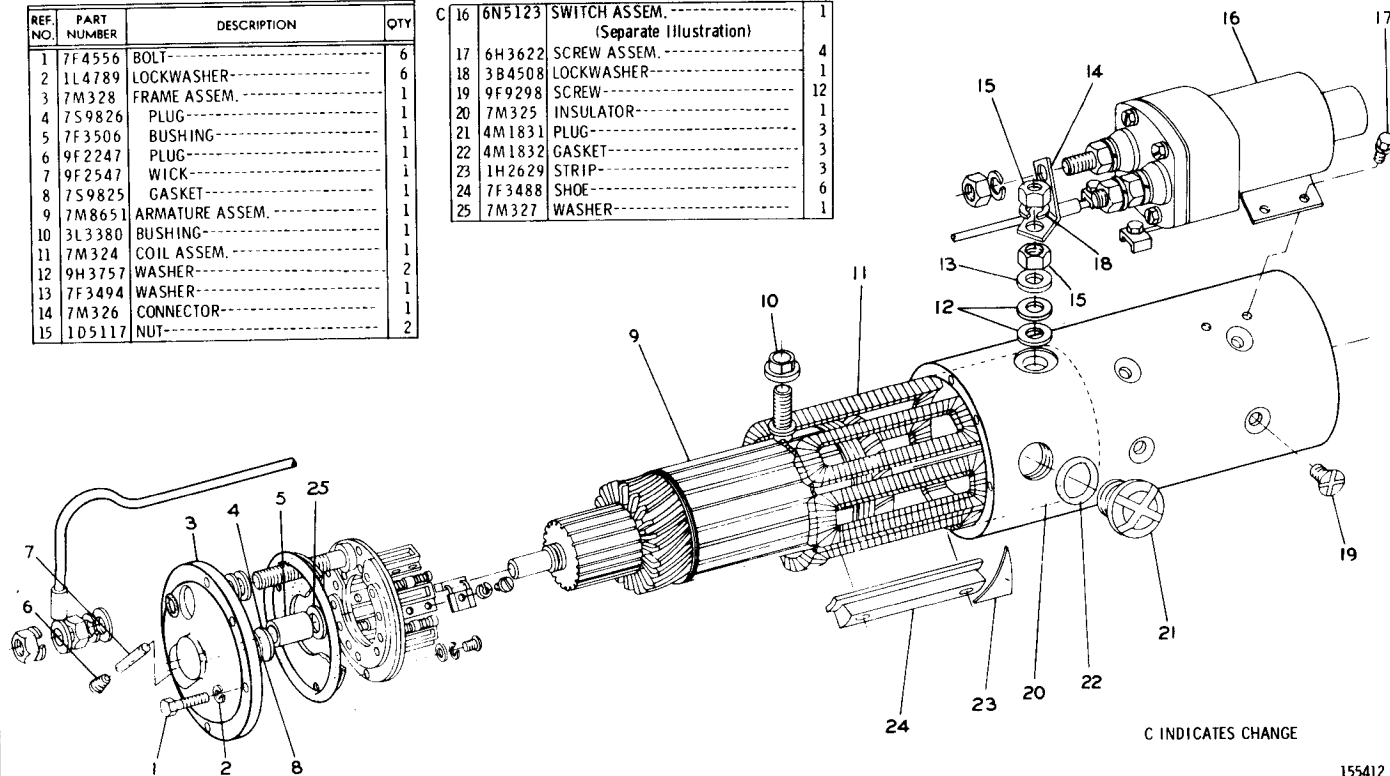
1P7176 HARNESS ASSEMBLY—24 Volt
Part of 1P4753 Battery and Wiring Group shown on Pages 28 and 28D



8S3886 STARTING MOTOR GROUP—24 Volt
2P3926 Motor parts are shown on Pages 32 through 34
AN ATTACHMENT

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	7F4556	BOLT-----	6
2	1L4789	LOCKWASHER-----	6
3	7M328	FRAME ASSEM.-----	1
4	7S9826	PLUG-----	1
5	7F3506	BUSHING-----	1
6	9F2247	PLUG-----	1
7	9F2547	WICK-----	1
8	7S9825	GASKET-----	1
9	7M8651	ARMATURE ASSEM.-----	1
10	3L3380	BUSHING-----	1
11	7M324	COIL ASSEM.-----	1
12	9H3757	WASHER-----	2
13	7F3494	WASHER-----	1
14	7M326	CONNECTOR-----	1
15	1D5117	NUT-----	2

C 16	6N5123	SWITCH ASSEM.-----	1
		(Separate Illustration)	
17	6H3622	SCREW ASSEM.-----	4
18	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	1
19	9F9298	SCREW-----	12
20	7M325	INSULATOR-----	1
21	4M1831	PLUG-----	3
22	4M1832	GASKET-----	3
23	1H2629	STRIP-----	3
24	7F3488	SHOE-----	6
25	7M327	WASHER-----	1

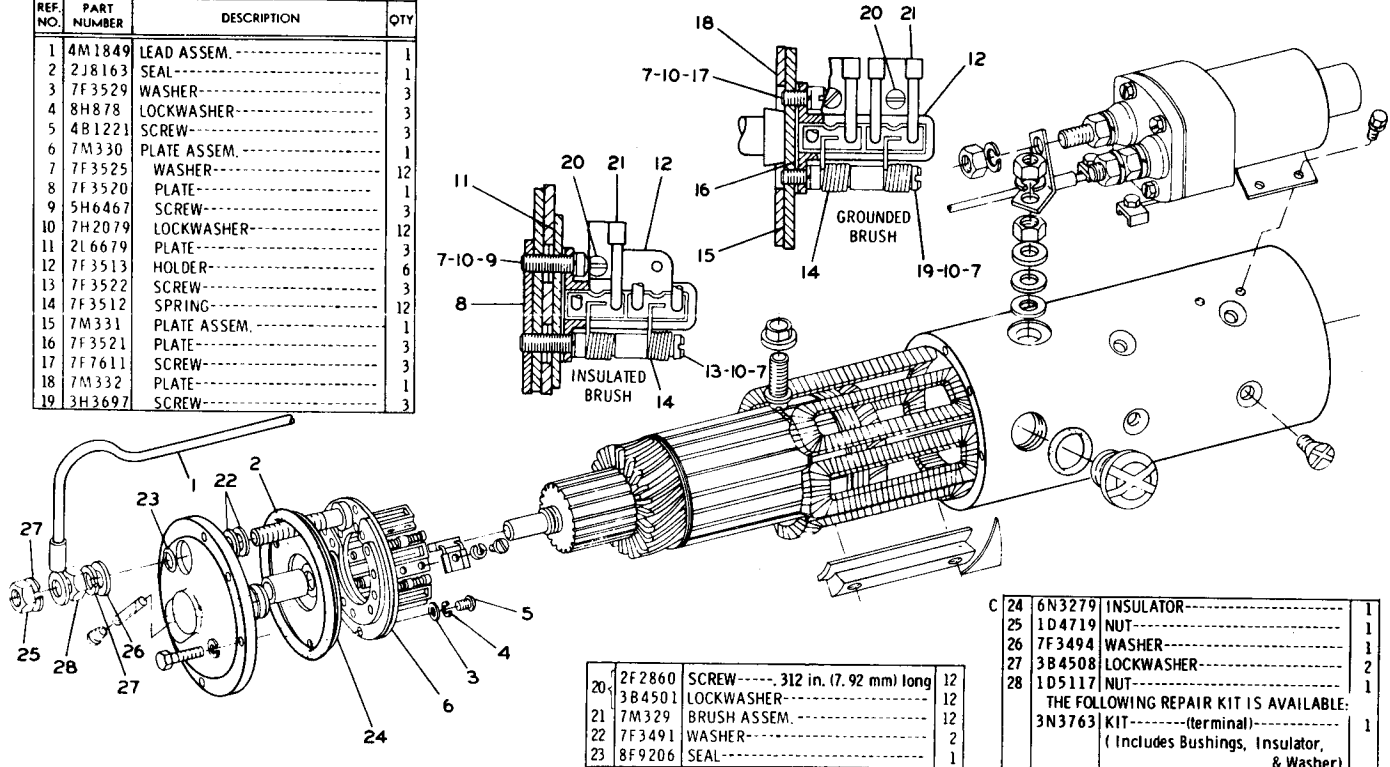


155412

2P3926 ELECTRIC STARTING MOTOR GROUP—Part 1 of 3
 Part of 853886 Starting Motor Group shown on Page 31
 6N5123 Switch parts are shown on Page 35

2P3926 ELECTRIC STARTING MOTOR GROUP—Part 2 of 3
Part of 8S3886 Starting Motor Group shown on Page 31

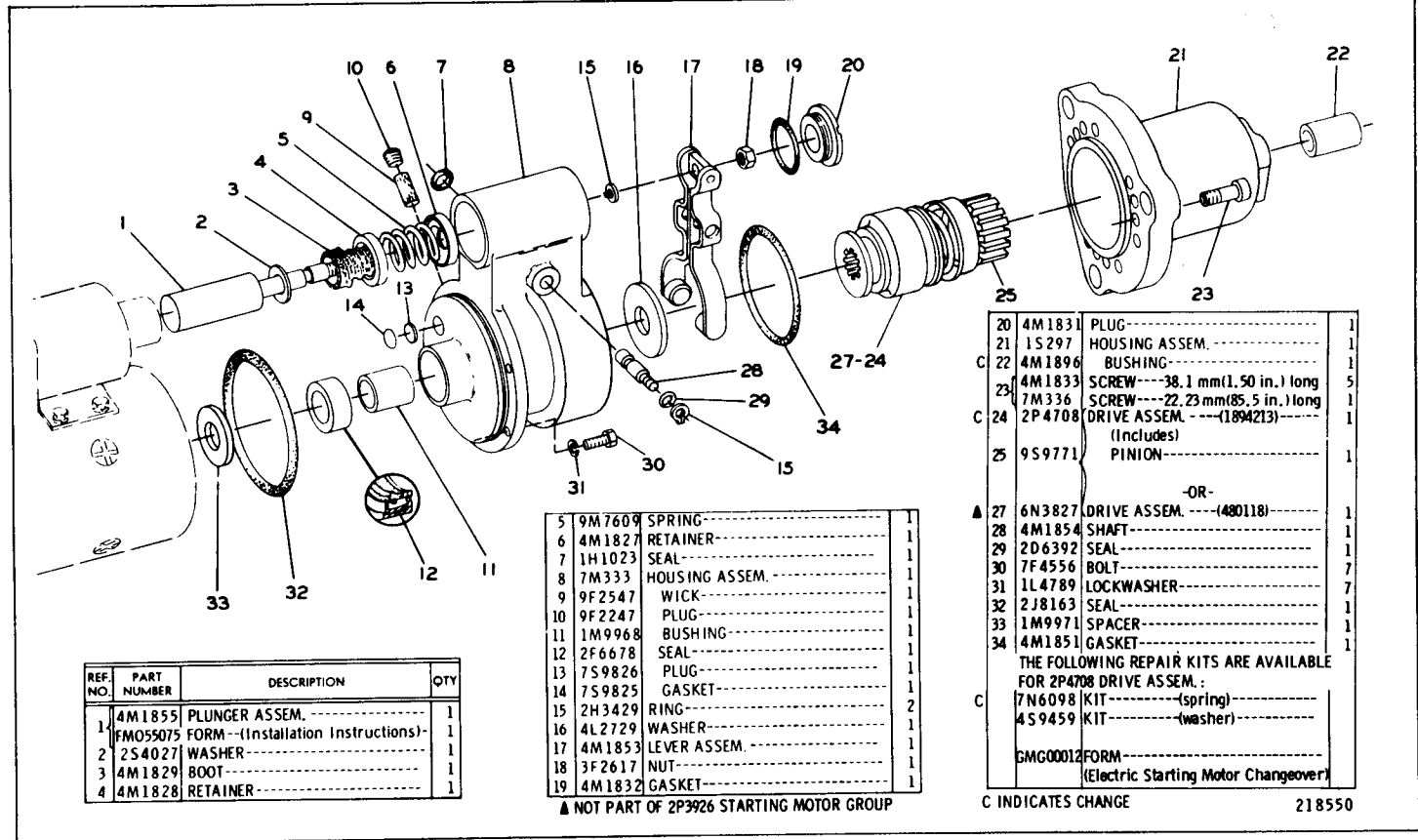
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	4M1849	LEAD ASSEM.-----	1
2	2J8163	SEAL-----	1
3	7F3529	WASHER-----	3
4	8H878	LOCKWASHER-----	3
5	4B1221	SCREW-----	3
6	7M330	PLATE ASSEM.-----	1
7	7F3525	WASHER-----	12
8	7F3520	PLATE-----	1
9	5H6467	SCREW-----	3
10	7H2079	LOCKWASHER-----	12
11	2L6679	PLATE-----	3
12	7F3513	HOLDER-----	3
13	7F3522	SCREW-----	3
14	7F3512	SPRING-----	12
15	7M331	PLATE ASSEM.-----	1
16	7F3521	PLATE-----	3
17	7F7611	SCREW-----	3
18	7M332	PLATE-----	1
19	3H3697	SCREW-----	3



20	2F2860	SCREW----- 3/12 in. (7.92 mm) long	12
	3B4501	LOCKWASHER-----	12
21	7M329	BRUSH ASSEM.-----	12
22	7F3491	WASHER-----	2
23	8F9206	SEAL-----	1

C 24	6N3279	INSULATOR-----	1
25	1D4719	NUT-----	1
26	7F3494	WASHER-----	1
27	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	2
28	1D5117	NUT-----	1
THE FOLLOWING REPAIR KIT IS AVAILABLE:			
	3N3763	KIT----- (terminal)	1
(Includes Bushings, Insulator, & Washer)			

205355



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	4M1855	PLUNGER ASSEM.	1
	FMO55075	FORM--(Installation Instructions)-	1
2	2S4027	WASHER	1
3	4M1829	BOOT	1
4	4M1828	RETAINER	1

5	9M7609	SPRING	1
6	4M1827	RETAINER	1
7	1H1023	SEAL	1
8	7M333	HOUSING ASSEM.	1
9	9F2547	WICK	1
10	9F2247	PLUG	1
11	1M9968	BUSHING	1
12	2F6678	SEAL	1
13	7S9826	PLUG	1
14	7S9825	GASKET	1
15	2H3429	RING	2
16	4L2729	WASHER	1
17	4M1853	LEVER ASSEM.	1
18	3F2617	NUT	1
19	4M1832	GASKET	1

▲ NOT PART OF 2P3926 STARTING MOTOR GROUP

20	4M1831	PLUG	1	
21	1S297	HOUSING ASSEM.	1	
22	4M1896	BUSHING	1	
C	4M1833	SCREW---38.1 mm(1.50 in.) long	5	
23	7M336	SCREW---22.23 mm(85.5 in.) long	1	
C	24	2P4708	DRIVE ASSEM. --- (1894213) ---	1
		(Includes)		
25	9S9771	PINION	1	
		-OR-		
▲	27	6N3827	DRIVE ASSEM. --- (480118) ---	1
28	4M1854	SHAFT	1	
29	2D6392	SEAL	1	
30	7F4556	BOLT	7	
31	1L4789	LOCKWASHER	7	
32	2J8163	SEAL	1	
33	1M9971	SPACER	1	
34	4M1851	GASKET	1	
		THE FOLLOWING REPAIR KITS ARE AVAILABLE FOR 2P4708 DRIVE ASSEM.:		
C	7N6098	KIT --- (spring)		
	4S9459	KIT --- (washer)		
	GMG00012	FORM		
		(Electric Starting Motor Changeover)		

C INDICATES CHANGE

218550

2P3926 ELECTRIC STARTING MOTOR GROUP—Part 3 of 3
Part of 8S3886 Starting Motor Group shown on Page 31

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
C 1	7N908	TERMINAL ASSEM. -----	1
1	4M1834	(Includes) PLATE-----	1
2	7F4907	STRIP-----	1
3	3H3681	NUT-----	2
4	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	4
5	3H3680	NUT-----	2
6	7F3494	WASHER-----	2
7	4M1836	INSULATOR-----	2
8	4M1837	BUSHING-----	2
C 9	7F4906	STUD-----	1
10	7N909	TERMINAL ASSEM.-----	1

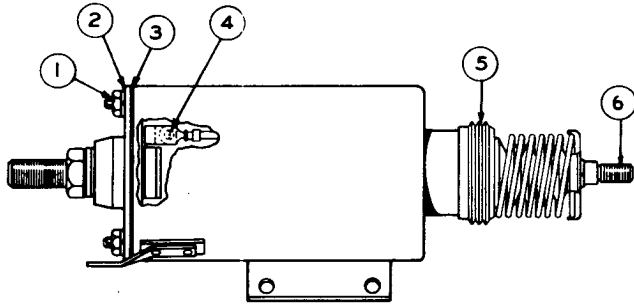
11	9S4490	GASKET-----	1
12	4M5274	SCREW-----	1
13	9S4489	SCREW ASSEM.-----	4
14	4M3217	SCREW-----	2
15	4M1814	CONTACT ASSEM.-----	1
16	3P72	CASE ASSEM.-----	1
17	1F73	CLIP-----	2
18	4M1815	SPRING-----	1

C INDICATES CHANGE

217037

6N5123 SOLENOID SWITCH ASSEMBLY
Part of 2P3926 Starting Motor Group shown on Page 32

CONSISTS OF:			PAGE
1	8S4285	ALTERNATOR GROUP	38
- OR -			
1	8N1084	ALTERNATOR GROUP	35B
1	8M7892	AMMETER--60 AMPERE	
1	9S173	CIRCUIT BREAKER--60 AMPERE	



REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
C 1	9M7657	NUT-----	4
2	8S8023	COVER ASSEM-----	1
3	8S8024	GASKET----- (Part of 8S8023 Cover Assem.)	1
4	9B7235	SCREW-----	1
	9M7233	LOCKWASHER-----	1
5	8S1528	BOOT-----	1
6	8S8021	CORE ASSEM.-----	1

The following Repair Kits are available:
 8S1524-KIT----- (Terminal Stud-Battery)----- 1
 8S1525-KIT----- (Terminal Stud-Motor)----- 1
 9S8688-KIT----- (Core-Contact End)----- 1
 8S1527-KIT----- (Core-Yoke End)----- 1

C INDICATES CHANGE

115899

9S7976 SOLENOID SWITCH ASSEMBLY—24 Volt
 Part of 4N7752 Starting Motor Group shown on Page 31E

CONSISTS OF:

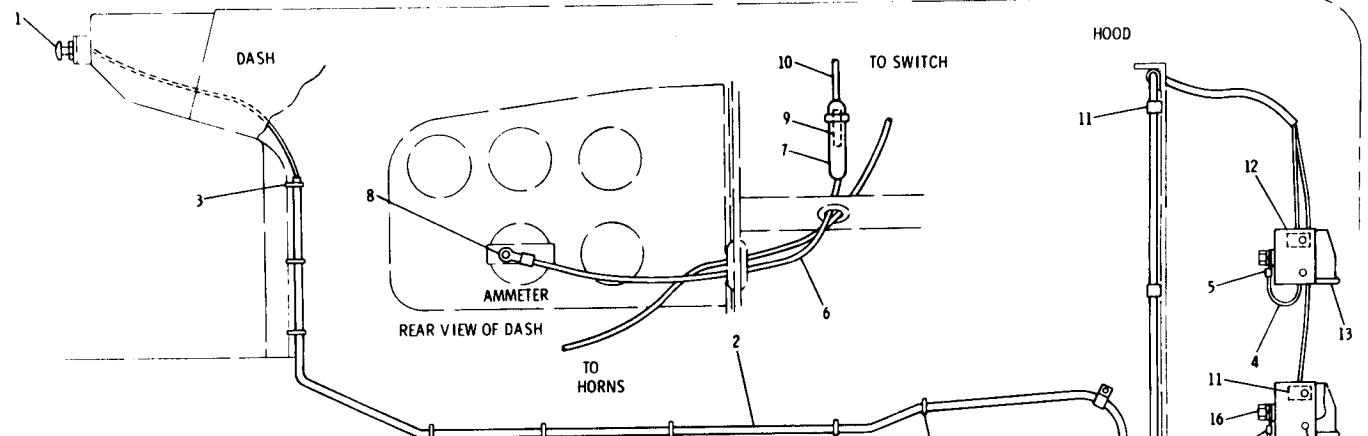
PAGE

1	5S9088	ALTERNATOR GROUP	36
1	1H6936	WIRE ASSEMBLY--ALTERNATOR TO ENGINE	

CONSISTS OF:

1	2L8060	TERMINAL--No. 8 WIRE--3/8 SCREW
1	2L8058	TERMINAL--No. 8 WIRE--3/8 SCREW
3 DM	5P5689	WIRE

8N1084 ALTERNATOR GROUP—24 Volt, 50 Ampere
 Also part of 9S9546 Alternator Arrangement listed on Page 35
 AN ATTACHMENT



REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	8P 230	SWITCH-----	1
	6P 6584	HARNESS ASSEM.----- (Includes)	1
▲	5P 5628	TUBE-----4.80 m(189 in.)	1
▲	5P 5624	WIRE----- (14 gauge)-	1
	2S 1043	SPLICE-----	1
C	4L 3916	TERMINAL----- (to horns)-----	2
	2L 8075	TERMINAL----- (to switch)-----	1
3	3S 2093	STRAP-----	2
	8P 1342	WIRE ASSEM.----- (Each Includes)	2
▲	5P 5624	WIRE----- 165 m(6.5 in.)	1
	4L 3916	TERMINAL-----	1
5	2L 8079	TERMINAL-----	1

6	6P 6585	WIRE ASSEM.-----	1	
		(Includes)		
	5P 5624	WIRE----- 67 m(26.38 in.)	1	
	2S 5011	BODY-----	1	
	7	2S 5013	SPRING-----	1
		2S 5014	CONTACT-----	1
	8	2L 8075	TERMINAL----- (ammeter)-----	1
	9	8M 8948	FUSE----- (15 amp)-----	1
		6P 3222	WIRE ASSEM.----- (Includes)	1
▲	10	5P 5624	WIRE----- 168 m(6.65 in.)	1
		2S 5014	CONTACT-----	1
		2S 5012	CAP-----	1
		2L 8076	TERMINAL----- (to switch)-----	1
C	11	1H 5166	CLIP-----	10
12	8P 2821	BRACKET-----	2	

C INDICATES CHANGE

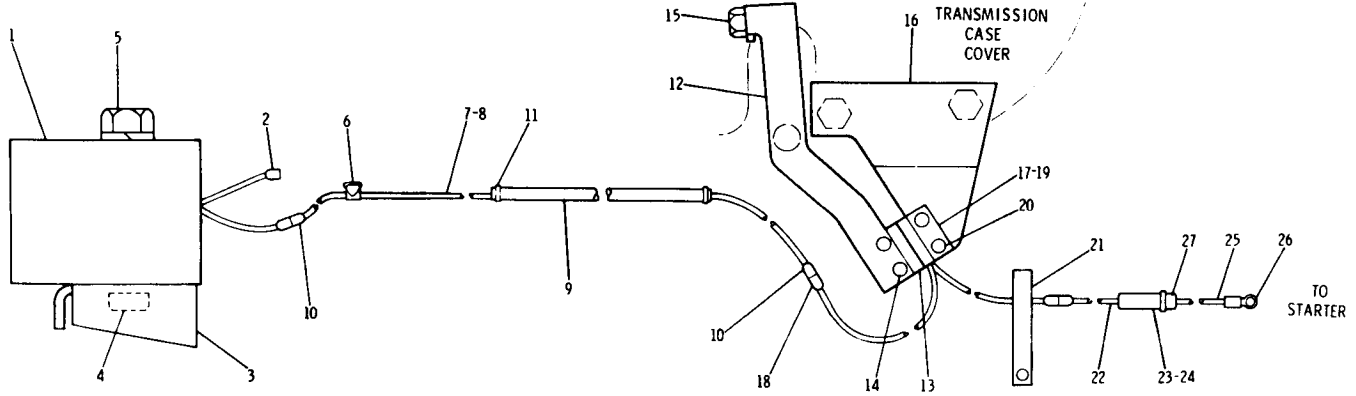
13	3S 4872	HORN ASSEM.-----	1
14	3S 4871	HORN ASSEM.-----	1
15	9S 2087	SCREW-----	4
	L 1351	BOLT-----	2
	3B 4506	LOCKWASHER-----	2
16	5M 2894	WASHER-----	2
	8P 1382	MOUNT-----	2
17	3S 2093	STRAP-----	10

▲ ORDER BY THE METRE

164343

8P2897 ELECTRIC HORN GROUP—Forward Warning AN ATTACHMENT

8P6218 BACK-UP WARNING GROUP AN ATTACHMENT



REF NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	6P 8576	ALARM----- (back-up)-----	1
2	5P 6725	CONNECTOR ASSEM. -----	2
3	8P 5852	BRACKET ASSEM. -----	1
4	9F 2978	NUT -----	2
5	5I 608	BOLT -----	2
	3B 4506	LOCKWASHER -----	2
6	6K 806	STRAP -----	4
7	8P 5885	WIRE ASSEM. -----	1
		(Includes)	
C▲ 8	5P 5624	WIRE -----2.39 m(94.09 in.)	
C 9	5P 5628	TUBE -----1.81 m(71.26 in.)	
C 10	6N 9587	CONNECTOR ----- (bullet)-----	2
C 11	3S 2093	STRAP -----	2

12	8P 5819	BRACKET ASSEM. -----	1
		(Includes)	
13	6P 9395	ACTUATOR -----	1
	8P 2292	PLATE -----	1
14	6K 3273	RIVET -----	1
15	L 478	BOLT -----	1
16	8P 5813	BRACKET ASSEM. -----	1
		(Includes)	
17	6P 9394	SWITCH ASSEM. -----	1
		(Includes)	
18	5P 6725	TERMINAL ASSEM. -----	2
19	8P 2292	PLATE -----	1
20	8M 7758	RIVET -----	2
21	1H 5166	CLIP -----	4

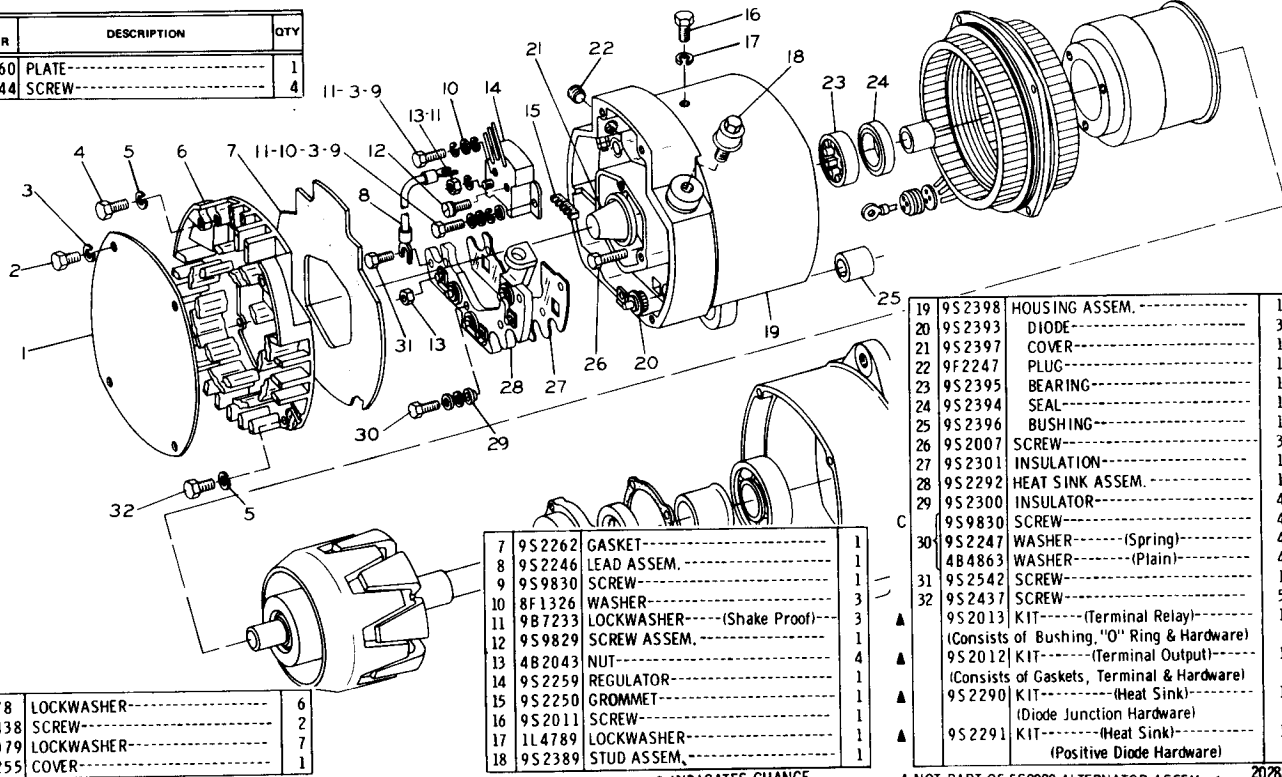
C INDICATES CHANGE

	8P 5912	WIRE ASSEM. -----	1
		(Includes)	
▲ 22	5P 5996	TUBE -----1.25 m(49.02 in.)	
▲	5P 5624	WIRE -----1.32 m(51.97 in.)	
	3S 2093	STRAP -----	2
	2S 5011	BODY -----	1
23	2S 5014	CONTACT -----	1
	2S 5013	SPRING -----	1
24	3P 8989	FUSE ----- (2 amp) -----	1
	8P 6314	WIRE ASSEM. -----	1
		(Includes)	
▲ 25	5P 5624	WIRE -----, 15 m(5.91 in.)	
▲ 26	2L 8081	TERMINAL -----	1
	2S 5012	CAP -----	1
27	2S 5014	CONTACT -----	1

▲ ORDER BY THE METRE

164884

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	9S2260	PLATE-----	1
2	9S2544	SCREW-----	4



3	8H878	LOCKWASHER-----	6
4	9S2438	SCREW-----	2
5	7H2079	LOCKWASHER-----	7
6	9S2255	COVER-----	1

7	9S2262	GASKET-----	1
8	9S2246	LEAD ASSEM.-----	1
9	9S9830	SCREW-----	1
10	8F1326	WASHER-----	3
11	9B7233	LOCKWASHER----- (Shake Proof)	3
12	9S9829	SCREW ASSEM.-----	1
13	4B2043	NUT-----	4
14	9S2259	REGULATOR-----	1
15	9S2250	GROMMET-----	1
16	9S2011	SCREW-----	1
17	1L4789	LOCKWASHER-----	1
18	9S2389	STUD ASSEM.-----	1

19	9S2398	HOUSING ASSEM.-----	1
20	9S2393	DIODE-----	3
21	9S2397	COVER-----	1
22	9F2247	PLUG-----	1
23	9S2395	BEARING-----	1
24	9S2394	SEAL-----	1
25	9S2396	BUSHING-----	1
26	9S2007	SCREW-----	3
27	9S2301	INSULATION-----	1
28	9S2292	HEAT SINK ASSEM.-----	1
29	9S2300	INSULATOR-----	4
	9S9830	SCREW-----	4
30	9S2247	WASHER----- (Spring)	4
	4B4863	WASHER----- (Plain)	4
31	9S2542	SCREW-----	1
32	9S2437	SCREW-----	5
▲	9S2013	KIT----- (Terminal Relay)	1
▲		(Consists of Bushing, "O" Ring & Hardware)	
▲	9S2012	KIT----- (Terminal Output)	1
▲		(Consists of Gaskets, Terminal & Hardware)	
▲	9S2290	KIT----- (Heat Sink)	1
▲		(Diode Junction Hardware)	
▲	9S2291	KIT----- (Heat Sink)	1
		(Positive Diode Hardware)	

C INDICATES CHANGE

▲ NOT PART OF 5S9088 ALTERNATOR ASSEM.

202886

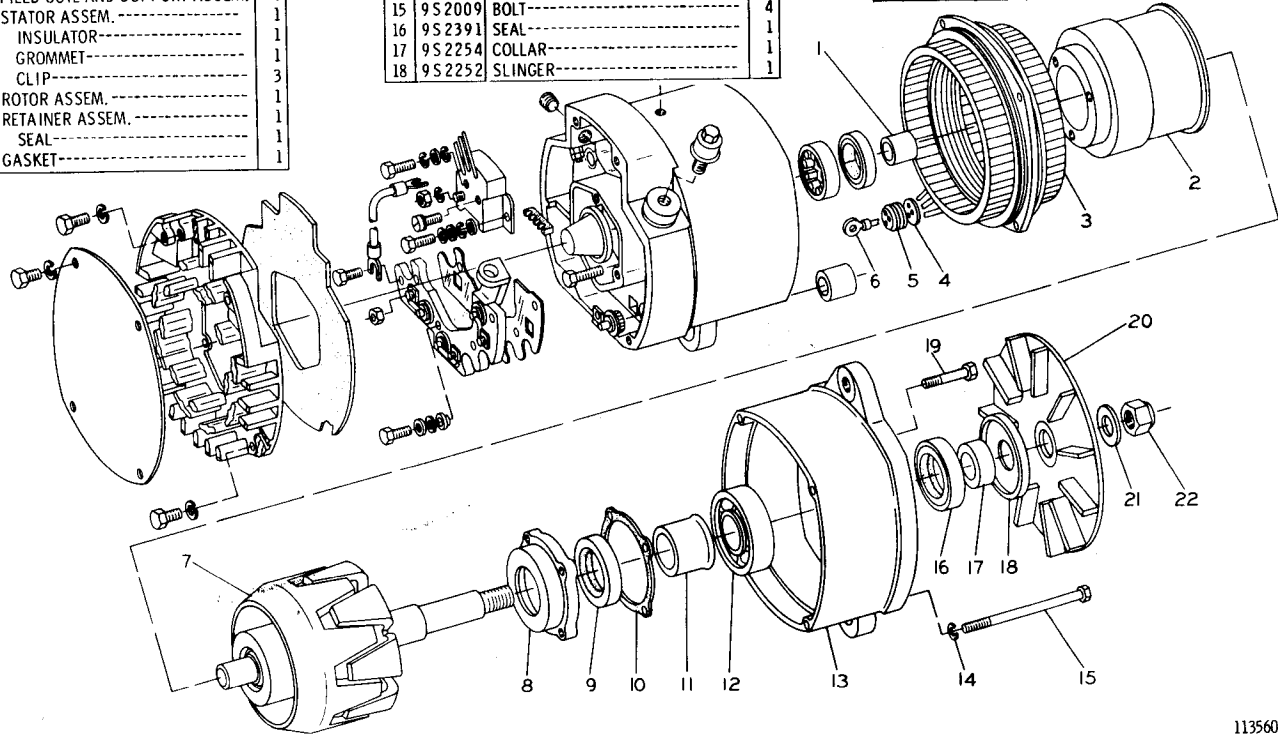
5S9088 ALTERNATOR ASSEMBLY—24 Volt, 50 Ampere—Part 1
Part of 8S4285 Alternator Group shown on Page 38

5S9088 ALTERNATOR ASSEMBLY—24 Volt—50 Ampere—Part 2
 Part of 8S4285 Alternator Group shown on Page 38

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	9S2242	RACE-----	1
2	9S2248	FIELD COIL AND SUPPORT ASSEM.-----	1
3	9S2004	STATOR ASSEM.-----	1
4	9S2006	INSULATOR-----	1
5	9S2005	GROMMET-----	1
6	9S2014	CLIP-----	3
7	9S2302	ROTOR ASSEM.-----	1
8	9S2390	RETAINER ASSEM.-----	1
9	9S2391	SEAL-----	1
10	9S2256	GASKET-----	1

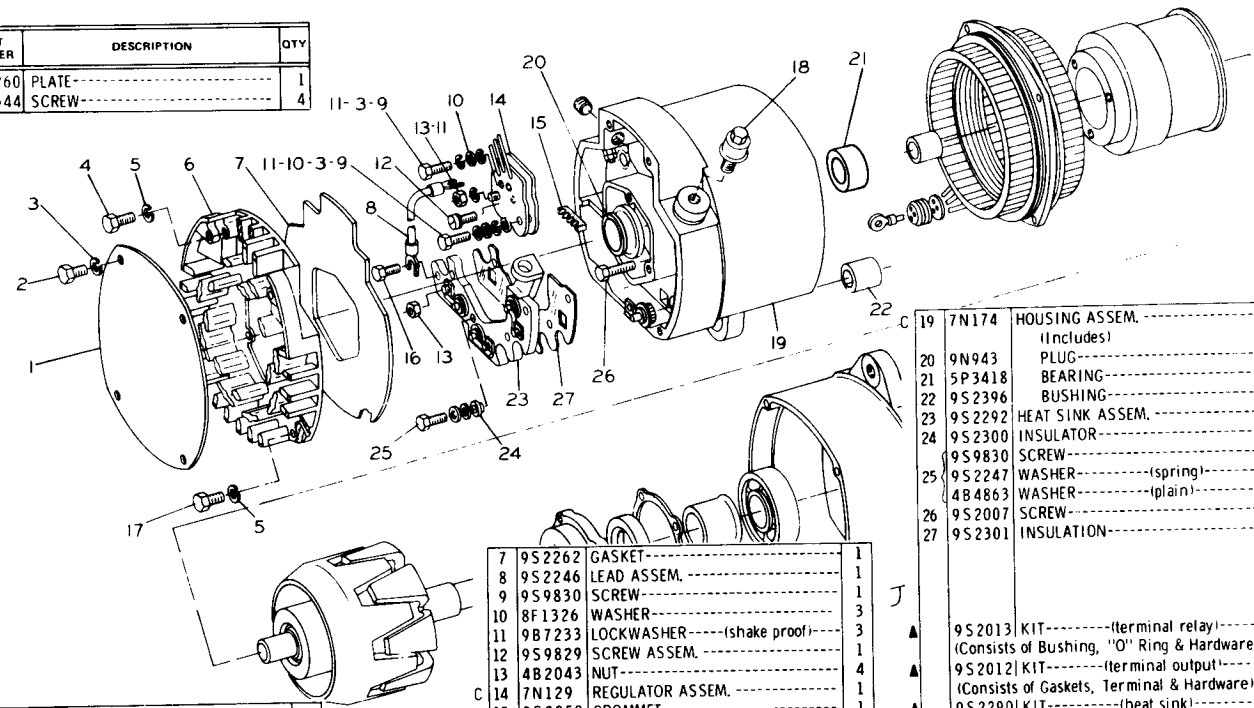
11	9S2261	COLLAR-----	1
12	2F5721	BEARING-----	1
13	2P5616	FRAME-----	1
14	3B4502	LOCKWASHER-----	4
15	9S2009	BOLT-----	4
16	9S2391	SEAL-----	1
17	9S2254	COLLAR-----	1
18	9S2252	SLINGER-----	1

19	9S2008	SCREW-----	4
20	9S2258	FAN AND BAFFLE ASSEM.-----	1
21	7F7621	WASHER-----	1
22	2K4821	LOCKNUT-----	1



113560

REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	9S2260	PLATE-----	1
2	9S2544	SCREW-----	4



3	8H878	LOCKWASHER-----	6
4	9S2438	SCREW-----	2
5	7H2079	LOCKWASHER-----	7
6	9S2255	COVER-----	1

7	9S2262	GASKET-----	1
8	9S2246	LEAD ASSEM.-----	1
9	9S9830	SCREW-----	1
10	8F1326	WASHER-----	3
11	9B7233	LOCKWASHER----- (shake proof)	3
12	9S9829	SCREW ASSEM.-----	1
13	4B2043	NUT-----	4
14	7N129	REGULATOR ASSEM.-----	1
15	9S2250	GROMMET-----	1
16	9S2542	SCREW-----	1
17	9S2437	SCREW-----	5
18	9S2389	STUD ASSEM.-----	1

19	7N174	HOUSING ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
20	9N943	PLUG-----	1
21	5P3418	BEARING-----	1
22	9S2396	BUSHING-----	1
23	9S2292	HEAT SINK ASSEM.-----	1
24	9S2300	INSULATOR-----	4
	9S9830	SCREW-----	4
25	9S2247	WASHER----- (spring)	4
	4B4863	WASHER----- (plain)	4
26	9S2007	SCREW-----	3
27	9S2301	INSULATION-----	1
▲	9S2013	KIT----- (terminal relay)	1
		(Consists of Bushing, "O" Ring & Hardware)	
▲	9S2012	KIT----- (terminal output)	1
		(Consists of Gaskets, Terminal & Hardware)	
▲	9S2290	KIT----- (heat sink)	1
		(Diode Junction Hardware)	
▲	9S2291	KIT----- (heat sink)	1
		(Positive Diode Hardware)	

C INDICATES CHANGE

▲ NOT PART OF 5S9088 ALTERNATOR ASSEM. 162528

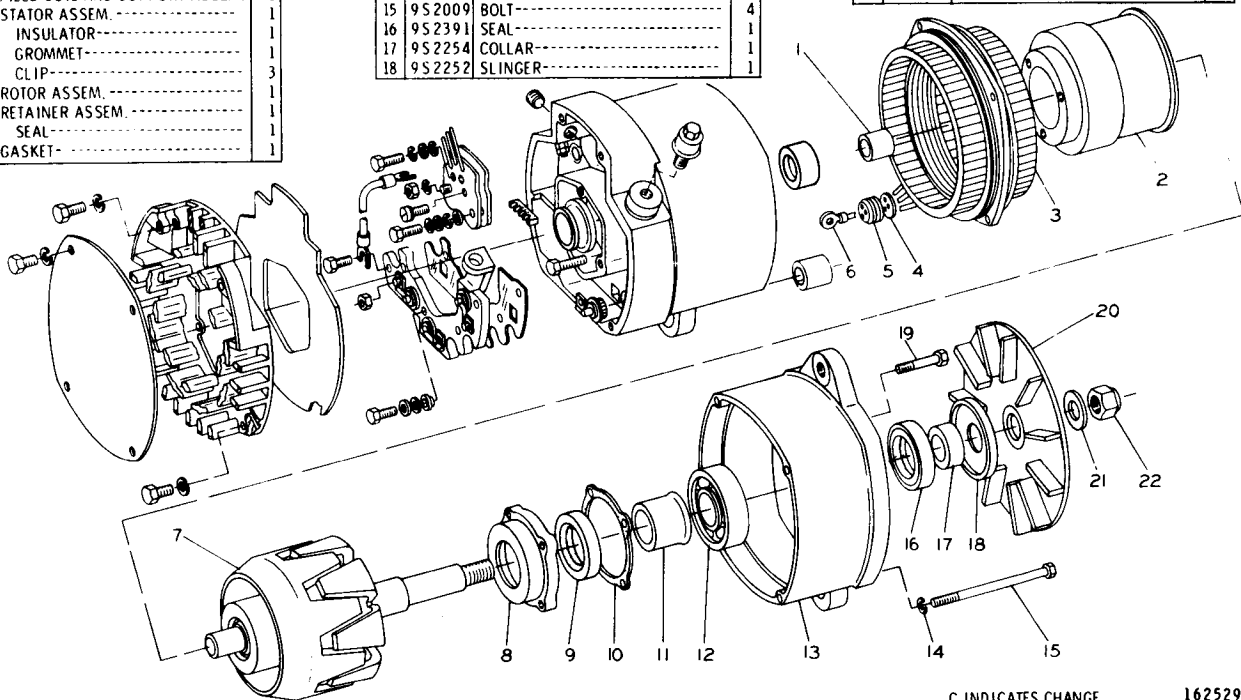
5S9088 ALTERNATOR ASSEMBLY—24 Volt, 50 Ampere—Part 1—Type 2
Part of 8S4285 Alternator Group shown on Page 38

5S9088 ALTERNATOR ASSEMBLY—24 Volt—50 Ampere—Part 2—Type 2
 Part of 8S4285 Alternator Group shown on Page 38

REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
C 1	5P3419	RACE-----	1
2	9S2248	FIELD COIL AND SUPPORT ASSEM-----	1
3	9S2004	STATOR ASSEM-----	1
4	9S2006	INSULATOR-----	1
5	9S2005	GROMMET-----	1
6	9S2014	CLIP-----	3
7	9S2302	ROTOR ASSEM-----	1
8	9S2390	RETAINER ASSEM-----	1
9	9S2391	SEAL-----	1
10	9S2256	GASKET-----	1

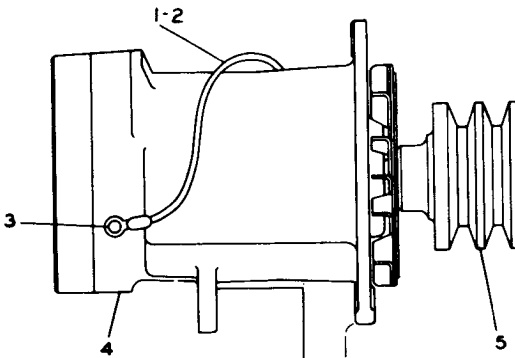
11	9S2261	COLLAR-----	1
12	2F5721	BEARING-----	1
13	2P5616	FRAME-----	1
14	3B4502	LOCKWASHER-----	4
15	9S2009	BOLT-----	4
16	9S2391	SEAL-----	1
17	9S2254	COLLAR-----	1
18	9S2252	SLINGER-----	1

19	9S2008	SCREW-----	4
20	9S2258	FAN AND BAFFLE ASSEM-----	1
21	7F7621	WASHER-----	1
22	2K4821	LOCKNUT-----	1



C INDICATES CHANGE

162529



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1H6936	WIRE ASSEM.	1
2	5P6021	WIRE-----, 23 m(9 in.)	1
2	9F5320	TERMINAL----- (Alternator)-----	1
3	9F9353	TERMINAL----- (Ground)-----	1

4	5S9088	ALTERNATOR ASSEM. (Separate Illustration)	1
5	5S7609	PULLEY-----	1

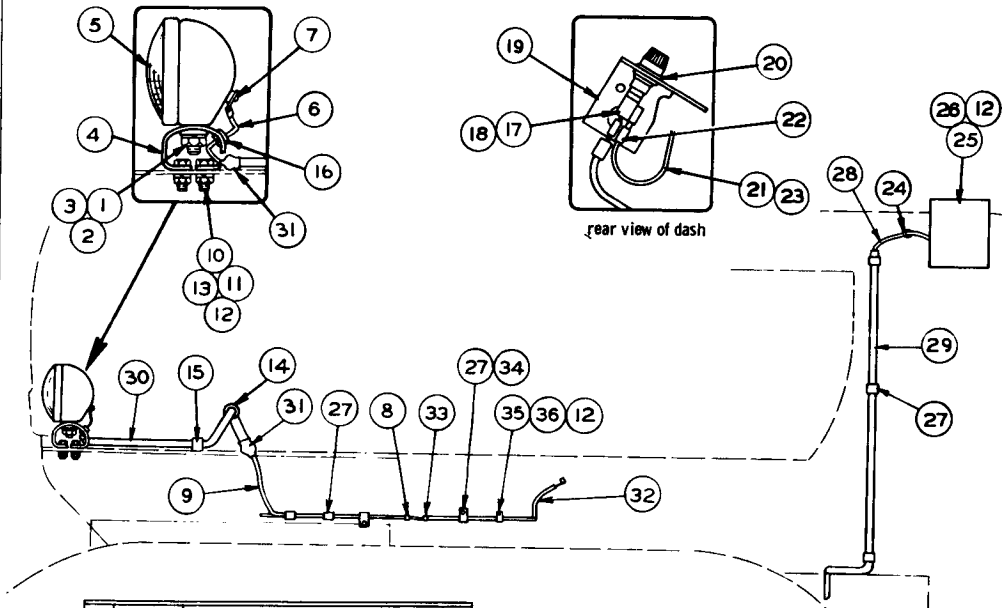
▲ ORDER BY THE METRE

211988

8S4285 ALTERNATOR GROUP—24 Volt, 50 Ampere—Replaced by 8N1084 shown on Page 35B

Part of 9S9546 Alternator Arrangement listed on Page 35
 5S9088 Alternator parts are shown on Pages 36, 37, 37A and 37B

9S9470 LIGHTING SYSTEM—2 Lamp—24 Volt
 1M1882 Lamp parts are shown on Page 44
 AN ATTACHMENT



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1B4206	NUT-----	2
2	3B4510	LOCKWASHER-----	2
3	2B8352	WASHER-----	4
4	1S1888	BRACKET-----	1
5	1M1882	LAMP ASSEM. (Separate Illustration)	2

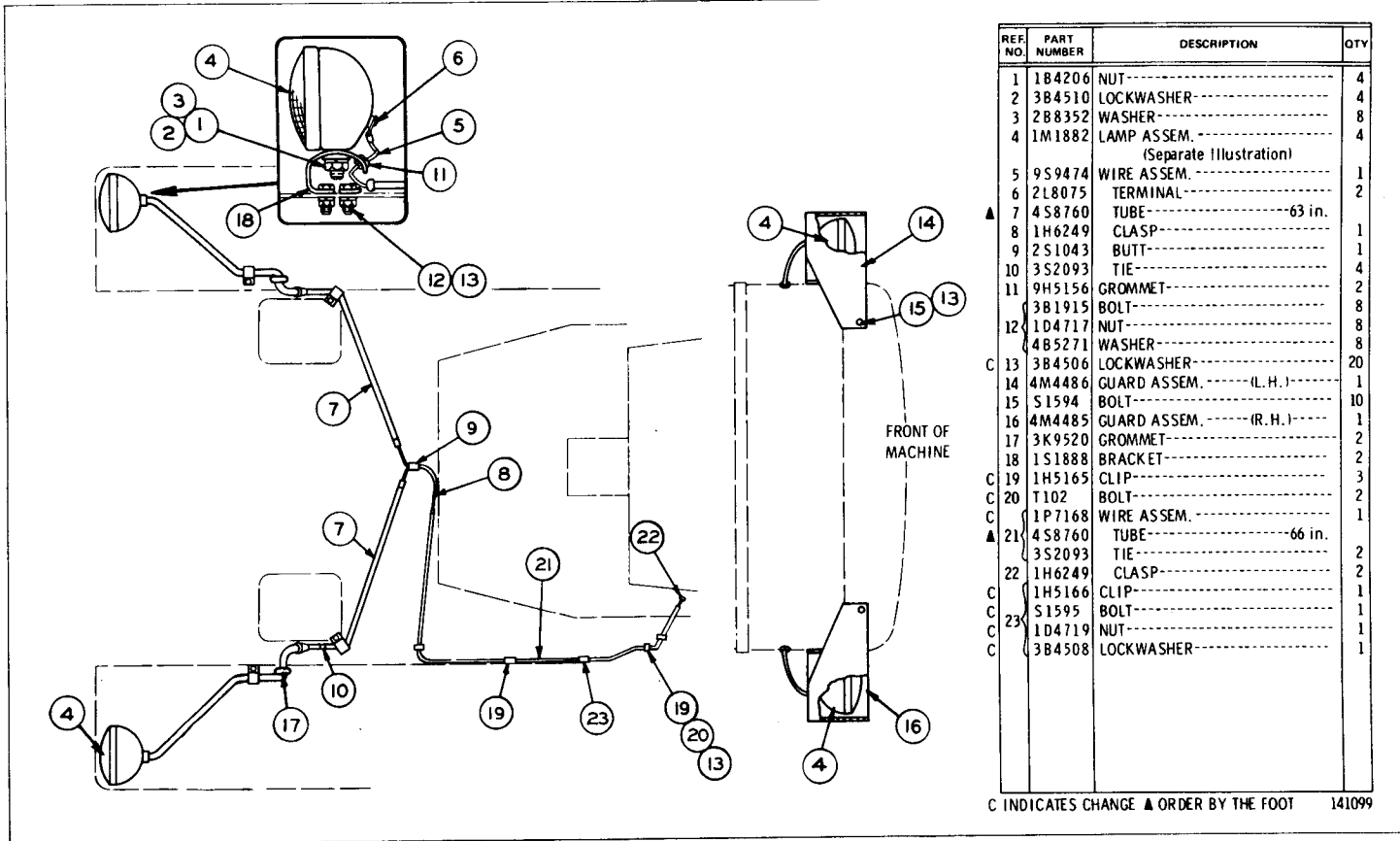
6	9S9473	WIRE ASSEM.-----	1
7	2L8075	TERMINAL-----	1
8	1H6249	CLASP-----	1
▲ 9	4S8760	TUBE-----32 in.	1
	3S2093	TIE-----	2
10	3B1915	BOLT-----	4
11	1D4717	NUT-----	4
C 12	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	11

▲ ORDER BY THE FOOT

13	4B5271	WASHER-----	4
14	3K9520	GROMMET-----	1
15	8M2769	CLIP-----	1
16	9H5156	GROMMET-----	1
17	4K5122	FUSE HOLDER-----	2
18	3K8781	FUSE-----	2
19	2S9726	BRACKET-----	1
20	2S9727	GROMMET-----	2
21	2S9728	WIRE ASSEM.-----	1
22	4L3916	TERMINAL-----	2
23	2L8057	TERMINAL----(Light Switch)----	1
24	4M7470	GROMMET-----	1
25	4M4485	GUARD ASSEM.-----	1
26	S1594	BOLT-----	5
C 27	1H5166	CLIP-----	7
	9S9472	WIRE ASSEM.-----	1
28	1H6249	CLASP-----	1
	2L8075	TERMINAL-----	1
▲ 29	4S8760	TUBE-----43 in.	1
	3S2093	TIE-----	2
	9S9604	CONDUIT ASSEM.-----	1
▲ 30	4S8751	CONDUIT-----22 in.	1
31	1S2294	BOOT-----	2
	1S6870	LINER-----	2
C	1P7167	WIRE ASSEM.-----	1
▲ 32	4S8760	TUBE-----31 in.	1
	3S2093	TIE-----	2
33	1H6249	CLASP-----	2
	S1595	BOLT-----	1
C 34	1D4719	NUT-----	1
	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	1
C 35	1H5165	CLIP-----	3
C 36	T102	BOLT-----	2

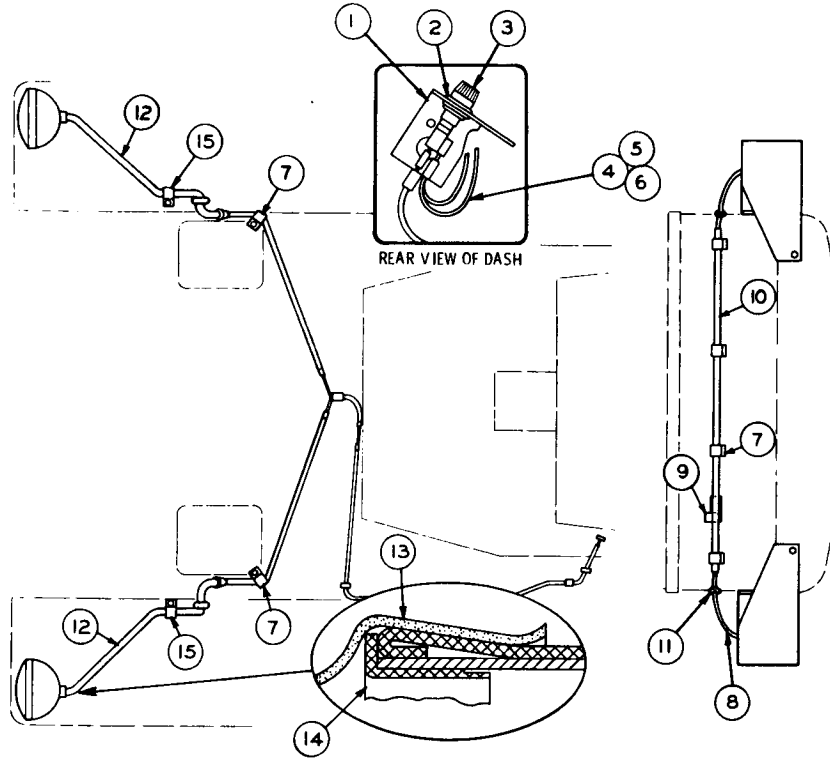
C INDICATES CHANGE

141012



9S9471 LIGHTING SYSTEM—4 Lamp—24 Volt—Part 1
 1M1882 Lamp parts are shown on Page 44
 AN ATTACHMENT

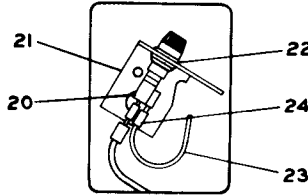
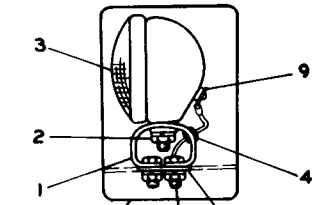
9S9471 LIGHTING SYSTEM—4 Lamp—24 Volt—Part 2
AN ATTACHMENT



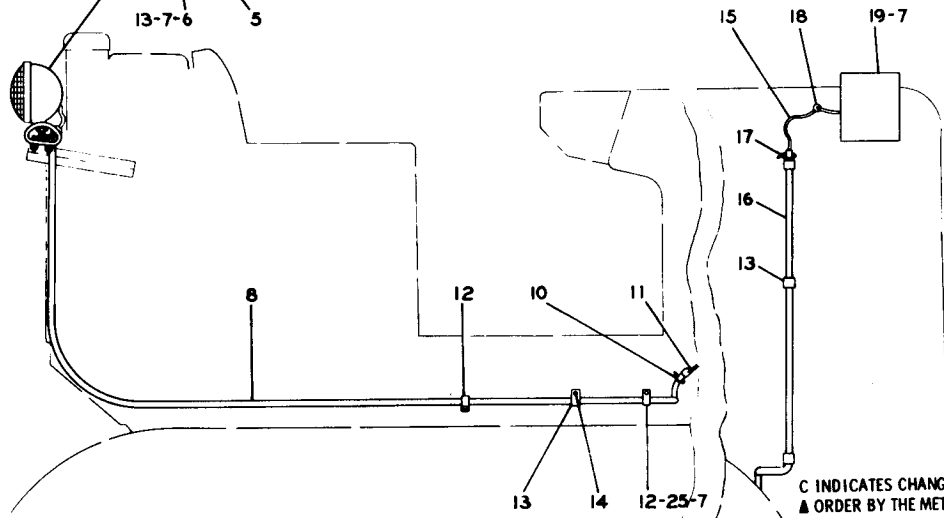
REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	2S9726	BRACKET	1
2	2S9727	GROMMET	2
4	4K5122	FUSE HOLDER	2
3	3K8781	FUSE	2
4	2S9728	WIRE ASSEM.	1
5	4L3916	TERMINAL (Fuse Holder)	2
6	2L8066	TERMINAL (Light Switch)	1
7	1H5166	CLIP	11
9	9S9475	WIRE ASSEM.	1
8	2L8075	TERMINAL	2
3	3S2093	TIE	2
9	1H6249	CLASP	1
2	2S1043	BUTT	1
▲	4S8760	TUBE 85 in.	
11	4M7470	GROMMET	2
▲	9S9604	CONDUIT ASSEM.	2
12	4S8751	CONDUIT 22 in.	
13	1S2294	BOOT	2
14	1S6870	LINER	2
15	8M2769	CLIP	2

▲ ORDER BY THE FOOT
C INDICATES CHANGE

141100



REAR VIEW OF DASH



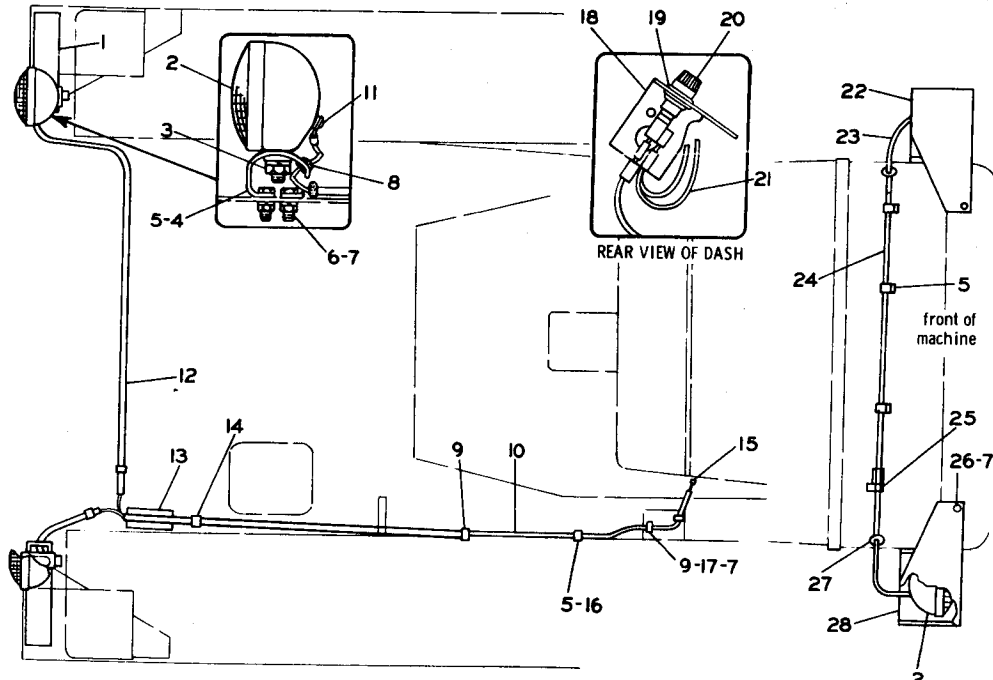
C INDICATES CHANGE
 ▲ ORDER BY THE METRE

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1S1888	BRACKET-----	1
	1B4206	NUT-----	2
2	3B4510	LOCKWASHER-----	2
	2B8352	WASHER-----	4
3	1M1882	LAMP ASSEM. (See Separate Illustration)	2
4	9H5156	GROMMET-----	1
5	2P772	PLATE-----	1
	1A2029	BOLT-----	4
6	1D4717	NUT-----	4
	4B5271	WASHER-----	4
7	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	11
8	2P4780	WIRE ASSEM.	1
	5P5628	TUBE-----2.743 m(108 in.)	1
9	2L8075	TERMINAL-----	1
10	3S2093	TIE-----	2
11	1H6249	CLASP-----	1
12	1H5165	CLIP-----	3
13	1H5166	CLIP-----	6
	S1595	BOLT-----	1
14	1D4719	NUT-----	1
	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	1
	9S9472	WIRE ASSEM.	1
15	2L8075	TERMINAL----- (Lamp)	1
	1H6249	CLASP-----	1
16	5P5628	TUBE-----1.092 m(43 in.)	1
17	3S2093	TIE-----	2
18	4M7470	GROMMET-----	1
	4M4485	GUARD ASSEM.	1
19	S1594	BOLT-----	5
	4K5122	FUSE HOLDER-----	2
	3K8781	FUSE-----	2
21	2S9726	BRACKET-----	1
22	2S9727	GROMMET-----	2
	2S9728	WIRE ASSEM.	1
23	2L8057	TERMINAL---(Light Switch)---	1
24	4L3916	TERMINAL-----	2
25	T102	BOLT-----	2

209118

2P4779 LIGHTING SYSTEM--2 Lamp--24 Volt
 FOR USE WITH ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE MOUNTING GROUP
 1M1882 Lamp parts are shown on Page 44
 AN ATTACHMENT

**2P4778 LIGHTING SYSTEM—4 Lamp—24 Volt
FOR USE WITH ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE MOUNTING GROUP
1M1882 Lamp parts are shown on Page 44
AN ATTACHMENT**



▲ ORDER BY THE FOOT

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	2P772	PLATE-----	2
2	1M1882	LAMP ASSEM.----- (See Separate Illustration)	4

1	B4206	NUT-----	4
3	3B4510	LOCKWASHER-----	4
2	B8352	WASHER-----	8
4	1S1888	BRACKET-----	2
5	1H5166	CLIP-----	10
3	B1915	BOLT-----	8
6	1D4717	NUT-----	8
7	4B5271	WASHER-----	8
7	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	8
8	9H5156	GROMMET-----	20
9	1H5165	CLIP-----	2
10	2P4782	WIRE ASSEM.-----	3
11	2L8075	TERMINAL-----	1
12	4S8760	TUBE-----192"	2
13	2S1043	BUTT-----	1
14	3S2093	TIE-----	6
15	1H6249	CLASP-----	1
	S1595	BOLT-----	1
16	1D4719	NUT-----	1
	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	1
17	T102	BOLT-----	2
18	2S9726	BRACKET-----	2
19	2S9727	GROMMET-----	2
20	4K5122	FUSE HOLDER-----	2
	3K8781	FUSE-----	2
	2S9728	WIRE ASSEM.-----	1
21	4L3916	TERMINAL --- (Fuse Holder)-----	2
	2L8057	TERMINAL --- (Light Switch)-----	1
22	4M4486	GUARD ASSEM. --- (L. H.)-----	1
	9S9475	WIRE ASSEM. --- (L. H.)-----	1
23	2L8075	TERMINAL-----	2
	3S2093	TIE-----	5
▲ 24	4S8760	TUBE-----85"	1
	1H6249	CLASP-----	1
25	2S1043	BUTT-----	1
26	S1594	BOLT-----	10
27	4M7470	GROMMET-----	2
28	4M4485	GUARD ASSEM. --- (R. H.)-----	1

134842

C INDICATES CHANGE

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1M5898	SEALED UNIT-----	1
C 2	2P2541	BODY ASSEM.-----	1
3	2M5282	RING-----	1
4	2M5284	MOULDING ASSEM.-----	2
	5M6668	SCREW-----	2
	FEO35430	FORM----- (Instructions For Installing Lamp Assem.)	1

119409

1M1882 FLOOD LAMP ASSEMBLY

Part of 9S9470, 9S9471, 2P4779 and 2P4778 Lighting Systems shown on Pages 39, 40, 42 and 43. Only separate parts serviced

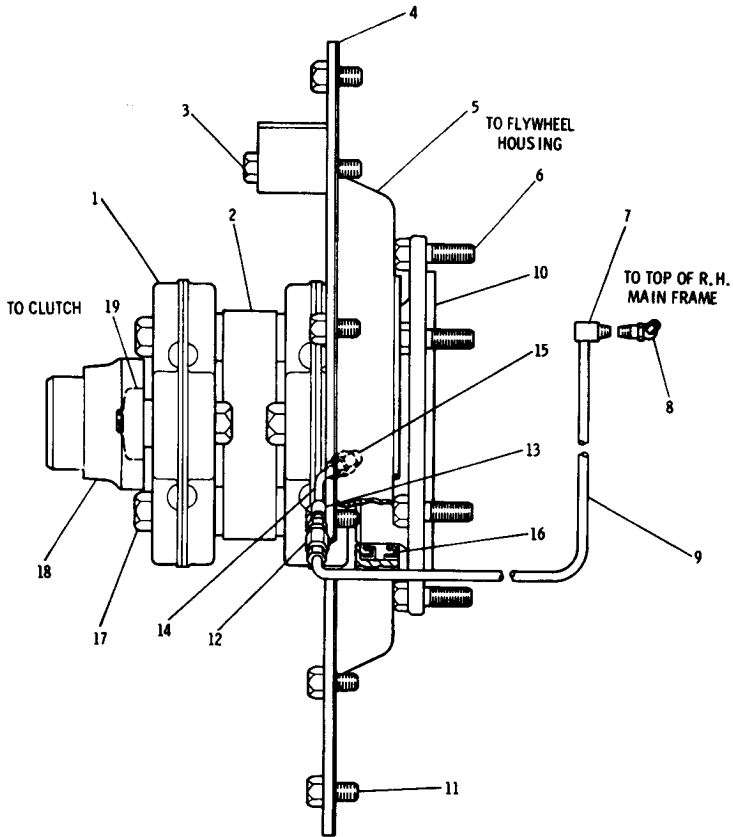
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	2P1015	FLANGE ASSEM.-----	1
2	5S3585	PLUG-----	1
3	2P1033	JOINT ASSEM.-----	2
	4B4344	RIVET-----	5

4	1A1460	BOLT-----	6
	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	6
5	2P1012	FLANGE-----	1
6	2P1034	BAR-----	1
7	7B2725	BOLT-----	8
	3B4510	LOCKWASHER-----	8

113784

FLEXIBLE DRIVE COUPLING (2P1035 N/S)

Serial No. 95J357 to 95J400 inclusive and 96J3588 to 96J4884 inclusive



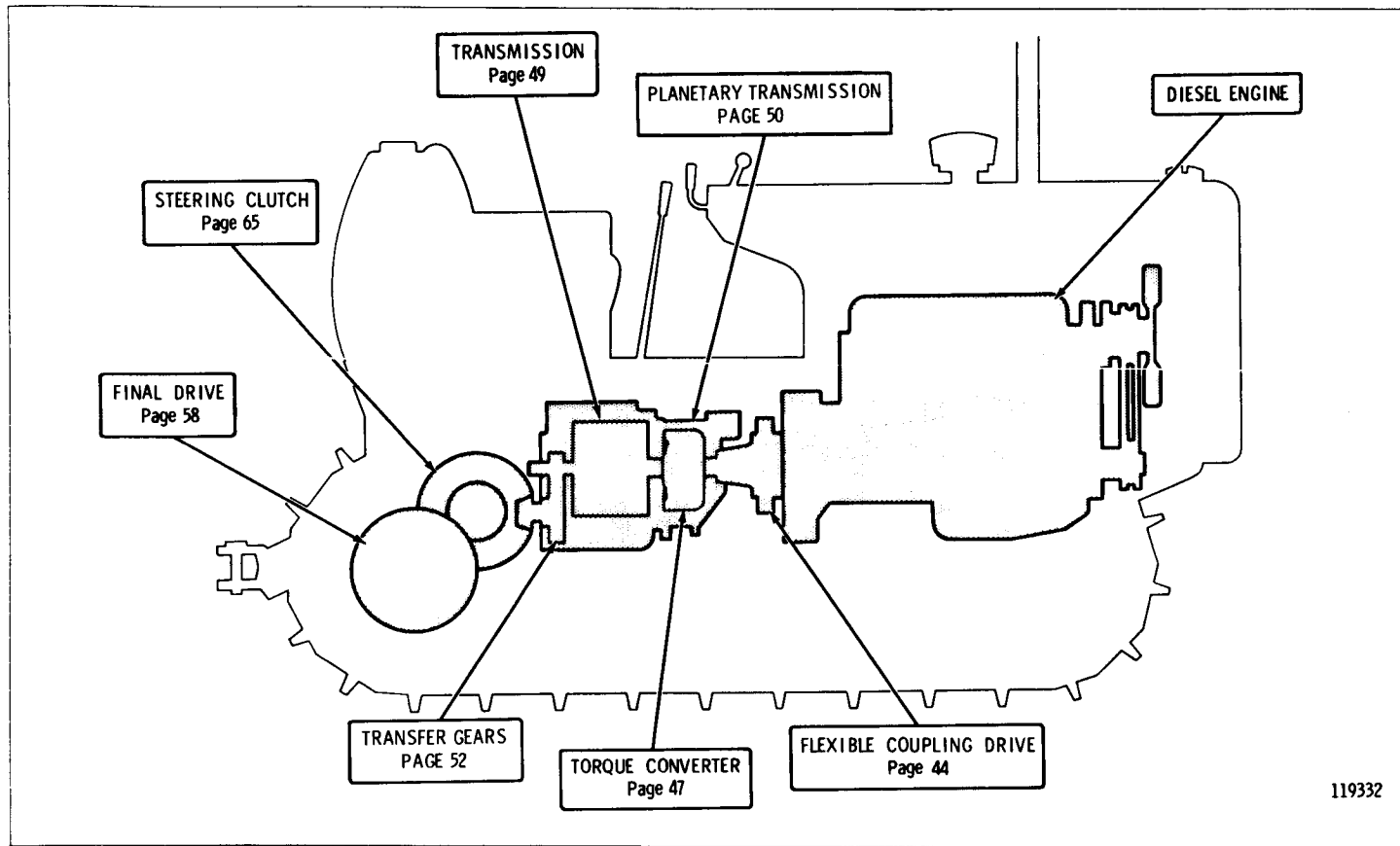
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	2P1033	JOINT ASSEM.-----	2
		(Each Includes)	
	4B4344	RIVET-----	5
2	2P1034	BAR-----	1
3	L1329	BOLT-----	2
4	8S1495	GASKET-----	1
5	6P3955	COVER ASSEM.-----	1
6	1A1460	BOLT-----	6
	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	6
7	5K9243	ELBOW-----	1
8	3J7283	FITTING-----	1
9	6P4420	TUBE ASSEM.-----	1
10	6P3916	FLANGE-----	1
11	S1621	BOLT-----	10
12	5K9242	UNION-----	1

13	7M873	CLIP-----	1
14	6P4421	TUBE ASSEM.-----	1
15	6L3616	CONNECTOR-----	1
16	5P3275	SEAL-----	2
17	7B2725	BOLT-----	8
	3B4510	LOCKWASHER-----	8
18	6P4006	FLANGE ASSEM.-----	1
19		(Includes)	
	5S3585	PLUG-----	1

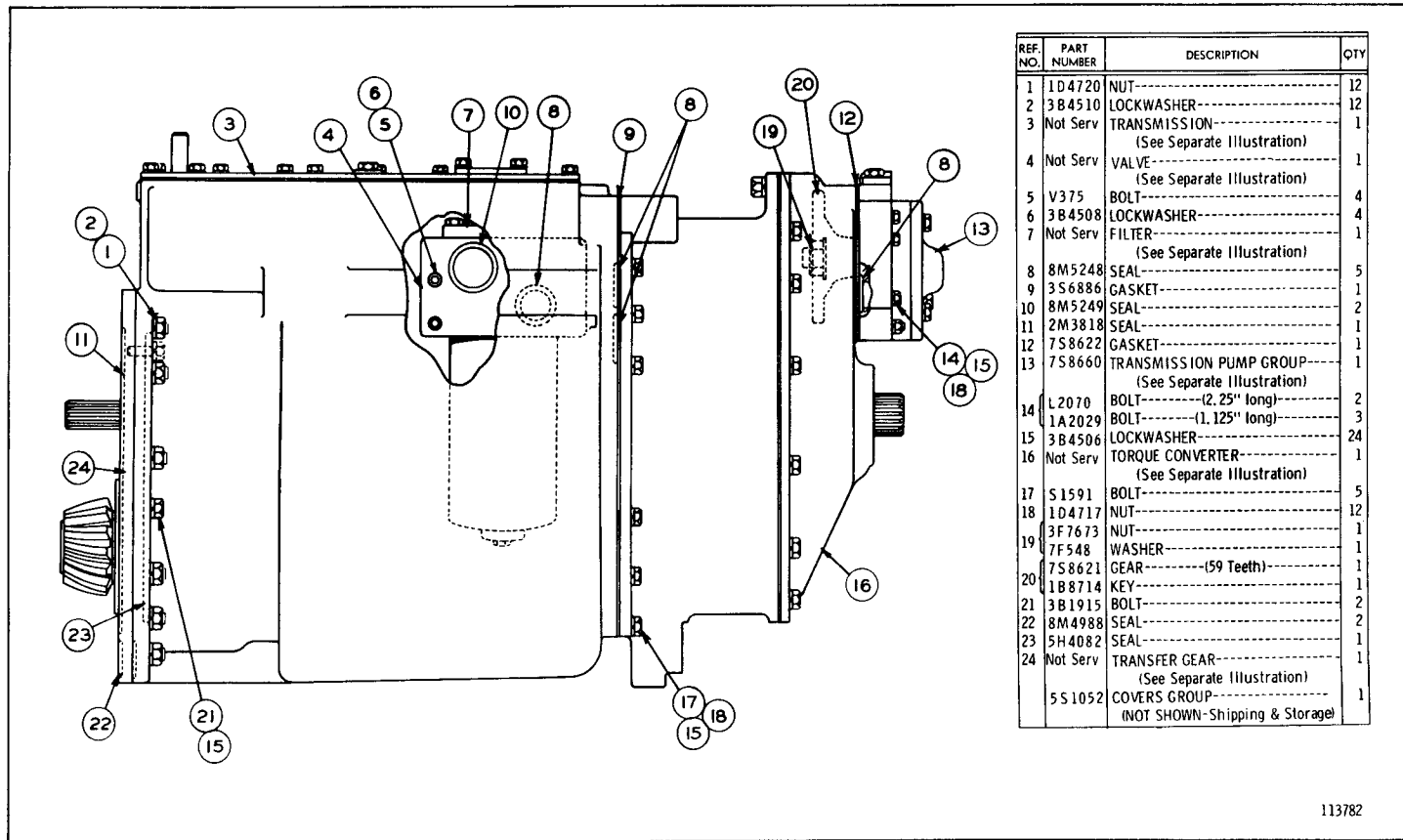
153226

FLEXIBLE DRIVE COUPLING (6P3985 N/S)
Serial No. 95J401—Up and 96J4885—Up

POWER TRAIN ARRANGEMENT

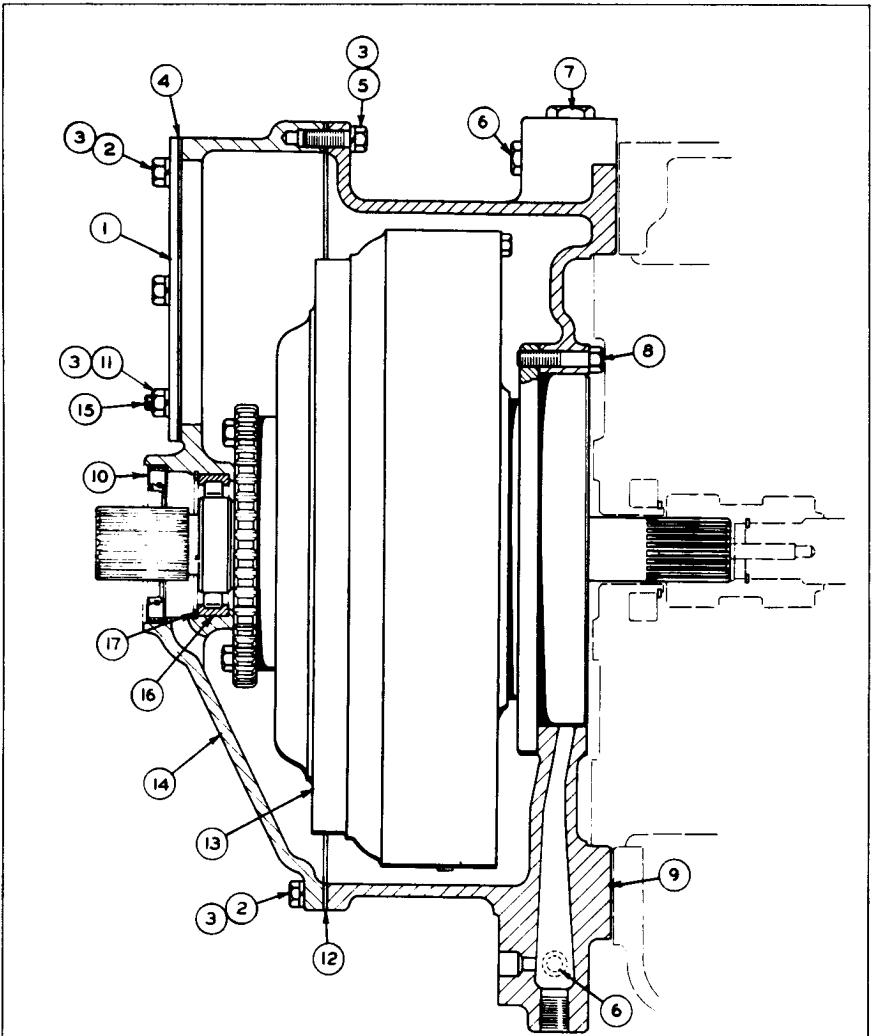


119332



113782

2P1060 POWER SHIFT TRANSMISSION ARRANGEMENT
 2P1064 Torque Converter, 5S1049 Transmission, Transfer Gear, Filter, 7S8660 Pump and Valve
 parts are shown on Pages 47, 47B, 49, 52, 56 and 57



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	7S6865	COVER	1
2	1A2029	BOLT	14
3	3B4506	LOCKWASHER	20
4	3P1605	GASKET	1
5	S1588	BOLT	4
6	9S4191	PLUG	2
6	3J1907	SEAL	2
7	9S4183	PLUG	1
7	3D2824	SEAL	1
8	S1571	BOLT	8
8	7S6868	HOUSING ASSEM.	1
9	3B645	PLUG	1
9	8M5248	SEAL	1

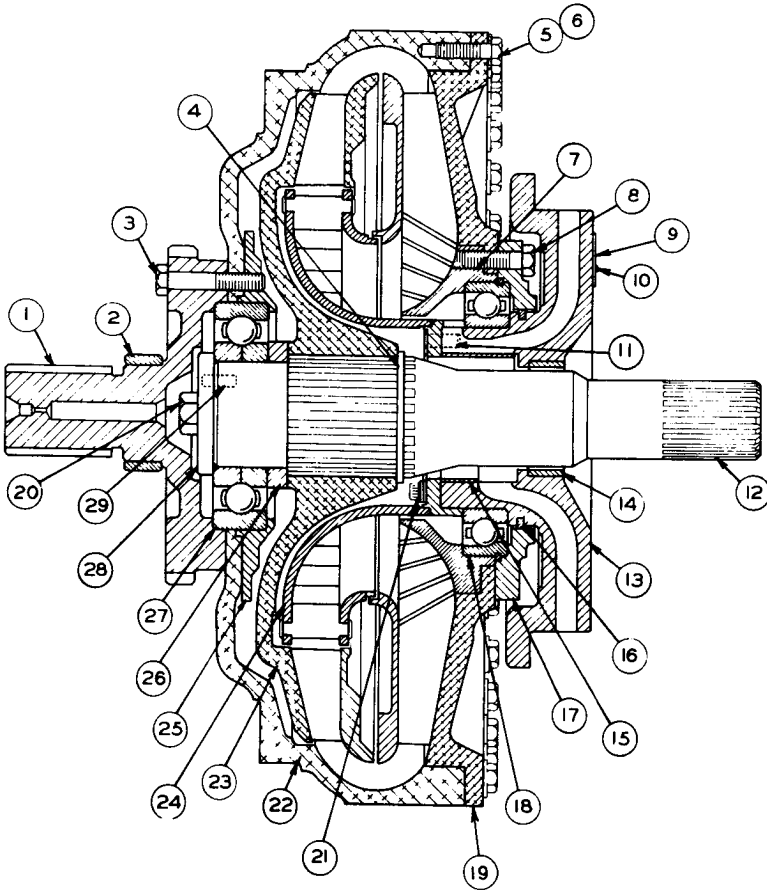
10	5S4408	SEAL	1
11	1D4717	NUT	2
12	9S8419	GASKET	1
13	1T1020	CONVERTER ASSEM.	1
(See Separate Illustration)			
14	7S6870	COVER ASSEM.	1
	1F1006	DOWEL	2
15	2M1538	STUD	4
16	5H1901	OUTER RACE AND ROLLER ASSEM.	1
17	3J8903	RING	1

C INDICATES CHANGE

207570

2P1064 TORQUE CONVERTER GROUP
 Serial No. 95J357—Up and 96J3588—Up. Part of 2P1060 Power Shift Transmission
 Arrangement shown on Page 46. 1T1020 Torque Converter parts are
 shown on Page 48

CATERPILLAR D5 TRACTOR

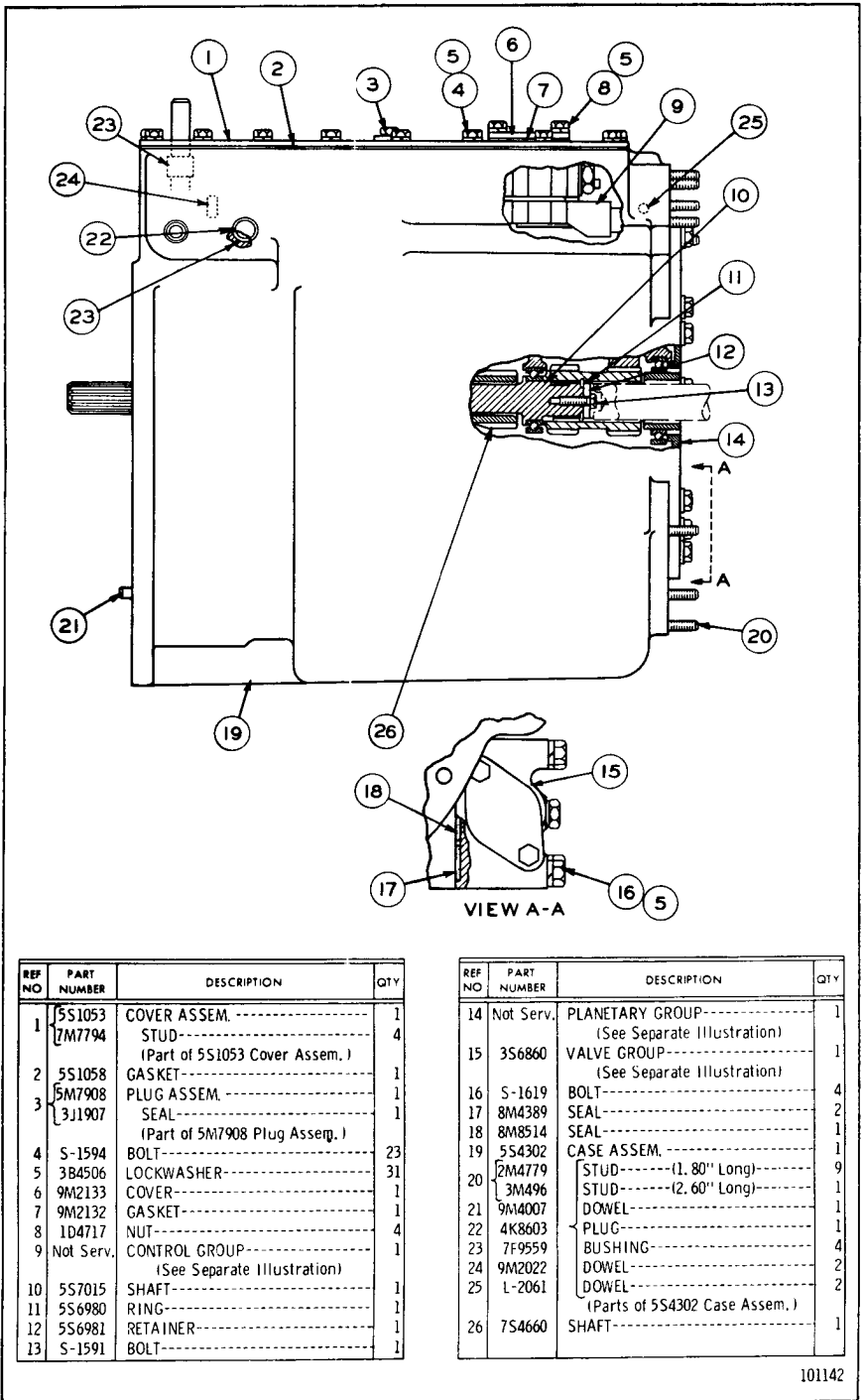


REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1T745	FLANGE-----	1
2	8B5964	RACE-----	1
3	S1748	BOLT-----	12
4	3F3727	RING-----	1
5	4B3388	BOLT-----	36
6	1T738	WASHER-----	36
7	1T64	CARRIER-----	1
8	1A2209	BOLT-----	8
9	1T94	PLATE----- (Name)-----	1
10	4B4158	SCREW-----	2
11	4H1440	PIN-----	6
12	1T748	SHAFT-----	1
13	1T747	CARRIER ASSEM.-----	1
14	3H6849	BEARING-----	1
15	1T445	SLEEVE-----	1

16	1T772	KING-----	1
17	1T521	RETAINER-----	1
18	1T425	BEARING-----	1
19	1T387	WHEEL----- (Impeller)-----	1
20	S1584	BOLT-----	8
21	1T414	BOLT-----	8
22	1T749	HOUSING-----	1
23	1T52	WHEEL----- (Turbine)-----	1
24	1T937	WHEEL ASSEM.----- (Guide)-----	1
25	1T945	CARRIER-----	1
26	1T744	SPACER-----	1
27	1T769	BEARING-----	1
28	1T531	RETAINER-----	1
29	7M5130	PIN-----	1

154233

1T1020 TORQUE CONVERTER GROUP
 Part of 2P1064 Torque Converter Group shown on Pages 47 & 47B

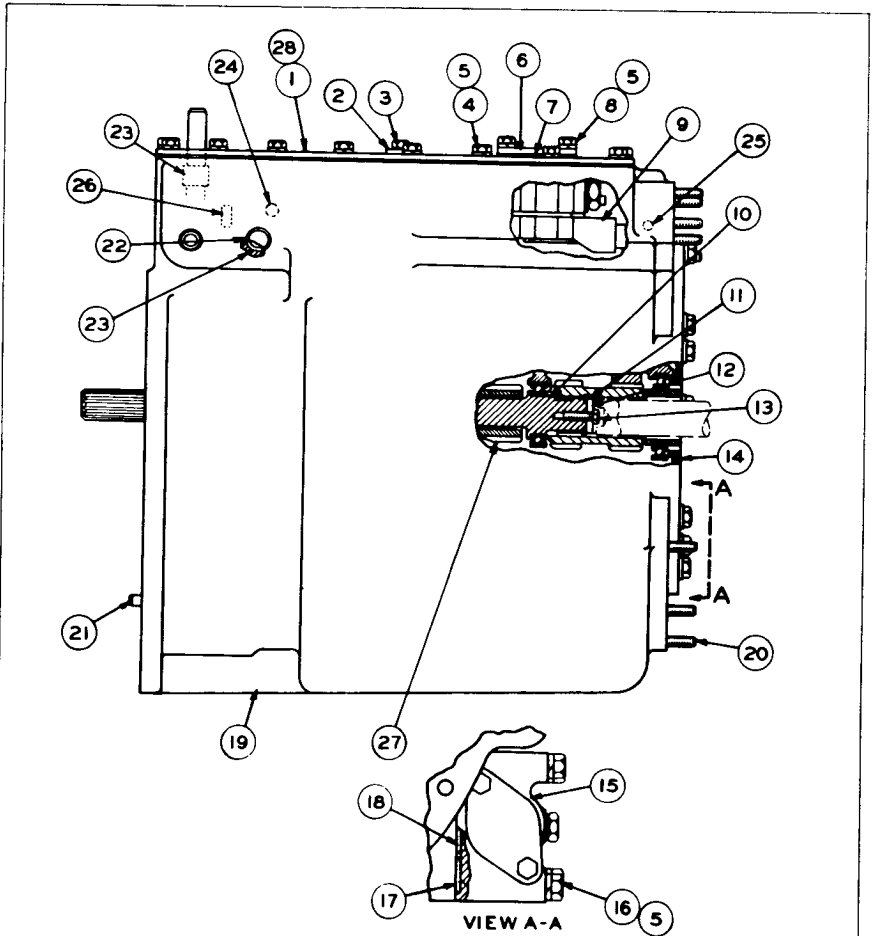


REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	5S1053	COVER ASSEM.	1
	2M7794	STUD-----	4
		(Part of 5S1053 Cover Assem.)	
2	5S1058	GASKET-----	1
3	5M7908	PLUG ASSEM.	1
	3J1907	SEAL-----	1
		(Part of 5M7908 Plug Assem.)	
4	S-1594	BOLT-----	23
5	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	31
6	9M2133	COVER-----	1
7	9M2132	GASKET-----	1
8	1D4717	NUT-----	4
9	Not Serv.	CONTROL GROUP-----	1
		(See Separate Illustration)	
10	5S7015	SHAFT-----	1
11	5S6980	RING-----	1
12	5S6981	RETAINER-----	1
13	S-1591	BOLT-----	1

REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
14	Not Serv.	PLANETARY GROUP-----	1
		(See Separate Illustration)	
15	3S6860	VALVE GROUP-----	1
		(See Separate Illustration)	
16	S-1619	BOLT-----	4
17	8M4389	SEAL-----	2
18	8M8514	SEAL-----	1
19	5S4302	CASE ASSEM.	1
20	2M4779	STUD----- (1.80" Long)	9
	3M496	STUD----- (2.60" Long)	1
21	9M4007	DOWEL-----	1
22	4K8603	PLUG-----	1
23	7F9559	BUSHING-----	4
24	9M2022	DOWEL-----	2
25	L-2061	DOWEL-----	2
		(Parts of 5S4302 Case Assem.)	
26	7S4660	SHAFT-----	1

101142

5S1049 TRANSMISSION GROUP
 Part of 2P1060 Power Shift Arrangement shown on Page 46
 4S6000 Planetary Transmission, 3S2600 Hydraulic Control and
 3S6860 Valve parts are shown on Pages 50, 51, 54 and 55



REF NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
	5S1053	COVER ASSEM. ----- (Includes)	1
1	7M7794	STUD-----	4
2	5S1057	FITTING-----	1
C 3	9S4191	PLUG-----	1
	3J1907	SEAL-----	1
4	S1594	BOLT-----	23
5	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	31
6	9M2133	COVER-----	1
7	9M2132	GASKET-----	1
8	1D4717	NUT-----	4
C 9	3S2600	CONTROL GROUP----- (Separate Illustration)	1
10	5S7015	SHAFT-----	1
11	5S6980	RING-----	1
12	5S6981	RETAINER-----	1
13	S1591	BOLT-----	1
C 14	4S6000	PLANETARY GROUP----- (Separate Illustration)	1

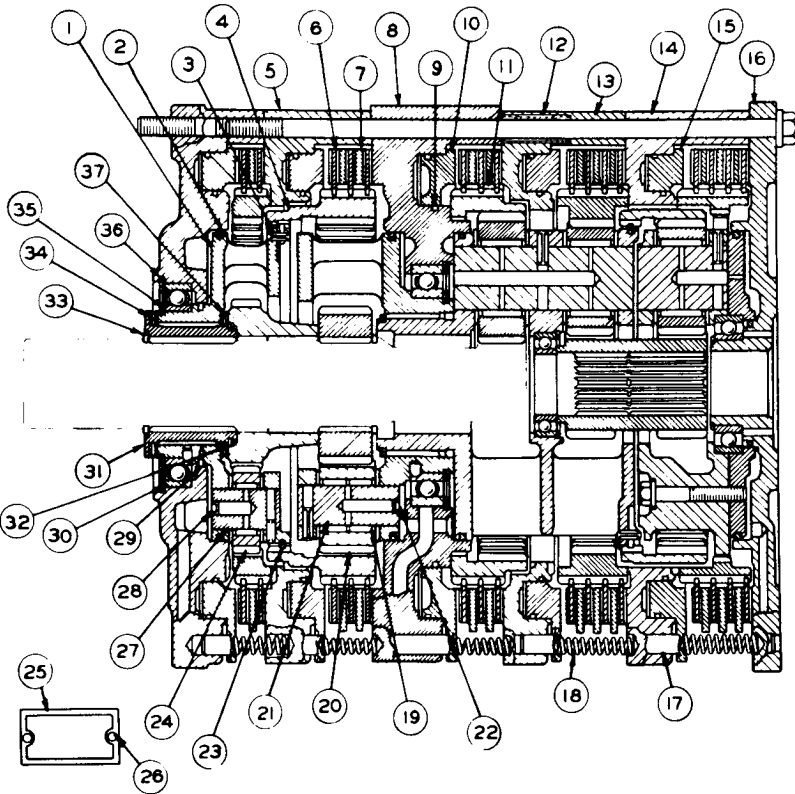
15	3S6860	VALVE GROUP----- (Separate Illustration)	1
16	S1619	BOLT-----	4
17	8M4389	SEAL-----	2
18	8M8514	SEAL-----	1
C 19	9P4904	CASE ASSEM. ----- (Includes)	1
20	2M4779	STUD-----4.57 cm(L. 8 in.) long	9
	3M496	STUD-----6.60 cm(2.6 in.) long	1
21	9M4007	DOWEL-----	1
22	4K8603	PLUG-----	1
23	8H8175	BEARING-----	4
24	1M3833	DOWEL-----	1
25	L2061	DOWEL-----	2
26	9M2069	PIN-----	1
27	7S4660	SHAFT-----	1
28	5S1058	GASKET-----	1

C INDICATES CHANGE

166607

5S1049 TRANSMISSION GROUP—Type 2

Part of 2P1060 Power Shift Arrangement shown on Page 46. 4S6000 Planetary Transmission, 3S2600 Hydraulic Control and 3S6860 Valve parts are shown on Pages 50, 51, 54 and 55



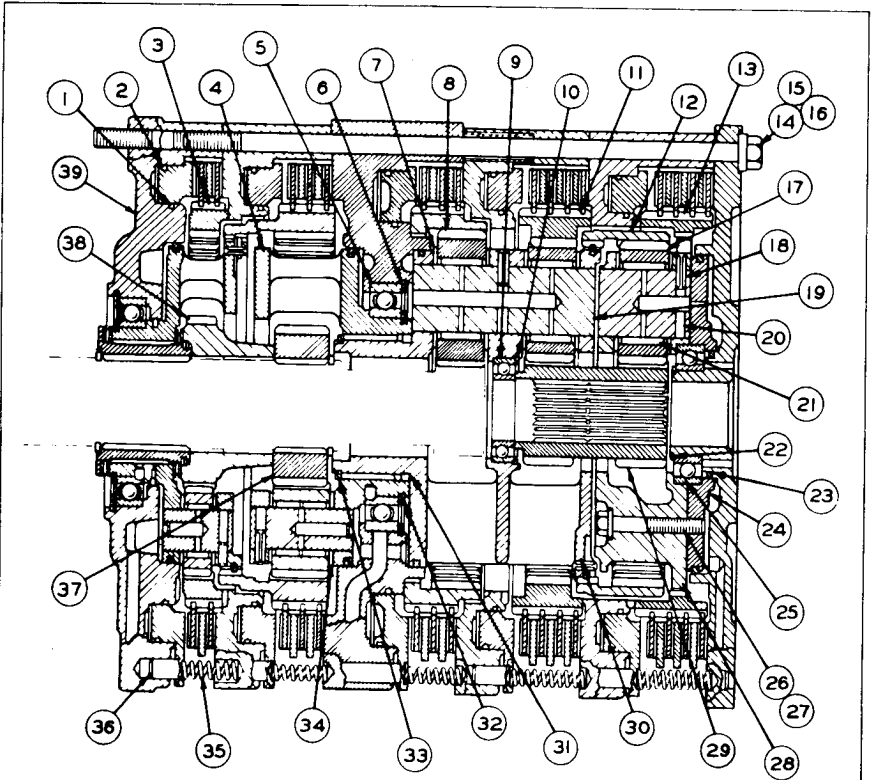
REF NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	4S5979	CARRIER ASSEM. ----- (Includes)	1
	4S8537	DOWEL-----	1
2	3S1259	RING-----	4
3	2K5986	PIN-----	7
4	4S5981	GEAR----- (82 teeth)-----	1
5	4S5937	HOUSING-----	1
6	3S1188	DISC ASSEM.-----	16
7	8S3522	PLATE-----	11
8	4S5972	HOUSING ASSEM.----- (Includes)	1
	5M7937	DOWEL-----	4
9	8S3373	RING-----	1
10	3S988	PISTON-----	1
11	4S5948	GEAR----- (84 teeth)-----	1
12	9M4355	DAMPER-----	11
13	4S5932	HOUSING-----	1
14	4S5974	HOUSING ASSEM.----- (Includes)	1
	5M7937	DOWEL-----	4
15	4S5943	PISTON-----	4
	5S7009	PLATE ASSEM.----- (Includes)	1
16	4B9880	BALL-----	1
17	9H5546	PIN-----	5

18	9H5537	SPRING-----	20
19	2S669	BEARING-----	9
20	7G2520	GEAR----- (22 teeth)-----	3
21	4S8534	SHAFT ASSEM.----- (Each Includes)	3
	3S36	PLUG-----	2
22	3S36	PLUG-----	3
23	5M7878	RING-----	2
24	7G2477	GEAR----- (20 teeth)-----	3
25	8S3553	(PLATE----- (Identification)-----	1
26	7B3028	SCREW----- (Mounted on Transmission Case)	2
27	4S8531	SHAFT ASSEM.----- (Each Includes)	3
	3S36	PLUG-----	3
28	3S36	PLUG-----	3
29	6F155	RING-----	1
30	4S8538	BEARING-----	1
31	4S5998	SPACER-----	1
32	1T649	RING-----	1
33	1S3781	RING-----	2
34	3S8022	BEARING-----	2
35	1S8868	RING-----	1
36	2S613	RING-----	1
37	3S8021	RACE-----	4

C INDICATES CHANGE

225868

4S6000 PLANETARY TRANSMISSION GROUP—Part 1
Part of 5S1049 Transmission Group shown on Page 49 and 49B



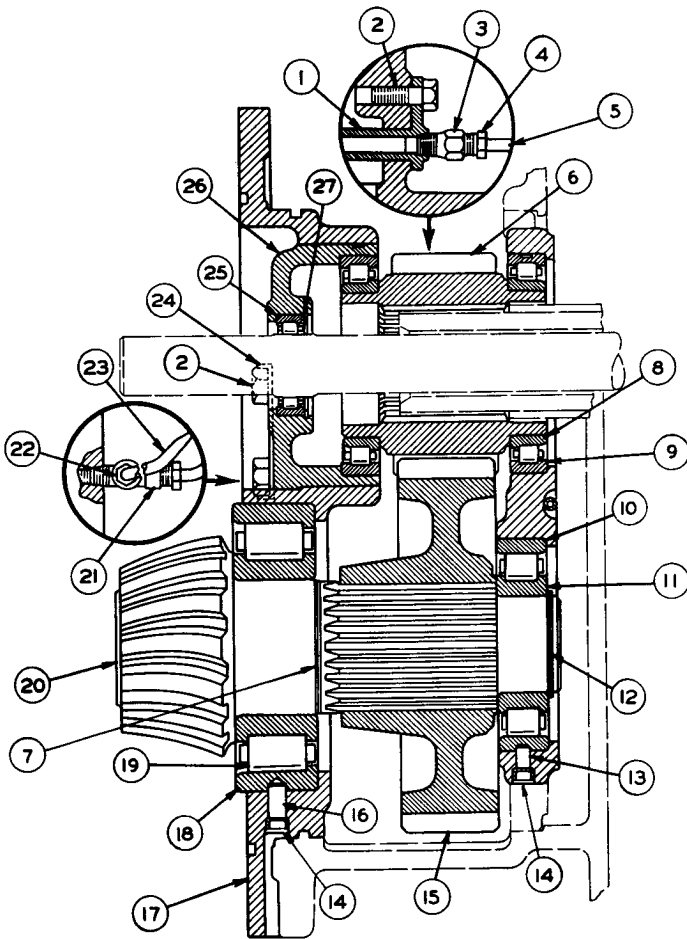
REF. NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
	1 8S3371	SEAL	4
	2 8S3372	RING	5
	3 4S5947	GEAR ----- (81 teeth)	1
	4 4S5490	CARRIER ASSEM.	1
	4 4S8537	(Includes) DOWEL	1
	5 4S8546	BEARING	1
	6 5S1041	RING	1
C	7 7G896	WASHER	18
C	8 7G2473	GEAR ----- (33 teeth)	3
	9 4L9825	BEARING	1
	10 5S6979	RING	1
	11 5S7014	GEAR ----- (81 teeth)	1
	12 5S7013	GEAR ----- (83 teeth)	1
	13 5S6973	GEAR ----- (90 & 101 teeth)	1
	14 9H6530	BOLT ----- 42.6cm(16.75 in.) long	8
	15 4M4924	BOLT ----- 36.8cm(14.50 in.) long	3
	16 2M849	WASHER	11
C	17 7G2487	GEAR ----- (28 teeth)	6
	18 3S2708	PIN	9
	19 5S6978	SHAFT	3
	20 5S7010	SHAFT	3

C	21 5M2051	BEARING	9
	22 5H6199	RING	1
	23 3M3937	RING	1
	24 5S4491	CAGE	1
	25 7F2742	BEARING	1
	26 L1143	BOLT	3
	27 5M2894	WASHER	3
	28 5S4493	CARRIER	1
	29 5S6972	GEAR ----- (27 & 25 teeth)	1
	30 5S7023	CARRIER	1
	31 4L9564	SEAL	1
	32 2S8939	RING	1
	33 9F7104	RING	1
C	34 7G891	WASHER	12
	35 4M9592	SPRING	30
	36 3K2510	PIN	5
	37 4S5945	GEAR ----- (38 teeth)	1
	38 4S5944	GEAR ----- (45 teeth)	1
	4S5973	HOUSING ASSEM.	1
	(Includes)		
39	5M7937	DOWEL	2
	4B9782	BALL	2

C INDICATES CHANGE

225869

4S6000 PLANETARY TRANSMISSION GROUP—Part 2
Part of 5S1049 Transmission Group shown on Page 49 and 49B



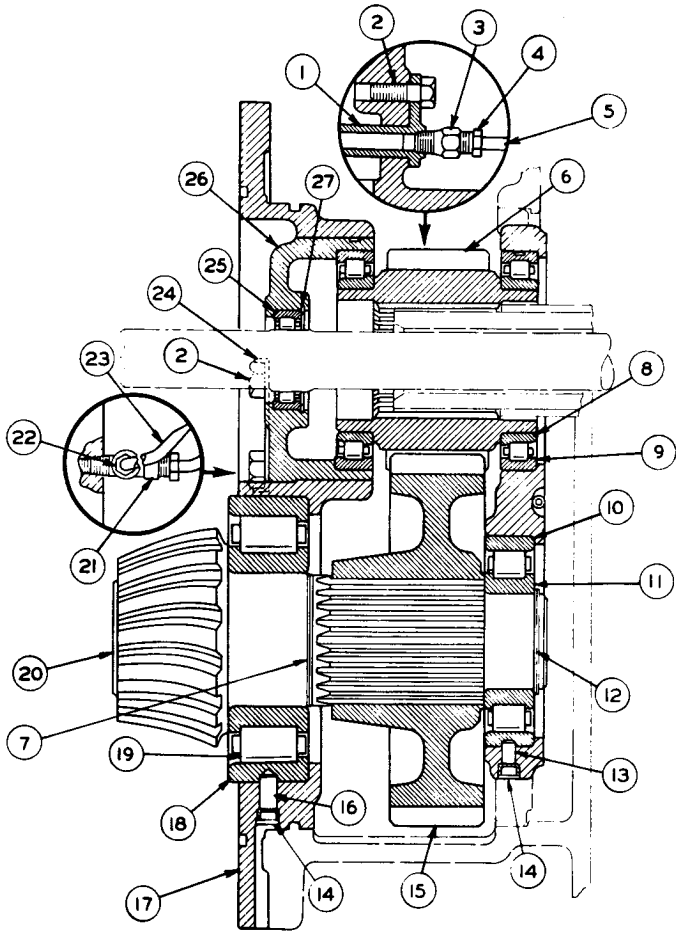
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	5S3626	TUBE ASSEM.	1
2	51594	BOLT.....	5
3	3B8995	FITTING.....	1
4	1F1344	NUT.....	1
5	5S3591	TUBE.....	1
6	3S2712	GEAR.....(24 Teeth).....	1
7	8H8830	RING.....	1
8	2S9507	RACE.....	2
9	3S1404	RACE AND ROLLER ASSEM.	2
10	4S8722	RACE.....	1
11	5M704	RACE AND ROLLER ASSEM.	1
12	2M2123	RING.....	1
13	4D7651	DOWEL.....	1

14	3S2173	PLUG.....	2
15	4S8716	GEAR.....(43 Teeth).....	1
16	1H525	DOWEL.....	1
17	5S915	CAGE.....	1
18	4S8714	RACE.....	1
19	3K3193	RACE AND ROLLER ASSEM.	1
20	9S6925	PINION.....(11 Teeth).....	1
21	3B8992	FITTING.....	1
22	1F1344	NUT.....	2
23	5S911	TUBE.....	1
24	6H4208	LOCK.....	2
25	8B2321	RACE AND ROLLER ASSEM.	1
26	4S8723	CAGE.....	1
27	4M7652	RING.....	1

136472

TRANSFER GEARS (5S916 N/S)

Serial No. 95J357 to 95J401 inclusive and 96J3588 to 96J4915 inclusive
 Part of 2P1060 Power Shift Transmission Arrangement shown on Page 46



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	5S3626	TUBE ASSEM.	1
2	51594	BOLT	5
3	3B8995	FITTING	1
4	1F1344	NUT	1
5	5S3591	TUBE	1
6	3S2712	GEAR	1
7	8H8830	RING	1
8	2S9507	RACE	2
9	3S1404	RACE AND ROLLER ASSEM.	2
10	4S8722	RACE	1
11	5M704	RACE AND ROLLER ASSEM.	1
12	2M2123	RING	1
13	4D7651	DOWEL	1

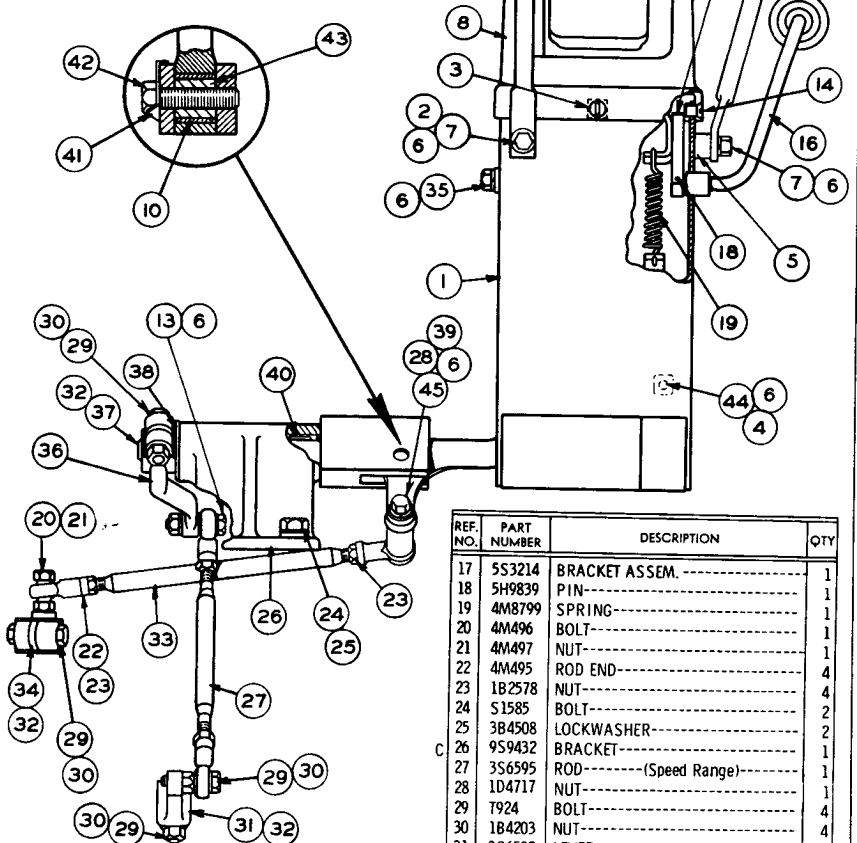
14	3S2173	PLUG	2
15	4S8716	GEAR	1
16	1H525	DOWEL	1
17	5S915	CAGE	1
C 18	5P3754	RACE	1
C 19	5P3753	RACE AND ROLLER ASSEM.	1
20	9S6925	PINION	1
21	3B8992	FITTING	1
22	1F1344	NUT	2
23	5S911	TUBE	2
24	6H4208	LOCK	1
25	8B2321	RACE AND ROLLER ASSEM.	1
26	4S8723	CAGE	1
27	4M7652	RING	1

C INDICATES CHANGE

153115

TRANSFER GEARS (5S916 N/S)
 Serial No. 95J402—Up and 96J4916—Up
 Part of 2P1060 Power Shift Transmission Arrangement shown on Page 46

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	3S7678	GUARD ASSEM.-----	1
2	6M4016	LUG-----	1
3	9F6445	NUT----- (Weld)	3
4	9F2978	NUT----- (Weld)	4
5	1S5304	LUG-----	2
(Parts of 3S7678 Assem.)			



C INDICATES CHANGE FROM PREVIOUS TYPE

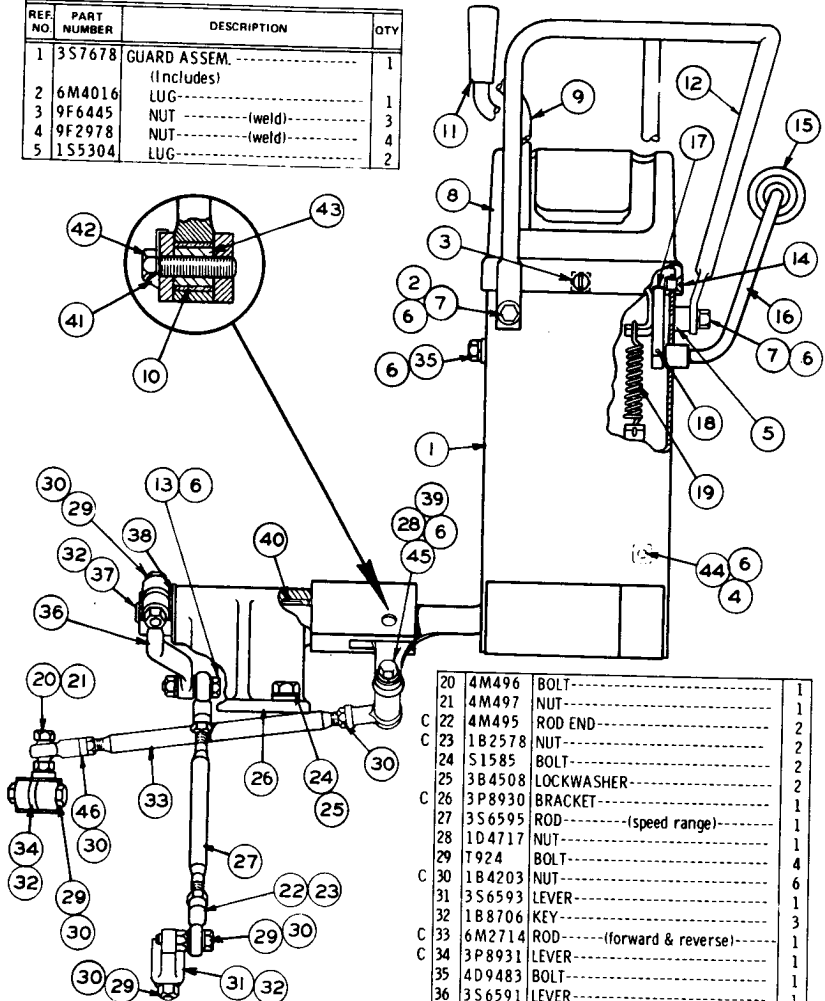
1	FMO55159	FORM-----	1
(Installation for 3S7678 Guard Assem.)			
6	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	10
7	L1351	BOLT-----	3
8	9S1819	GUIDE-----	1
9	8S2964	LEVER ASSEM.-----	1
10	5H3895	BEARING-----	1
(Part of 8S2964 Assem.)			
11	7M706	KNOB-----	1
12	9S552	GUARD ASSEM.-----	1
13	S1591	BOLT-----	1
14	1D4717	NUT-----	1
14	4B1280	SCREW-----	3
15	2M8908	KNOB-----	1
16	5S3215	ROD----- (Safety)	1

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
17	5S3214	BRACKET ASSEM.-----	1
18	5H9839	PIN-----	1
19	4M8799	SPRING-----	1
20	4M496	BOLT-----	1
21	4M497	NUT-----	1
22	4M495	ROD END-----	4
23	1B2578	NUT-----	4
24	S1585	BOLT-----	2
25	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	2
26	9S9432	BRACKET-----	1
27	3S6595	ROD----- (Speed Range)	1
28	1D4717	NUT-----	1
29	T924	BOLT-----	4
30	1B4203	NUT-----	4
31	3S6593	LEVER-----	1
32	1B8706	KEY-----	3
33	9S2171	ROD----- (Forward & Reverse)	1
34	3S6592	LEVER-----	1
35	4D9483	BOLT-----	1
36	3S6591	LEVER-----	1
37	9M1340	SHAFT ASSEM.-----	1
38	8B4037	WASHER-----	1
39	1F2280	SPACER-----	1
40	6D5974	BEARING-----	2
41	8B2278	LOCK-----	1
42	1A1460	BOLT-----	1
43	2M7167	SPACER-----	1
44	S509	BOLT-----	4
45	8S9191	BOLT-----	1

127478

TRANSMISSION CONTROL LINKAGE (3S8199 N/S)
 Serial No. 95J357 to 95J371 inclusive and 96J3588 to 96J4182 inclusive

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	357678	GUARD ASSEM. (Includes)	1
2	6M4016	LUG	1
3	9F6445	NUT (weld)	3
4	9F2978	NUT (weld)	4
5	1S5304	LUG	2



6	3B4506	LOCKWASHER	10
7	L1351	BOLT	3
8	9S1819	GUIDE	1
9	8S2964	LEVER ASSEM. (Includes)	1
10	5H3895	BEARING	1
11	7M706	KNOB	1
12	9S552	GUARD ASSEM.	1
13	51591	BOLT	1
13	1D4717	NUT	1
14	4B1280	SCREW	3
15	2M8908	KNOB	1
16	5S3215	ROD (safety)	1
17	5S3214	BRACKET ASSEM.	1
18	5H9839	PIN	1
19	4M8799	SPRING	1

20	4M496	BOLT	1
21	4M497	NUT	1
C 22	4M495	ROD END	2
C 23	1B2578	NUT	2
24	51585	BOLT	2
25	3B4508	LOCKWASHER	2
C 26	3P8930	BRACKET	1
27	3S6595	ROD (speed range)	1
28	1D4717	NUT	1
29	T924	BOLT	4
C 30	1B4203	NUT	6
31	3S6593	LEVER	1
32	1B8706	KEY	3
C 33	6M2714	ROD (forward & reverse)	1
C 34	3P8931	LEVER	1
35	4D9483	BOLT	1
36	3S6591	LEVER	1
37	9M1340	SHAFT ASSEM.	1
38	8B4037	WASHER	1
39	1F2280	SPACER	1
40	6D5974	BEARING	2
41	8B2278	LOCK	1
42	1A1460	BOLT	1
43	2M7167	SPACER	1
44	S509	BOLT	4
45	8S9191	BOLT	1
C 46	4D4064	ROD END	2
	FMO55159	FORM (Installation for 357678 Guard Assem.)	1

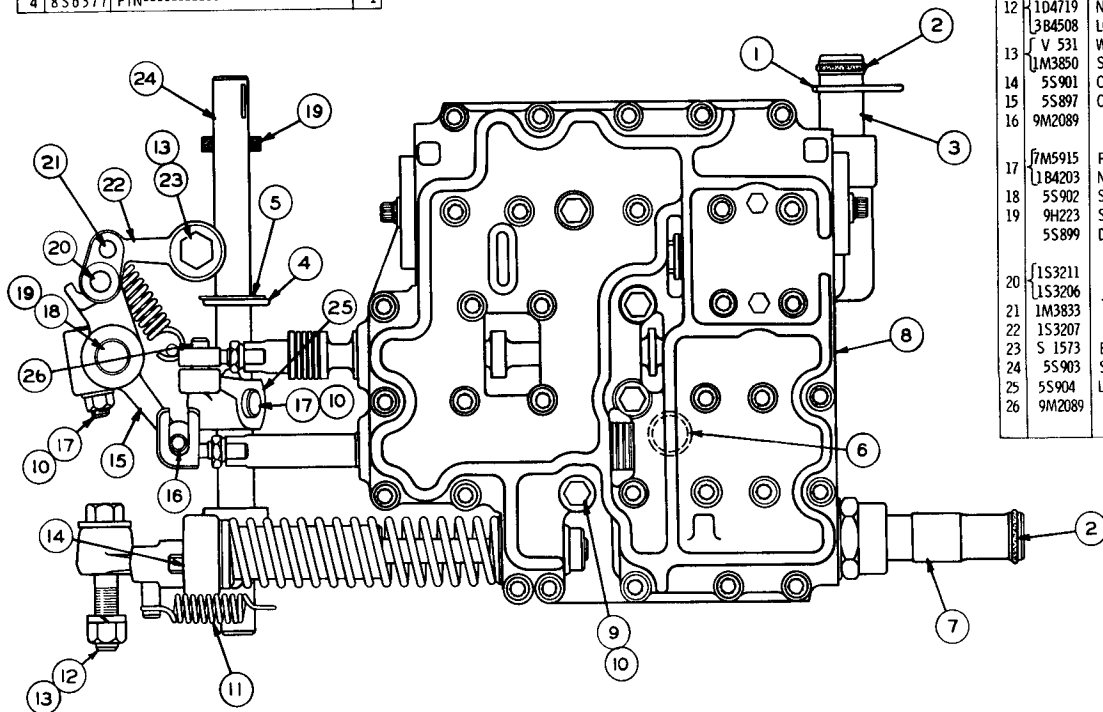
C INDICATES CHANGE

147689

TRANSMISSION CONTROL LINKAGE (3S8199 N/S)
Serial No. 95J372—Up and 96J4183—Up

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	7B2500	RING-----	1
2	8M4389	SEAL-----	4
3	3S2582	SLEEVE-----	1
4	8S6377	PIN-----	1

5	4H1394	WASHER-----	1
6	8M4446	SEAL-----	5
7	7S8624	SLEEVE-----	1

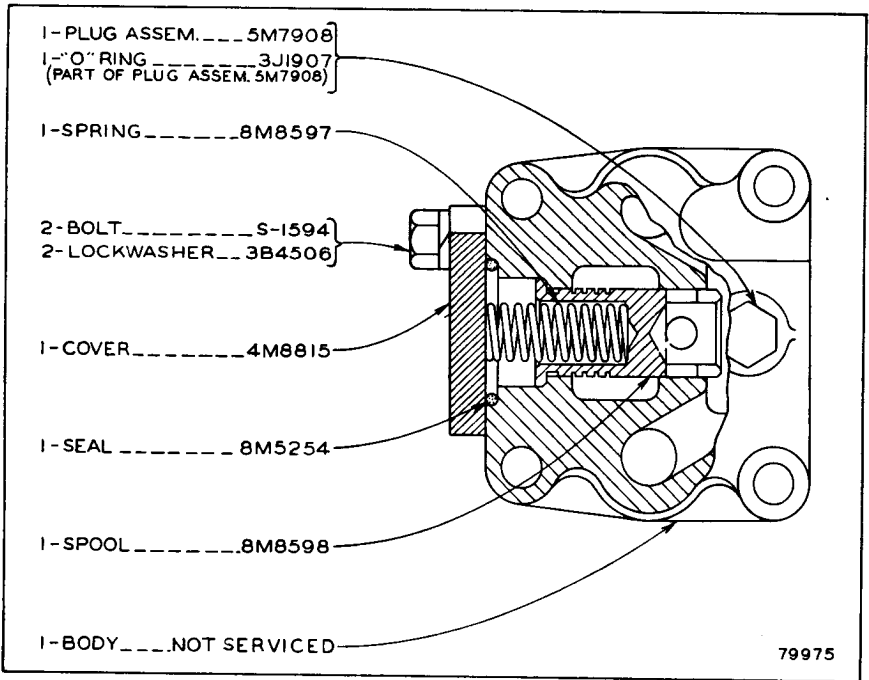


C 8	Not Serv	PRESSURE VALVE-----	1
		(See Separate Illustration)	
9	L 1352	BOLT-----	4
10	5M2894	WASHER-----	7
11	7M1224	SPRING-----	2
	1A5822	BOLT-----	1
12	104719	NUT-----	1
	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	1
13	V 531	WASHER-----	2
	1M3850	SPACER-----	2
14	5S901	CAM-----	1
15	5S897	CAM ASSEM.-----	1
16	9M2089	DOWEL-----	1
		(Part of 5S897 Cam Assem.)	
17	7M5915	PIN-----	3
	1B4203	NUT-----	3
18	5S902	SHAFT-----	1
19	9H223	SEAL-----	2
	5S899	DETENT ASSEM.-----	2
		Each consisting of:	
20	1S3211	PIN-----	1
	1S3206	BEARING-----	2
21	1M3833	DOWEL-----	1
22	1S3207	DETENT-----	1
23	S 1573	BOLT-----	1
24	5S903	SHAFT-----	1
25	5S904	LEVER ASSEM.-----	1
26	9M2089	DOWEL-----	1
		(Part of 5S904 Assem.)	

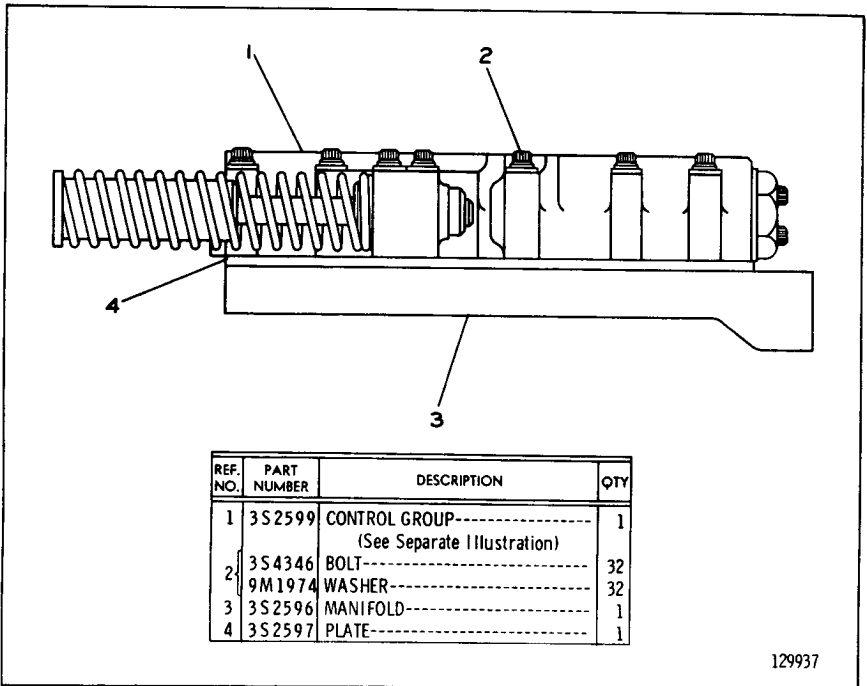
C INDICATES CHANGE
FROM PREVIOUS TYPE

129936

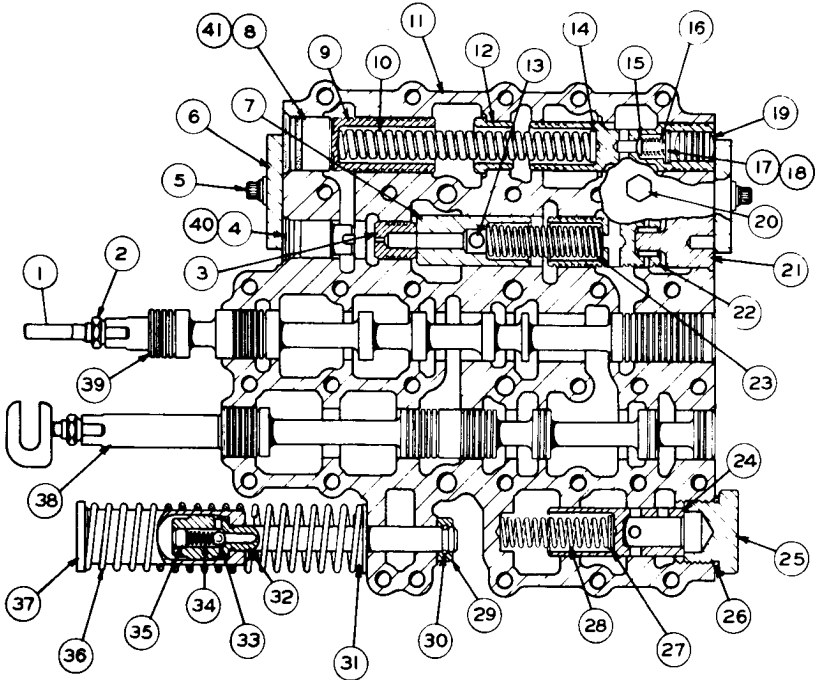
3S2600 TRANSMISSION HYDRAULIC CONTROL GROUP
Part of 5S1049 Transmission Group shown on Page 49
9S8830 Pressure Valve parts are shown on Page 55



3S6860 RELIEF VALVE GROUP
 Part of 5S1049 Transmission Group shown on Page 49



9S8830 PRESSURE AND SELECTOR VALVE GROUP
 Part of 3S2600 Transmission Hydraulic Control Group shown on Page 54
 3S2599 Pressure & Selector Control parts are shown on Page 55B



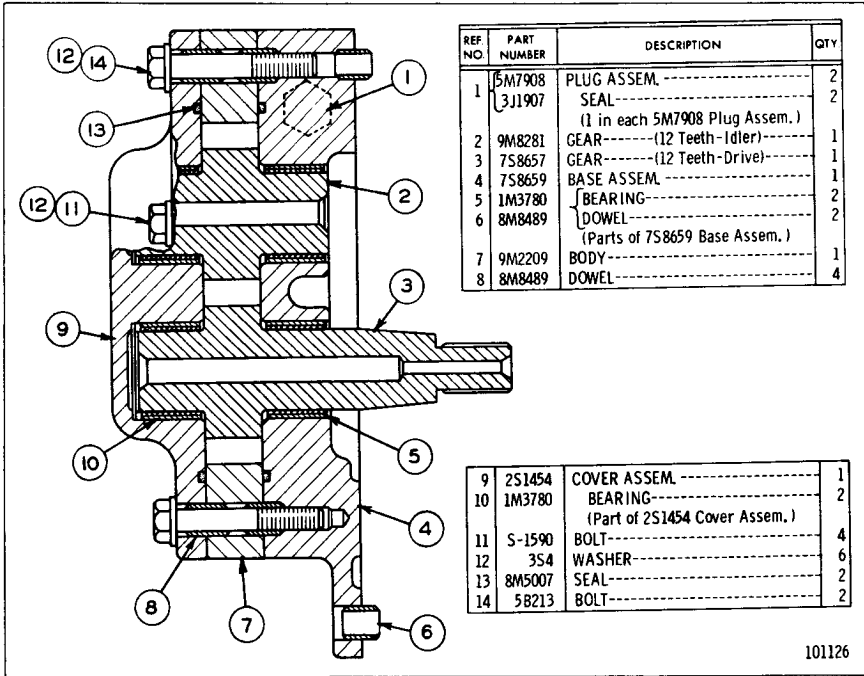
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	5S909	LINK	2
2	2S5717	NUT	2
3	1S6529	PLUNGER	1
C 4	3P209	STOP	1
5	1T414	BOLT	4
	9M1974	WASHER	4
6	3S2589	COVER	2
7	3S2588	RETAINER	1
C 8	3P210	STOP	1
9	3S6919	PISTON	1
10	3S2593	SPRING	1
11	3S2681	BODY ASSEM.	1
12	3S2581	STOP	1
13	2S696	DOWEL	1
14	5M7915	SPACER----- (.036" Thick)	3
	5M7914	SPACER----- (.010" Thick)	2
C 15	3P2755	SPOOL ASSEM.	1
	1S2121	PLUNGER	1
16	4M2381	SPRING	1
17	8M1013	RETAINER	1
18	3D8317	RING	1
19	2M7041	SLUG	1
20	5M6214	PLUG	2
21	3S60	STOP	1
22	8M6303	PLUNGER	1
23	8M8132	SPRING	1

24	5M9656	VALVE	1
25	7M5733	PLUG ASSEM.	1
26	7M8485	SEAL	1
27	5M3492	SPACER----- (.010" Thick)	5
	7M1397	SPACER----- (.036" Thick)	2
28	8M8627	SPRING	1
29	1S7553	STOP	1
30	2S1387	RING	1
31	8M8630	SPACER	1
32	1S7556	STEM ASSEM.	1
33	4B9880	BALL	1
34	4M2381	SPRING	1
35	6F7172	DOWEL	1
36	5M6118	SPRING	1
37	4M2375	VALVE	1
38	3S2585	SPOOL	1
39	3S2586	SPOOL	1
40	5M1868	SEAL	1
C 41	8M4445	SEAL	1

C INDICATES CHANGE

160554

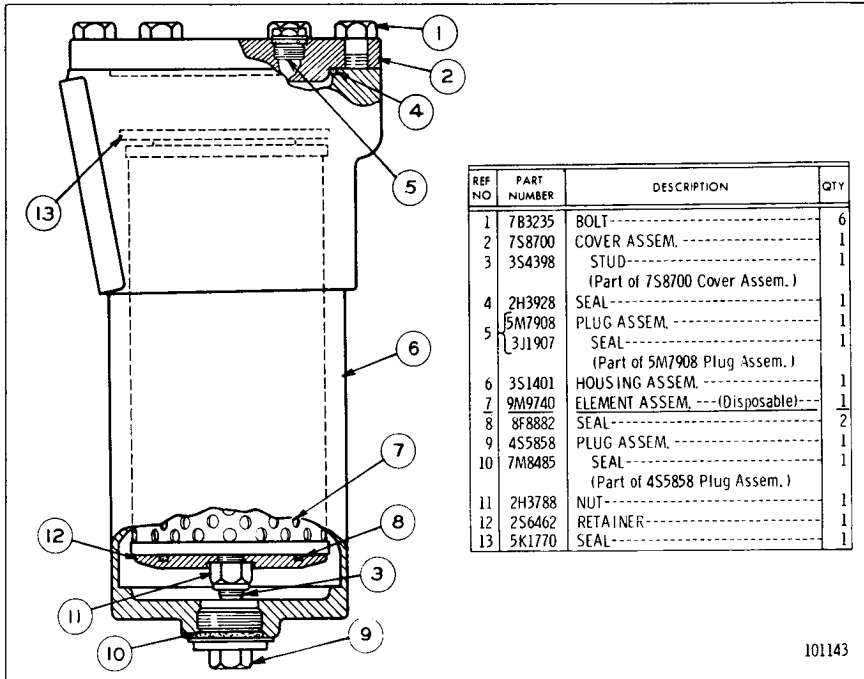
3S2599 PRESSURE AND SELECTOR CONTROL GROUP
 Part of 9S8830 Pressure and Selector Valve Group shown on
 Page 55



101126

7S8660 TRANSMISSION PUMP GROUP

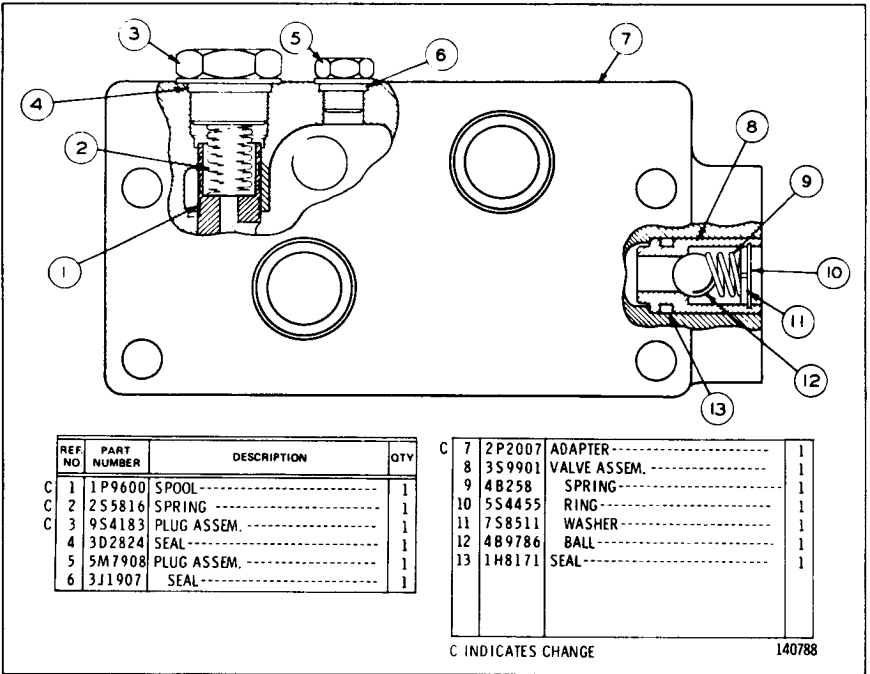
Part of 2P1060 Power Shift Transmission Arrangement shown on Page 46



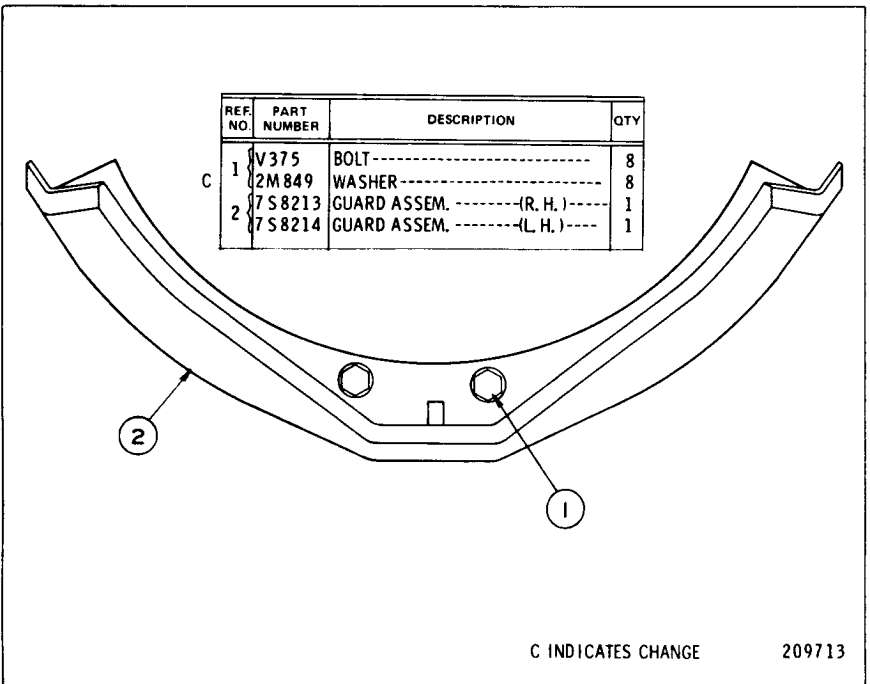
101143

TRANSMISSION OIL FILTER (3S6830 N/S)

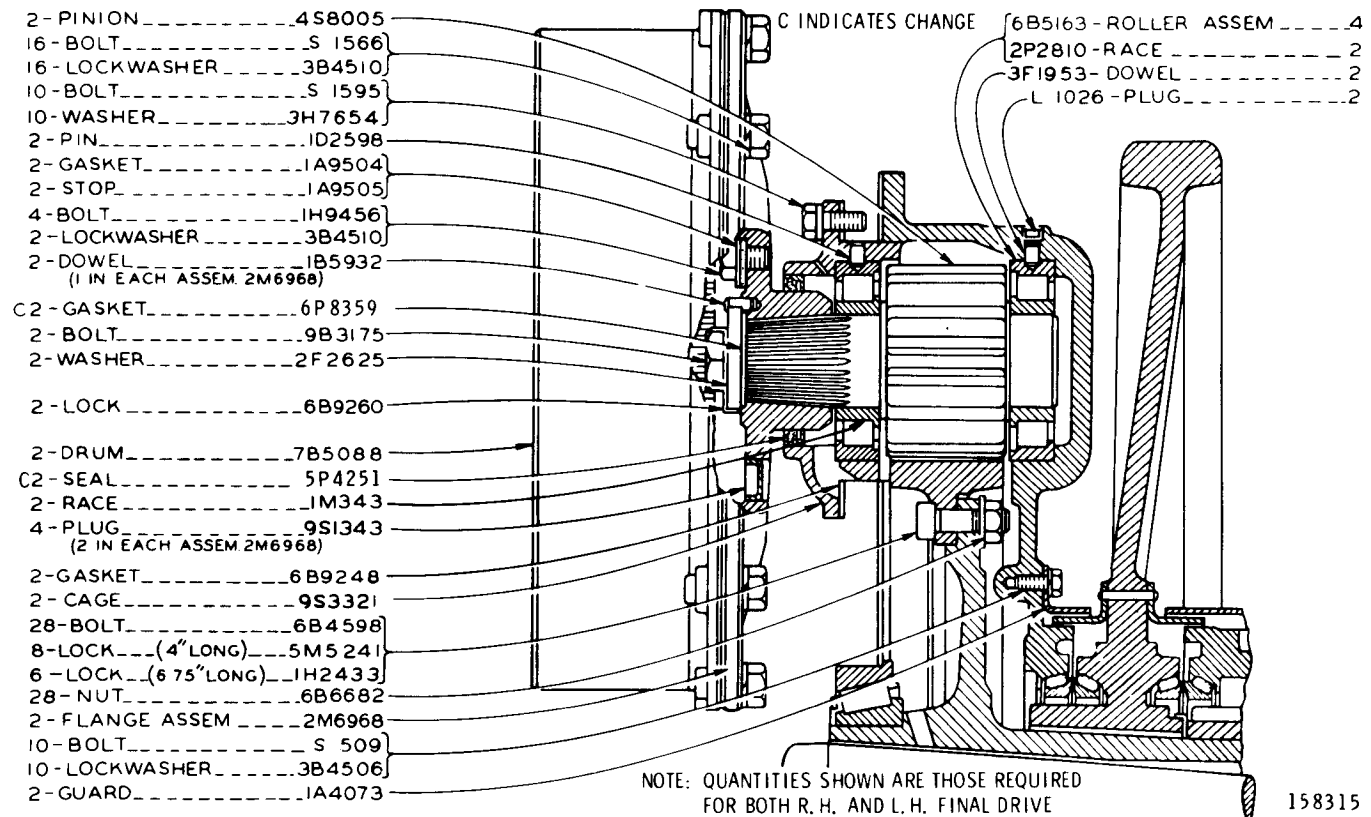
Part of 2P1060 Power Shift Transmission Arrangement shown on Page 46



5S7844 FILTER BY-PASS AND STEERING CLUTCH CHECK VALVE GROUP
Part of 2P1060 Power Shift Transmission Arrangement shown on Page 46



7S8210 FINAL DRIVE GUARD GROUP
AN ATTACHMENT



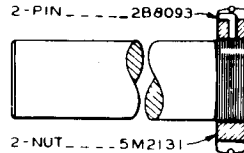
158315

3S8700 FINAL DRIVE GROUP—Upper Half
Serial No. 95J357-Up

3S8700 FINAL DRIVE GROUP—Lower Half Serial No. 95J357-Up

NOTE: QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE THOSE REQUIRED
FOR BOTH R. H. AND L. H. FINAL DRIVE

- 9-RIVET 4B4340
- 2-GUARD 4F6070
(Parts of 5S726 Assem.)
- 2-GEAR (49 teeth) 5M5242
- 2 HUB 3S8634
- 2-CUP 7B357



- 2-NUT 5M2131
- 2-RING 2B8092
- 4-DOWEL 2B8162
- 4-CORK 5B7267
- 2-CONE 7B358

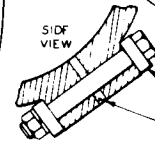
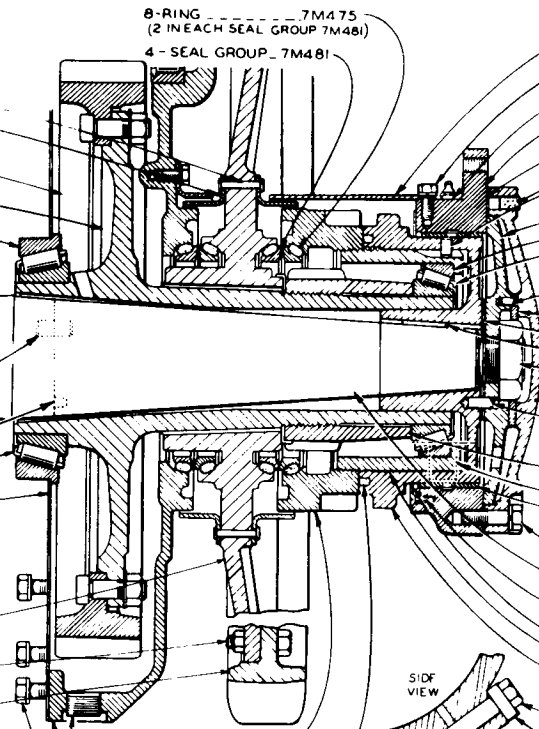
USE 7M7260 GASKE T SOLUTION

- 2-SPROCKET GROUP 5S727
Each Consisting of:
- 1-HUB ASSEM 5S726
- 27-BOLT 3S8182
- 27-NUT 7H3607
- C 9-SEGMENTS (Standard) 5S724
- OR:
- C 9-SEGMENTS (Snow & Mud) 3P5711
- C 1-FORM FM055024-06
(Installation Instructions)

- 40-BOLT 51585
- 40-WASHER 2M849

- 2-NUT 3S8636
- 3S9182-PLUG 4
- 3S8632-CASE 2
- C2-GASKET 3P3954

- 8-RING 7M475
(2 IN EACH SEAL GROUP 7M481)
- 4-SEAL GROUP 7M481



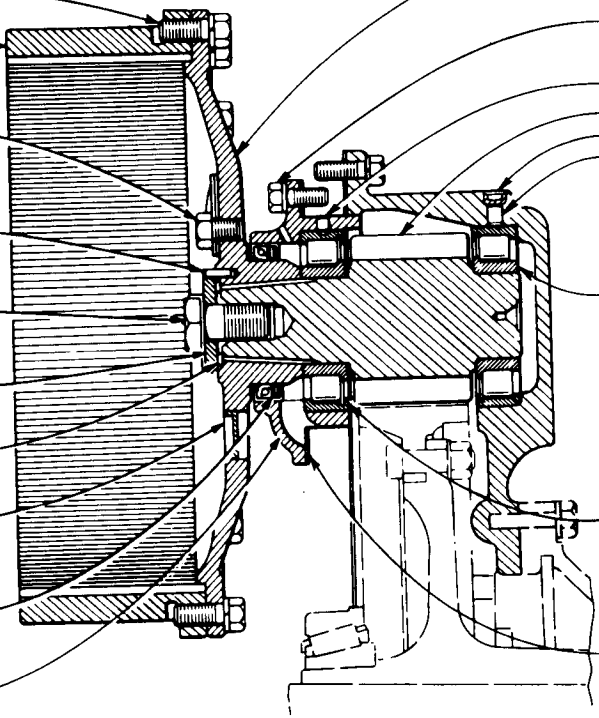
C INDICATES CHANGE

- 3F1958-GUARD 2
- 5S09-BOLT 8
- 3B4506-LOCKWASHER 8
- 3B8491-FITTING 2
- 7S7625-SUPPORT ASSEM. 2
- 2B7408-PLUG 2
- 3F1955-GASKET 2
- 2B7557-CORK 2
- 1F1006-DOWEL 2
(1 in each 2S1477 Assem.)
- 3F1972-RETAINER ASSEM 2
- 8B6343-CUP 2
- 3F1396-CONE 2
- S 130-PIN 4
(2 IN EACH ASSEM 3F1972)
- 2F2815-LOCK 2
- 2S4366-SHIM 8
- 1B8742-KEY 2
- 1A3585-NUT 2
- 3F1956-CAP 2
- 9F2247-PLUG 2
- 8B1312-PIN 4
(2 IN EACH ASSEM 2S1477)
- 4H9040-NUT 2
- 3F1960-LOCK 2
- 2M122-DOWEL 4
- 31965-BEARING 2
(1 in each 7S7625 Assem.)
- S 1587-BOLT 12
- 3B4508-LOCKWASHER 12
- 2F7577-SHAFT 2
- 4B1281-SCREW 16
- 3F1954-RETAINER 2
- 9M5894-SEAL 2
- 8M476-CAGE 2
- 2S1477-HOLDER ASSEM 2
- 6F7024-BOLT 2
- 1B4206-NUT 2
- 3B4510-LOCKWASHER 2
- 3P3623-LOCK 2C
- 1F4583-SEAL 2

158316

NOTE: QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE THOSE REQUIRED FOR BOTH R. H. & L. H. FINAL DRIVE

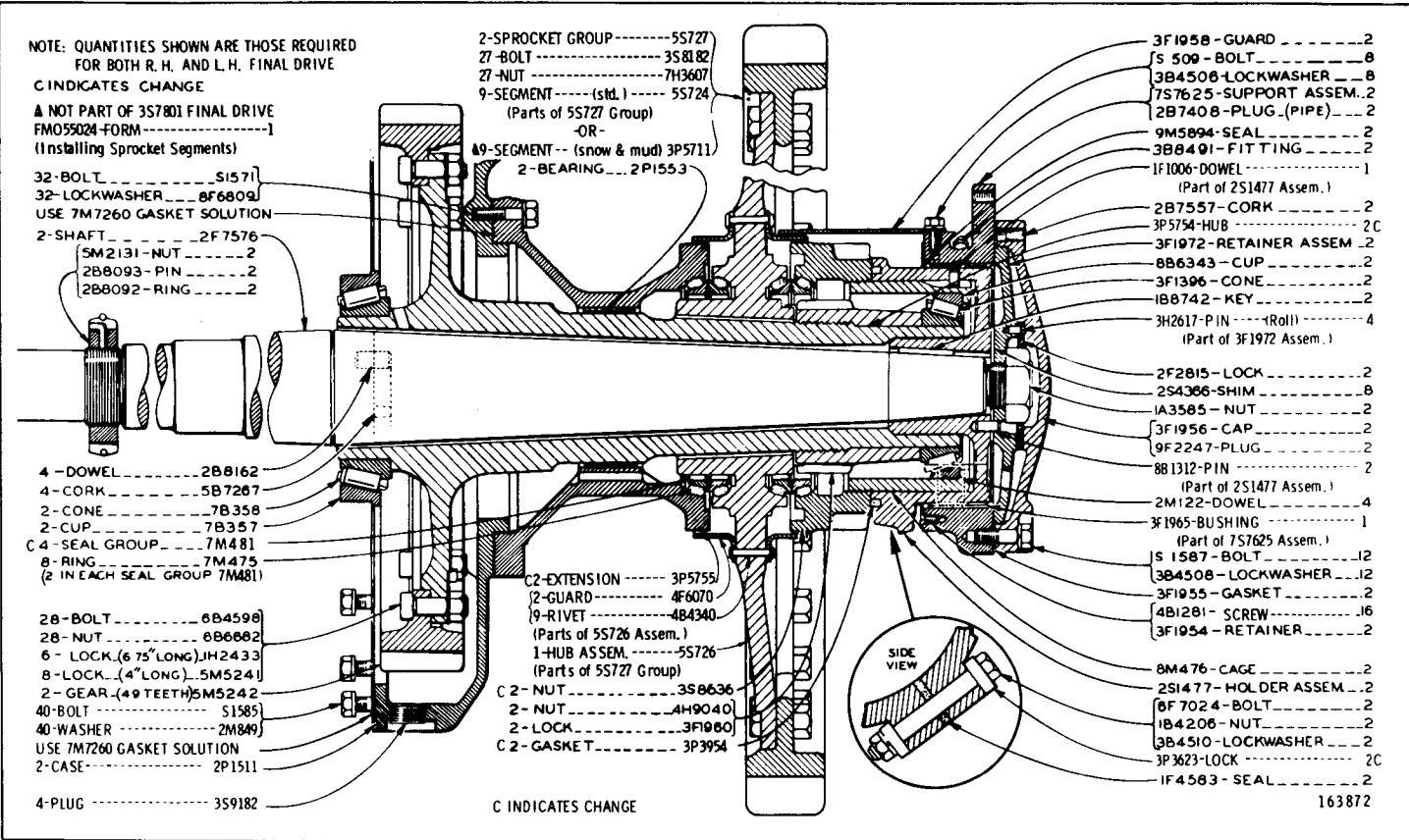
- 16 - BOLT.....S 1566
- 16 - LOCKWASHER.....3B4510
- 2 - DRUM.....7B5088
- 4 - BOLT.....1H9456
- 2 - LOCKWASHER.....3B4510
- 2 - GASKET.....1A9504
- 2 - STOP.....1A9505
- 1 - DOWEL.....1B5932
(PART OF FLANGE ASSEM. 2M6968)
- 2 - BOLT.....9B3175
- 2 - LOCK.....8B9260
- 2 - WASHER.....2F2625
- C 2 - GASKET.....6P8359
- 2 - PLUG.....9S1343
(PART OF FLANGE ASSEM. 2M6968)
- C 2 - SEAL.....5P4251
- 2 - CAGE.....9S3321



- 2M6968-FLANGE ASSEM _ 2
- S 1595-BOLT.....10
- 3H7654-WASHER.....10
- ID2598-PIN.....2
- 4S8005-PINION (10 TEETH).....2
- L 1026-PLUG.....2
- 3F1953-DOWEL.....2
- 6B5163-ROLLER ASSEM _ 2
- 2P2810-RACE.....2
- 6B5163-ROLLER ASSEM _ 2
- 1M343-RACE.....2
- USE 7M7260 GASKET SOLUTION
C INDICATES CHANGE 158300

3S8701 FINAL DRIVE GROUP—Upper Half
Serial No. 96J3588-Up

3S8701 FINAL DRIVE GROUP—Lower Half Serial No. 96J3588-Up



NOTE: QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE THOSE REQUIRED FOR BOTH R.H. AND L.H. FINAL DRIVE

C INDICATES CHANGE

▲ NOT PART OF 3S7801 FINAL DRIVE
FMO55024-FORM-----1
(Installing Sprocket Segments)

- 32-BOLT.....S1571
- 32-LOCKWASHER.....8F6809
- USE 7M7260 GASKET SOLUTION
- 2-SHAFT.....2F7576
- 5M2131-NUT.....2
- 2B8093-PIN.....2
- 2B8092-RING.....2

- 4-DOWEL.....2B8162
- 4-CORK.....5B7267
- 2-CONE.....7B358
- 2-CUP.....7B357
- C 4-SEAL GROUP.....7M481
- 8-RING.....7M475
(2 IN EACH SEAL GROUP 7M481)

- 28-BOLT.....6B4598
- 28-NUT.....8B6682
- 6-LOCK (6 7/8" LONG).....1H2433
- 8-LOCK (4" LONG).....5M5241
- 2-GEAR (49 TEETH).....5M5242
- 40-BOLT.....S1585
- 40-WASHER.....2M849
- USE 7M7260 GASKET SOLUTION
- 2-CASE.....2P1511

- 4-PLUG.....3S9182

- 2-SPROCKET GROUP.....5S727
- 27-BOLT.....3S8182
- 27-NUT.....7H3607
- 9-SEGMENT (std.).....5S724
- (Parts of 5S727 Group)
- OR-
- 49-SEGMENT (snow & mud).....3P5711
- 2-BEARING.....2P1553

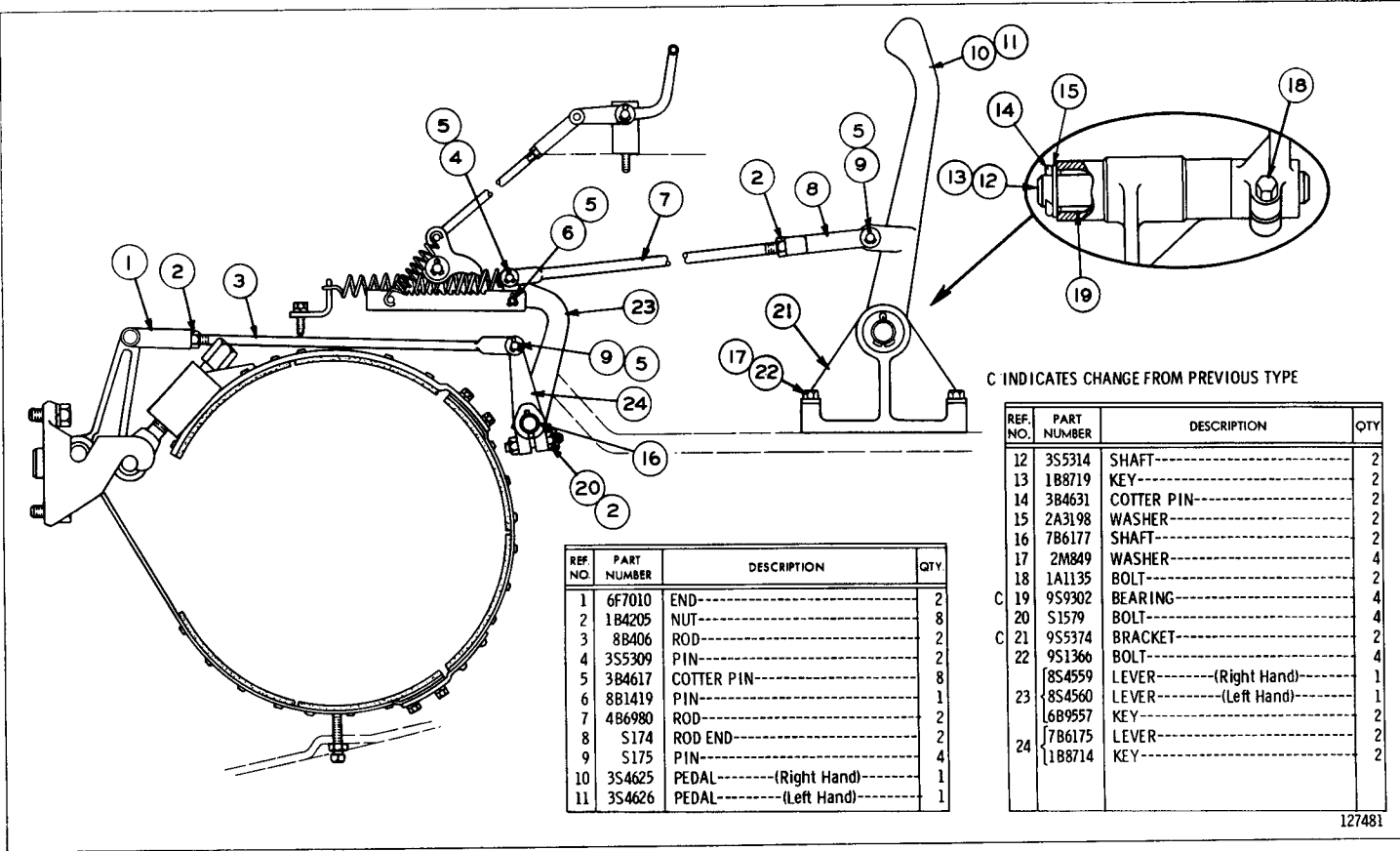
- C 2-EXTENSION.....3P5755
- 2-GUARD.....4F6070
- 9-RIVET.....4B4340
- (Parts of 5S726 Assem.)
- 1-HUB ASSEM.....5S726
- (Parts of 5S727 Group)
- C 2-NUT.....3S8636
- 2-NUT.....4H9040
- 2-LOCK.....3F1960
- C 2-GASKET.....3P3954

- 3F1958-GUARD.....2
- S 509-BOLT.....8
- 3B4508-LOCKWASHER.....2
- 7S7625-SUPPORT ASSEM.....2
- 2B7408-PLUG (PIPE).....2
- 9M5894-SEAL.....2
- 3B8401-FITTING.....2
- 1F1006-DOWEL.....1
- (Part of 2S1477 Assem.)
- 2B7557-CORK.....2
- 3P5754-HUB.....2 C
- 3F1972-RETAINER ASSEM.....2
- 8B6343-CUP.....2
- 3F1396-CONE.....2
- 1B8742-KEY.....2
- 3H2617-PIN (Roll).....4
- (Part of 3F1972 Assem.)
- 2F2815-LOCK.....2
- 2S4366-SHIM.....8
- 1A3585-NUT.....2
- 3F1956-CAP.....2
- 9F2247-PLUG.....2
- 8B1312-PIN.....2
- (Part of 2S1477 Assem.)
- 2M122-DOWEL.....4
- 3F1965-BUSHING.....1
- (Part of 7S7625 Assem.)
- S 1587-BOLT.....12
- 3B4508-LOCKWASHER.....2
- 3F1955-GASKET.....2
- 4B1281-SCREW.....16
- 3F1954-RETAINER.....2
- 8M476-CAGE.....2
- 2S1477-HOLDER ASSEM.....2
- 8F7024-BOLT.....2
- 1B4208-NUT.....2
- 3B4510-LOCKWASHER.....2
- 3P3623-LOCK.....2 C
- 1F4583-SEAL.....2

C INDICATES CHANGE

163872

POWER TRAIN - POWER TRANSMISSION UNIT



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	6F7010	END-----	2
2	1B4205	NUT-----	8
3	8B406	ROD-----	2
4	3S5309	PIN-----	2
5	3B4617	COTTER PIN-----	8
6	8B1419	PIN-----	1
7	4B6980	ROD-----	2
8	S174	ROD END-----	2
9	S175	PIN-----	4
10	3S4625	PEDAL----- (Right Hand)	1
11	3S4626	PEDAL----- (Left Hand)	1

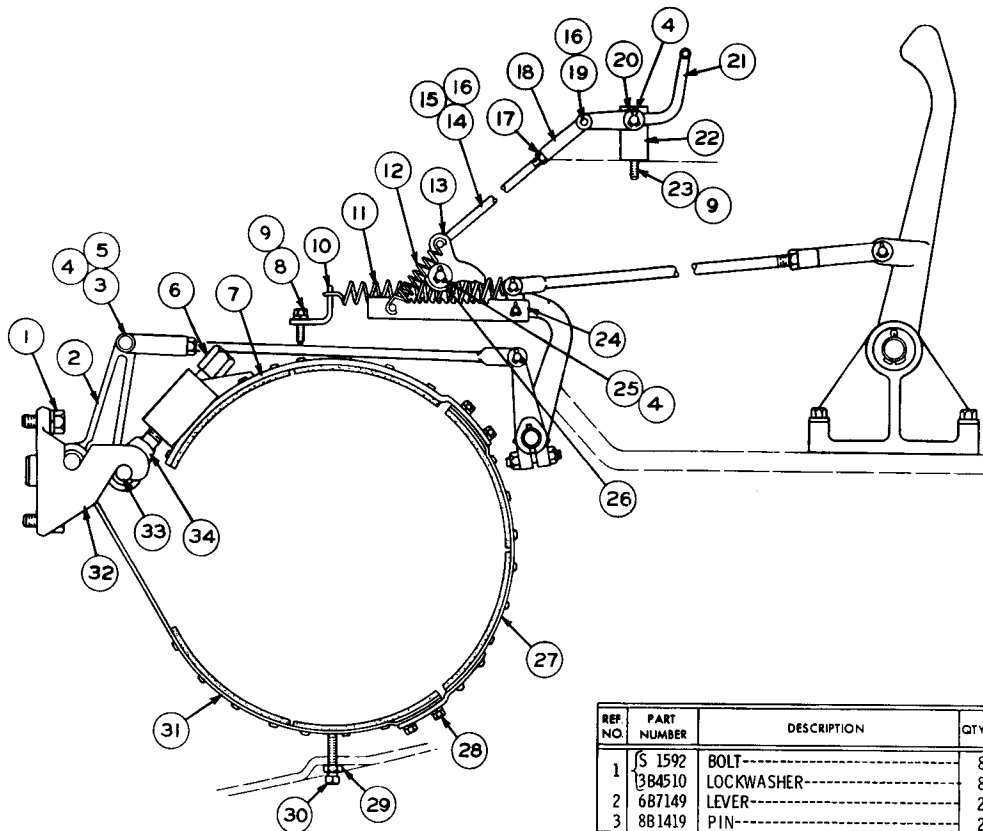
C INDICATES CHANGE FROM PREVIOUS TYPE

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
12	3S5314	SHAFT-----	2
13	1B8719	KEY-----	2
14	3B4631	COTTER PIN-----	2
15	2A3198	WASHER-----	2
16	7B6177	SHAFT-----	2
17	2M849	WASHER-----	4
18	1A1135	BOLT-----	2
C 19	9S9302	BEARING-----	4
20	S1579	BOLT-----	4
C 21	9S5374	BRACKET-----	2
22	9S1366	BOLT-----	4
	8S4559	LEVER----- (Right Hand)	1
23	8S4560	LEVER----- (Left Hand)	1
	6B9557	KEY-----	2
	7B6175	LEVER-----	2
24	1B8714	KEY-----	2

127481

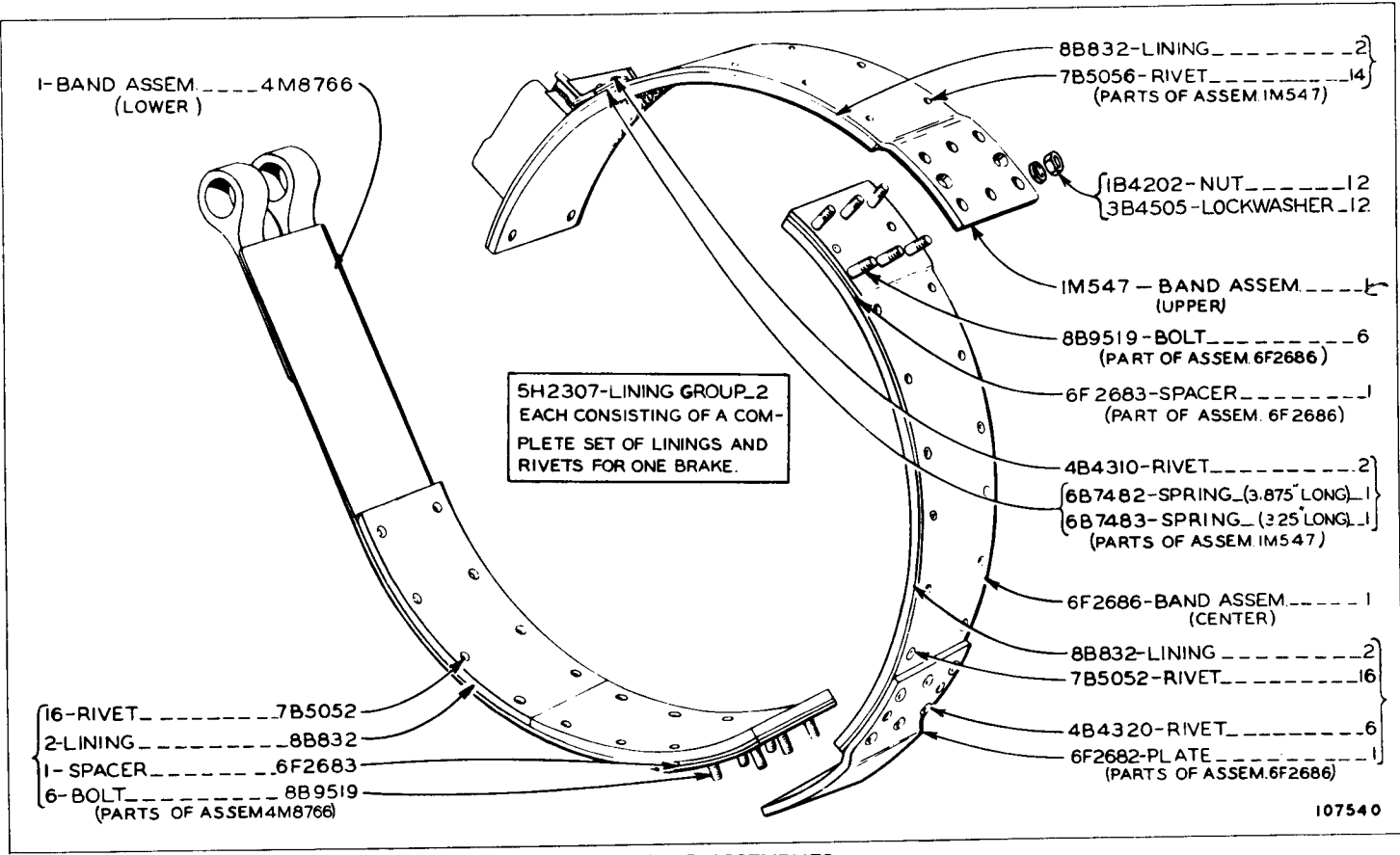
3S8202 BRAKE GROUP—Part 1
 Serial No. 95J357—Up and 96J3588—Up

3S8202 BRAKE GROUP—Part 2
 Serial No. 95J357—Up and 96J3588—Up
 Brake Band parts are shown on Page 64



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
4	3B4617	COTTER PIN-----	4
5	L 1365	WASHER-----	2
6	8H9379	NUT-----	2
7	1M547	BAND ASSEM. -----(Upper) (See Separate Illustration)	2
8	S 1588	BOLT-----	2
9	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	4
10	3S5310	BRACKET-----	2
11	4B6493	SPRING-----	2
12	1S6889	SPRING-----	1
13	8M7173	PAWL-----	1
14	7S8025	ROD-----	1
15	4B4278	WASHER-----	1
16	3B4615	COTTER PIN-----	2
17	1B4203	NUT-----	1
18	1A9252	ROD END-----	1
19	1J4384	PIN-----	1
20	T 883	WASHER-----	1
21	7S8026	LEVER-----	1
22	5S9774	BRACKET ASSEM.-----	1
23	S 1594	BOLT-----	2
24	3S5300	RATCHET ASSEM.-----	1
25	9M6020	PIN-----	1
26	4B4281	WASHER-----	1
27	6F2686	BAND ASSEM. -----(Center) (See Separate Illustration)	2
28	1B4202	NUT-----	12
29	3B4505	LOCKWASHER-----	12
30	105117	NUT-----	2
31	4B3613	SET SCREW-----	2
32	4M8766	BAND ASSEM. ----- (See Separate Illustration)	2
33	6B7155	ANCHOR-----	2
34	6B7144	PIN-----	4
	L 8B407	WASHER-----	4
	6B7178	FORK-----	2

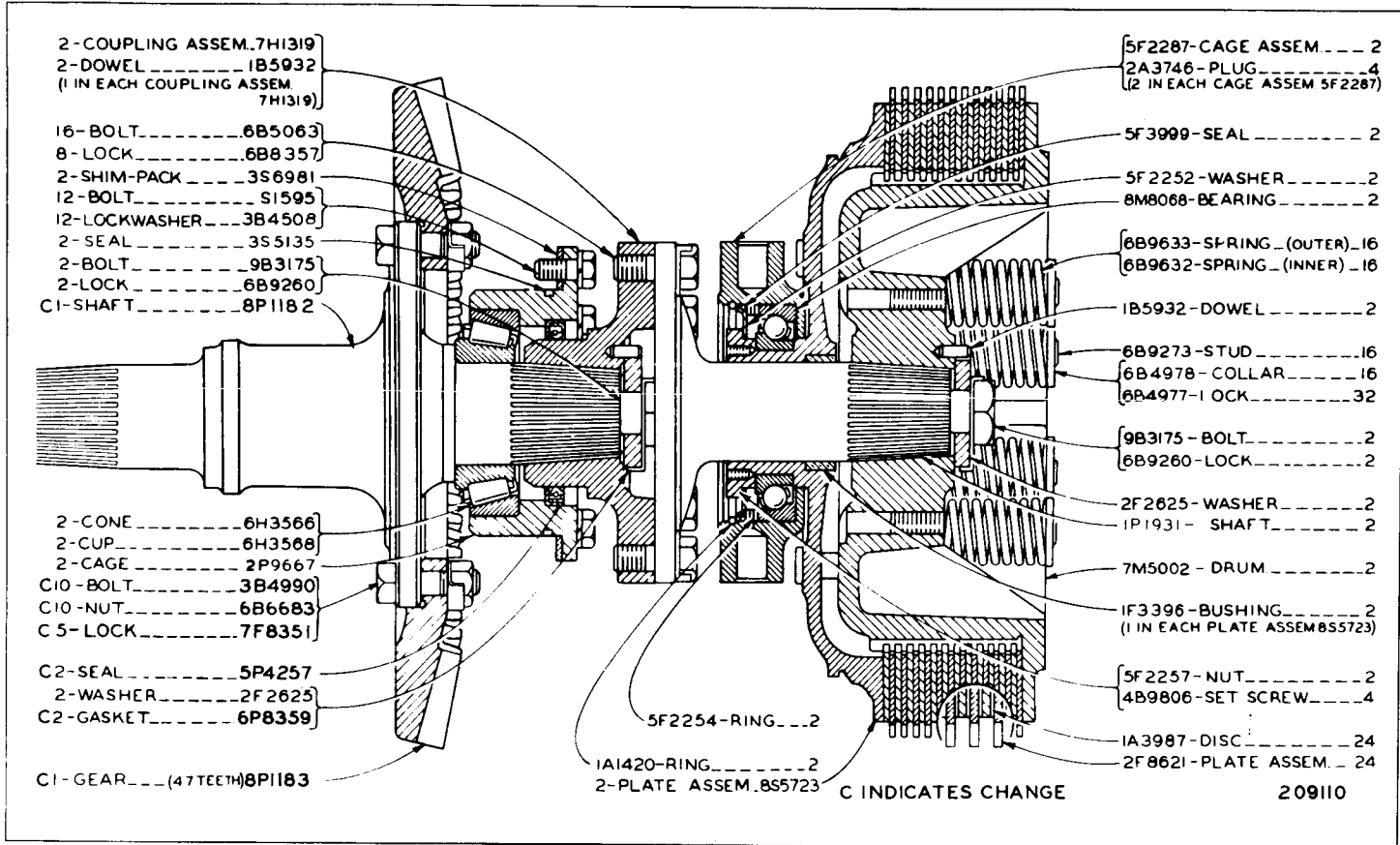
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	S 1592	BOLT-----	8
2	3B4510	LOCKWASHER-----	8
3	6B7149	LEVER-----	2
	8B1419	PIN-----	2



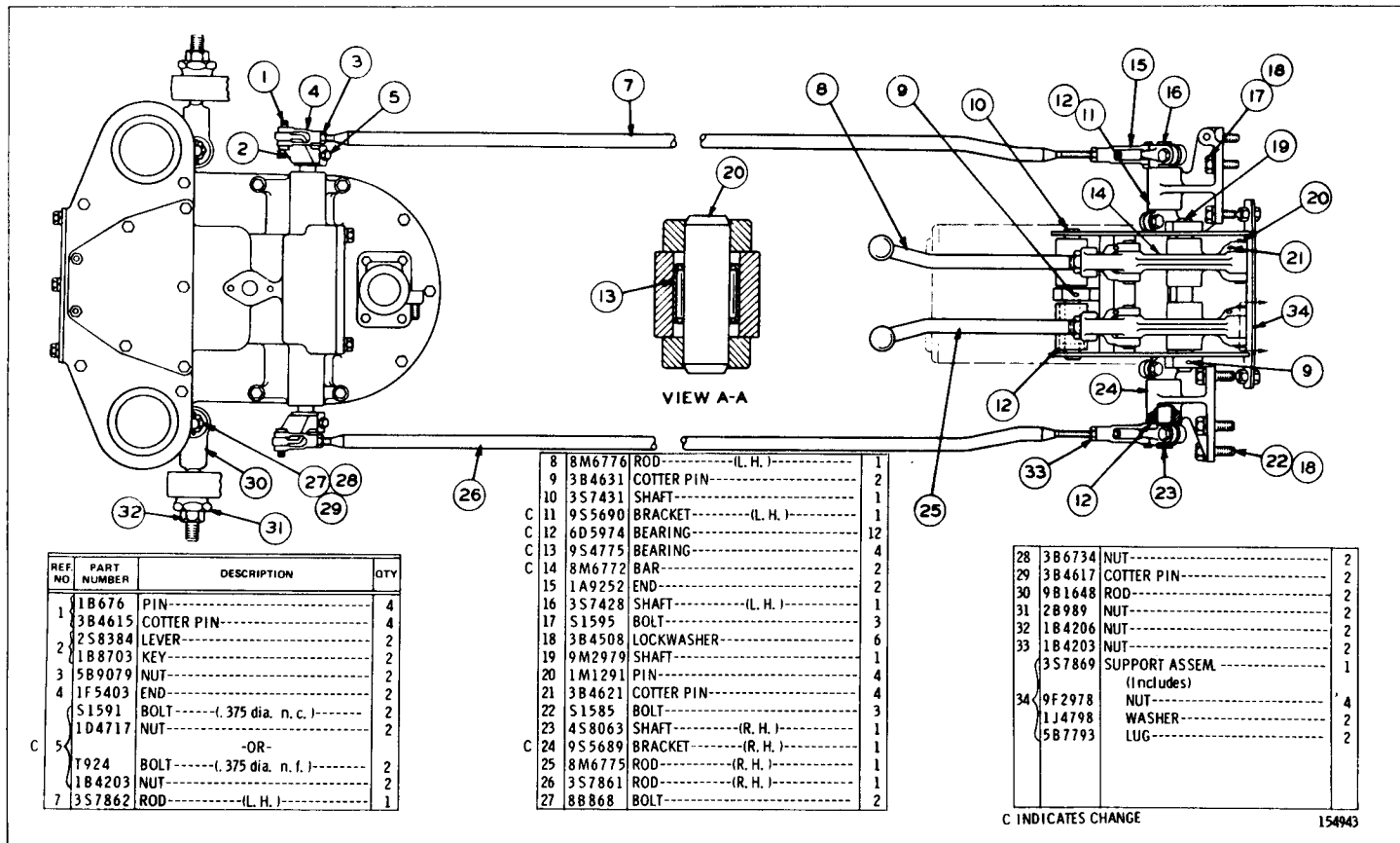
107540

BRAKE BAND ASSEMBLIES
 Part of 3S8202 Brake Group shown on Page 63

3S6999 STEERING CLUTCH GROUP



STEERING CLUTCHES AND BRAKES

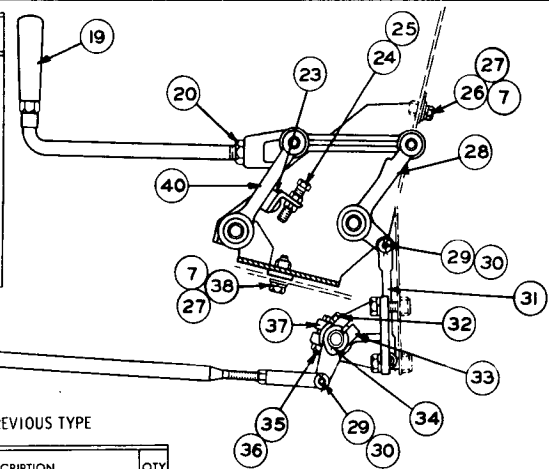
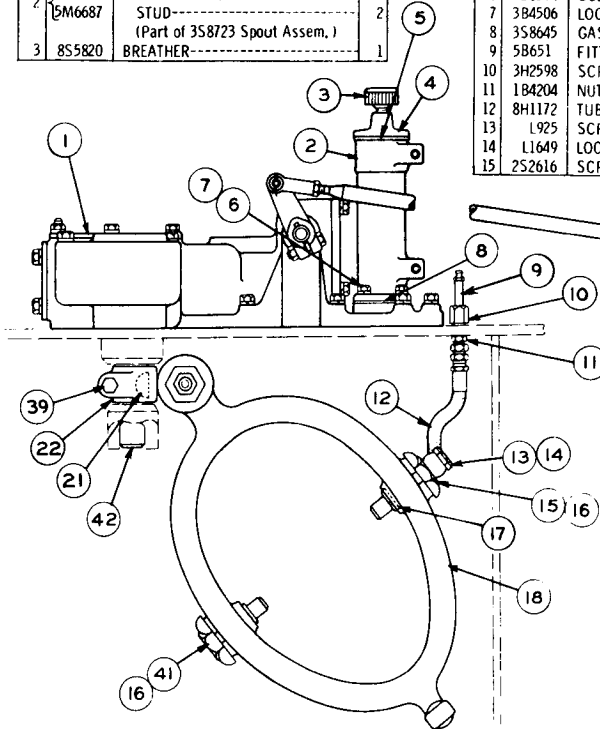


3S8201 STEERING CLUTCH HYDRAULIC CONTROL GROUP—Top View
 Serial No. 95J357—Up and 96J3588—Up

3S8201 STEERING CLUTCH HYDRAULIC CONTROL GROUP—Side View
 Serial No. 95J357—Up and 96J3588—Up
 3S8181 Booster parts are shown on Page 70

REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	3S8181	BOOSTER GROUP (See Separate Illustration)	1
2	3S8723	SPOUT ASSEM.	1
	5M6687	STUD (Part of 3S8723 Spout Assem.)	2
3	8S5820	BREATHER	1

REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
4	9F825	PLUG	1
5	1L124	GASKET	1
6	51594	BOLT	4
7	3B4506	LOCKWASHER	8
8	3S8645	GASKET	1
9	58651	FITTING	2
10	3H2598	SCREW	2
11	1B4204	NUT	2
12	8H1172	TUBE ASSEM.	2
13	1925	SCREW	2
14	1L649	LOCK	2
15	2S2616	SCREW	2

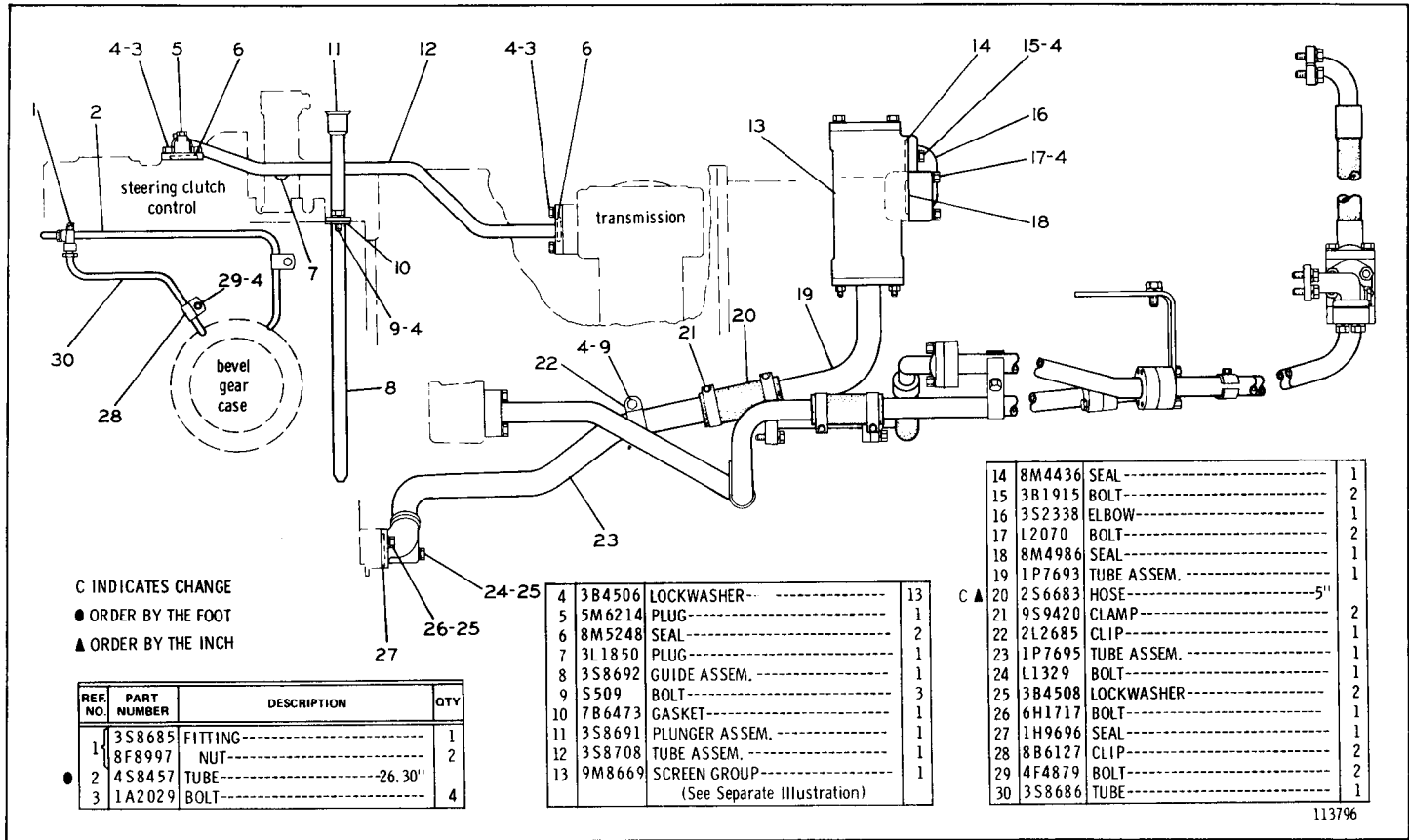


C INDICATES CHANGE FROM PREVIOUS TYPE

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
16	5M3390	LOCK	4
C 17	8M4435	SEAL	4
	7B8691	YOKE ASSEM.	2
18	1A7657	BALL	2
	7B8690	INSERT (1 each in 7B8691 Assem.)	2
19	L829	HANDLE	2
20	1D5118	NUT	2
21	1B8719	KEY	2
22	7B8777	LEVER	2
23	9M5884	BUMPER	2
24	2D2285	BOLT	2
25	1B2578	NUT	2
26	S509	BOLT	2
27	4B4278	WASHER	4
C 28	9S5303	LEVER	2
	1B676	PIN	4
29	3B4615	COTTER PIN	4

REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
31	9M3010	ROD	2
32	S1588	BOLT	2
33	3S7865	LEVER	2
34	1B8706	KEY	4
35	T924	BOLT	2
36	1B4203	NUT	2
37	3S7854	LEVER	2
38	1A2029	BOLT	2
39	S1584	BOLT	2
40	9S5304	LEVER	2
C 41	2S2615	SCREW	2
	42	7B8778	SHAFT

STEERING CLUTCHES AND BRAKES



C INDICATES CHANGE
 ● ORDER BY THE FOOT
 ▲ ORDER BY THE INCH

REF NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	3S8685	FITTING-----	1
2	8F8997	NUT-----	2
4	4S8457	TUBE-----26.30"	2
3	1A2029	BOLT-----	4

4	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	13
5	5M6214	PLUG-----	1
6	8M5248	SEAL-----	2
7	3L1850	PLUG-----	1
8	3S8692	GUIDE ASSEM.-----	1
9	S509	BOLT-----	3
10	7B6473	GASKET-----	1
11	3S8691	PLUNGER ASSEM.-----	1
12	3S8708	TUBE ASSEM.-----	1
13	9M8669	SCREEN GROUP-----	1

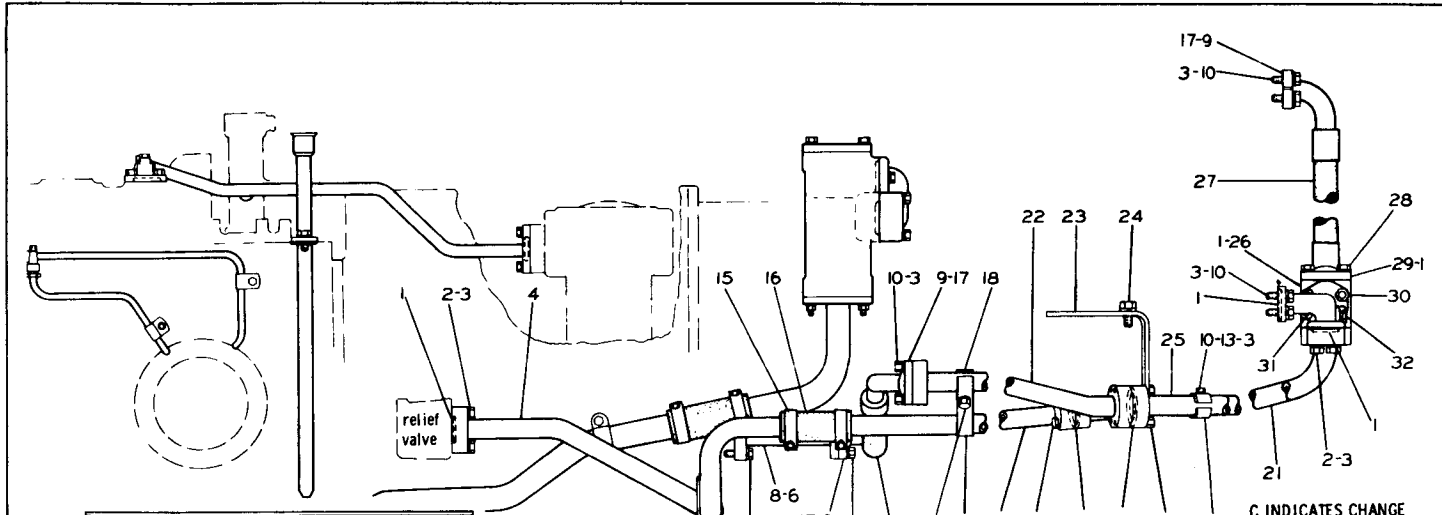
(See Separate Illustration)

14	8M4436	SEAL-----	1
15	3B1915	BOLT-----	2
16	3S2338	ELBOW-----	1
17	L2070	BOLT-----	2
18	8M4986	SEAL-----	1
19	1P7693	TUBE ASSEM.-----	1
20	2S6683	HOSE-----5"	1
21	9S9420	CLAMP-----	2
22	2L2685	CLIP-----	1
23	1P7695	TUBE ASSEM.-----	1
24	L1329	BOLT-----	1
25	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	2
26	6H1717	BOLT-----	1
27	1H9696	SEAL-----	1
28	8B6127	CLIP-----	2
29	4F4879	BOLT-----	2
30	3S8686	TUBE-----	1

113796

7S1532 TRANSMISSION AND STEERING CLUTCH LUBRICATION SYSTEM GROUP—Part 1
 Serial No. 95J357 to 95J390 inclusive and 96J3588 to 96J4550 inclusive
 9M8669 Screen parts are shown on Page 71

751532 TRANSMISSION AND STEERING CLUTCH LUBRICATION SYSTEM GROUP—Part 2
 Serial No. 95J357 to 95J390 inclusive and 96J3588 to 96J4550 inclusive
 1P9799 Valve parts are shown on Page 71



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
C 1	8M4986	SEAL-----	8
2	2A4635	BOLT-----	6
C 3	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	36
C 4	2P2082	TUBE ASSEM.-----	1
C 5	9S3232	CLIP-----	1
C 6	8M4988	SEAL-----	1
C 7	3B1915	BOLT-----	4
C 8	2P2086	TUBE ASSEM.-----	1
C 9	1H3305	FLANGE-----	6
C 10	S1588	BOLT-----	17
C 11	2P2085	HOSE ASSEM. -(20.48" long overall)	1
C 12	S1590	BOLT-----	9
C 13	1D4717	NUT-----	2

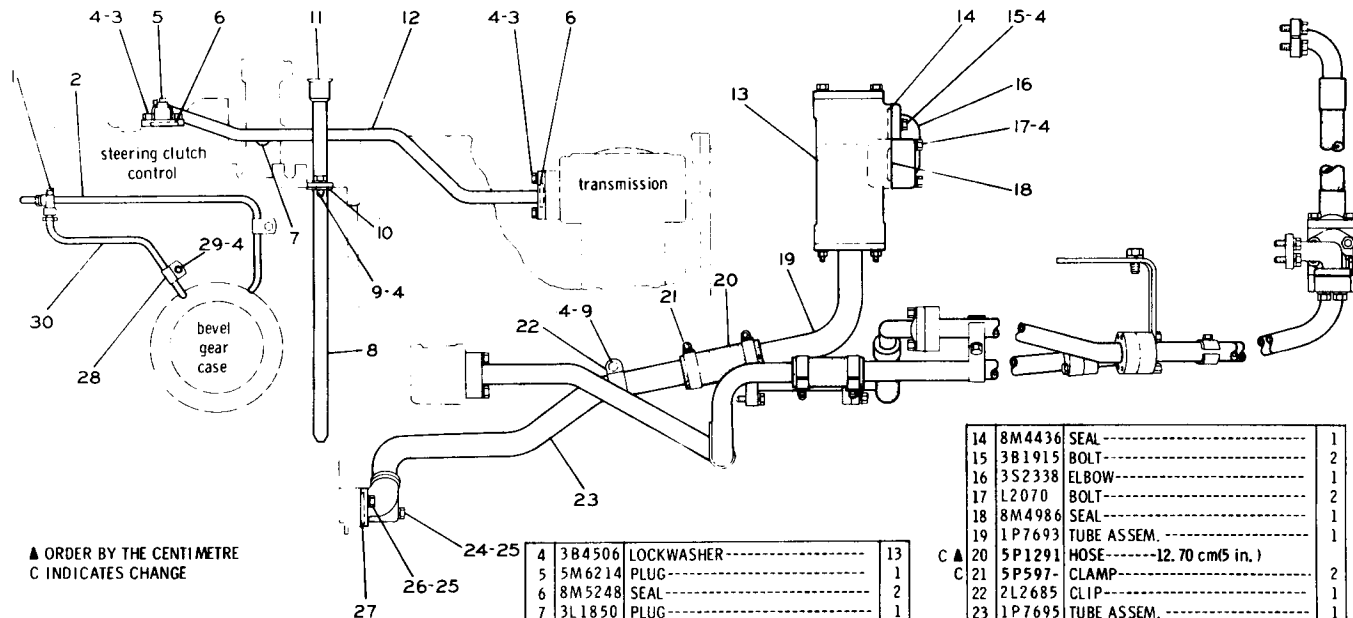
C 14	2H9766	CLIP-----	1
C 15	1P4826	CLAMP-----	2
C 16	1P4566	HOSE-----	1
17	8M4987	SEAL-----	3
C 18	2P1895	SUPPORT-----	1
C 19	2P2084	TUBE ASSEM.-----	1
C 20	8F8398	CLAMP-----	2
C 21	3P7998	TUBE ASSEM.-----	1
C 22	2P2083	TUBE ASSEM.-----	1
C 23	2P1914	SUPPORT-----	1

C 24	S1621	BOLT-----	1
C 24	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	1
C 24	4B4280	WASHER-----	1
C 25	2P1596	TUBE ASSEM.-----	1
C 26	1P9799	VALVE GROUP-----	1
(See Separate Illustration)			
C 27	2P1896	HOSE ASSEM. -(27.24" long overall)	1
C 28	4B7220	BOLT-----	4
C 28	3B4507	LOCKWASHER-----	4
C 29	3H3667	FLANGE-----	2
C 29	1B4204	NUT-----	4
C 30	3K6113	WASHER-----	4
C 31	2P868	ADAPTER-----	1
C 32	5M6214	PLUG-----	1

143759

STEERING CLUTCHES AND BRAKES

68A



▲ ORDER BY THE CENTIMETRE
C INDICATES CHANGE

REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	3S8685	FITTING-----	1
	8F8997	NUT-----	2
2	5P1200	TUBE-----66.80 cm(26.30 in.)	2
3	1A2029	BOLT-----	4

4	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	13
5	5M6214	PLUG-----	1
6	8M5248	SEAL-----	2
7	3L1850	PLUG-----	2
8	3S8692	GUIDE ASSEM.-----	1
9	5509	BOLT-----	3
10	7B6473	GASKET-----	1
11	3S8691	PLUNGER ASSEM.-----	1
12	3S8708	TUBE ASSEM.-----	1
13	9M8669	SCREEN GROUP-----	1

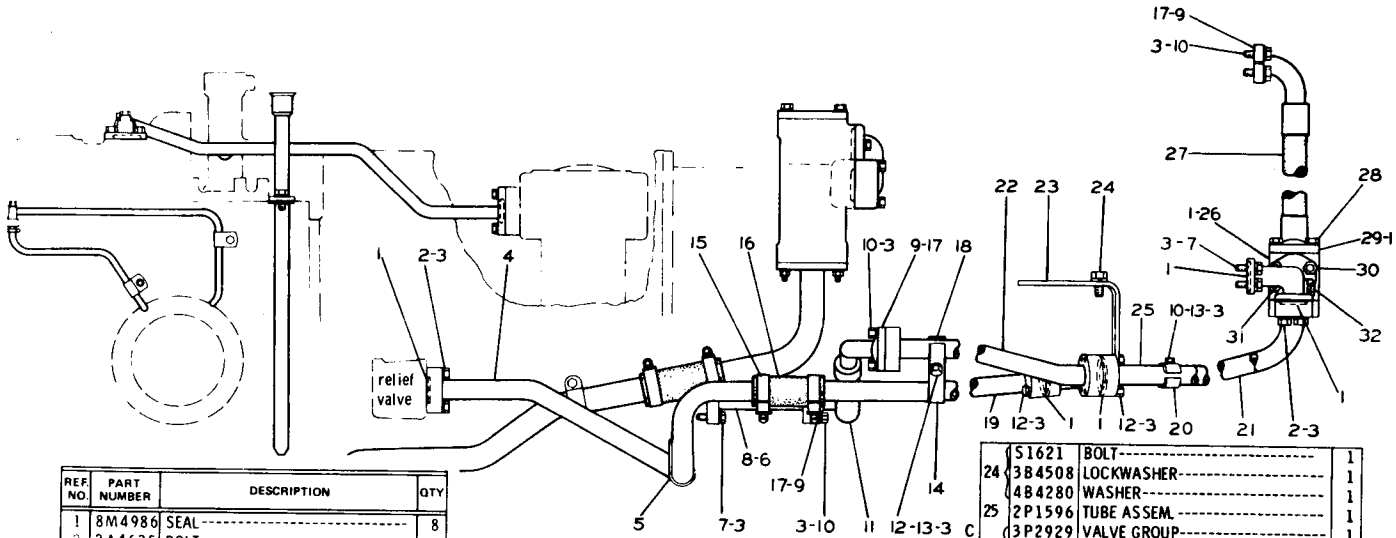
(Separate Illustration)

14	8M4436	SEAL-----	1
15	3B1915	BOLT-----	2
16	3S2338	ELBOW-----	1
17	L2070	BOLT-----	2
18	8M4986	SEAL-----	1
19	1P7693	TUBE ASSEM.-----	1
20	5P1291	HOSE-----12.70 cm(5 in.)	1
21	5P597-	CLAMP-----	2
22	2L2685	CLIP-----	1
23	1P7695	TUBE ASSEM.-----	1
24	L1329	BOLT-----	1
25	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	2
26	6H1717	BOLT-----	1
27	1H9696	SEAL-----	1
28	8B6127	CLIP-----	2
29	4F4879	BOLT-----	2
30	3S8686	TUBE-----	1

149471

7S1532 TRANSMISSION AND STEERING CLUTCH LUBRICATION SYSTEM GROUP—Part 1
Serial No. 95J391—Up and 96J4551—Up
9M8669 Screen parts are shown on Page 71

7S1532 TRANSMISSION AND STEERING CLUTCH LUBRICATION SYSTEM GROUP—Part 2
 Serial No. 95J391—Up and 96J4551—Up



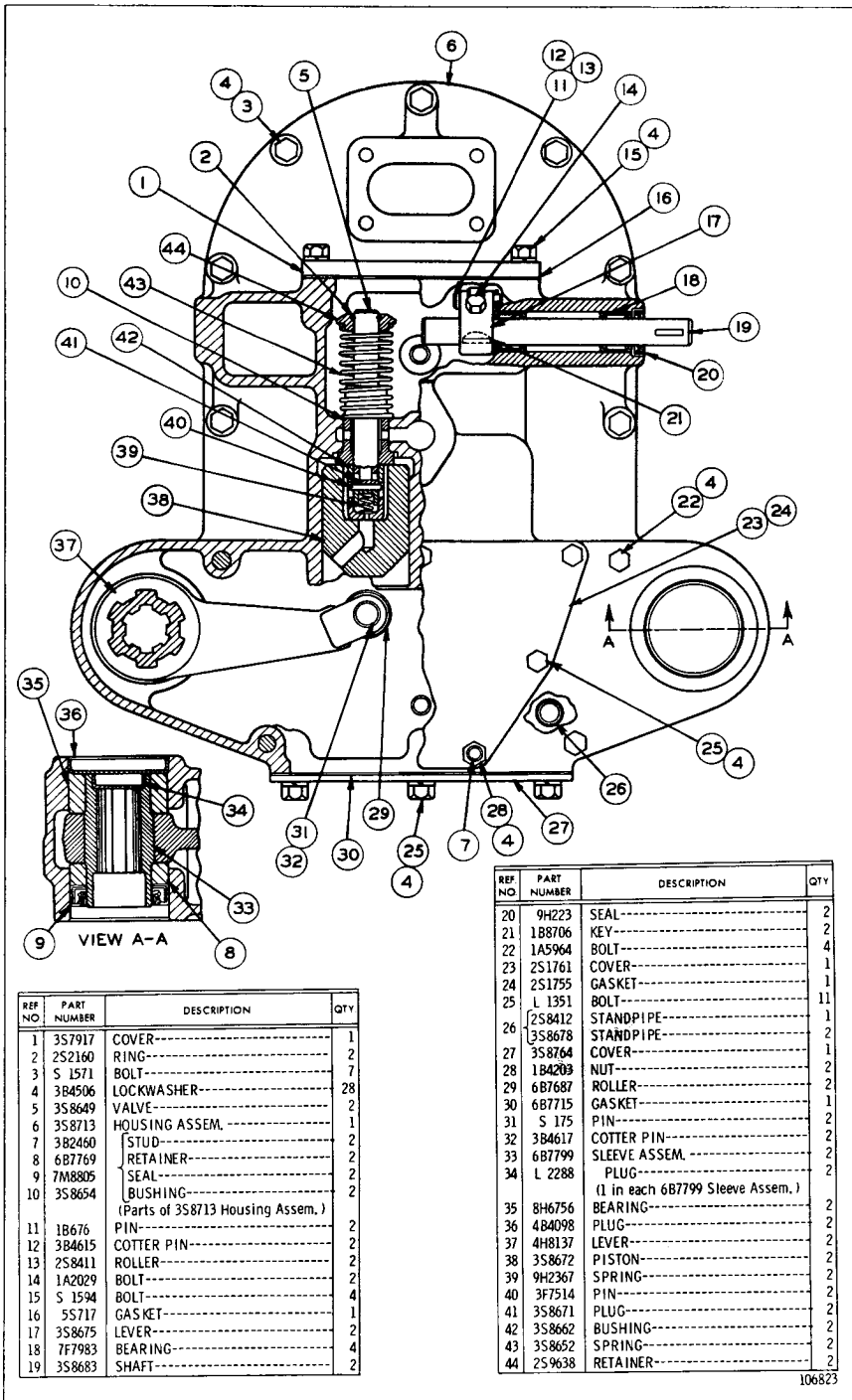
REF NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	8M4986	SEAL	8
2	2A4635	BOLT	6
C 3	3B4506	LOCKWASHER	32
4	2P2082	TUBE ASSEM.	1
5	9S3232	CLIP	1
6	8M4988	SEAL	1
7	3B1915	BOLT	8
C 8	2P2086	TUBE ASSEM.	1
9	1P4577	FLANGE	6
C 10	S1588	BOLT	13
11	2P2085	HOSE ASSEM. --20.48 in. (52.01 cm)	1
12	S1590	BOLT	9
13	1D4717	NUT	2

C 14	2H9766	CLIP	1
15	5P597	CLAMP	2
16	1P4566	HOSE	2
17	8M4987	SEAL	3
18	2P1895	SUPPORT	1
19	2P2084	TUBE ASSEM.	1
20	8F8398	CLAMP	2
21	3P7998	TUBE ASSEM.	1
22	2P2083	TUBE ASSEM.	1
23	2P1914	SUPPORT	1

24	S1621	BOLT	1
24	3B4508	LOCKWASHER	1
	4B4280	WASHER	1
25	2P1596	TUBE ASSEM.	1
	3P2929	VALVE GROUP	1
		(Includes)	
26	6P3206	VALVE ASSEM.	1
		(Includes)	
	3P774	GASKET	1
27	2P1896	HOSE ASSEM. --27.24 in. (69.18 cm)	1
28	4B7220	BOLT	4
	3B4507	LOCKWASHER	4
C 29	1P4578	FLANGE	2
	1B4204	NUT	4
30	3K6113	WASHER	4
31	2P868	ADAPTER	1
	5M6214	PLUG	1

C INDICATES CHANGE

149472

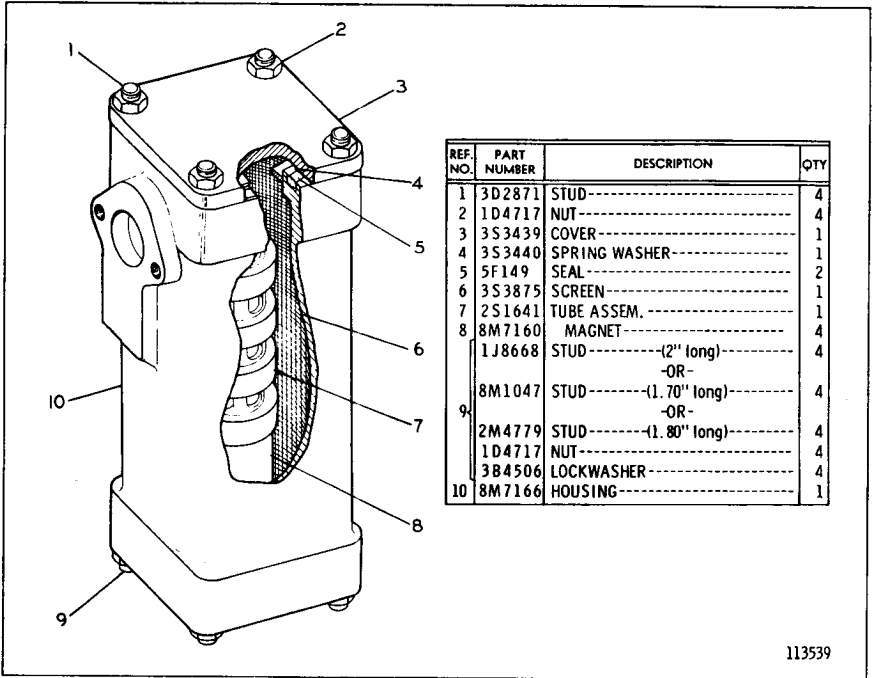


REF NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	3S7917	COVER-----	1
2	2S2160	RING-----	2
3	S 1571	BOLT-----	7
4	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	28
5	3S8649	VALVE-----	2
6	3S8713	HOUSING ASSEM.-----	1
7	3B2460	STUD-----	2
8	6B7769	RETAINER-----	2
9	7M1805	SEAL-----	2
10	3S8654	BUSHING----- (Parts of 3S8713 Housing Assem.)	2
11	1B676	PIN-----	2
12	3B4615	COTTER PIN-----	2
13	2S8411	ROLLER-----	2
14	1A2029	BOLT-----	2
15	S 1594	BOLT-----	4
16	5S717	GASKET-----	1
17	3S8675	LEVER-----	2
18	7F7983	BEARING-----	4
19	3S8683	SHAFT-----	2

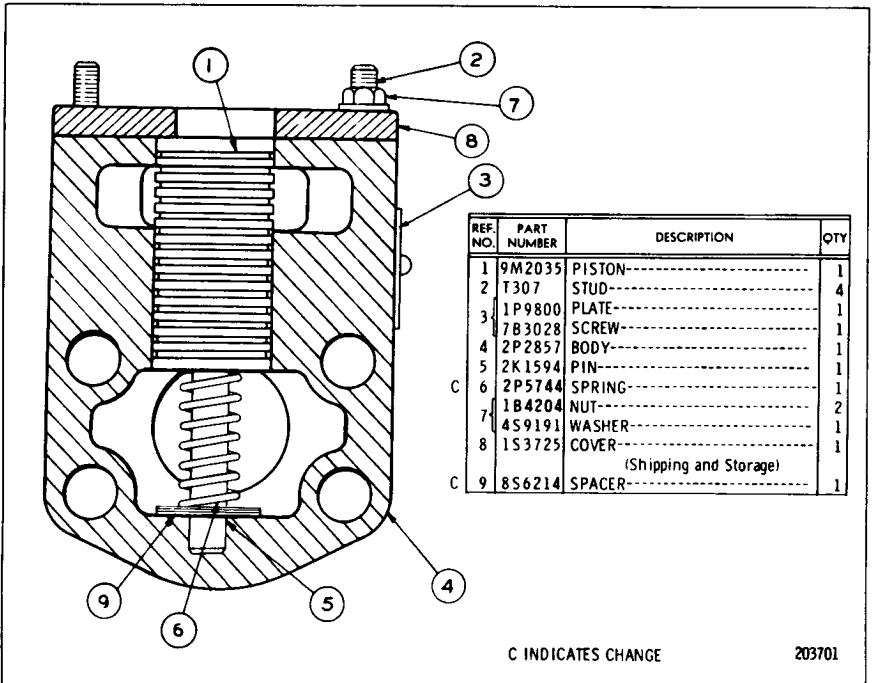
REF NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
20	9H223	SEAL-----	2
21	1B8706	KEY-----	2
22	1A5964	BOLT-----	4
23	2S1761	COVER-----	1
24	2S1755	GASKET-----	1
25	L 1351	BOLT-----	11
26	2S8412	STANDPIPE-----	1
	3S8678	STANDPIPE-----	1
27	3S8764	COVER-----	1
28	1B4209	NUT-----	2
29	6B7687	ROLLER-----	2
30	6B7715	GASKET-----	1
31	S 175	PIN-----	2
32	3B4617	COTTER PIN-----	2
33	6B7799	SLEEVE ASSEM.-----	2
34	L 2288	PLUG----- (1 in each 6B7799 Sleeve Assem.)	2
35	8H6756	BEARING-----	2
36	4B4098	PLUG-----	2
37	4H8137	LEVER-----	2
38	3S8672	PISTON-----	2
39	9H2367	SPRING-----	2
40	3F7514	PIN-----	2
41	3S8671	PLUG-----	2
42	3S8662	BUSHING-----	2
43	3S8652	SPRING-----	2
44	2S9638	RETAINER-----	2

106823

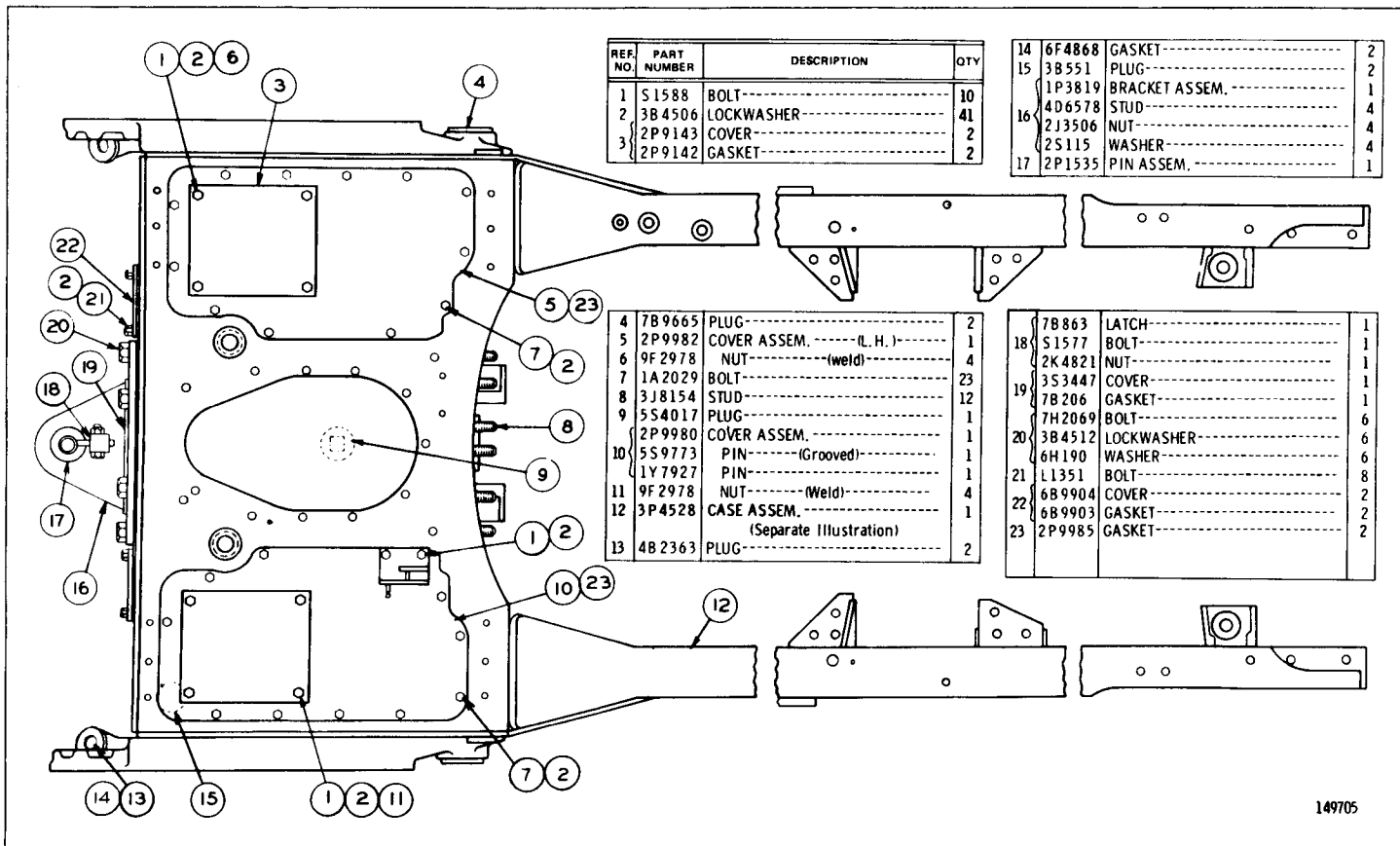
3S8181 STEERING CLUTCH HYDRAULIC MECHANISM BOOSTER GROUP
Part of 3S8201 Steering Clutch Hydraulic Control Group shown on Page 67



9M8669 MAGNETIC SCREEN GROUP
Part of 7S1532 Lubrication System Group shown on Pages 68 and 68B



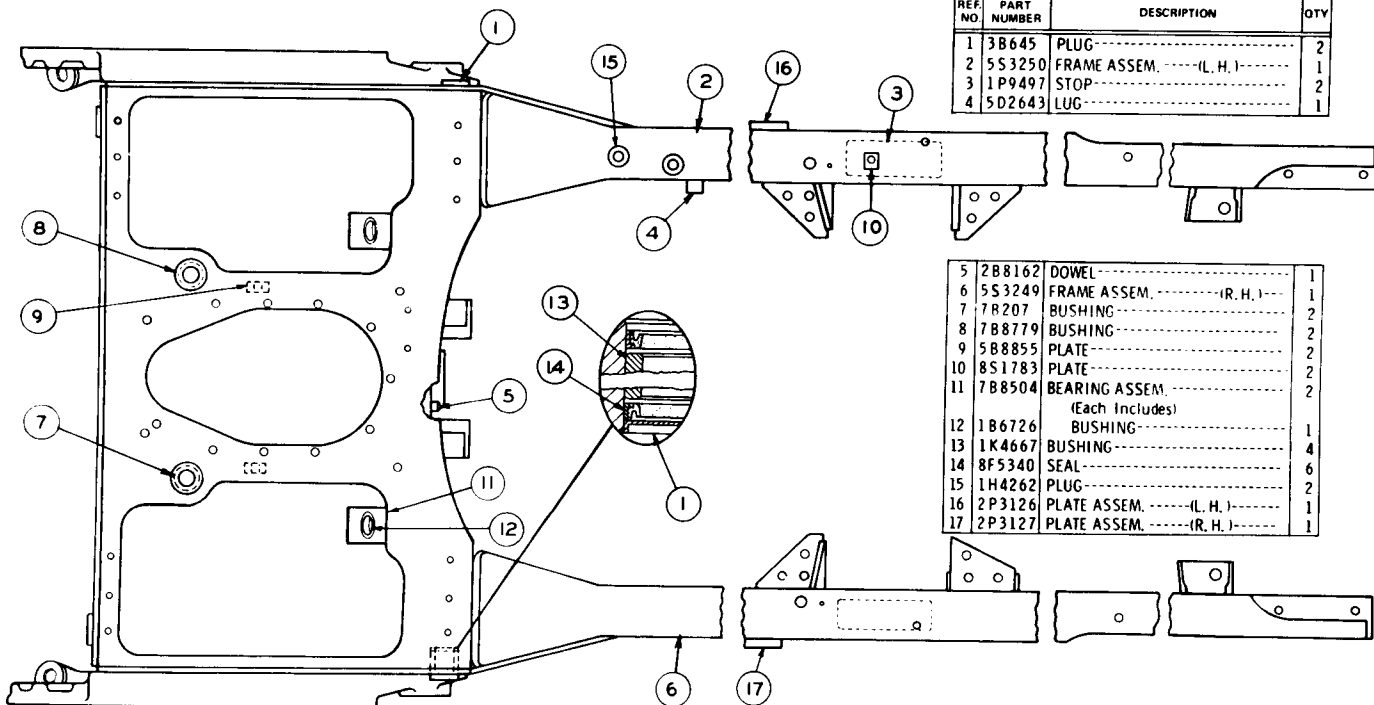
1P9799 BYPASS VALVE GROUP
Part of 7S1532 Lubrication System Group shown on Page 68A



3P4530 FRAME AND CASE GROUP
 Serial No. 95J390—Up and 96J4512—Up
 3P4528 Frame and Case parts are shown on Page 72A

149705

3P4528 FRAME AND CASE ASSEMBLY
 Serial No. 95J390—Up and 96J4512—Up
 Part of 3P4530 Frame and Case Group shown on Page 72

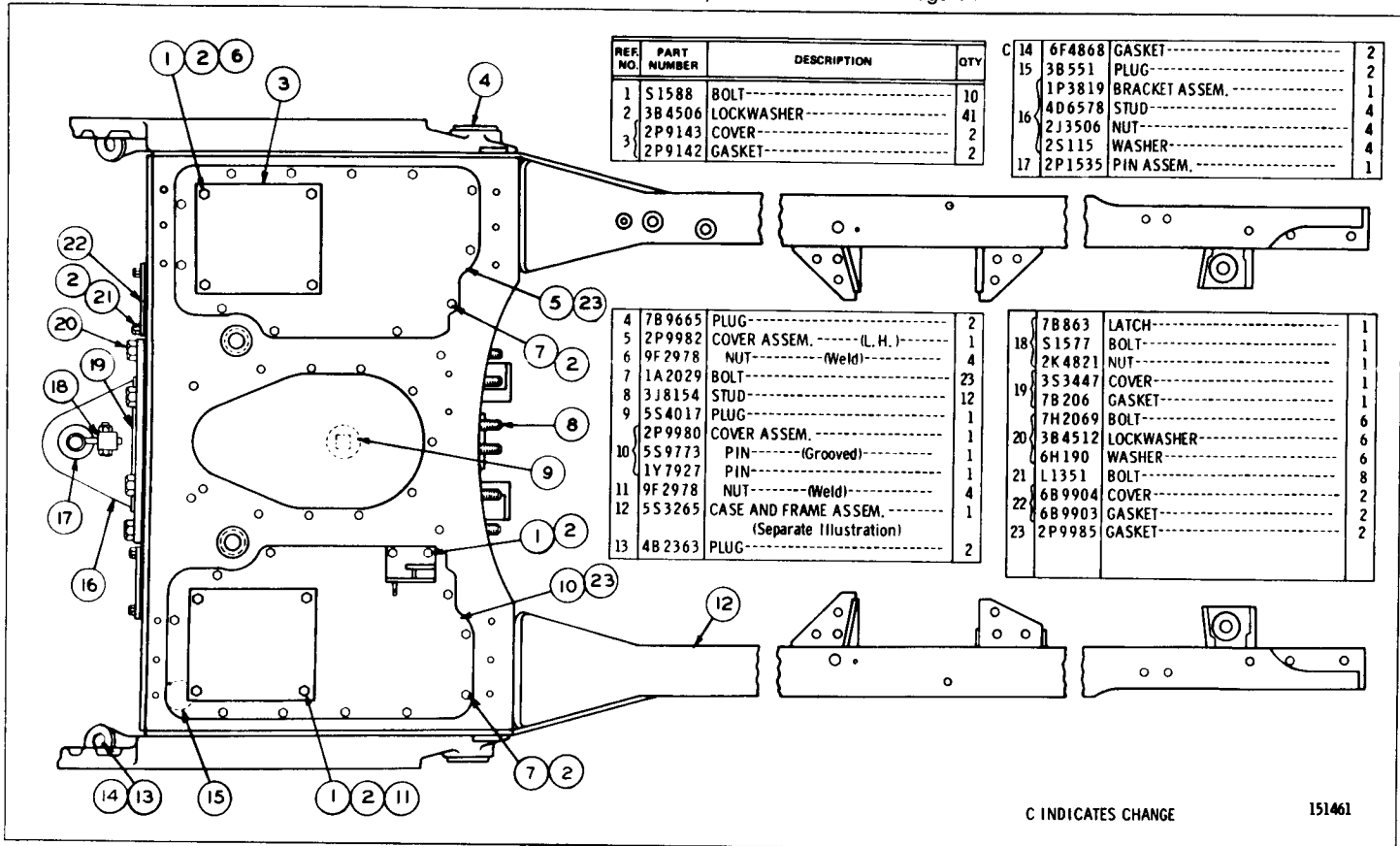


REF NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	3B645	PLUG-----	2
2	5S3250	FRAME ASSEM. -----(L. H.)----	1
3	1P9497	STOP-----	2
4	5D2643	LUG-----	1

5	2B8162	DOWEL-----	1
6	5S3249	FRAME ASSEM. -----(R. H.)----	1
7	7R207	BUSHING-----	2
8	7B8779	BUSHING-----	2
9	5B8855	PLATE-----	2
10	8S1783	PLATE-----	2
11	7B8504	BEARING ASSEM. (Each Includes)	2
12	1B6726	BUSHING-----	1
13	1K4667	BUSHING-----	4
14	8F5340	SEAL-----	6
15	1H4262	PLUG-----	2
16	2P3126	PLATE ASSEM. -----(L. H.)----	1
17	2P3127	PLATE ASSEM. -----(R. H.)----	1

154125

BEVEL GEAR CASE AND COVERS (5S3282 N/S)
 Serial No. 95J357 to 95J389 inclusive and 96J3588 to 96J4511 inclusive
 5S3265 Case and Frame parts are shown on Page 74



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	51588	BOLT-----	10
2	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	41
3	2P9143	COVER-----	2
	2P9142	GASKET-----	2

C 14	6F4868	GASKET-----	2
15	3B551	PLUG-----	2
	1P3819	BRACKET ASSEM.-----	1
	4D6578	STUD-----	4
16	2J3506	NUT-----	4
	2S115	WASHER-----	4
17	2P1535	PIN ASSEM.-----	1

4	7B9665	PLUG-----	2
5	2P9982	COVER ASSEM.----- (L.H.)-----	1
6	9F2978	NUT----- (Weld)-----	4
7	1A2029	BOLT-----	23
8	3J8154	STUD-----	12
9	5S4017	PLUG-----	1
	2P9980	COVER ASSEM.-----	1
10	5S9773	PIN----- (Grooved)-----	1
	1Y7927	PIN-----	1
11	9F2978	NUT----- (Weld)-----	4
12	5S3265	CASE AND FRAME ASSEM.----- (Separate Illustration)-----	1
13	4B2363	PLUG-----	2

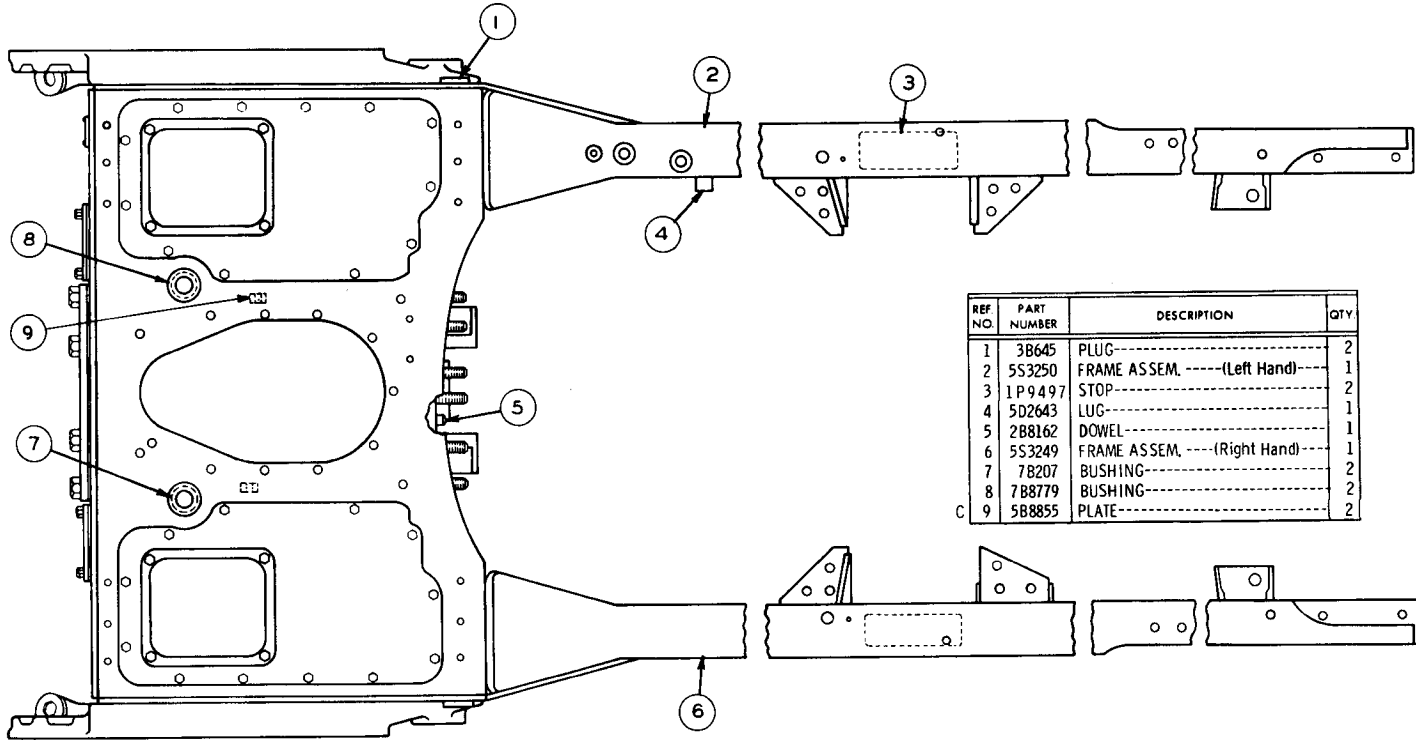
	7B863	LATCH-----	1
18	S1577	BOLT-----	1
	2K4821	NUT-----	1
	3S3447	COVER-----	1
19	7B206	GASKET-----	1
	7H2069	BOLT-----	6
20	3B4512	LOCKWASHER-----	6
	6H190	WASHER-----	6
	L1351	BOLT-----	8
21	6B9904	COVER-----	2
22	6B9903	GASKET-----	2
23	2P9985	GASKET-----	2

C INDICATES CHANGE

151461

CHASSIS AND UNDERCARRIAGE

C INDICATES CHANGE



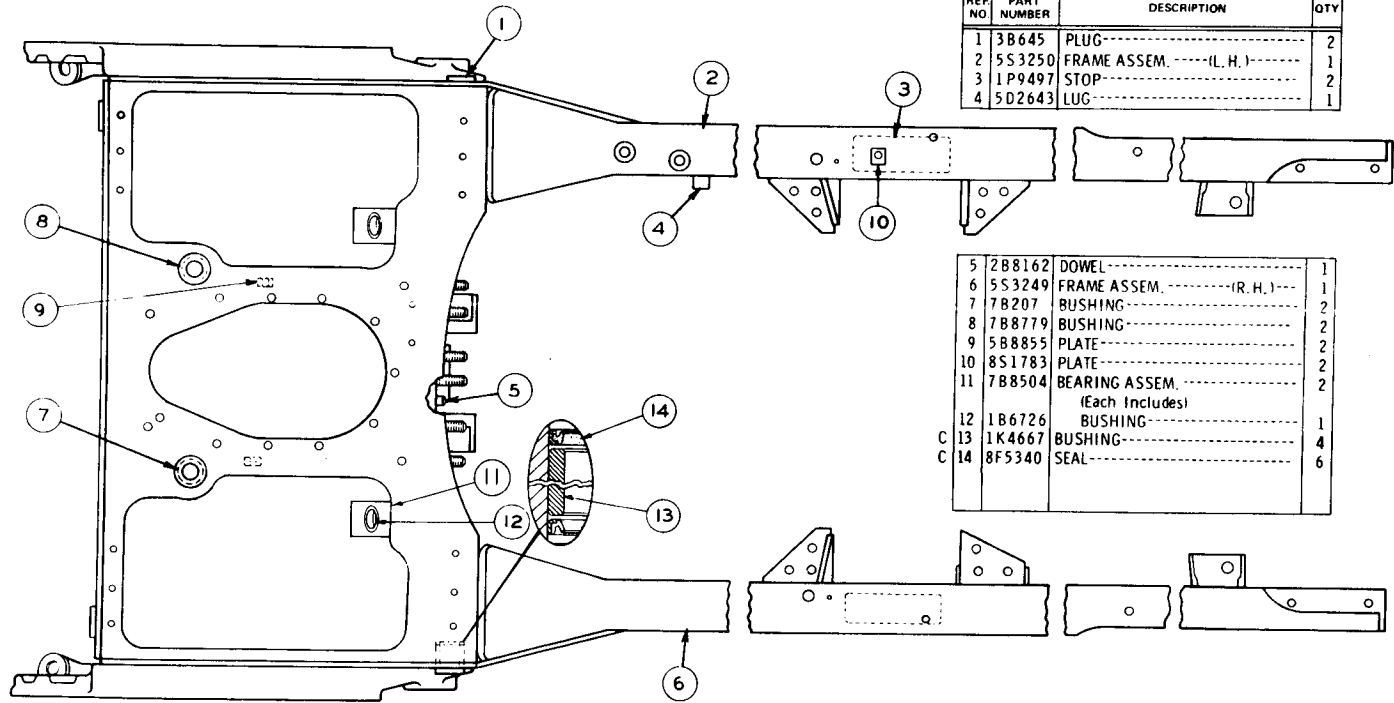
REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	3B645	PLUG-----	2
2	5S3250	FRAME ASSEM. -----(Left Hand)---	1
3	1P9497	STOP-----	2
4	5D2643	LUG-----	1
5	2B8162	DOWEL-----	1
6	5S3249	FRAME ASSEM. -----(Right Hand)---	1
7	78207	BUSHING-----	2
8	7B8779	BUSHING-----	2
C 9	5B8855	PLATE-----	2

113788

5S3265 CASE AND FRAME ASSEMBLY

Serial No. 95J357 to 95J369 inclusive and 96J3588 to 96J4101 inclusive
 Part of Bevel Gear Case and Covers shown on Page 73

5S3265 CASE AND FRAME ASSEMBLY
 Serial No. 95J370—Up and 96J4102—Up
 Part of Bevel Gear Case and Covers shown on Page 73



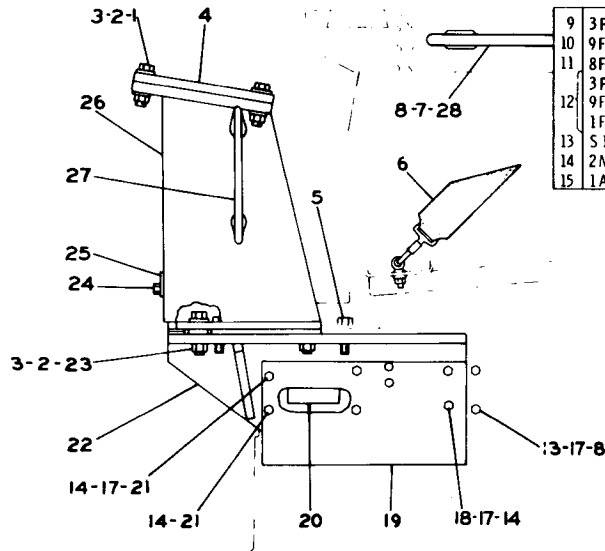
REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	3B645	PLUG-----	2
2	5S3250	FRAME ASSEM.(L. H.)-----	1
3	1P9497	STOP-----	2
4	5D2643	LUG-----	1

5	2B8162	DOWEL-----	1
6	5S3249	FRAME ASSEM.(R. H.)-----	1
7	7B207	BUSHING-----	2
8	7B8779	BUSHING-----	2
9	5B8855	PLATE-----	2
10	8S1783	PLATE-----	2
11	7B8504	BEARING ASSEM. (Each Includes)	2
12	1B6726	BUSHING-----	1
C 13	1K4667	BUSHING-----	4
C 14	8F5340	SEAL-----	6

C INDICATES CHANGE

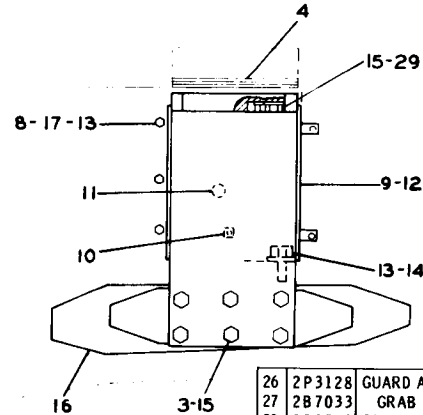
148134

**3P1365 MOUNTING GROUP--Field Installation
FOR USE WITH ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE
AN ATTACHMENT**



9	3P1259	SUPPORT ASSEM. ----(R. H.)----	1
10	9F2978	NUT-----	2
11	8F9836	LUG-----	1
	3P1260	SUPPORT ASSEM. ----(L. H.)----	1
12	9F2978	NUT-----	2
	1F748	NUT-----	2
13	S1587	BOLT-----	14
14	2M849	WASHER-----	26
15	1A8063	BOLT-----63.50 mm(2.50 in.) long	20

20	7L631	BLOCK-----	2
21	1A5822	BOLT-----	4
22	2P3415	SUPPORT ASSEM. ----(R. H.)----	1
	2P3414	SUPPORT ASSEM. ----(L. H.)----	1
23	1D4608	BOLT-----	6
	3P2323	PLATE-----	2
	S1591	BOLT-----	2
24	1B5355	NUT-----	2
	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	2
25	2P3390	PLATE-----	2

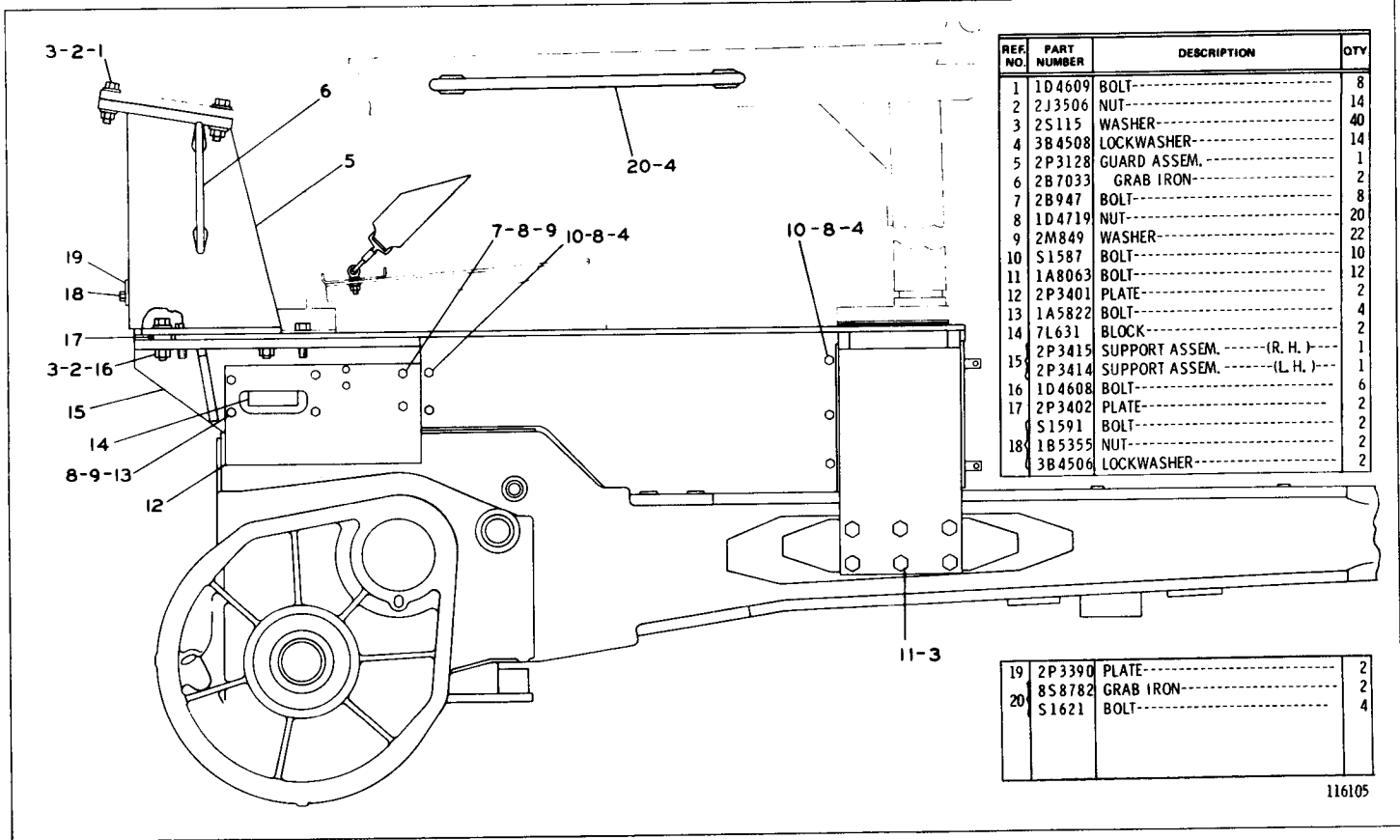


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1D4609	BOLT-----	8
2	2J3506	NUT-----	14
3	2S115	WASHER-----	48
4	3P1370	SHIM-----	16
5	8S9092	BOLT-----	4
6	6D4709	SEAT BELT ASSEM.	1
7	S1621	BOLT-----	4
8	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	14

16	2P3127	PLATE ASSEM. ----(R. H.)----	1
	2P3126	PLATE ASSEM. ----(L. H.)----	1
17	1D4719	NUT-----	20
18	2B947	BOLT-----	8
19	2P3401	PLATE-----	2

26	2P3128	GUARD ASSEM.-----	1
27	2B7033	GRAB IRON-----	2
28	8S8782	GRAB IRON-----	2
	2A1538	BOLT-----57.15 mm(2.25 in.) long	2
29	1B4331	NUT-----	2
	3B4512	LOCKWASHER-----	2
	GMG01018	FORM-----	1
(Instructions for Installing Roll-Over Protective Structure)			

209120



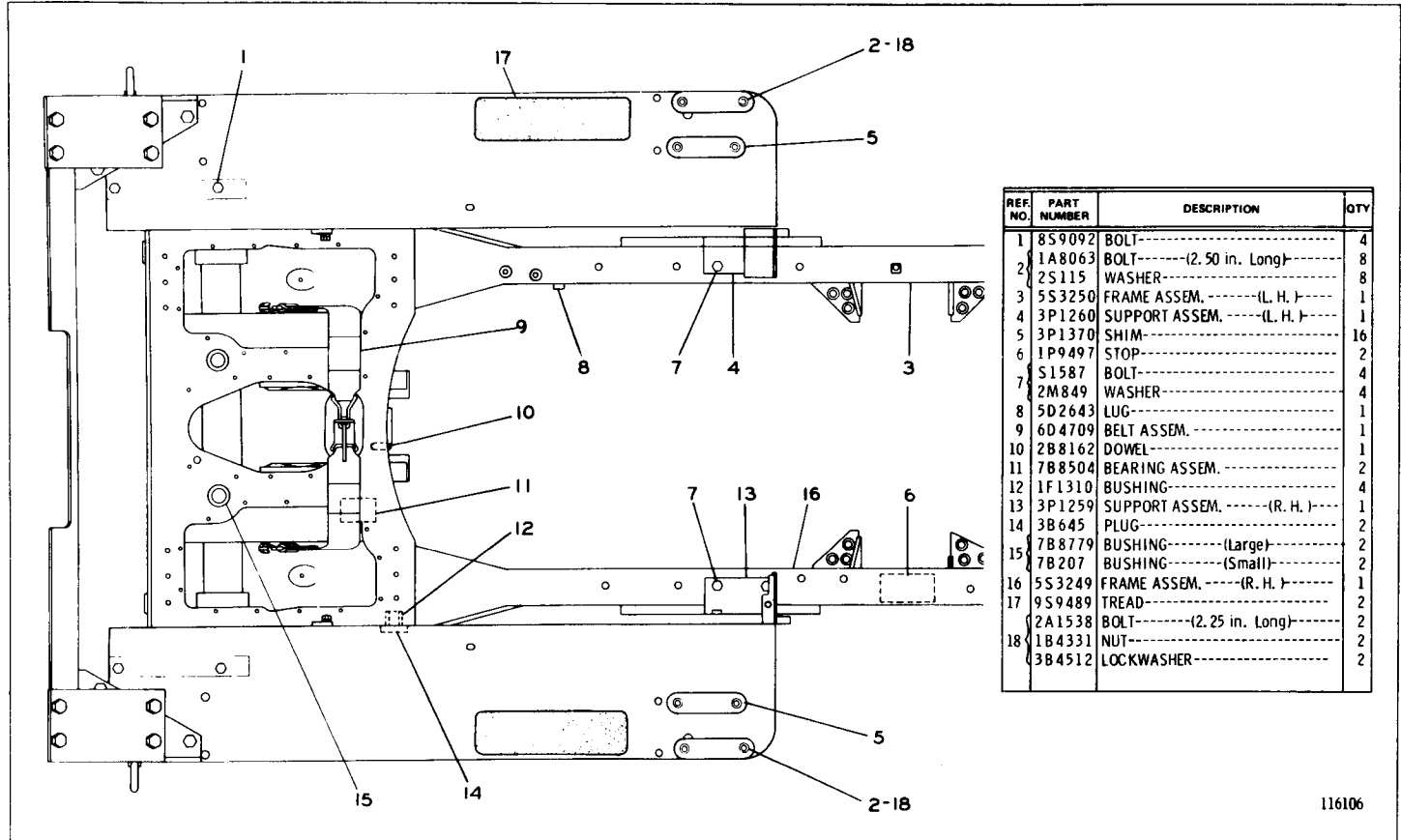
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1D4609	BOLT-----	8
2	2J3506	NUT-----	14
3	2S115	WASHER-----	40
4	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	14
5	2P3128	GUARD ASSEM.-----	1
6	2B7033	GRAB IRON-----	2
7	2B947	BOLT-----	8
8	1D4719	NUT-----	20
9	2M849	WASHER-----	22
10	S1587	BOLT-----	10
11	1A8063	BOLT-----	12
12	2P3401	PLATE-----	2
13	1A5822	BOLT-----	4
14	7L631	BLOCK-----	2
	2P3415	SUPPORT ASSEM.----- (R. H.)	1
15	2P3414	SUPPORT ASSEM.----- (L. H.)	1
16	1D4608	BOLT-----	6
17	2P3402	PLATE-----	2
	S1591	BOLT-----	2
18	1B5355	NUT-----	2
	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	2

19	2P3390	PLATE-----	2
	8S8782	GRAB IRON-----	2
20	S1621	BOLT-----	4

116105

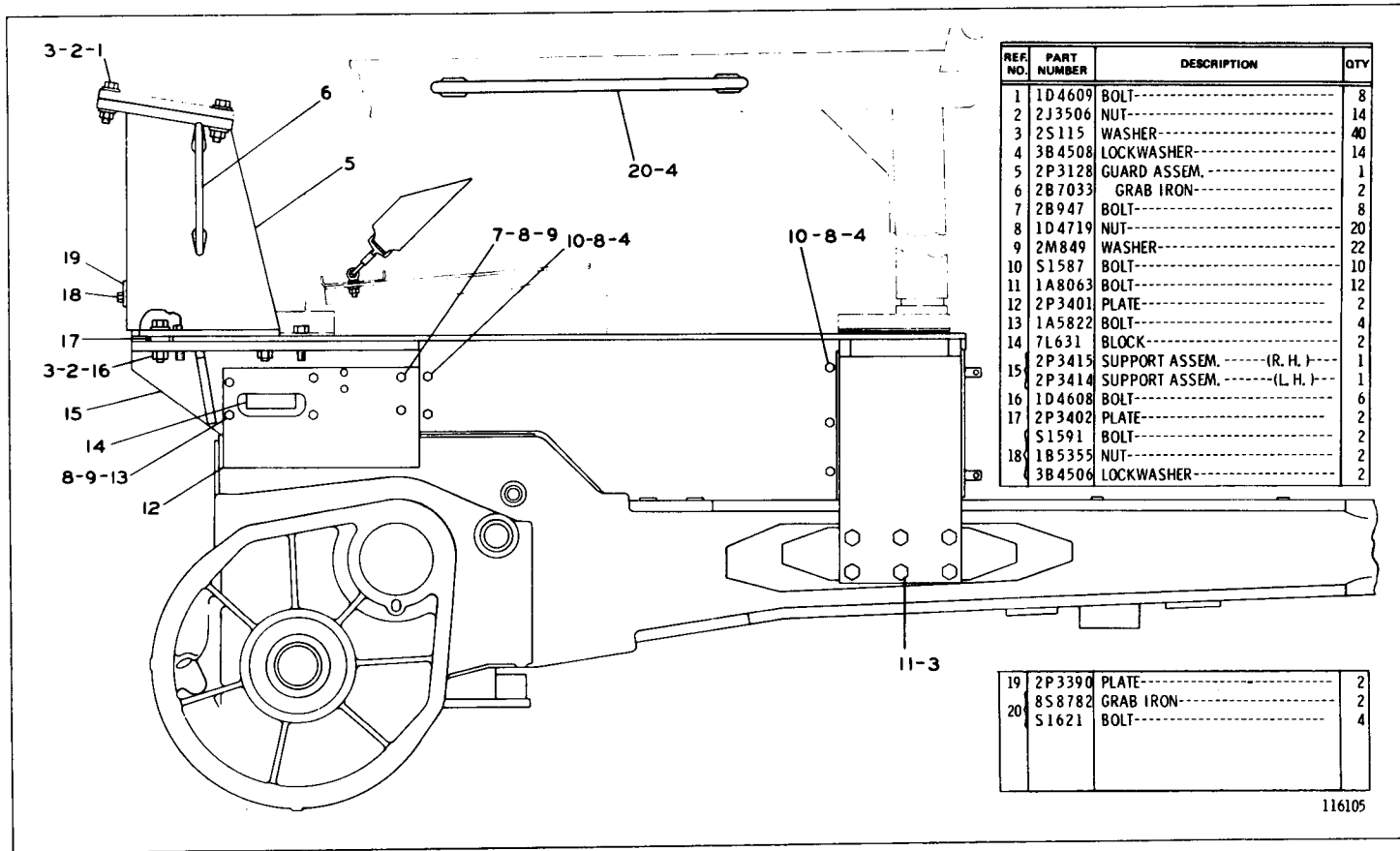
3P1362 MOUNTING GROUP—Factory Installation—Part 1—Type 1
 Serial No. 95J357 to 95J389 inclusive and 96J3588 to 96J4511 inclusive
 FOR USE WITH ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE. AN ATTACHMENT

3P1362 MOUNTING GROUP—Factory Installation—Part 2—Type 1
 Serial No. 95J357 to 95J389 inclusive and 96J3588 to 96J4511 inclusive
 FOR USE WITH ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE. AN ATTACHMENT



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	859092	BOLT-----	4
1	1A8063	BOLT----- (2.50 in. Long)-----	8
2	2S115	WASHER-----	8
3	5S3250	FRAME ASSEM.----- (L. H.)-----	1
4	3P1260	SUPPORT ASSEM.----- (L. H.)-----	1
5	3P1370	SHIM-----	16
6	1P9497	STOP-----	2
7	S1587	BOLT-----	4
7	2M849	WASHER-----	4
8	5D2643	LUG-----	1
9	6D4709	BELT ASSEM.-----	1
10	2B8162	DOWEL-----	1
11	7B8504	BEARING ASSEM.-----	2
12	1F1310	BUSHING-----	4
13	3P1259	SUPPORT ASSEM.----- (R. H.)-----	1
14	3B645	PLUG-----	2
15	7B8779	BUSHING----- (Large)-----	2
15	7B207	BUSHING----- (Small)-----	2
16	5S3249	FRAME ASSEM.----- (R. H.)-----	1
17	9S9489	TREAD-----	2
17	2A1538	BOLT----- (2.25 in. Long)-----	2
18	1B4331	NUT-----	2
18	3B4512	LOCKWASHER-----	2

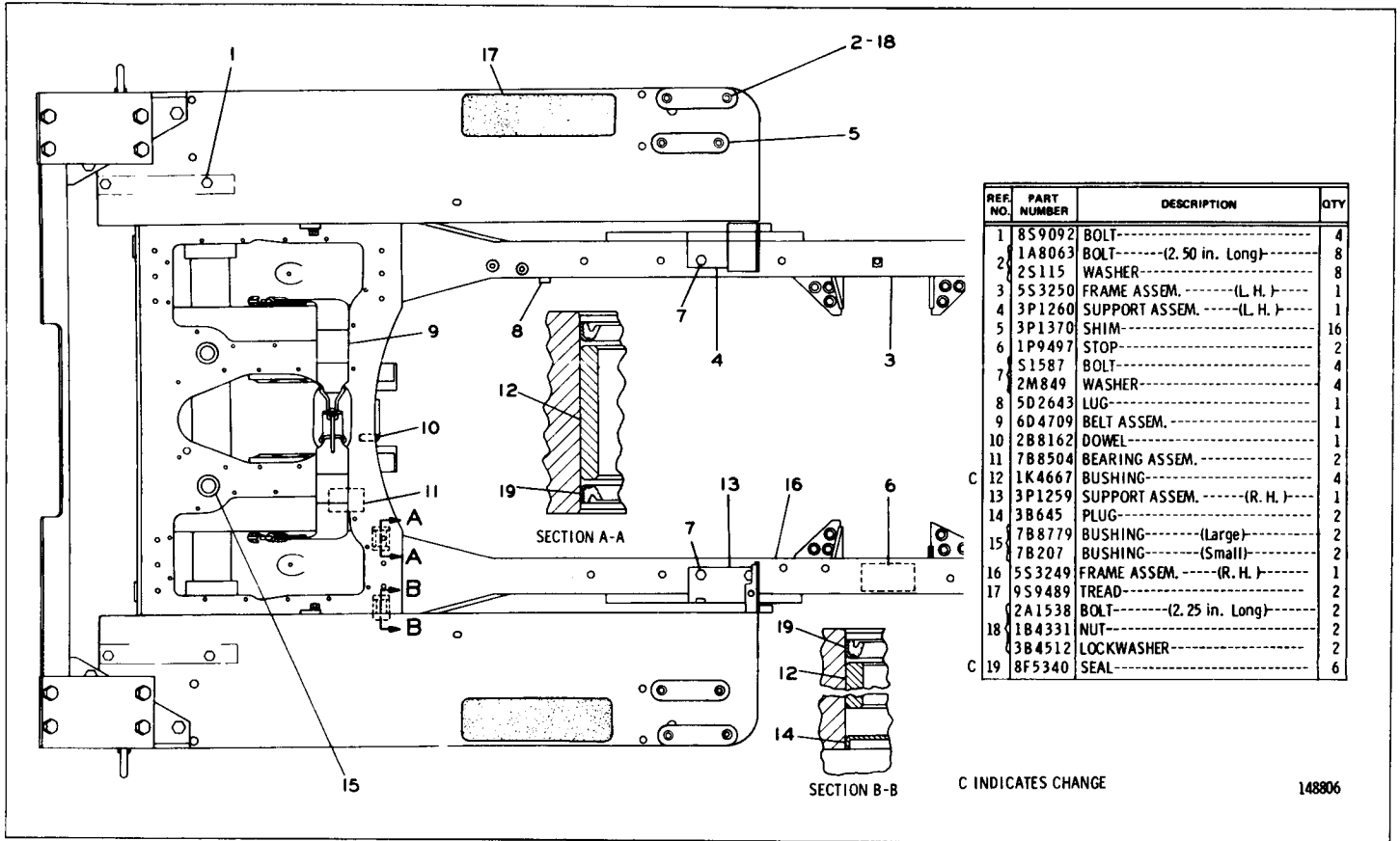
CHASSIS AND UNDERCARRIAGE



116105

3P1362 MOUNTING GROUP—Factory Installation—Part 1—Type 2
 Serial No. 95J357 to 95J389 inclusive and 96J3588 to 96J4511 inclusive
 FOR USE WITH ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE. AN ATTACHMENT

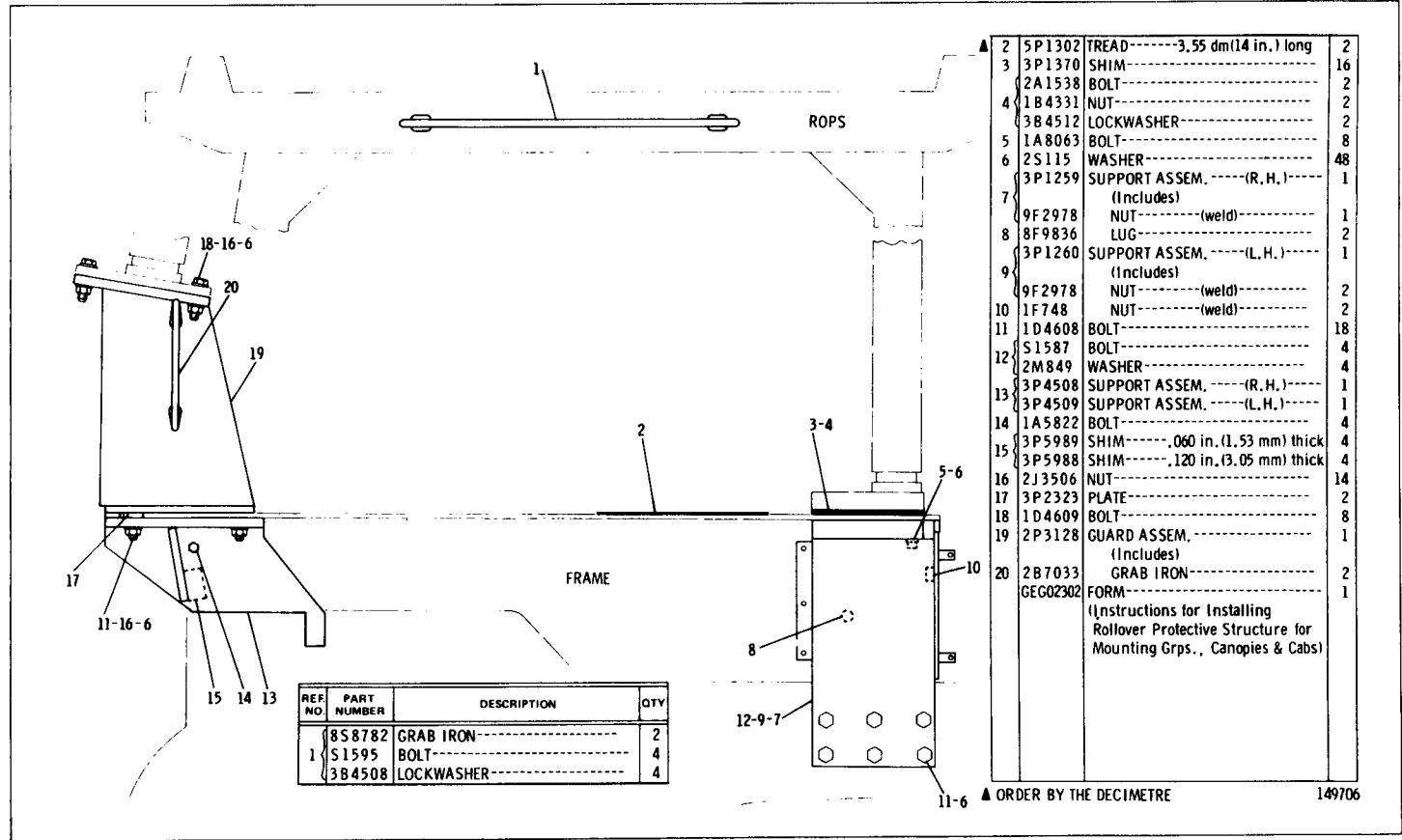
3P1362 MOUNTING GROUP—Factory Installation—Part 2—Type 2
 Serial No. 95J357 to 95J389 inclusive and 96J3588 to 96J4511 inclusive
 FOR USE WITH ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE. AN ATTACHMENT



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	8S9092	BOLT-----	4
2	1A8063	BOLT----- (2.50 in. Long)-----	8
	2S115	WASHER-----	8
3	5S3250	FRAME ASSEM. ----- (L. H.)-----	1
4	3P1260	SUPPORT ASSEM. ----- (L. H.)-----	1
5	3P1370	SHIM-----	16
6	1P9497	STOP-----	2
7	51587	BOLT-----	4
	2M849	WASHER-----	4
8	5D2643	LUG-----	1
9	6D4709	BELT ASSEM.-----	1
10	2B8162	DOWEL-----	1
11	7B8504	BEARING ASSEM.-----	2
12	1K4667	BUSHING-----	4
13	3P1259	SUPPORT ASSEM. ----- (R. H.)-----	1
14	3B645	PLUG-----	2
15	7B8779	BUSHING----- (Large)-----	2
	7B207	BUSHING----- (Small)-----	2
16	5S3249	FRAME ASSEM. ----- (R. H.)-----	1
17	9S9489	TREAD-----	2
	2A1538	BOLT----- (2.25 in. Long)-----	2
18	1B4331	NUT-----	2
	3B4512	LOCKWASHER-----	2
19	8F5340	SEAL-----	6

C INDICATES CHANGE

148806



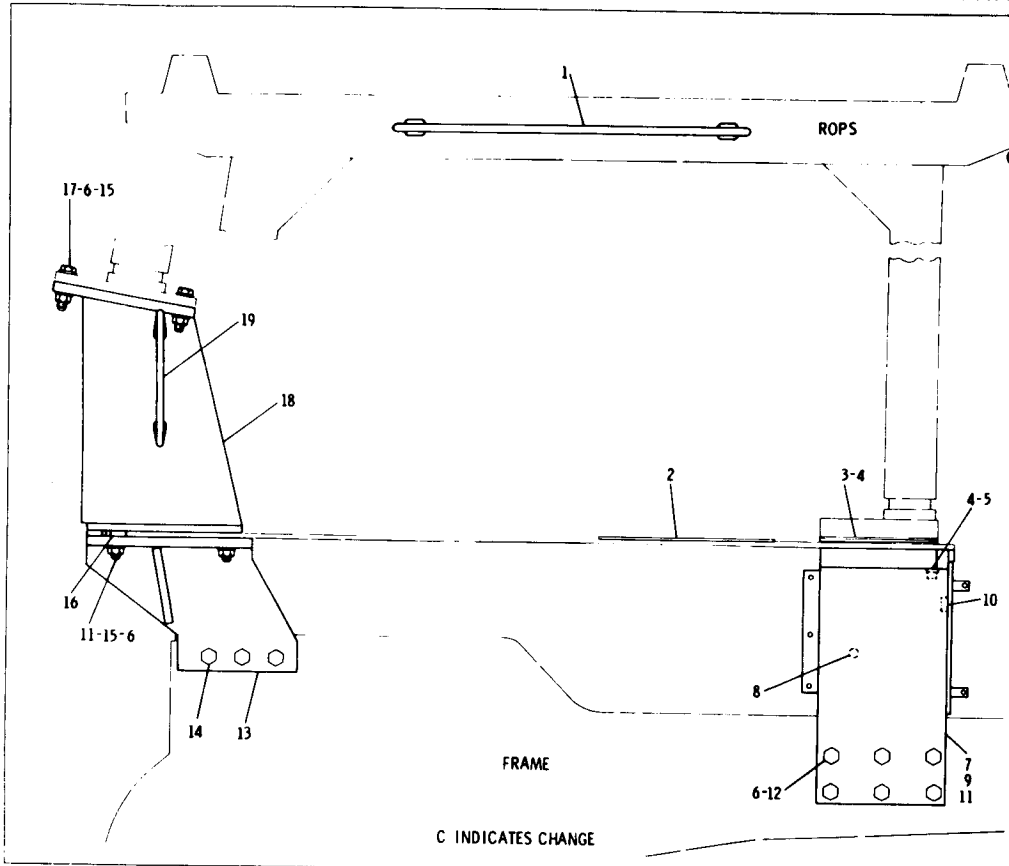
REF NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	8S8782	GRAB IRON-----	2
	S1595	BOLT-----	4
	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	4

2	5P1302	TREAD-----3,55 dm(14 in.) long	2
3	3P1370	SHIM-----	16
	2A1538	BOLT-----	2
4	1B4331	NUT-----	2
	3B4512	LOCKWASHER-----	2
5	1A8063	BOLT-----	8
6	2S115	WASHER-----	48
	3P1259	SUPPORT ASSEM.-----(R, H.)----	1
7		(Includes)	
	9F2978	NUT----- (weld)-----	1
8	8F9836	LUG-----	2
	3P1260	SUPPORT ASSEM.-----(L, H.)----	1
9		(Includes)	
	9F2978	NUT----- (weld)-----	2
10	1F748	NUT----- (weld)-----	2
11	1D4608	BOLT-----	18
	S1587	BOLT-----	4
12	2M849	WASHER-----	4
	3P4508	SUPPORT ASSEM.-----(R, H.)----	1
13	3P4509	SUPPORT ASSEM.-----(L, H.)----	1
14	1A5822	BOLT-----	4
	3P5989	SHIM-----,060 in.(1,53 mm) thick	4
	3P5988	SHIM-----,120 in.(3,05 mm) thick	4
16	2J3506	NUT-----	14
17	3P2323	PLATE-----	2
18	1D4609	BOLT-----	8
19	2P3128	GUARD ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
	2B7033	GRAB IRON-----	2
	GEG02302	FORM-----	1
		(Instructions for Installing Rollover Protective Structure for Mounting Grps., Canopies & Cabs)	

▲ ORDER BY THE DECIMETRE 149706

3P4537 MOUNTING GROUP
 Serial No. 95J390—Up
 FOR USE WITH ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE. AN ATTACHMENT

3P4536 MOUNTING GROUP
 Serial No. 96J4512—Up
 FOR USE WITH ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE, AN ATTACHMENT



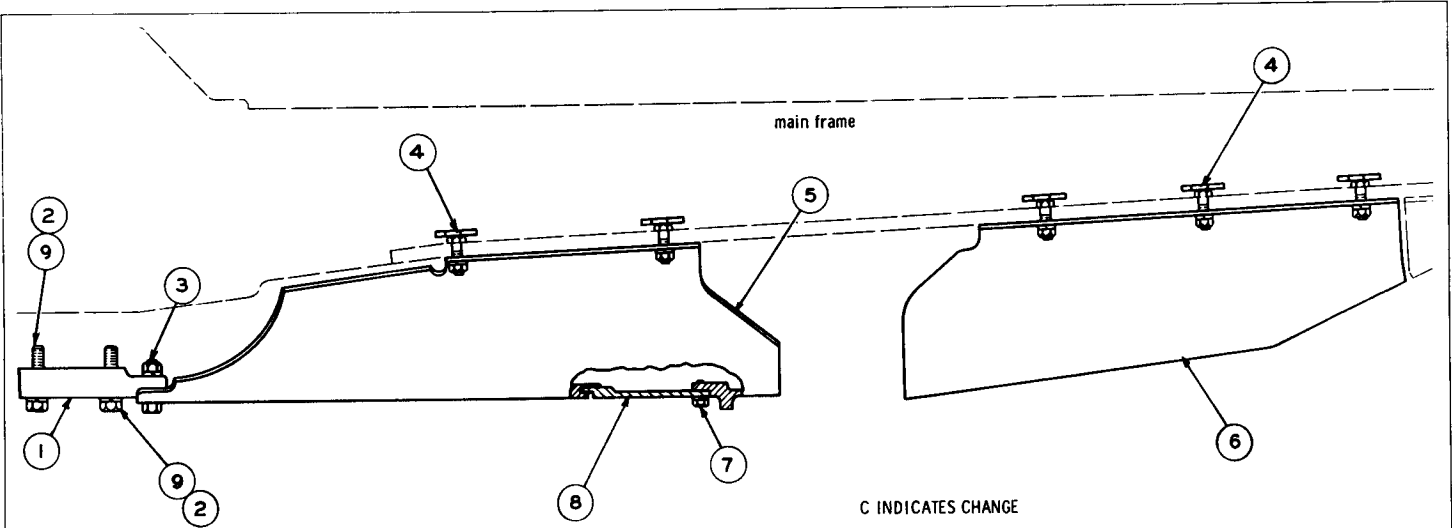
C INDICATES CHANGE

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
	858782	GRAB IRON-----	2
1	S1595	BOLT-----	4
	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	4
2	5P5895	TREAD-----, 355 m(14 in.) long----	2
3	3P1370	SHIM-----	16
	2A1538	BOLT-----	2
4	1B4331	NUT-----	2
	3B4512	LOCKWASHER-----	2
5	1A8063	BOLT-----	8
6	2S115	WASHER-----	48
	3P1259	SUPPORT ASSEM.----- (R. H.)----	1
7		(Includes)	
	9F2978	NUT----- (weld)-----	1
8	8F9836	LUG-----	1
	3P1260	SUPPORT ASSEM.----- (L. H.)----	1
9		(Includes)	
	9F2978	NUT----- (weld)-----	2
10	1F748	NUT----- (weld)-----	2
11	S1587	BOLT-----	4
	2M849	WASHER-----	4
12	1D4608	BOLT-----	18
	3P2333	SUPPORT ASSEM.----- (R. H.)----	1
13	3P1765	SUPPORT ASSEM.----- (L. H.)----	1
14	1D4635	BOLT-----	6
	3K5234	WASHER-----	6
15	213506	NUT-----	14
16	3P2323	PLATE-----	2
17	1D4609	BOLT-----	8
18	2P3128	GUARD ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
19	2B7033	GRAB IRON-----	2

▲ ORDER BY THE METER

225570

CHASSIS AND UNDERCARRIAGE



C INDICATES CHANGE

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
C 1	1P7037	PLATE-----	2
2	3B4514	LOCKWASHER-----	4
C 1	1D4610	BOLT-----	2
3	1B4331	NUT-----	2
	3B4512	LOCKWASHER-----	2

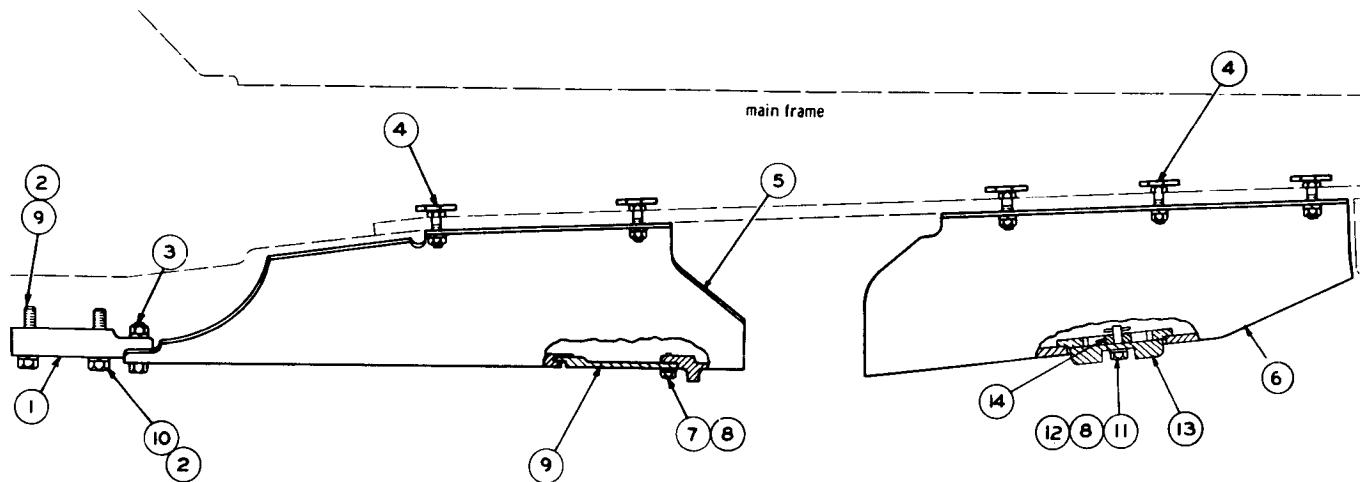
	5M9973	BOLT ASSEM.-----	10
4	1D4720	NUT-----	10
	3B4510	LOCKWASHER-----	10
5	3S5949	PLATE ASSEM.-----	1
6	9S2721	GUARD ASSEM.-----	1

7	6H1717	BOLT-----	1
	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	1
8	3S5954	COVER ASSEM.-----	1
9	1D4629	BOLT-----	4

112784

7S1526 CRANKCASE GUARD GROUP
AN ATTACHMENT

7S1526 CRANKCASE GUARD GROUP—Type 2
AN ATTACHMENT



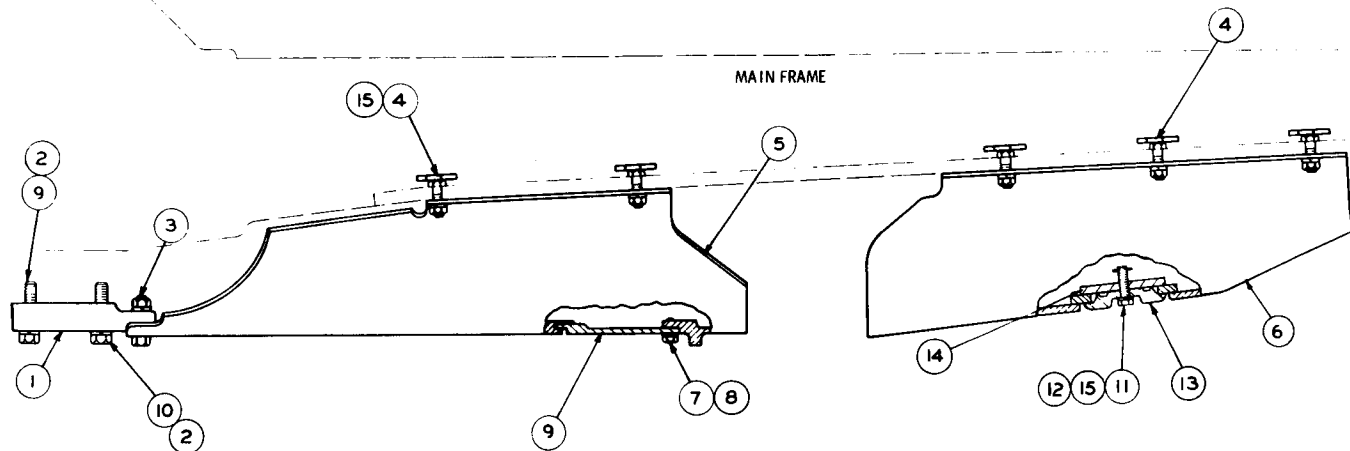
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1P 7037	PLATE-----	2
2	3B 4514	LOCKWASHER-----	4
	1D 4610	BOLT-----	2
3	1B 4331	NUT-----	2
	3B 4512	LOCKWASHER-----	2

	5 M 9973	BOLT ASSEM.-----	10
4	1D 4720	NUT-----	10
	3B 4510	LOCKWASHER-----	10
5	3S 5949	PLATE ASSEM.-----	1
6	9S 2721	GUARD ASSEM.-----	1
7	6H 1717	BOLT-----	1
8	3B 4508	LOCKWASHER-----	2

	9	3S 5954	COVER ASSEM.-----	1
	10	1D 4629	BOLT-----	4
C	11	5S 9765	BOLT-----	1
C	12	4H 5128	PIN-----	1
C	13	8S 8674	COVER-----	1
C	14	5K 6359	BAR-----	1

C INDICATES CHANGE

149036



REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1P7037	PLATE-----	2
2	3B4514	LOCKWASHER-----	4
	1D4610	BOLT-----	2
3	1B4331	NUT-----	2
	3B4512	LOCKWASHER-----	2

4	5M9973	BOLT ASSEM.-----	10
	1D4720	NUT-----	10
5	3S5949	PLATE ASSEM.-----	1
6	9S2721	GUARD ASSEM.-----	1
7	6H1717	BOLT-----	1
C 8	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	1
9	3S5954	COVER ASSEM.-----	1

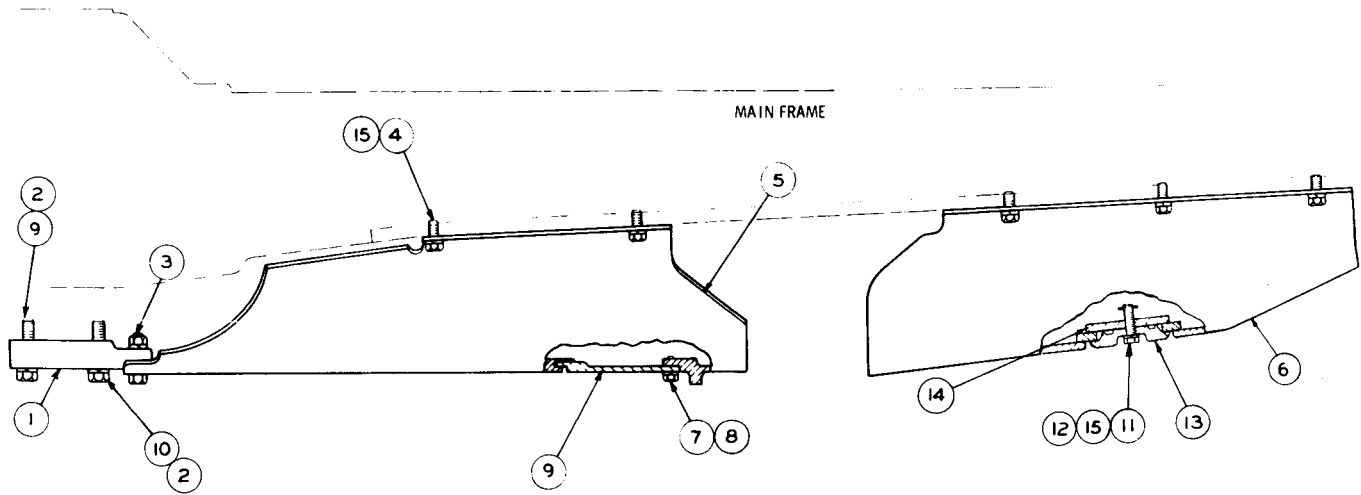
10	1D4629	BOLT-----	4
11	2S9732	BOLT-----	1
12	4H5128	PIN-----	1
C 13	8S8673	COVER-----	1
C 14	2S9434	STRIP-----	1
C 15	3B4510	LOCKWASHER-----	11

C INDICATES CHANGE

152765

7S1526 CRANKCASE GUARD GROUP—Type 3
AN ATTACHMENT

7S1526 CRANKCASE GUARD GROUP—Type 4
AN ATTACHMENT



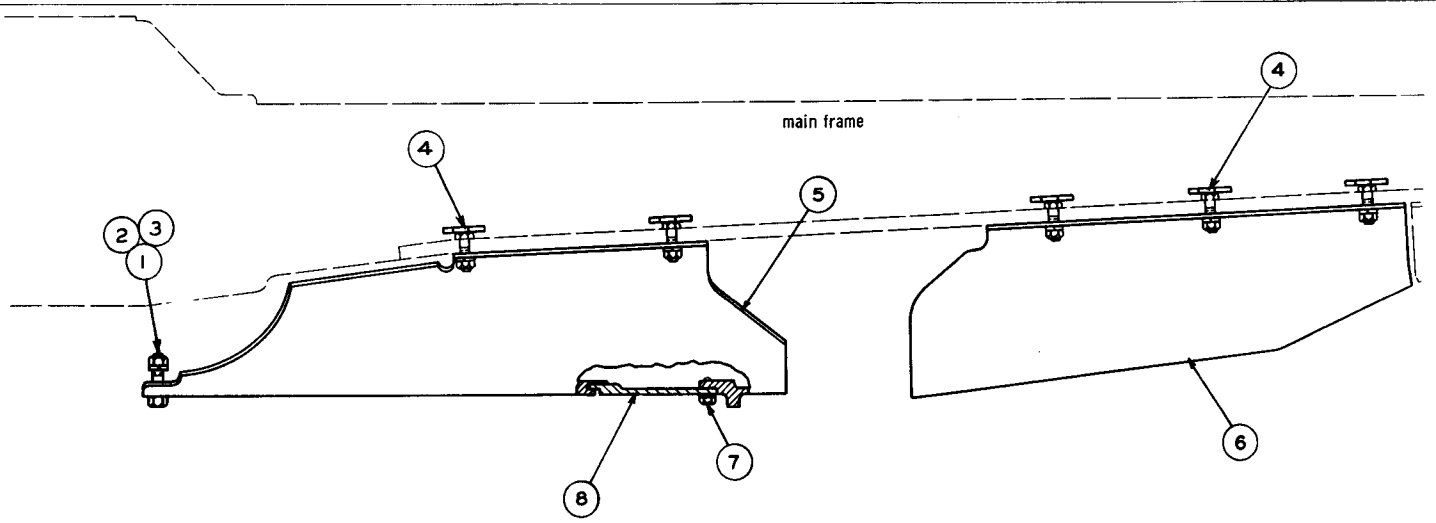
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1P 7037	PLATE-----	2
2	3B 4514	LOCKWASHER-----	4
	1D 4610	BOLT-----	2
3	1B 4331	NUT-----	2
	3B 4512	LOCKWASHER-----	2

C			
4	S1566	BOLT-----	10
5	3S 5949	PLATE ASSEM.-----	1
6	9S 2721	GUARD ASSEM.-----	1
7	6H 1717	BOLT-----	1
8	3B 4508	LOCKWASHER-----	1
9	3S 5954	COVER ASSEM.-----	1

10	1D 4629	BOLT-----	4
11	2S 9732	BOLT-----	1
12	4H 5128	PIN-----	1
13	8S 8673	COVER-----	1
14	2S 9434	STRIP-----	1
15	3B 4510	LOCKWASHER-----	11

C INDICATES CHANGE

158010



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	1D4608	BOLT-----	2
2	1B4331	NUT-----	2
3	3B4512	LOCKWASHER-----	2

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
	5M9973	BOLT ASSEM.-----	10
4	1D4720	NUT-----	10
	3B4510	LOCKWASHER-----	10
5	3S5949	PLATE ASSEM.-----	1

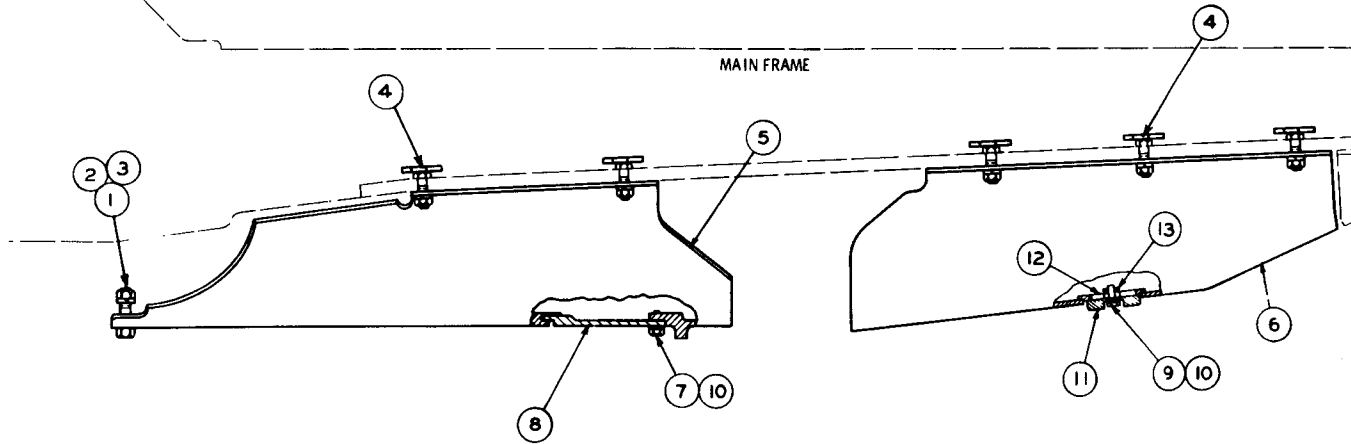
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
6	9S2721	GUARD ASSEM.-----	1
7	6H1717	BOLT-----	1
	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	1
8	3S5954	COVER ASSEM.-----	1

GMG00038-FORM ----- 1
 (Instructions for installing Crankcase Guard)

106796

**8S3031 CRANKCASE GUARD GROUP—Type 1
 FOR USE WITH SWINGING DRAWBAR OR RIPPER
 AN ATTACHMENT**

8S3031 CRANKCASE GUARD GROUP—Type 2
FOR USE WITH SWINGING DRAWBAR OR RIPPER
AN ATTACHMENT



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1D4608	BOLT-----	2
2	1B4331	NUT-----	2
3	3B4512	LOCKWASHER-----	2
	5M9973	BOLT ASSEM.-----	10
4	1D4720	NUT-----	10
	3B4510	LOCKWASHER-----	10

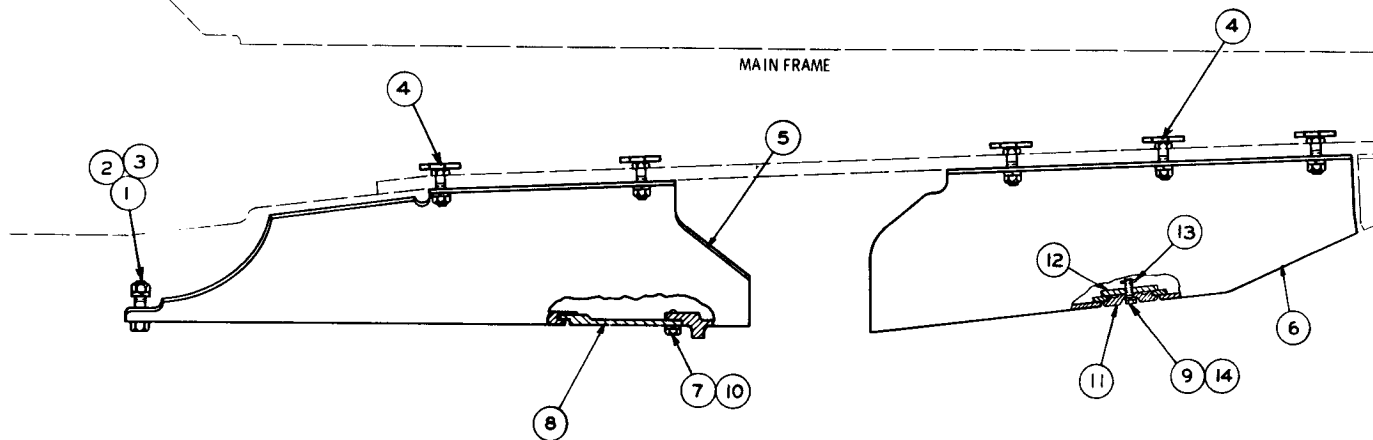
	5	3S5949	PLATE ASSEM.-----	1
	6	9S2721	GUARD ASSEM.-----	1
	7	6H1717	BOLT-----	1
	8	3S5954	COVER ASSEM.-----	1
C	9	5S9765	BOLT-----	1
C	10	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	2

C	11	8S8674	COVER-----	1
C	12	5K6359	BAR-----	1
C	13	4H5128	PIN-----	1

C INDICATES CHANGE

GMG00038-FORM ----- 1
(Instructions for installing Crankcase Guard)

149576



REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1D4608	BOLT-----	2
2	1B4331	NUT-----	2
3	3B4512	LOCKWASHER-----	2
4	5M9973	BOLT ASSEM.-----	10
	1D4720	NUT-----	10
	3B4510	LOCKWASHER-----	10

	5	3S5949	PLATE ASSEM.-----	1
	6	9S2721	GUARD ASSEM.-----	1
	7	6H1717	BOLT-----	1
	8	3S5954	COVER ASSEM.-----	1
C	9	2S9732	BOLT-----	1
C	10	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	1

C	11	8S8673	COVER-----	1
C	12	2S9434	STRIP-----	1
	13	4H5128	PIN-----	1
C	14	3B4510	LOCKWASHER-----	1

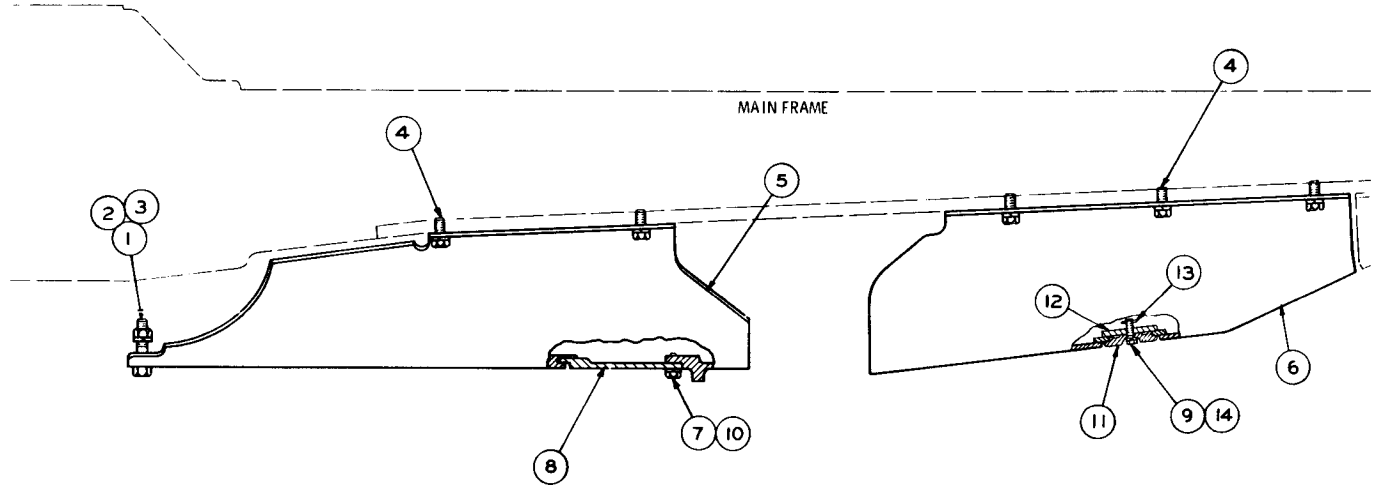
C INDICATES CHANGE

GMG00038-FORM ----- 1
 (Instructions for installing Crankcase Guard)

152768

**8S3031 CRANKCASE GUARD GROUP—Type 3
 FOR USE WITH SWINGING DRAWBAR OR RIPPER
 AN ATTACHMENT**

**853031 CRANKCASE GUARD GROUP—Type 4
FOR USE WITH SWINGING DRAWBAR OR RIPPER
AN ATTACHMENT**



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1D4608	BOLT-----	2
2	1B4331	NUT-----	2
3	3B4512	LOCKWASHER-----	2
C 4	51566	BOLT-----	10
	3B4510	LOCKWASHER-----	10

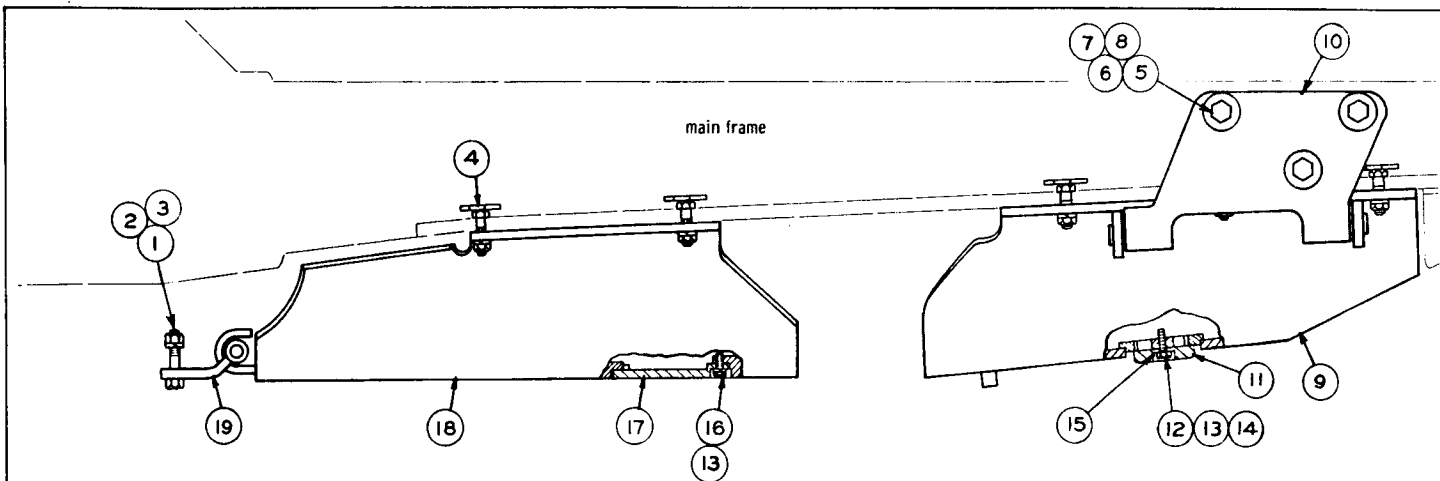
5	3S5949	PLATE ASSEM.-----	1
6	9S2721	GUARD ASSEM.-----	1
7	6H1717	BOLT-----	1
8	3S5954	COVER ASSEM.-----	1
9	2S9732	BOLT-----	1
10	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	1

11	8S8673	COVER-----	1
12	2S9434	STRIP-----	1
13	4H5128	PIN-----	1
14	3B4510	LOCKWASHER-----	1

C INDICATES CHANGE

GMG00038-FORM ----- 1
(Instructions for installing Crankcase Guard)

158008



REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1D4609	BOLT-----	2
2	1B4331	NUT-----	2
3	3B4512	LOCKWASHER-----	2
	7M16191	BOLT ASSEM.-----	10
4	1D4720	NUT-----	10
	3B4510	LOCKWASHER-----	10
5	1D5873	BOLT-----	3

REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
6	1B4208	NUT-----	3
7	3B4514	LOCKWASHER-----	3
8	2R690	WASHER-----	3
9	9S2722	GUARD ASSEM.-----	1
10	5S9696	HINGE ASSEM.----- (Part of 9S2722 Assem.)	1
11	8S8674	COVER-----	1

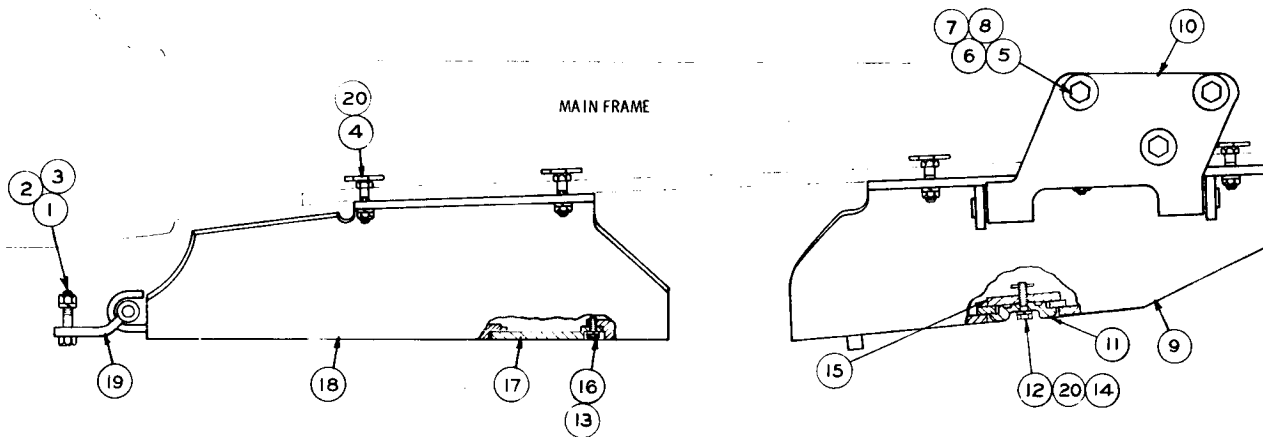
REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
12	5S9765	BOLT-----	1
13	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	2
14	4H5128	PIN-----	1
15	5K6359	BAR-----	1
16	6H1717	BOLT-----	1
17	5S9688	COVER ASSEM.-----	1
18	5S9694	GUARD ASSEM.-----	1
19	5S9692	SUPPORT ASSEM.-----	1

GMG00038-FORM----- 1
(Instructions for installing Crankcase Guard)

106797

8S3030 CRANKCASE GUARD GROUP—Type 1
FOR USE WITH SWINGING DRAWBAR OR RIPPER WHERE EXTREMELY RUGGED
OPERATING CONDITIONS EXIST. AN ATTACHMENT

8S3030 CRANKCASE GUARD GROUP—Type 2
FOR USE WITH SWINGING DRAWBAR OR RIPPER WHERE EXTREMELY RUGGED
OPERATING CONDITIONS EXIST. AN ATTACHMENT



REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1D4609	BOLT	2
2	1B4331	NUT	2
3	3B4512	LOCKWASHER	2
4	7M6191	BOLT ASSEM.	10
4	1D4720	NUT	10
5	1D5873	BOLT	3
6	1B4208	NUT	3

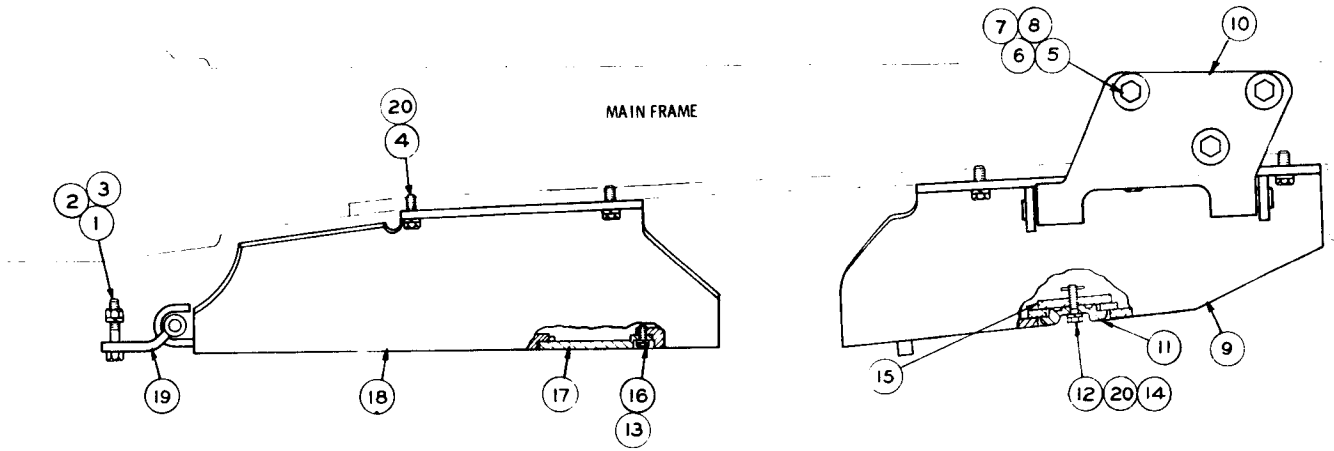
7	3B4514	LOCKWASHER	3
8	2R690	WASHER	3
9	9S2722	GUARD ASSEM. (Includes)	1
10	5S9696	HINGE ASSEM.	1
C 11	8S8673	COVER	1
C 12	2S9732	BOLT	1
13	3B4508	LOCKWASHER	1
14	4H5128	PIN	1

GMG00038-FORM 1
 (Instructions for installing Crankcase Guard)

C 15	2S9434	STRIP	1
16	6H1717	BOLT	1
17	5S9688	COVER ASSEM.	1
18	5S9694	GUARD ASSEM.	1
19	5S9692	SUPPORT ASSEM.	1
C 20	3B4510	LOCKWASHER	11

C INDICATES CHANGE

152767



REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
C 1	3B2968	BOLT	2
2	1B4331	NUT	2
3	3B4512	LOCKWASHER	2
C 4	S1589	BOLT	10
5	1D5873	BOLT	3
6	1B4208	NUT	3

7	3B4514	LOCKWASHER	3
8	2R690	WASHER	3
9	9S2722	GUARD ASSEM. (Includes)	1
10	5S9696	HINGE ASSEM.	1
11	8S8673	COVER	1
12	2S9732	BOLT	1
13	3B4508	LOCKWASHER	1
14	4H5128	PIN	1

15	2S9434	STRIP	1
16	6H1717	BOLT	1
17	5S9688	COVER ASSEM.	1
18	5S9694	GUARD ASSEM.	1
19	5S9692	SUPPORT ASSEM.	1
20	3B4510	LOCKWASHER	11

GMG00038-FORM ----- 1
 (Instructions for installing Crankcase Guard)

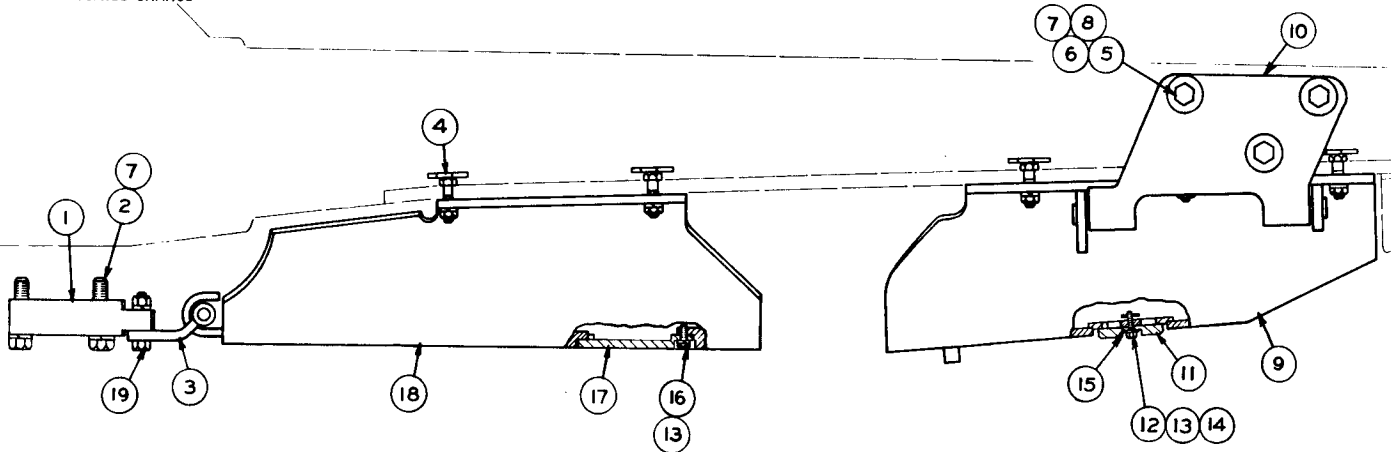
C INDICATES CHANGE

158007

8S3030 CRANKCASE GUARD GROUP—Type 3
FOR USE WITH SWINGING DRAWBAR OR RIPPER WHERE EXTREMELY RUGGED
OPERATING CONDITIONS EXIST. AN ATTACHMENT

7S9170 CRANKCASE GUARD GROUP—Type 1
FOR USE WHERE EXTREMELY RUGGED OPERATING CONDITIONS EXIST
AN ATTACHMENT

C INDICATES CHANGE

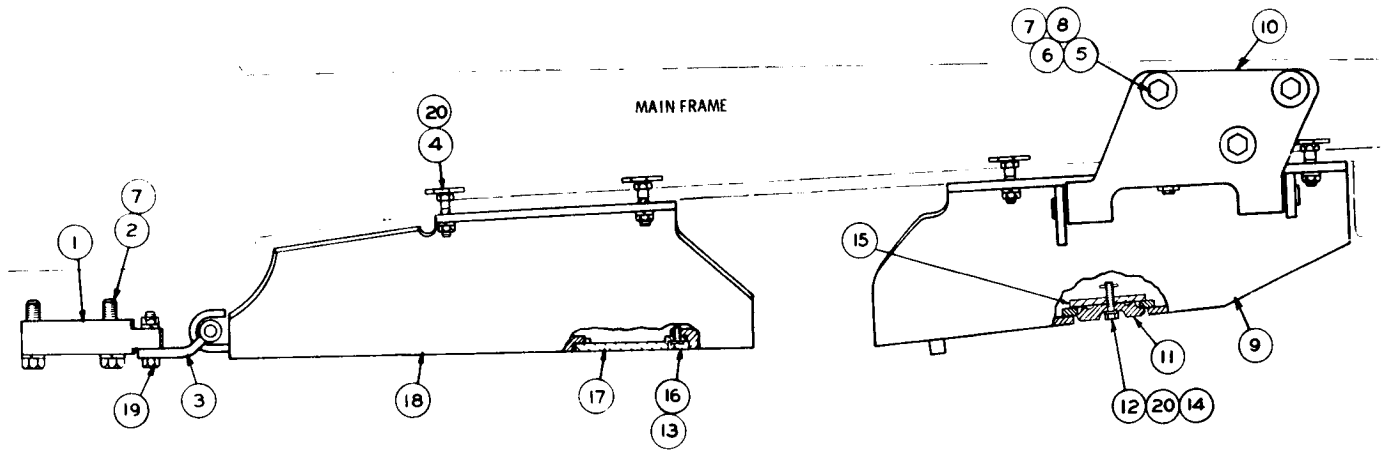


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
C 1	1P7037	PLATE-----	2
2	1D4629	BOLT-----	4
3	5S9692	SUPPORT ASSEM.-----	1
	7M6191	BOLT ASSEM.-----	10
4	1D4720	NUT-----	10
	3B4510	LOCKWASHER-----	10
5	1D5873	BOLT-----	3
6	1B4208	NUT-----	3

7	3B4514	LOCKWASHER-----	7
8	2R690	WASHER-----	3
9	9S2722	GUARD ASSEM.-----	1
10	5S9696	HINGE ASSEM.-----	1
11	8S8674	COVER-----	1
12	5S9765	BOLT-----	1
13	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	2
14	4H5128	PIN-----	1
15	5K6359	BAR-----	1
16	6H1717	BOLT-----	1

17	5S9688	COVER ASSEM.-----	1
18	5S9694	GUARD ASSEM.-----	1
C 19	1D4610	BOLT-----	2
	1B4331	NUT-----	2
	3B4512	LOCKWASHER-----	2
	GMG00038	FORM-----	1
	(Instructions For Installing Crankcase Guard)		

CHASSIS AND UNDERCARRIAGE



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1P7037	PLATE-----	2
2	1D4629	BOLT-----	4
3	5S9692	SUPPORT ASSEM.-----	1
4	7M6191	BOLT ASSEM.-----	10
	1D4720	NUT-----	10
C 5	1D4625	BOLT-----	3
C 6	2J3505	NUT-----	3

7	3B4514	LOCKWASHER-----	7
8	2R690	WASHER-----	3
9	5S2722	GUARD ASSEM.-----	1
10	5S9696	HINGE ASSEM.-----	1
C 11	8S8673	COVER-----	1
C 12	2S9732	BOLT-----	1
C 13	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	1
14	4H5128	PIN-----	1
C 15	2S9434	STRIP-----	1
16	6H1717	BOLT-----	1

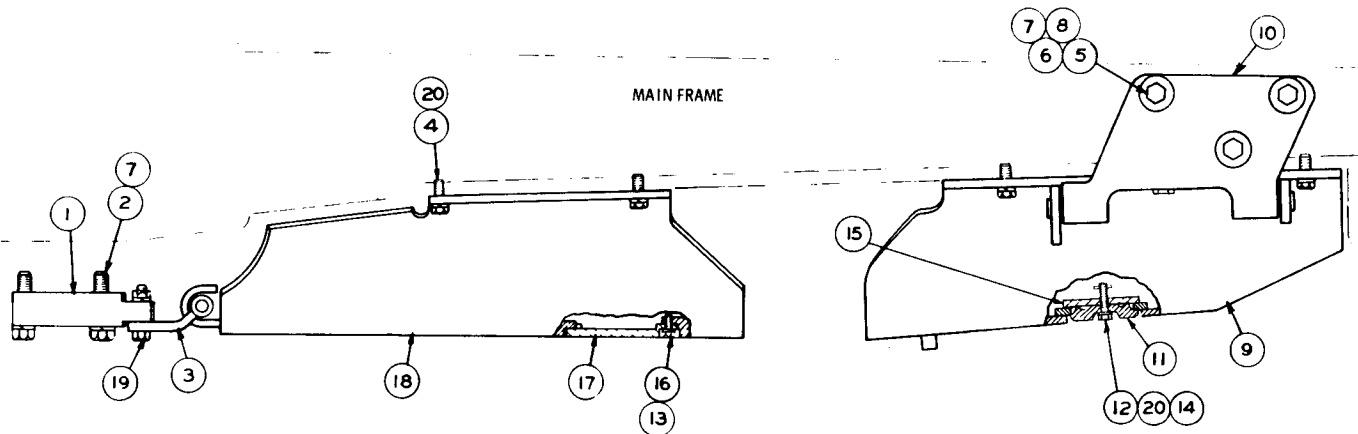
17	5S9688	COVER ASSEM.-----	1
18	5S9694	GUARD ASSEM.-----	1
C 19	1D4610	BOLT-----	2
	1B4331	NUT-----	2
C 20	3B4512	LOCKWASHER-----	2
	3B4510	LOCKWASHER-----	11
	GMG00038	FORM (Instructions For Installing Crankcase Guard)	1

C INDICATES CHANGE

152766

7S9170 CRANKCASE GUARD GROUP—Type 2
FOR USE WHERE EXTREMELY RUGGED OPERATING CONDITIONS EXIST
AN ATTACHMENT

7S9170 CRANKCASE GUARD GROUP—Type 3
FOR USE WHERE EXTREMELY RUGGED OPERATING CONDITIONS EXIST
AN ATTACHMENT



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1P7037	PLATE-----	2
2	1D4629	BOLT-----	4
3	5S9692	SUPPORT ASSEM.-----	1
4	S1589	BOLT-----	10
5	1D4625	BOLT-----	3
6	2J3505	NUT-----	3

7	3B4514	LOCKWASHER-----	7
8	2R690	WASHER-----	3
9	9S2722	GUARD ASSEM.-----	1
10	5S9696	HINGE ASSEM.-----	1
11	8S8673	COVER-----	1
12	2S9732	BOLT-----	1
13	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	1
14	4H5128	PIN-----	1
15	2S9434	STRIP-----	1
16	6H1717	BOLT-----	1

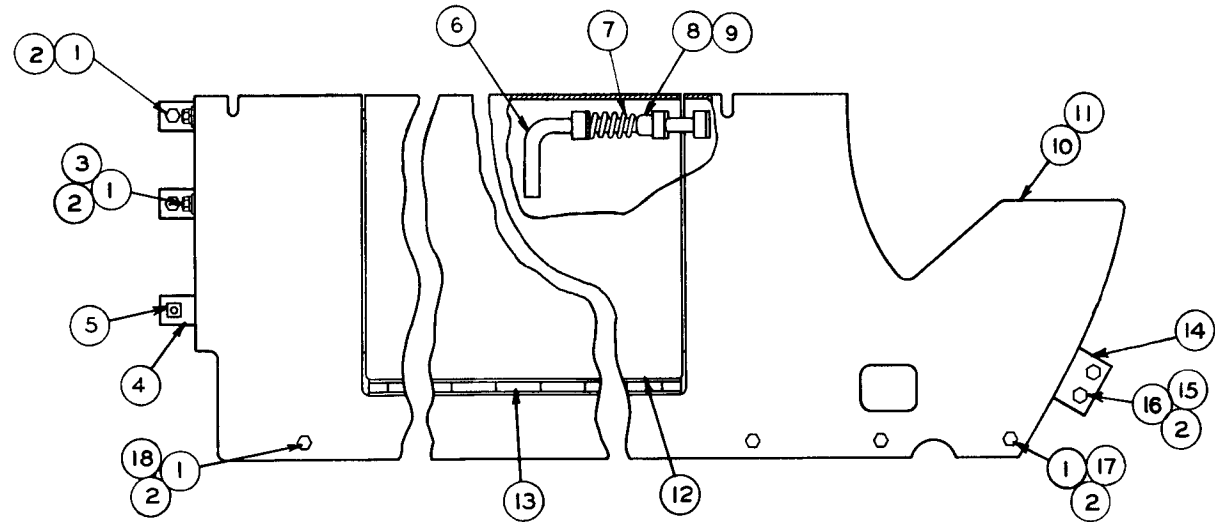
17	5S9688	COVER ASSEM.-----	1
18	5S9694	GUARD ASSEM.-----	1
	1D4610	BOLT-----	2
19	1B4331	NUT-----	2
	3B4512	LOCKWASHER-----	2
20	3B4510	LOCKWASHER-----	11
	GMG00038	FORM-----	1
		(Instructions For Installing Crankcase Guard)	

C INDICATES CHANGE

158009

CHASSIS AND UNDERCARRIAGE

81B



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	L1351	BOLT-----	16
2	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	20
3	4B4278	WASHER-----	4
4	5S9077	ANGLE ASSEM.-----	4
5	9F2978	NUT----- (Weld)----- (2 in each 5S9077 Assem.)	8
6	2M6095	HANDLE-----	4
7	6B533	SPRING-----	4

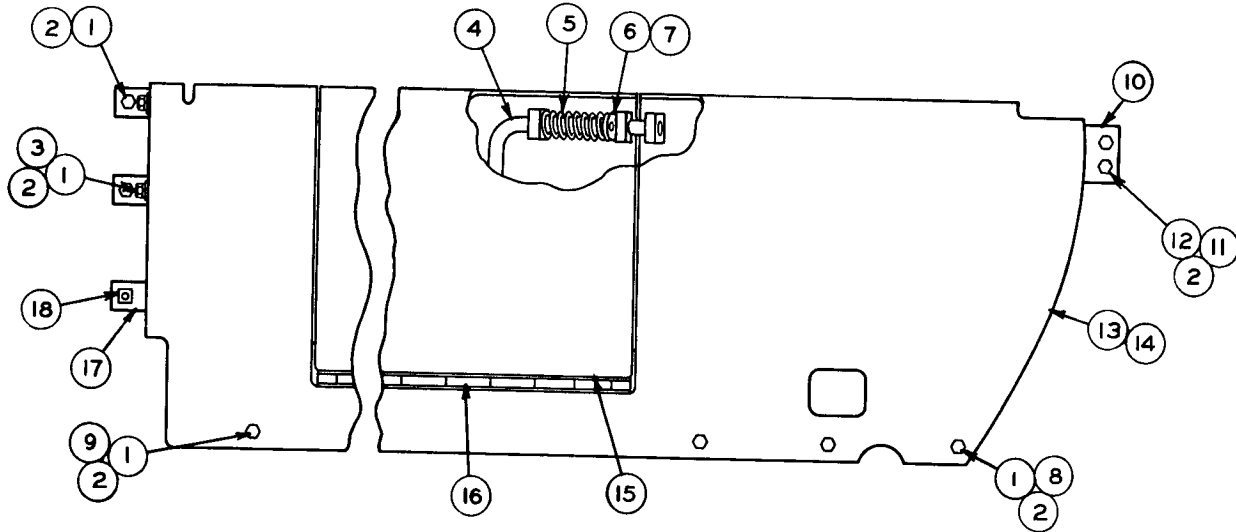
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
8	9S2075	SPACER-----	4
9	6H3956	PIN-----	4
10	9S3317	GUARD ASSEM. --- (Right Hand) ---	1
11	9S3318	GUARD ASSEM. --- (Left Hand) ---	1
12	9S3004	DOOR ASSEM.-----	2
13	8S2495	HINGE----- (1 each in 9S3317 & 9S3318 Assem.)	2

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
14	5S9482	PLATE ASSEM. -----	2
15	9F2978	NUT----- (Weld)----- (2 in each 5S9482 Assem.)	4
16	S1594	BOLT-----	4
17	1D4717	NUT-----	6
18	8F9836	LUG-----	2

106790

9S3320 BRUSH GUARD GROUP
FOR USE WITH HYDRAULIC BULLDOZER
AN ATTACHMENT

9S3319 BRUSH GUARD GROUP
FOR USE WITHOUT HYDRAULIC BULLDOZER
AN ATTACHMENT

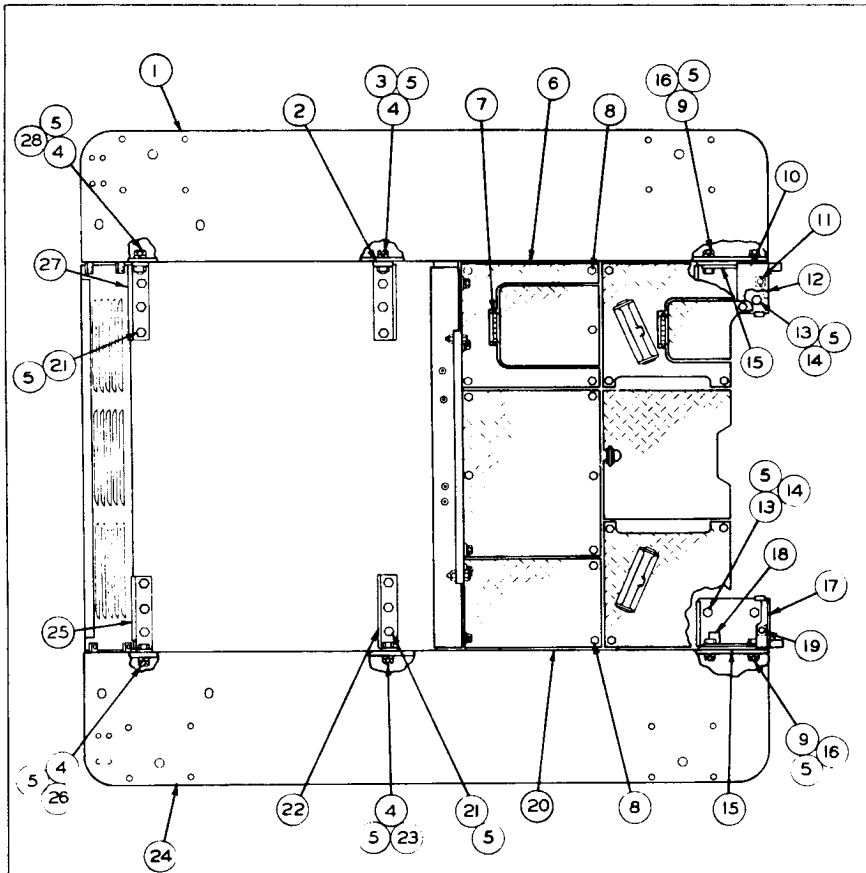


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	L1351	BOLT-----	16
2	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	20
3	4B4278	WASHER-----	4
4	2M6095	HANDLE-----	4
5	6B533	SPRING-----	4
6	9S2075	SPACER-----	4
7	6H3956	PIN-----	4
8	1D4717	NUT-----	6

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
9	8F9836	LUG-----	2
10	5S9482	PLATE ASSEM.-----	2
11	9F2978	NUT -----(Weld)-	4
		(2 in each 5S9482 Plate Assem.)	
12	S1594	BOLT-----	4

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
13	9S3315	GUARD ASSEM. --- (Right Hand)---	1
14	9S3316	GUARD ASSEM. --- (Left Hand)---	1
15	9S3004	DOOR ASSEM.-----	2
16	8S2495	HINGE-----	2
		(1 each in 9S3315 & 9S3316 Guard Assem.)	
17	5S9077	ANGLE ASSEM.-----	4
18	9F2978	NUT -----(Weld)-	8
		(2 in each 5S9077 Angle Assem.)	

107434

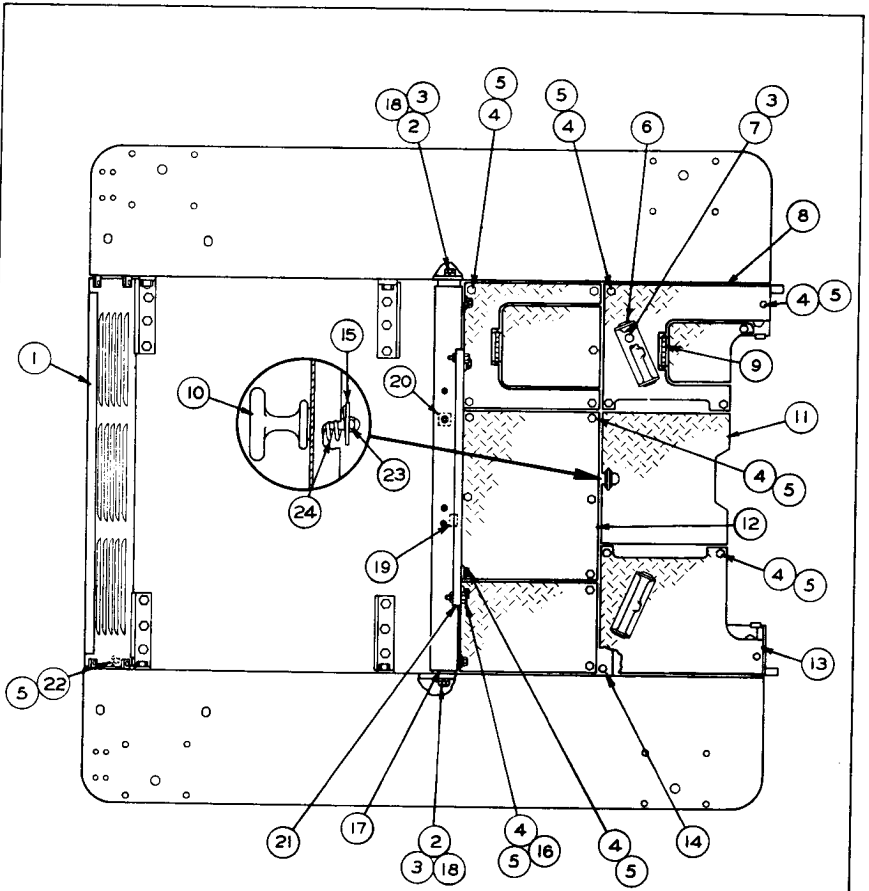


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	357896	FENDER ASSEM.-----	1
2	358251	BRACKET ASSEM.-----	1
3	1F748	NUT----- (Part of 358251 Bracket Assem.)	2
4	S-1585	BOLT-----	8
5	384508	LOCKWASHER-----	32
6	257087	PLATE ASSEM.-----	1
7	982052	HINGE----- (Part of 257087 Plate Assem.)	1
8	S-1594	BOLT-----	6
8	384506	LOCKWASHER-----	6
8	484278	WASHER-----	6
9	S-1587	BOLT-----	8
10	357496	SUPPORT ASSEM.-----	1
11	9F2978	NUT----- (Part of 357496 Support Assem.)	2
12	1F748	NUT----- (Part of 357496 Support Assem.)	2
13	S-1595	BOLT-----	4
14	484280	WASHER-----	4

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
15	551895	STRIP ASSEM.-----	4
16	1F748	NUT----- (2 in each 551895 Strip Assem.)	8
17	357495	SUPPORT ASSEM.-----	1
18	8F9836	LUG-----	1
19	9F2978	NUT----- (Parts of 357495 Support Assem.)	1
20	257109	PLATE-----	1
21	S-1621	BOLT-----	12
22	458966	BRACKET ASSEM.-----	1
23	1F748	NUT----- (Part of 458966 Bracket Assem.)	2
24	357895	FENDER ASSEM.-----	1
25	257080	BRACKET ASSEM.-----	1
26	1F748	NUT----- (Part of 257080 Bracket Assem.)	2
27	257084	BRACKET ASSEM.-----	1
28	1F748	NUT----- (Part of 257084 Bracket Assem.)	2

101127

FENDERS (3S8247 N/S)—Part 1
Serial No. 95J357 to 95J389 inclusive and 96J3588 to 96J4511 inclusive

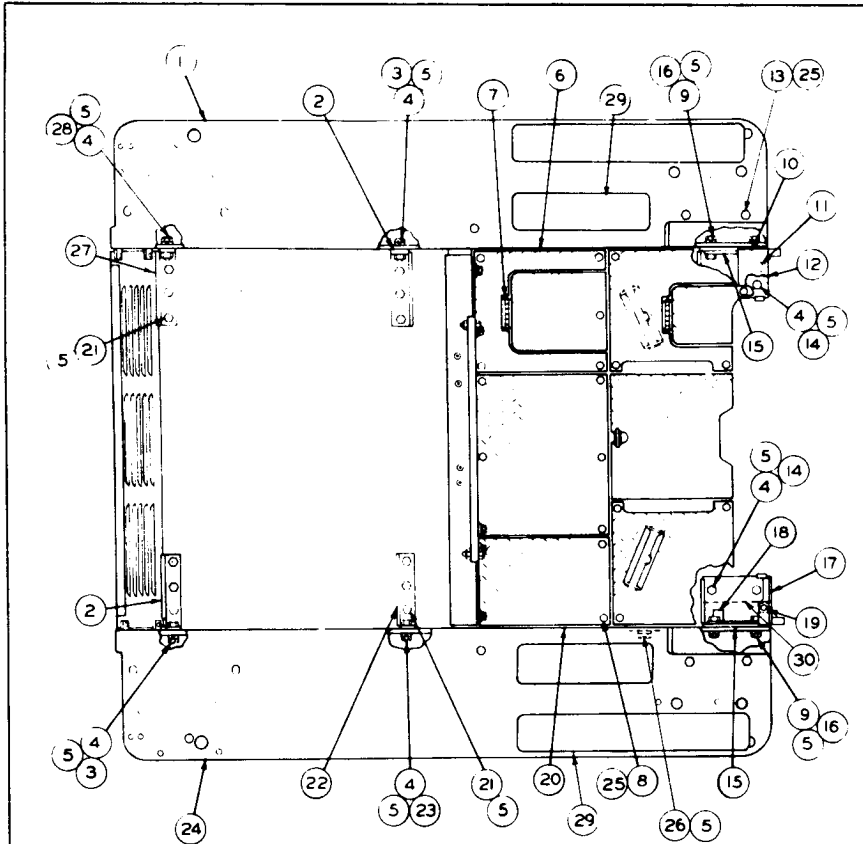


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	2S7563	PLATE-----	1
2	7B3235	BOLT-----	4
3	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	8
4	S 1594	BOLT-----	31
5	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	29
	4B4278	WASHER-----	29
6	5H156	SUPPORT-----	2
7	6H1717	BOLT-----	4
	1D4719	NUT-----	4
8	4S8120	PLATE ASSEM.-----	1
9	9B2052	HINGE----- (Part of 4S8120 Plate Assem.)	1
10	9B1783	FASTENER-----	1
	7S8228	PLATE ASSEM.-----	1
11	S 1106	PIN----- (Part of 7S8228 Plate Assem.)	2
12	2S7561	PLATE-----	1
13	3S7425	PLATE-----	1

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
14	2S7089	CHANNEL ASSEM.-----	1
	9F2978	NUT----- (Weld)----- (Part of 2S7089 Channel Assem.)	9
15	1A4784	WASHER-----	1
16	1D4717	NUT-----	4
17	8S1770	ANGLE ASSEM.-----	1
18	1F748	NUT----- (Weld)-----	6
19	4D9376	BOSS-----	2
20	9F2978	NUT----- (Weld)----- (Parts of 8S1770 Angle Assem.)	7
21	5S3236	SUPPORT ASSEM.-----	1
	9F2978	NUT----- (Weld)----- (Part of 5S3236 Support Assem.)	7
22	S 509	BOLT-----	4
23	3B5301	COTTER PIN-----	1
24	4B7033	SPRING-----	1

107435

FENDERS (3S8247 N/S)—Part 2
Serial No. 95J357 to 95J389 inclusive and 96J3588 to 96J4511 inclusive



REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	3P3313	FENDER ASSEM.	1
2	2S7080	BRACKET ASSEM.	2
		(Each Includes)	
3	1F748	NUT-----weld).....	2
4	51585	BOLT.....	12
5	3B4508	LOCKWASHER.....	38
6	2S7087	PLATE ASSEM.	1
		(Each Includes)	
7	9B2052	HINGE.....	1
8	L1351	BOLT.....	4
9	51587	BOLT.....	8
10	6P326	SUPPORT ASSEM.	1
		(Includes)	
11	9F2978	NUT-----weld).....	2
12	1F748	NUT-----weld).....	2
13	3B1915	BOLT.....	4
13	1D4717	NUT.....	4
14	4B4280	WASHER.....	4
15	5S1895	STRIP ASSEM.	4
16	1F748	NUT.....	2
17	6P325	SUPPORT ASSEM.	1
		(Includes)	
18	8F9836	LUG.....	1
19	9F2978	NUT-----weld).....	1

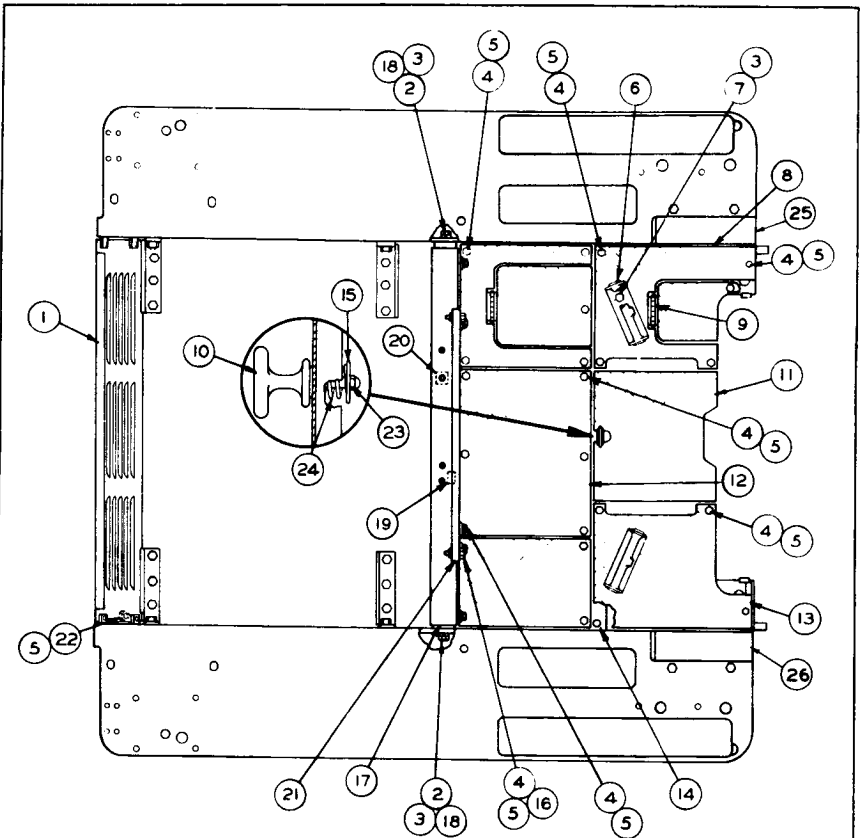
20	2S7109	PLATE.....	1
21	51621	BOLT.....	12
22	4S8966	BRACKET ASSEM.	1
		(Includes)	
23	1F748	NUT.....	2
24	3P3312	FENDER ASSEM.	1
	3B4506	LOCKWASHER.....	8
25	4B4278	WASHER.....	8
	7B3235	BOLT.....	6
26	1D4719	NUT.....	6
27	2S7084	BRACKET ASSEM.	1
		(Includes)	
28	1F748	NUT.....	2
▲ 29	5P1302	TREAD--1.93 m/76 in. 1----	1
	6P319	SHIM--.77 mm/.030 in. 1 thick----	4
30	6P320	SHIM--1.53 mm/.060 in. 1 thick----	4

C INDICATES CHANGE

▲ ORDER BY THE METRE-Use as Required

158577

3P4524 FENDERS GROUP—Part 1
Serial No. 95J390-Up and 96J4512-Up

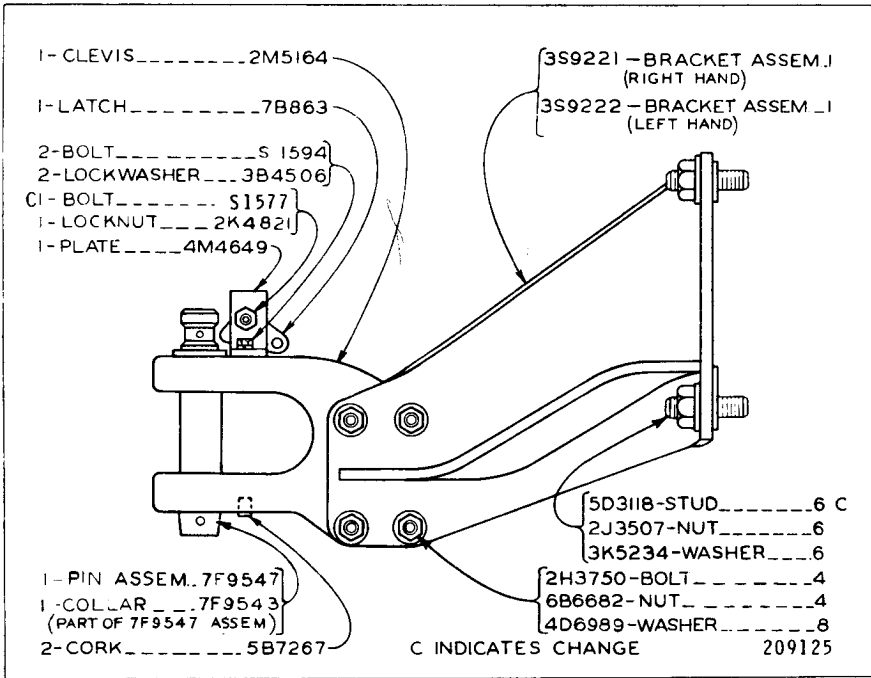


REF NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	257563	PLATE-----	1
2	783235	BOLT-----	4
3	384508	LOCKWASHER-----	8
4	L1351	BOLT-----	27
5	384506	LOCKWASHER-----	29
5	484278	WASHER-----	29
6	5H156	SUPPORT-----	2
7	6H1717	BOLT-----	4
7	1D4719	NUT-----	4
8	4S8120	PLATE ASSEM. (Includes)	1
9	9B2052	HINGE-----	1
10	9B1783	FASTENER-----	1
10	7S8228	PLATE ASSEM. (Includes)	1
11	S1106	PIN-----	2
12	257561	PLATE-----	1
13	357425	PLATE-----	1
13	257089	CHANNEL ASSEM. (Includes)	1
14	9F2978	NUT-----	9

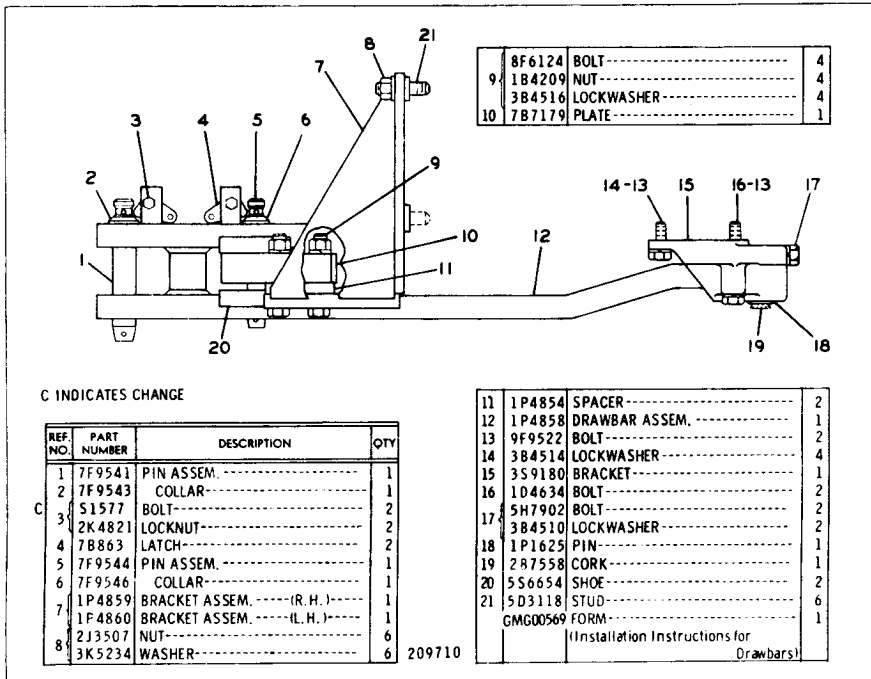
15	1A4784	WASHER-----	1
16	1D4717	NUT-----	4
17	8S1770	ANGLE ASSEM. (Includes)	1
18	1F748	NUT-----	6
19	4D9376	BOSS-----	2
20	9F2978	NUT-----	7
20	5S3236	SUPPORT ASSEM. (Includes)	1
21	9F2978	NUT-----	7
22	S509	BOLT-----	4
23	3B4623	COTTER PIN-----	1
24	4B7033	SPRING-----	1
25	3P2329	SUPPORT ASSEM. (Includes)	1
26	3P2327	SUPPORT ASSEM. (Includes)	1

149474

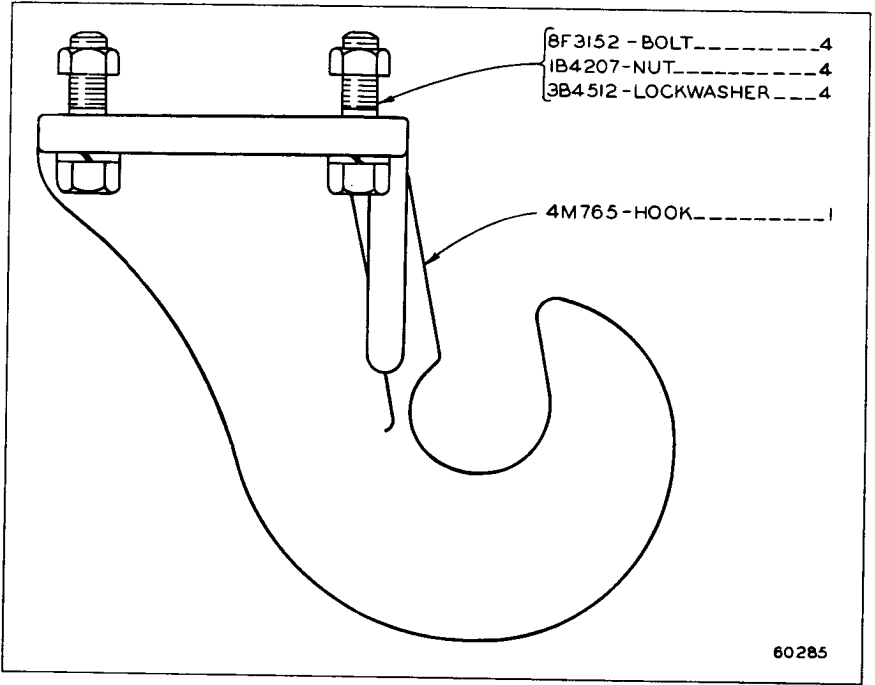
3P4524 FENDERS GROUP—Part 2
Serial No. 95J390-Up and 96J4512-Up



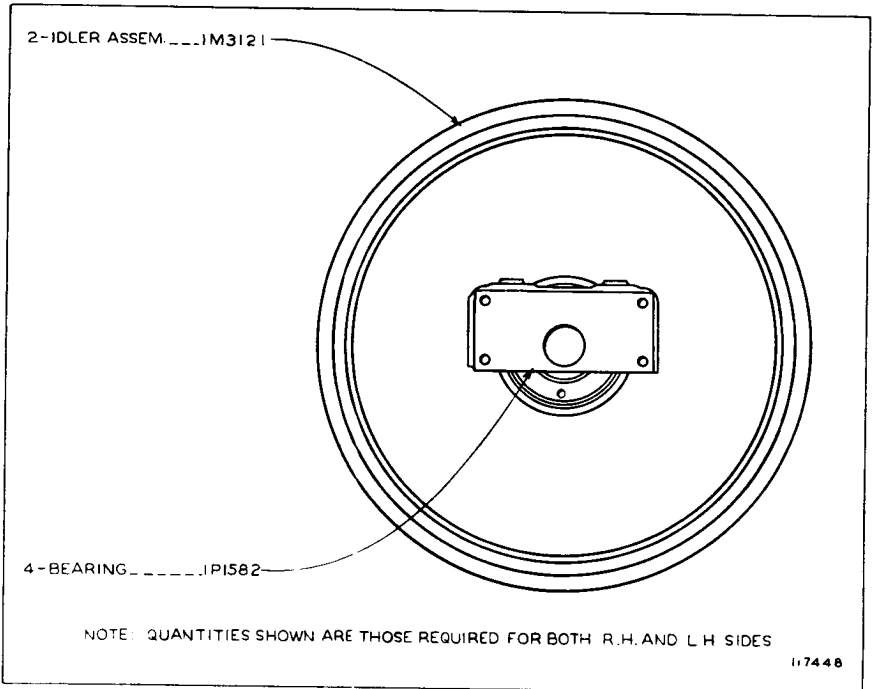
3S9179 FIXED DRAWBAR GROUP AN ATTACHMENT



1P4861 SWINGING DRAWBAR AN ATTACHMENT



4M3001 FRONT PULL HOOK GROUP
 AN ATTACHMENT



1P1952 FRONT IDLER-23" Outside Diameter
 FOR USE WITH 38 SECTION TRACK GROUPS
 AN ATTACHMENT

- 2-VALVE ----- 2S5926
- 2-VALVE ----- 2S5925
- 4-WASHER ----- 5M6708
- 2-PLATE.(WARNING) IS5252
- 8-SCREW ----- 7B3028
- C2-SPRING ----- 3P1465

9H4104-PILOT ----- 2

- 2-STOP ----- 7H4755
- (R.H. OUTER - L.H. INNER)
- 2-STOP ----- 7H4756
- (R.H. INNER - L.H. OUTER)

- 8-BOLT ----- 1A1135
- 8-LOCKWASHER --- 3B4510
- 8-DOWEL ----- 9H4105
- 2-ROD GROUP --- 3S311

- 2-IDLER ASSEM. --- 8S2560
- C 8-BOLT ----- 52353
- 8-NUT ----- 1B4206
- 8-LOCKWASHER --- 3B4510

- 2S5927-PLATE ----- 2
- (CAUTION)
- 7B3028-SCREW ----- 8
- ($\frac{1}{2}$ EACH IN 3S311 ROD GROUP)

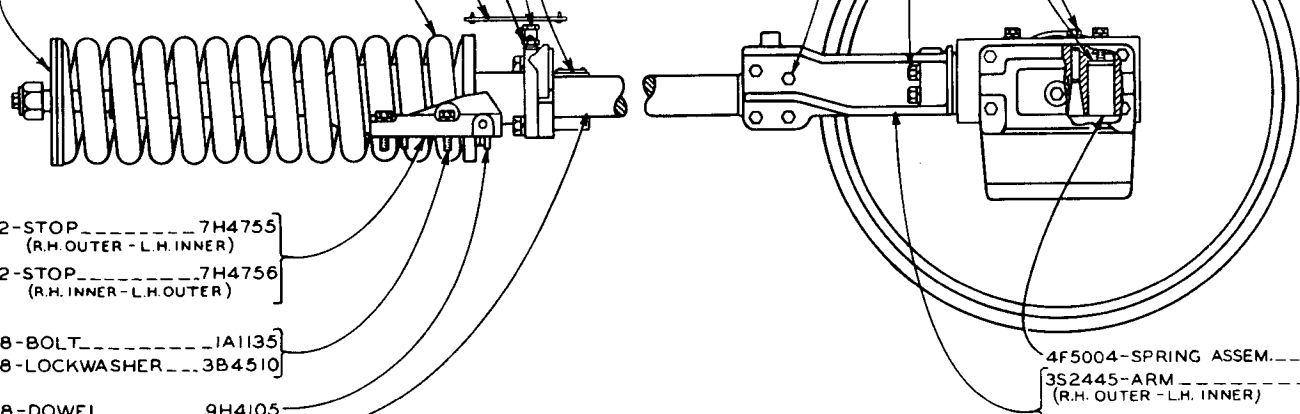
- L 1329-BOLT ----- 8
- 3B4508-LOCKWASHER --- 8
- 4B1382-PLATE ----- 8
- 5M5000-PIN ----- 4
- 4F5192-NUT ----- 4
- 3B4507-LOCKWASHER --- 4

- 4F5004-SPRING ASSEM. --- 8
- 3S2445-ARM ----- 2
- (R.H. OUTER - L.H. INNER)
- 3S2446-ARM ----- 2
- (R.H. INNER - L.H. OUTER)

C INDICATES CHANGE

NOTE: QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE THOSE REQUIRED FOR BOTH R.H. AND L.H. SIDES

209114



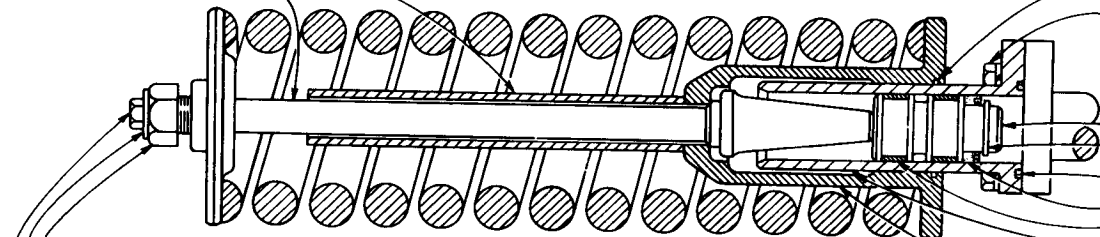
2M3035 FRONT IDLER GROUP—Part 1
Serial No. 95J404—Up and 96J4978—Up

2M3035 FRONT IDLER GROUP—Part 2
 Serial No. 95J404—Up and 96J4978—Up

NOTE: QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE THOSE REQUIRED FOR BOTH R.H. AND L.H. SIDES

- 2 - SLEEVE 7H2424
- C2 - BOLT 2P7622

- 7H2444 - SEAL 2
- 1A1135 - BOLT 8
- 3B4510 - LOCKWASHER 8



SECTION THRU RECOIL SPRING

- 1B4334 - NUT 2C
- 2S1654 - WASHER 2
- S 1620 - BOLT 2

- 9H7670 - PISTON 2
- 9H7668 - RING 2
- 4M7021 - SEAL 2
- 4M7022 - RING 2
- 2S5867 - SEAL 2
- 7H2423 - RING 4
- 8M6876 - CYLINDER 2

- 4 - BEARING 1P1554

- 1S6422 - PILOT ASSEM. ... 2
- 1S1585 - BOLT 8
- 3B4508 - LOCKWASHER 8

- C4 - BUSHING ASSEM. 3P8272
- 8 - PIN 9B2289
(2 in each 3P8272 Assem.)
- C2 - PLUG 2P347
- C2 - SEAL 1S8947
- 4 - SEAL GROUP 2M2858
- 2 - SHAFT 1P1555

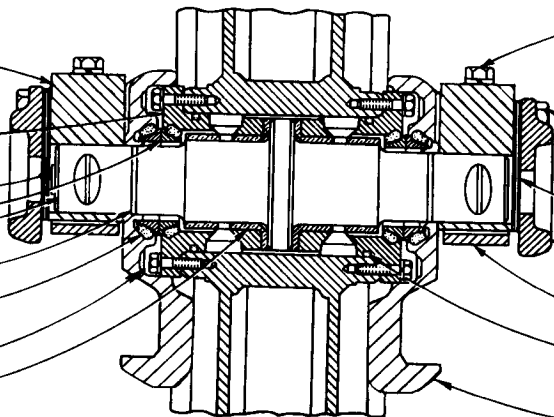
- 1S1573 - BOLT 16
- 1D4719 - NUT 16
- 3B4508 - LOCKWASHER ... 16

- 4 - RING 7F8267

- 1P7658 - SHIM 48C

- 8 - SEAL (RUBBER) ... 1M3097
(2 IN EACH SEAL GROUP 2M2858)
- 24 - BOLT 1A2029
- 24 - LOCKWASHER 3B4506
- 4 - BEARING 8S5796
(1 IN EACH BUSHING ASSEM. 3P8272)

- 7M9398 - PLATE 4
- 1F8875 - PLATE ASSEM. ... 4
- 6B6022 - PIN 8
(2 IN EACH PLATE ASSEM. 1F8875)
- 1H6227 - RING 4



SECTION THRU FRONT IDLER C INDICATES CHANGE

- 7M5050 - COLLAR 4

209115

- 2-FITTING.....3B8489
- 2-PLUG.....2B7408

- 2-NUT ASSEM...IM9525

- S 1620-BOLT.....2
- 2S1654-WASHER.....2
- 1B4334-NUT.....2C
- 3PI465-SPRING...2C

- IM9526-SLEEVE...2
- 2P8056-STUD.....2C
- 9H4104-PILOT...2
- 8-BOLT.....1A1135
- 8-LOCKWASHER...3B4510
- 8-DOWEL.....9H4105
- 2-STOP.....7H4755
(R H OUTER - L H INNER)
- 2-STOP.....7H4756
(R H INNER - L H OUTER)

- C2-PLUG.....2P347
- C2-SEAL.....IS8947
- C48-SHIM.....IP7658
- 4-SEAL GROUP...2M2858
- 8-SEAL (RUBBER) IM3097
(2 IN EACH SEAL GROUP 2M2858)
- 24-BOLT.....1A2029
- C24-LOCKWASHER...3B4506
- 4-RING.....1H6227

NOTE: QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE THOSE REQUIRED FOR BOTH R.H. AND L.H. SIDES

- 2-SCREW.....7H4876

- S 2353-BOLT.....8C
- 1B4206-NUT.....8
- 3B4510-LOCKWASHER...8

- 3S2445-ARM.....2
(R H OUTER - L H INNER)
- 3S2446-ARM.....2
(R H INNER - L H OUTER)

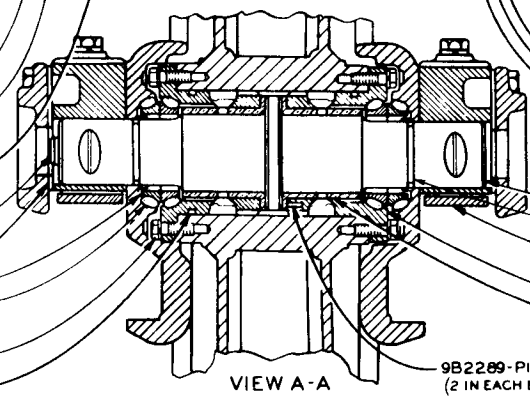
- 7M9398-PLATE.....4
- 5M5000-PIN.....4
- 4F5192-BOLT.....4
- 3B4507-LOCKWASHER...4
- S 1585-BOLT.....8
- 3B4508-LOCKWASHER...8
- 4B1382-PLATE.....8
- S 1573-BOLT.....16
- ID4719-NUT.....16
- 3B4508-LOCKWASHER...16

- 4F5004-SPRING ASSEM...8
- 7M5050-COLLAR.....4
- IP1554-BEARING.....4
- L 1329-BOLT.....8
- 3B4508-LOCKWASHER...8
- 8S2560-IDLER ASSEM...2

- IP1555-SHAFT.....2
- 7F8267-RING.....4
- IF8875-PLATE ASSEM...4
- 6B6022-PIN.....8
(2 IN EACH PLATE ASSEM IF8875)
- 3P8272-BUSHING ASSEM...4C
- 8S5796-BEARING.....4
(1 IN EACH BUSHING ASSEM 3P8272)

- 9B2289-PIN.....8
(2 IN EACH BUSHING ASSEM 3P8272)

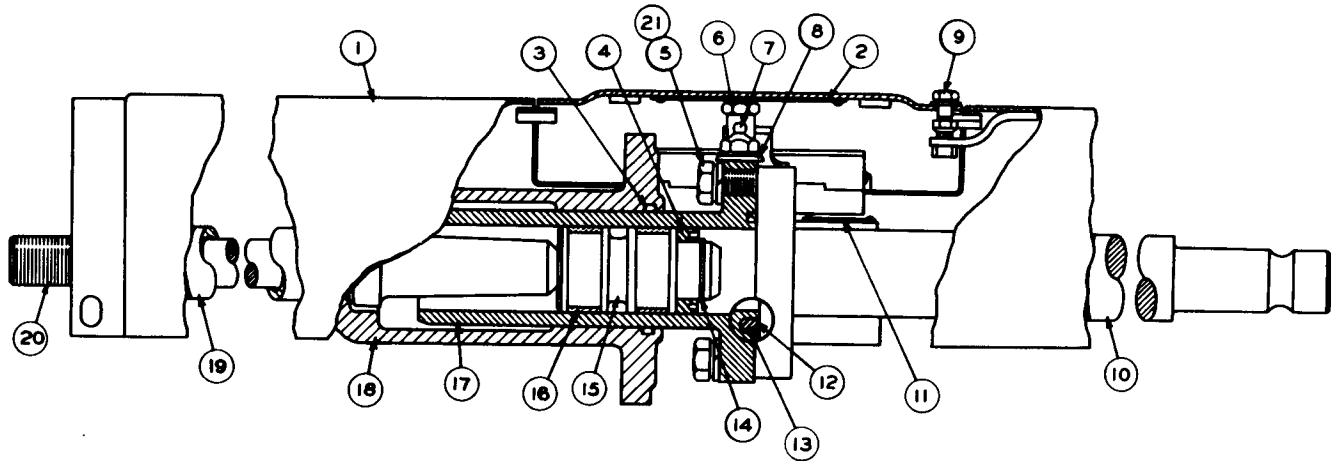
C INDICATES CHANGE 153371



FRONT IDLER (2M2405 N/S)

Serial No. 95J357 to 95J403 inclusive and 96J3588 to 96J4977 inclusive

2M7539 HYDRAULIC TRACK ADJUSTING GROUP
AN ATTACHMENT



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	258277	GUARD GROUP----- (R. H.)	1
	258278	GUARD GROUP----- (L. H.)	1
	155242	{ PLATE----- (warning)	2
2	7B3028	{ SCREW----- (1/2 each in 258277 and 258278 Guard Group)	8
3	7H2444	SEAL-----	2
4	255867	SEAL-----	2
	S1589	BOLT-----4.45 cm(L. 75 in.) long	8
C	1A1135	BOLT-----5.08 cm(2 in.) long	8

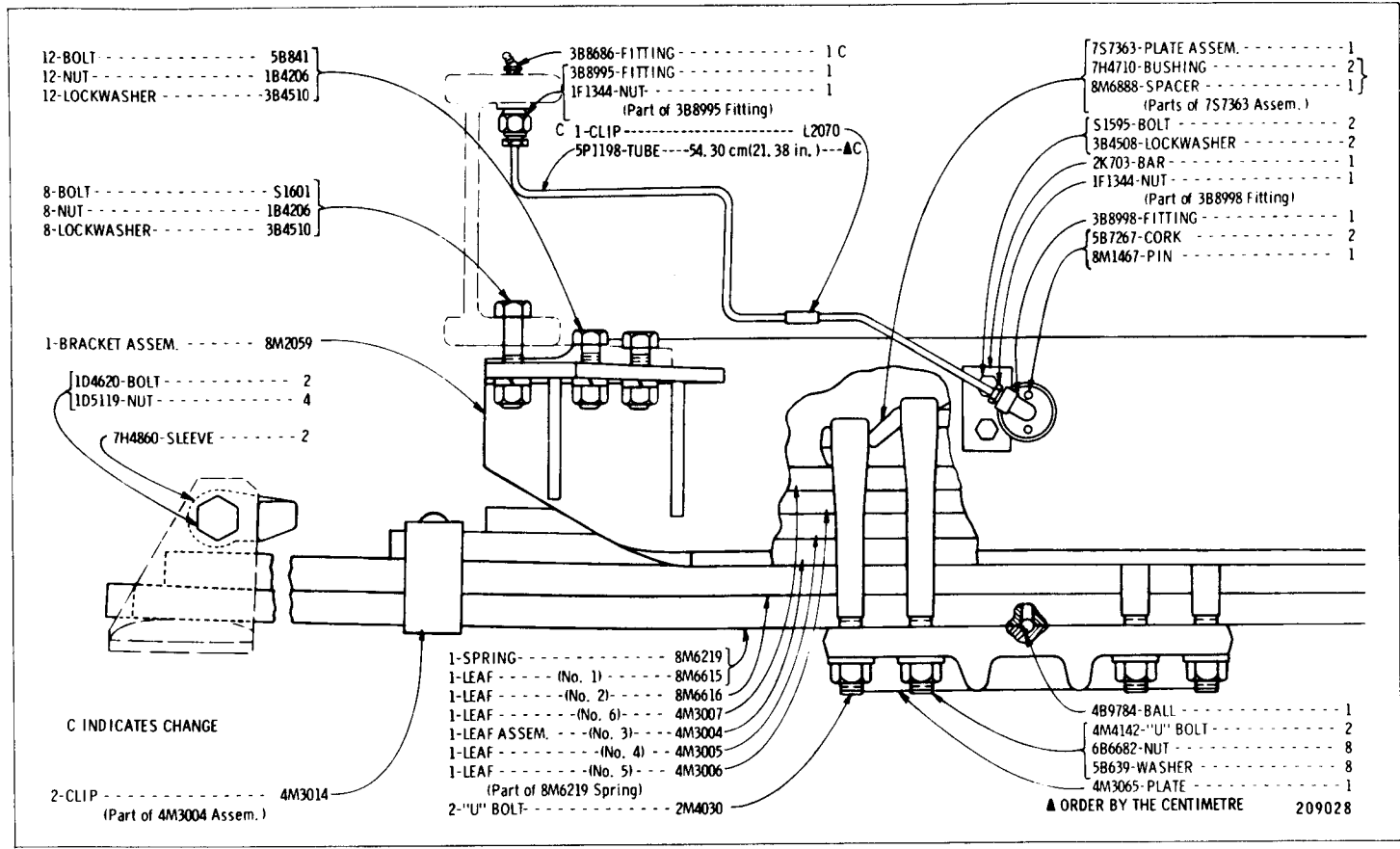
6	255926	VALVE-----	2
7	255925	VALVE-----	2
8	5M6708	WASHER-----	4
	3B1915	BOLT-----	2
C	9	2K4973 LOCKNUT-----	2
	4B4278	WASHER-----	2
10	35311	ROD GROUP-----	2
11	255927	{ PLATE----- (warning)	2
	7B3028	{ SCREW----- (1/2 each in 35311 Rod Group)	8
12	4M7022	RING-----	2
13	4M7021	SEAL-----	2
14	9H7668	RING-----	2

15	9H7670	PISTON-----	2
16	7H2423	RING-----	4
17	8M6676	CYLINDER-----	2
18	1S6422	PILOT ASSEM.-----	2
19	7H2424	SLEEVE-----	2
	7H2438	BOLT----- (fine thread)	2
20		-or-	
C	2P7622	BOLT----- (coarse thread)	2
21	3B4510	LOCKWASHER-----	8

QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE THOSE REQUIRED FOR BOTH R. H. AND L. H. SIDE

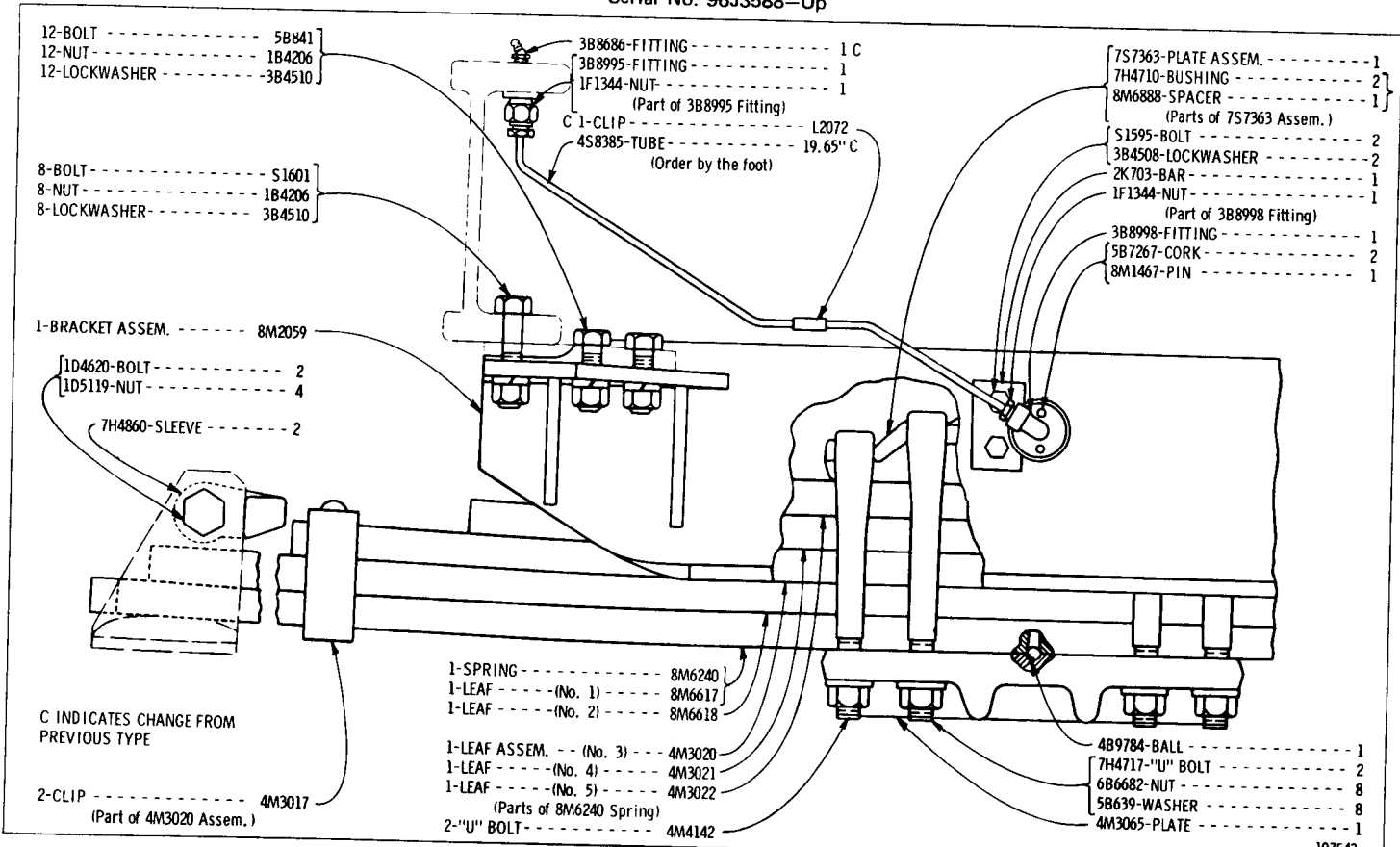
C INDICATES CHANGE

159453



2M2400 EQUALIZER SPRING GROUP
Serial No. 95J357—Up

EQUALIZER SPRING (2M2401 N/S)
Serial No. 96J3588-Up



- 12-BOLT ----- 5B841
- 12-NUT ----- 1B4206
- 12-LOCKWASHER ----- 3B4510

- 8-BOLT ----- S1601
- 8-NUT ----- 1B4206
- 8-LOCKWASHER ----- 3B4510

- 1-BRACKET ASSEM. ----- 8M2059

- 1D4620-BOLT ----- 2
- 1D5119-NUT ----- 4

- 7H4860-SLEEVE ----- 2

C INDICATES CHANGE FROM PREVIOUS TYPE

- 2-CLIP ----- 4M3017
(Part of 4M3020 Assem.)

- 3B8686-FITTING ----- 1 C
- 3B8995-FITTING ----- 1
- 1F1344-NUT ----- 1
(Part of 3B8995 Fitting)
- C 1-CLIP ----- L2072
- 4S8385-TUBE ----- 19.65" C
(Order by the foot)

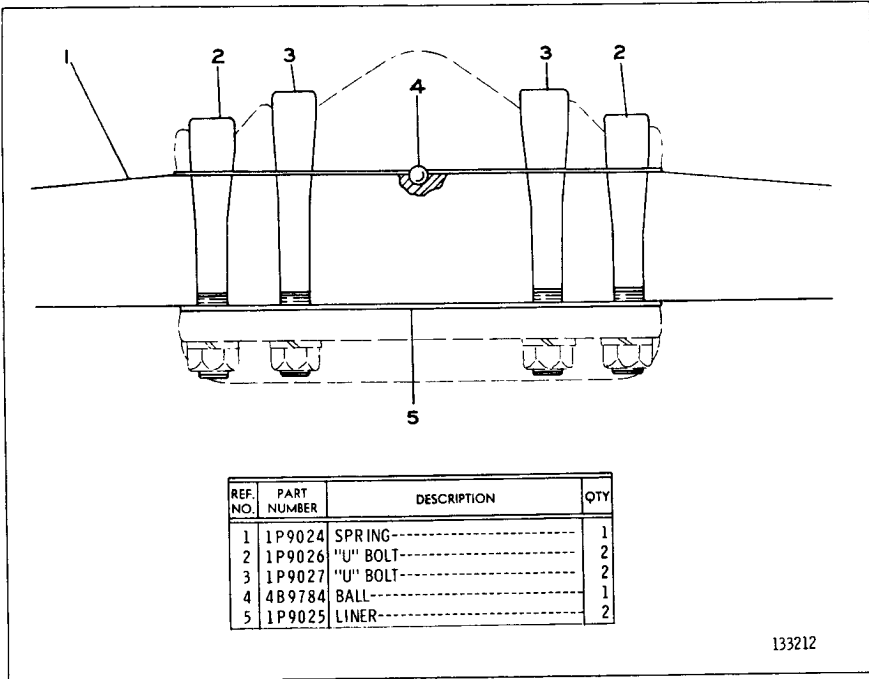
- 7S7363-PLATE ASSEM. ----- 1
- 7H4710-BUSHING ----- 2
- 8M6888-SPACER ----- 1
(Parts of 7S7363 Assem.)
- S1595-BOLT ----- 2
- 3B4508-LOCKWASHER ----- 2
- 2K703-BAR ----- 1
- 1F1344-NUT ----- 1
(Part of 3B8998 Fitting)
- 3B8998-FITTING ----- 1
- 5B7267-CORK ----- 2
- 8M1467-PIN ----- 1

- 1-SPRING ----- 8M6240
- 1-LEAF ----- (No. 1) ----- 8M6617
- 1-LEAF ----- (No. 2) ----- 8M6618

- 1-LEAF ASSEM. -- (No. 3) ----- 4M3020
- 1-LEAF ----- (No. 4) ----- 4M3021
- 1-LEAF ----- (No. 5) ----- 4M3022
(Parts of 8M6240 Spring)
- 2-"U" BOLT ----- 4M4142

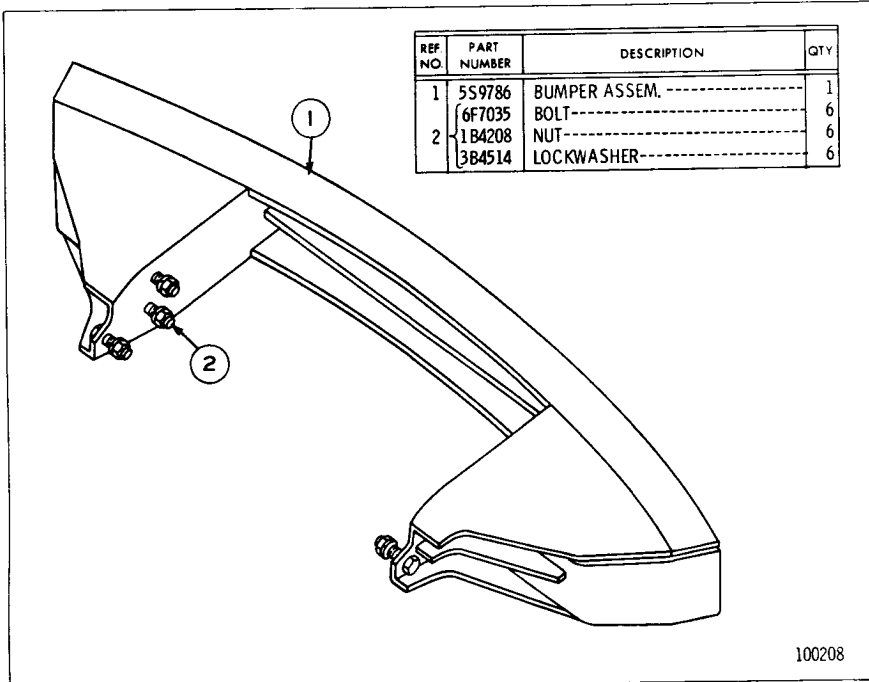
- 4B9784-BALL ----- 1
- 7H4717-"U" BOLT ----- 2
- 6B6682-NUT ----- 8
- 5B639-WASHER ----- 8
- 4M3065-PLATE ----- 1

CHASSIS AND UNDERCARRIAGE



133212

1P9028 EQUALIZER SPRING GROUP
 Serial No. 96J3588-Up
 Only separate parts serviced. AN ATTACHMENT

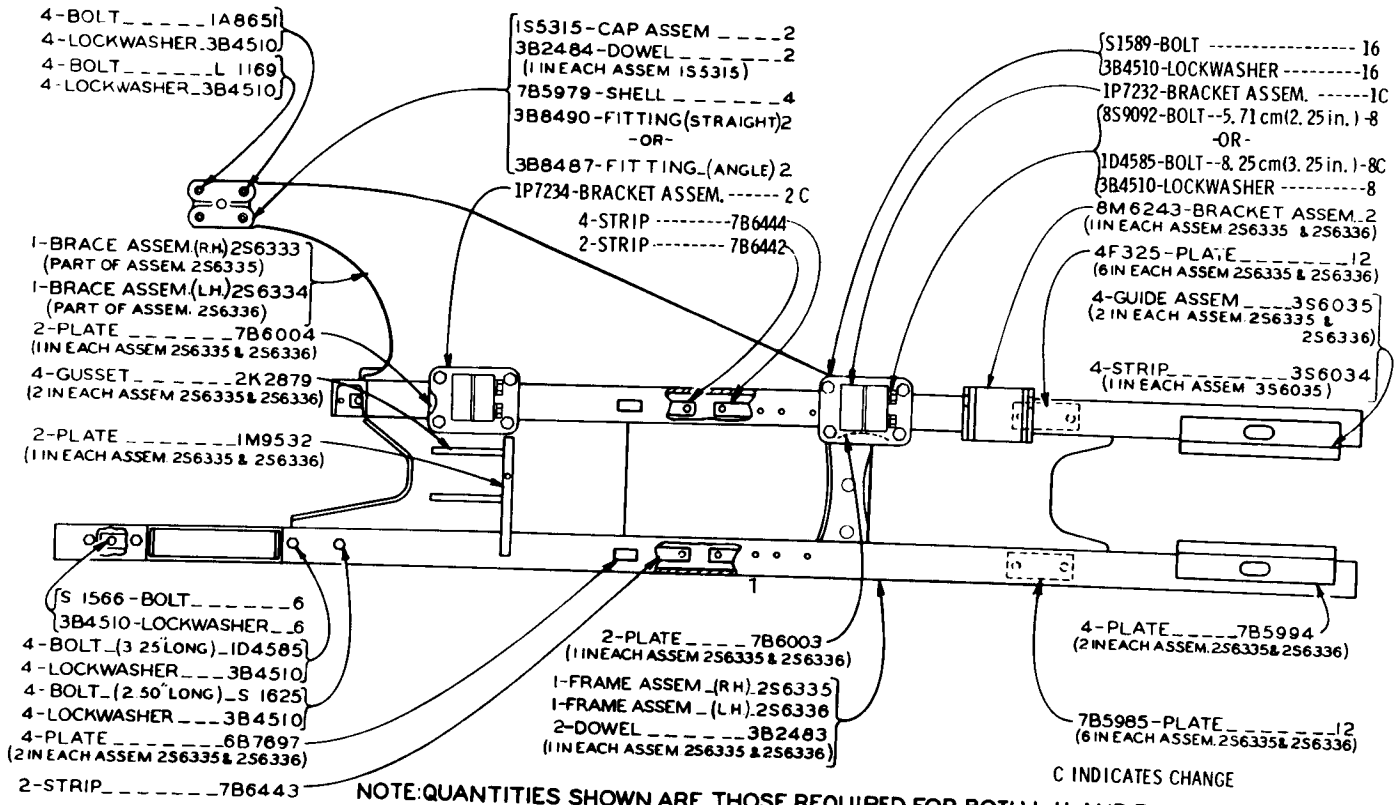


100208

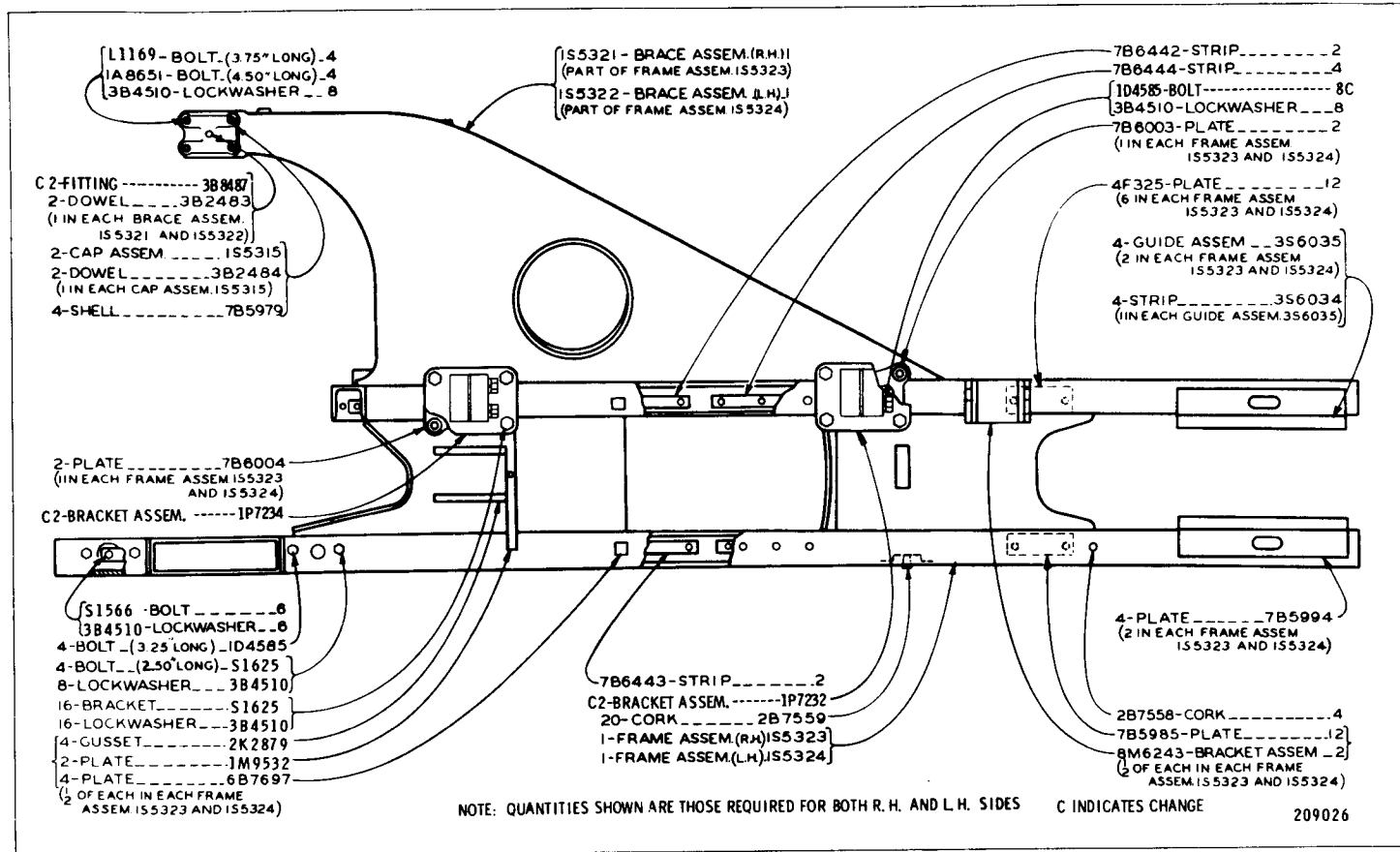
5S9787 BUMPER GROUP
 AN ATTACHMENT

2M2403 TRACK ROLLER FRAME GROUP
Serial No. 95J357—Up

CHASSIS AND UNDERCARRIAGE

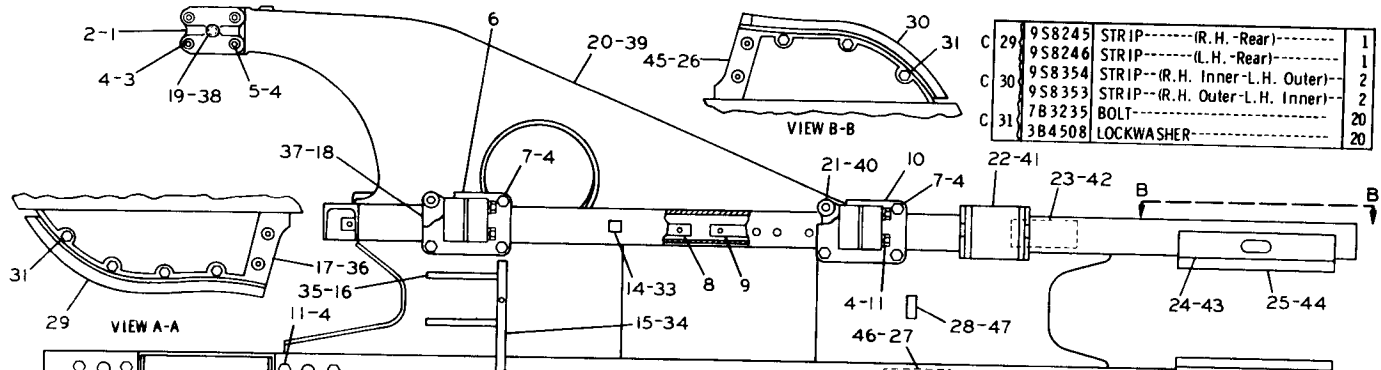


209027



2M2402 TRACK ROLLER FRAME GROUP
 Serial No. 96J3588—Up

3S9177 TRACK ROLLER FRAME GROUP—With Guiding Guards—Factory Installation
 Serial No. 95J357—Up
AN ATTACHMENT



C 29	9S8245	STRIP----- (R. H. -Rear)-----	1
	9S8246	STRIP----- (L. H. -Rear)-----	1
C 30	9S8354	STRIP-- (R. H. Inner-L. H. Outer)-	2
	9S8353	STRIP-- (R. H. Outer-L. H. Inner)-	2
C 31	7B3235	BOLT-----	20
	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	20

REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
	1S5315	CAP ASSEM.-----	2
1	3B2484	DOWEL-----	1
	7B5979	SHELL-----	4
C 2	3B8487	FITTING-----	2
3	L1169	BOLT-----	4
4	3B4510	LOCKWASHER-----	40
5	1A8651	BOLT-----	4
C 6	1P7234	BRACKET ASSEM.-----	2
7	S1589	BOLT-----	16
8	7B6442	STRIP-----	4
9	5S138	STRIP-----	4
C 10	1P7232	BRACKET ASSEM.-----	2
C 11	1D4585	BOLT----- (3.25 in. long)	12
12	S1625	BOLT----- (2.50 in. long)	4

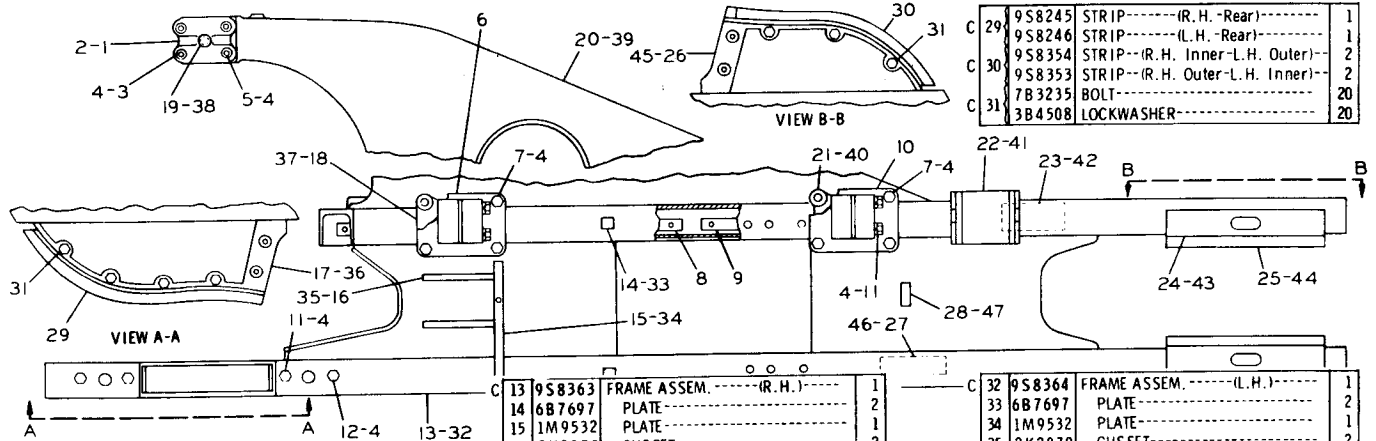
13	9S8361	FRAME ASSEM.----- (R. H.)-----	1
14	6B7697	PLATE-----	2
15	1M9532	PLATE-----	1
16	2K2879	GUSSET-----	2
	9S8258	GUARD ASSEM.----- (Rear)-----	1
17	L2119	WASHER-----	4
18	7B6004	PLATE-----	1
19	3B2483	DOWEL-----	1
20	2S6333	BRACE ASSEM.-----	1
21	7B6003	PLATE-----	1
22	8M6243	BRACKET ASSEM.-----	1
23	4F325	PLATE-----	6
24	2S8710	PLATE-----	2
	3S6035	GUIDE ASSEM.-----	2
25	3S6034	STRIP-----	1
	9S8359	GUARD ASSEM.----- (Front Inner)-	1
	L2119	WASHER-----	3
26	9S8358	GUARD ASSEM.----- (Front Outer)-	1
	L2119	WASHER-----	3
27	7B5985	PLATE-----	6
28	3K1581	PLATE-----	1

C 32	9S8362	FRAME ASSEM.----- (L. H.)-----	1
33	6B7697	PLATE-----	2
34	1M9532	PLATE-----	1
35	2K2879	GUSSET-----	2
	9S8257	GUARD ASSEM.----- (Rear)-----	1
36	L2119	WASHER-----	4
37	7B6004	PLATE-----	1
38	3B2483	DOWEL-----	1
39	2S6334	BRACE ASSEM.-----	1
40	7B6003	PLATE-----	1
41	8M6243	BRACKET ASSEM.-----	1
42	4F325	PLATE-----	6
43	2S8710	PLATE-----	2
	3S6035	GUIDE ASSEM.-----	2
44	3S6034	STRIP-----	1
	9S8358	GUARD ASSEM.----- (Front Inner)-	1
	L2119	WASHER-----	3
45	9S8359	GUARD ASSEM.----- (Front Outer)-	1
	L2119	WASHER-----	3
46	7B5985	PLATE-----	6
47	3K1581	PLATE-----	1

C INDICATES CHANGE

140510

CHASSIS AND UNDERCARRIAGE



C 29	9S8245	STRIP-----(R.H. -Rear)-----	1
	9S8246	STRIP----- (L.H. -Rear)-----	2
	9S8354	STRIP--(R.H. Inner-L.H. Outer)--	2
C 30	9S8353	STRIP--(R.H. Outer-L.H. Inner)--	2
	7B3235	BOLT-----	20
C 31	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	20

REF NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
	1S5315	CAP ASSEM.	2
14	3B2484	DOWEL-----	1
	7B5979	SHELL-----	4
C 2	3B8487	FITTING-----	2
3	L1169	BOLT-----	4
4	3B4510	LOCKWASHER-----	40
5	1A8651	BOLT-----	4
C 6	1P7234	BRACKET ASSEM.	2
7	S1589	BOLT-----	16
8	7B6442	STRIP-----	4
9	S5138	STRIP-----	4
C 10	1P7232	BRACKET ASSEM.	2
C 11	1D4585	BOLT----- (3.25 in. long)	12
	S1625	BOLT----- (2.50 in. long)	4

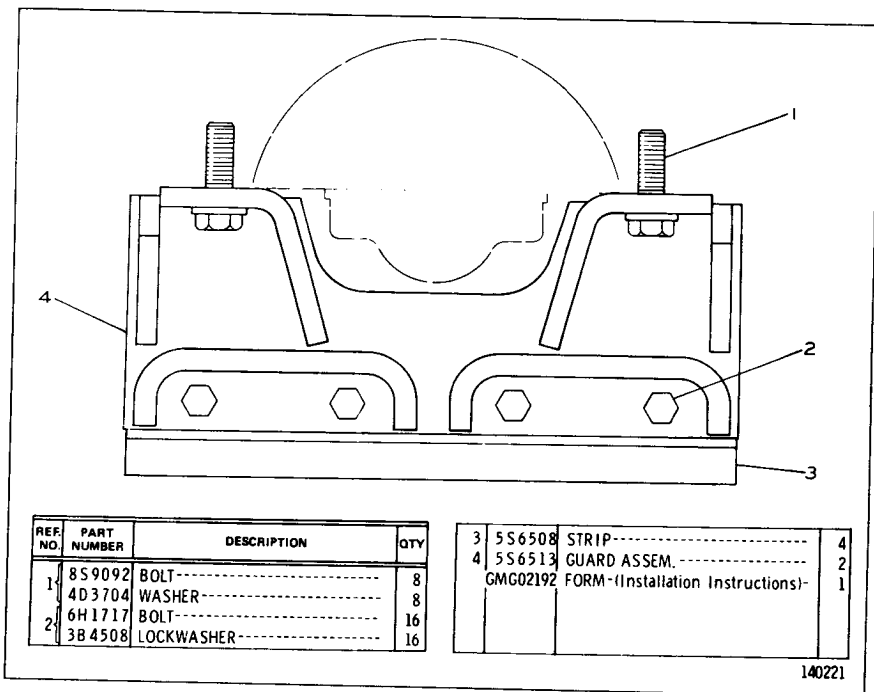
13	9S8363	FRAME ASSEM.(R.H.)-----	1
14	6B7697	PLATE-----	2
15	1M9532	PLATE-----	1
16	2K2879	GUSSET-----	2
	9S8258	GUARD ASSEM.(Rear)-----	1
17	L2119	WASHER-----	4
18	7B6004	PLATE-----	4
19	3B2483	DOWEL-----	1
20	1S5321	BRACE ASSEM.	1
21	7B6003	PLATE-----	1
22	8M6243	BRACKET ASSEM.	1
23	4F325	PLATE-----	6
24	2S8710	PLATE-----	2
	3S6035	GUIDE ASSEM.	2
25	3S6034	STRIP-----	1
	9S8359	GUARD ASSEM. --(Front Inner)--	1
	L2119	WASHER-----	3
26	9S8358	GUARD ASSEM. --(Front Outer)--	1
	L2119	WASHER-----	3
27	7B5985	PLATE-----	6
28	3K1581	PLATE-----	1

C 32	9S8364	FRAME ASSEM.(L.H.)-----	1
33	6B7697	PLATE-----	2
34	1M9532	PLATE-----	1
35	2K2879	GUSSET-----	2
	9S8257	GUARD ASSEM.(Rear)-----	1
36	L2119	WASHER-----	4
37	7B6004	PLATE-----	1
38	3B2483	DOWEL-----	1
39	1S5322	BRACE ASSEM.	1
40	7B6003	PLATE-----	1
41	8M6243	BRACKET ASSEM.	1
42	4F325	PLATE-----	6
43	2S8710	PLATE-----	2
	3S6035	GUIDE ASSEM.	2
44	3S6034	STRIP-----	1
	9S8358	GUARD ASSEM. --(Front Inner)--	1
	L2119	WASHER-----	3
45	9S8359	GUARD ASSEM. --(Front Outer)--	1
	L2119	WASHER-----	3
46	7B5985	PLATE-----	6
47	3K1581	PLATE-----	1

C INDICATES CHANGE

140511

3S9178 TRACK ROLLER FRAME GROUP—With Guiding Guards—Factory Installation
 Serial No. 96J3588—Up
 AN ATTACHMENT



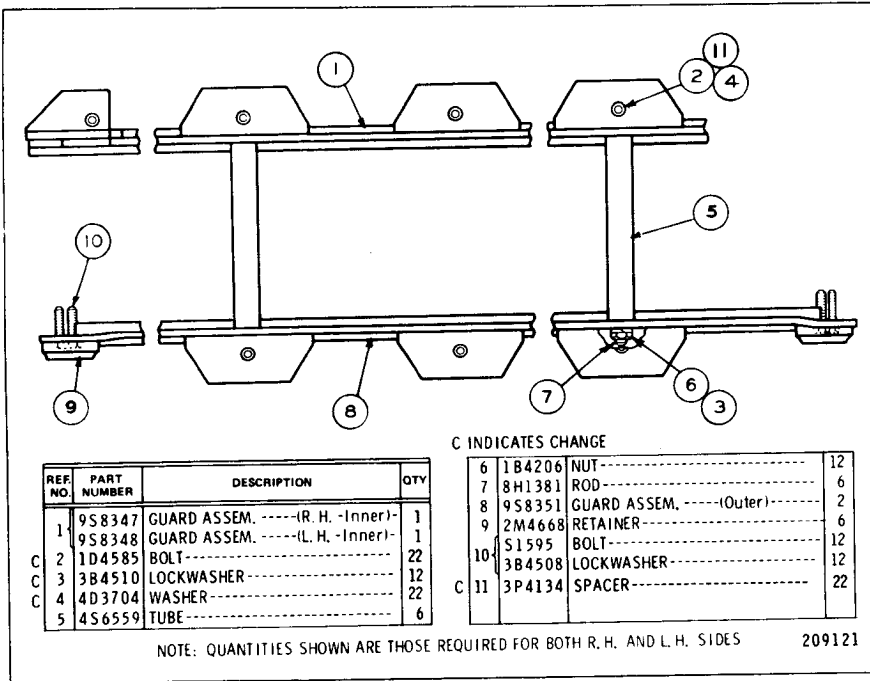
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	8S9092	BOLT-----	8
	4D3704	WASHER-----	8
	6H1717	BOLT-----	16
2	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	16

3	5S6508	STRIP-----	4
4	5S6513	GUARD ASSEM.-----	2
		GMG02192 FORM-(Installation Instructions)-	1

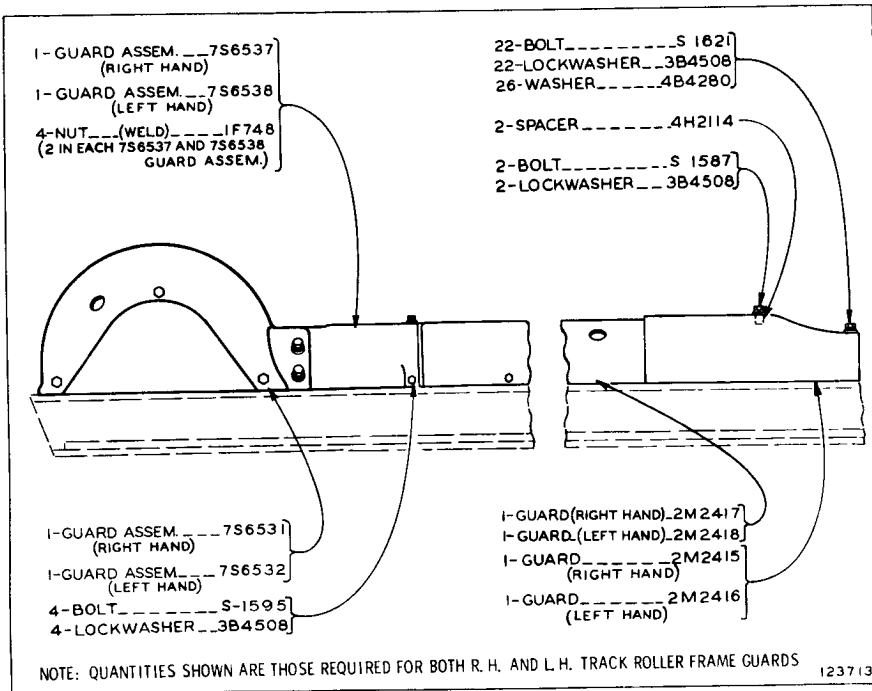
140221

5S6519 TRACK GUIDING GUARD GROUP (Center)
AN ATTACHMENT

CATERPILLAR D5 TRACTOR

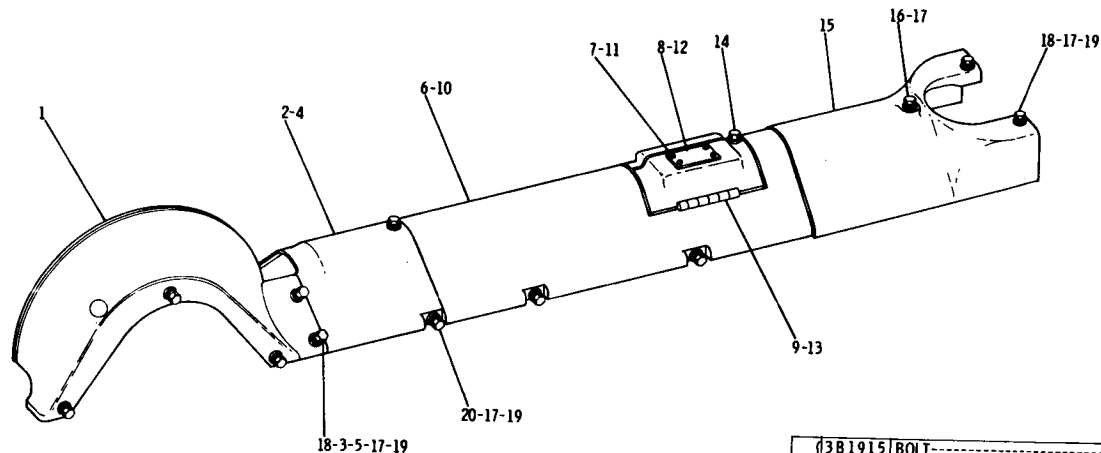


9S8352 TRACK ROLLER GUARD GROUP
AN ATTACHMENT



2M2404 TRACK ROLLER FRAME GUARD GROUP
Serial No. 95J357 to 95J403 inclusive and 96J3588 to 96J4977 inclusive

TRACK ROLLER FRAME GUARD (6P6361 N/S)
 Serial No. 95J404—Up and 96J4978—Up



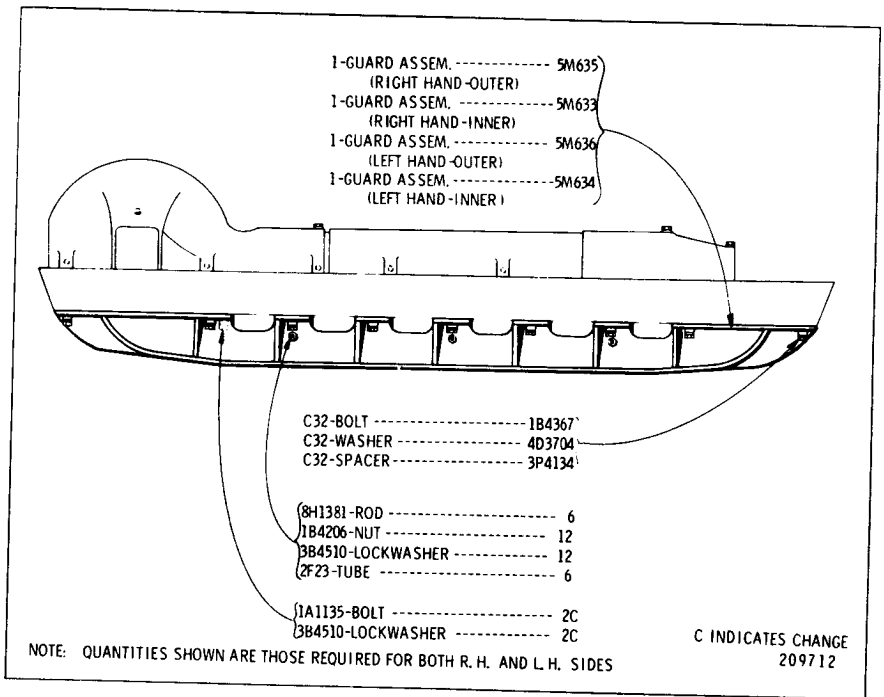
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	7S6531	GUARD ASSEM. -----(R. H.)----	1
1	7S6532	GUARD ASSEM. -----(L. H.)----	1
2	7S6537	GUARD ASSEM. -----(R. H.)---- (Includes)	1
3	1F748	NUT-----	2
4	7S6538	GUARD ASSEM. -----(L. H.)----	1
5	1F748	NUT-----	2

6	2S8277	GUARD GROUP----- (R. H.)----- (Includes)	1
7	7B3028	SCREW-----	4
8	1S5242	PLATE----- (warning)-----	1
9	7M6492	HINGE-----	2
10	2S8278	GUARD GROUP----- (L. H.)----- (Includes)	1
11	7B3028	SCREW-----	4
12	1S5242	PLATE----- (warning)-----	1
13	7M6492	HINGE-----	2

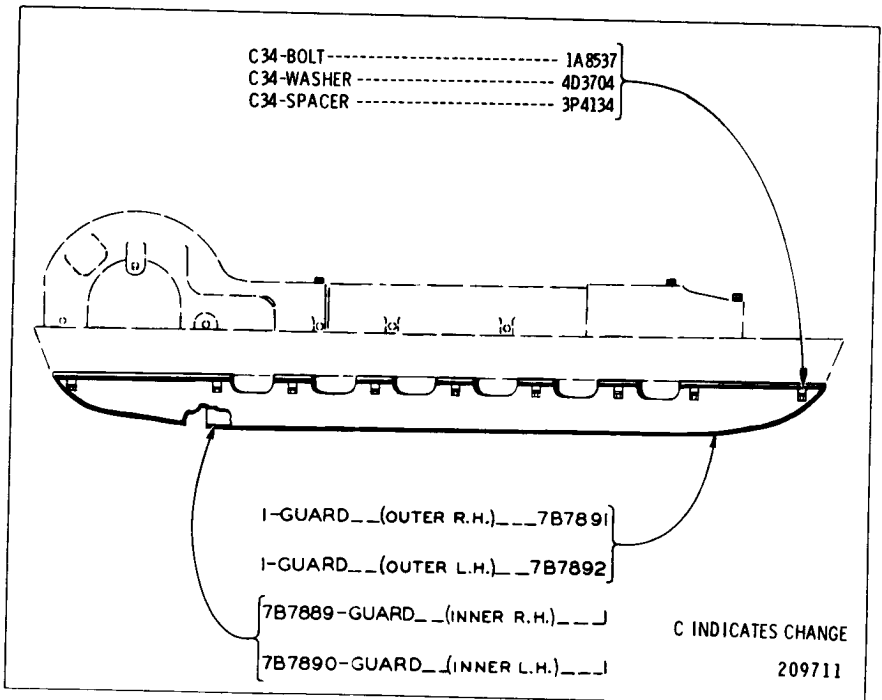
14	3B1915	BOLT-----	2
14	2K4973	LOCKNUT-----	2
14	4B4278	WASHER-----	2
15	2M2415	GUARD----- (R. H.)-----	1
15	2M2416	GUARD----- (L. H.)-----	1
16	S1587	BOLT-----	2
16	4H2114	SPACER-----	2
17	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	28
18	S1621	BOLT-----	22
19	4B4280	WASHER-----	26
20	S1595	BOLT-----	4

NOTE: QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE THOSE REQUIRED FOR BOTH R. H. AND L. H. SIDES

153368

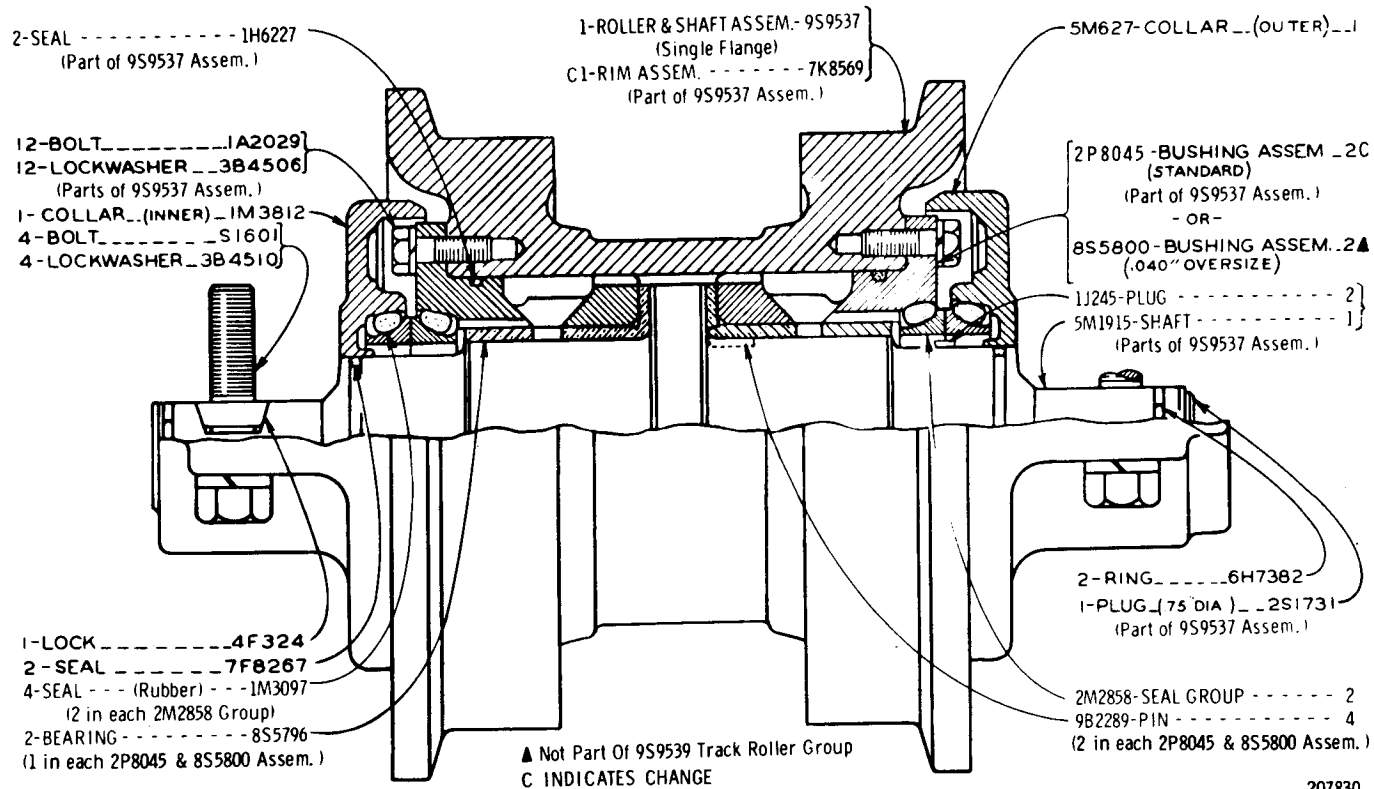


**8B2868 TRACK ROLLER DIRT GUARD GROUP—Heavy Duty
 AN ATTACHMENT**



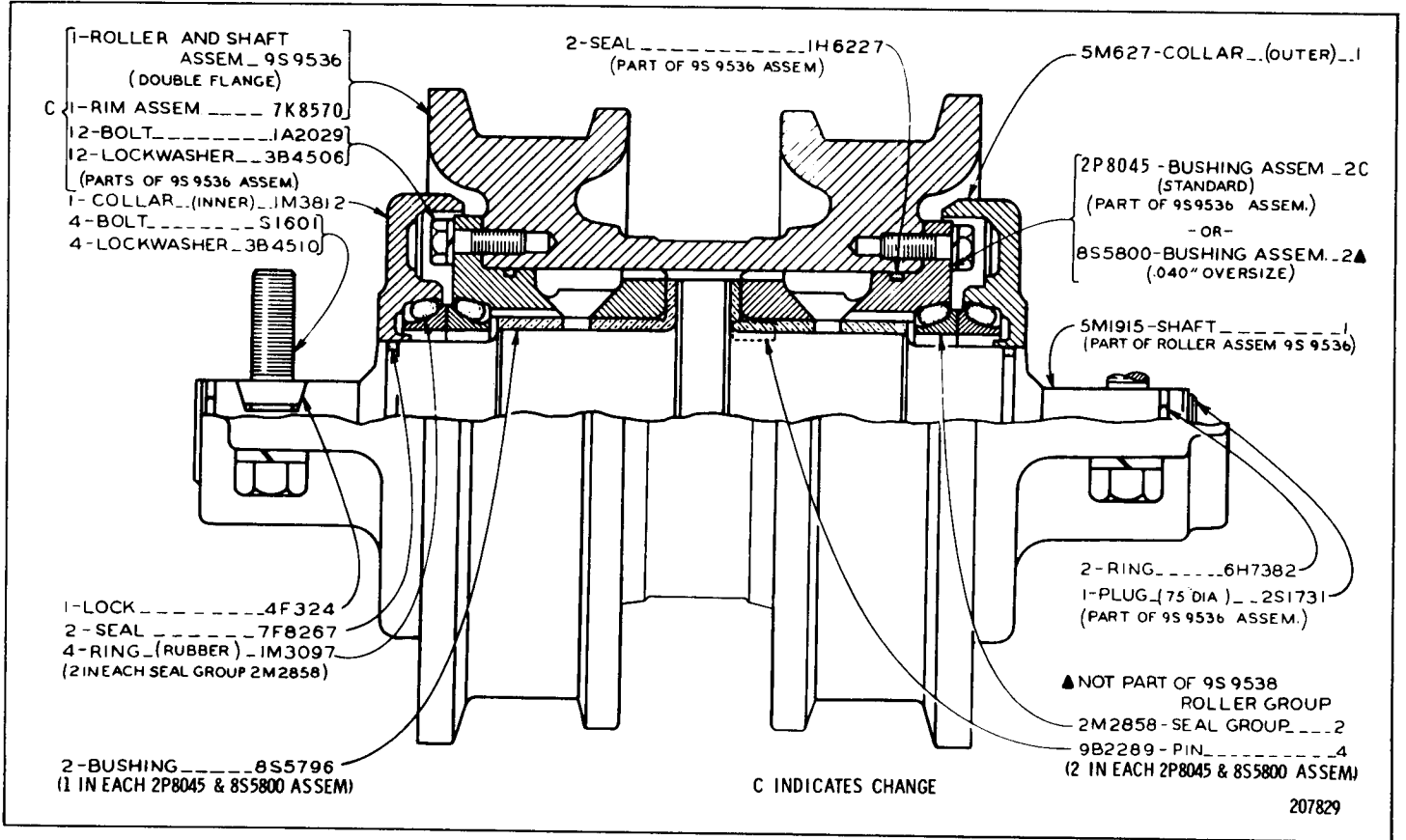
4F7236 TRACK ROLLER DIRT GUARD GROUP

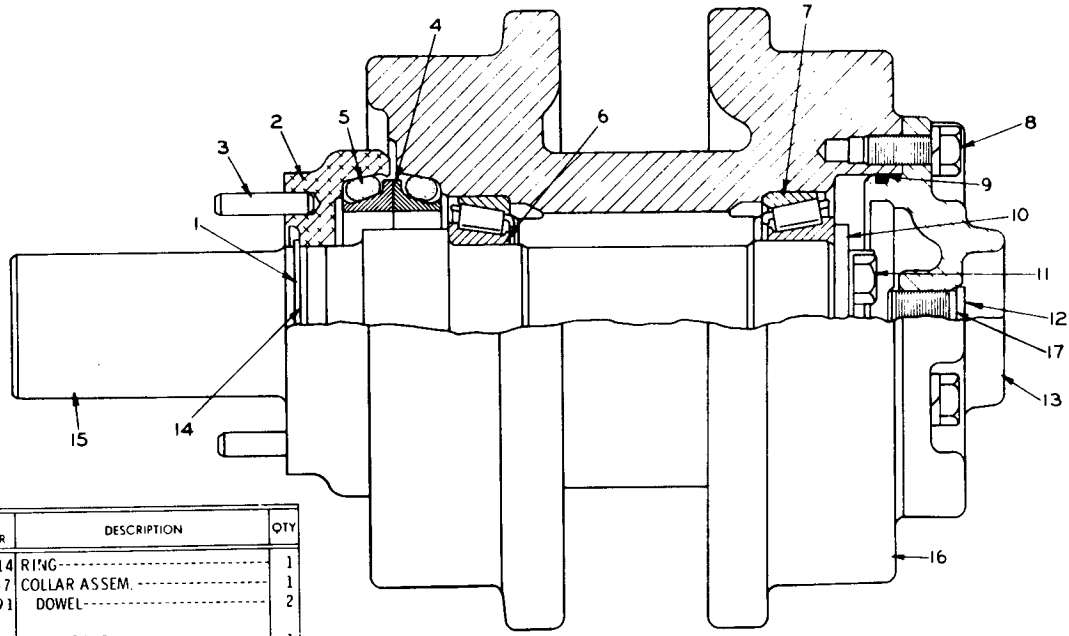
Note: Quantities shown are those required for both R.H. and L.H. sides
 AN ATTACHMENT



9S9539 TRACK ROLLER GROUP—Single Flange—6 Required

9S9538 TRACK ROLLER GROUP—Double Flange—6 Required





REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1M7914	RING-----	1
2	9S3567	COLLAR ASSEM.	1
3	1M4291	DOWEL-----	2
4	1M8747	SEAL GROUP-----	1
5	8H2262	RING-----	2
6	9S3582	CONE-----	2
7	9S3581	CUP-----	2
8	S1594	BOLT-----	3
	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	3
9	2H6338	SEAL-----	1

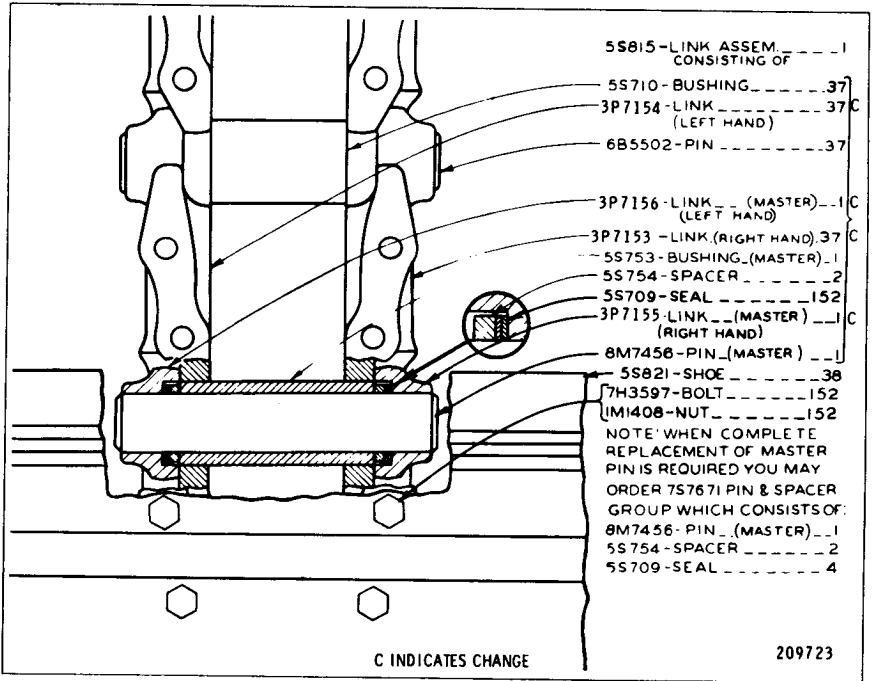
10	9S3568	PLATE-----	1
	T703	BOLT-----	2
11	T329	LOCK-----	1
C 12	2P347	PLUG-----	1

13	5M2043	COVER-----	1
14	1H9696	SEAL-----	1
15	9S3565	SHAFT-----	1
16	9S3569	ROLLER-----	1
C 17	1S8947	SEAL-----	1

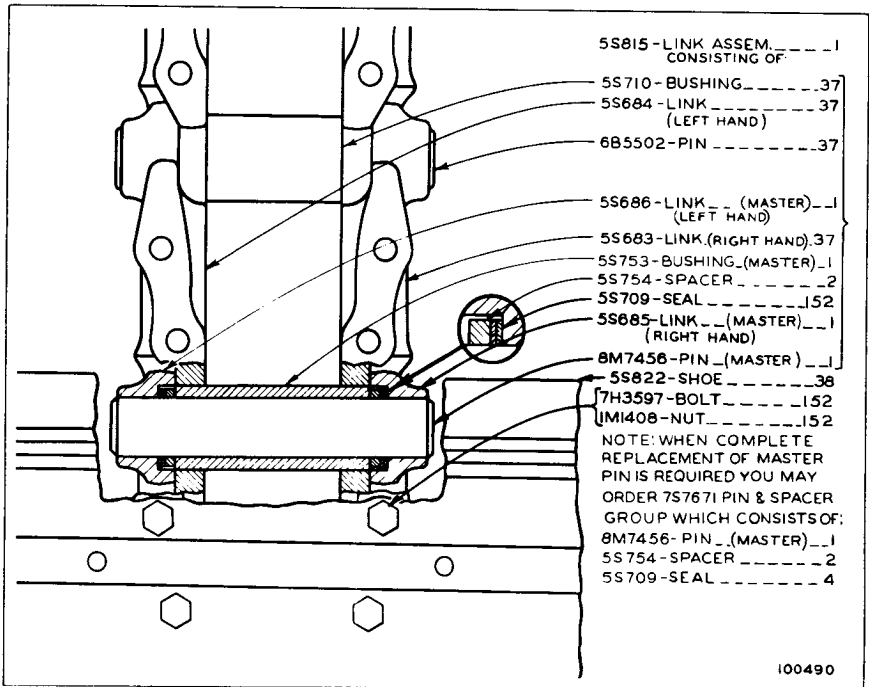
C INDICATES CHANGE

207818

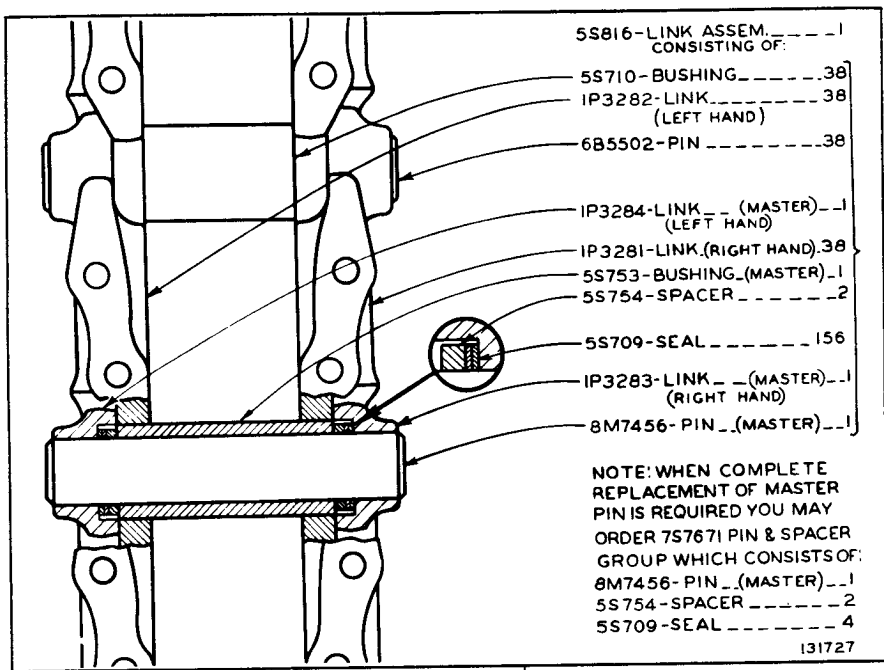
9S3570 TRACK CARRIER ROLLER GROUP—4 Required



5S825 TRACK GROUP—18" Grouser Shoe—2 Required FOR USE WITH 23" OUTSIDE DIAMETER IDLER AN ATTACHMENT



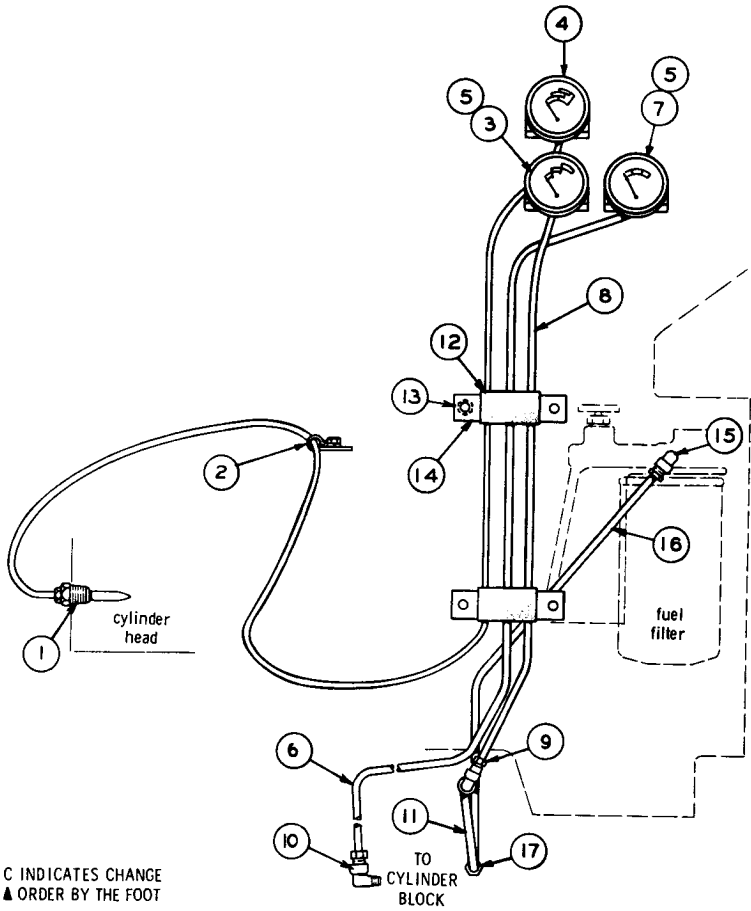
8S1882 TRACK GROUP—20" Grouser Shoe—2 Required Serial No. 96J3588—Up FOR USE WITH 23" OUTSIDE DIAMETER IDLER AN ATTACHMENT



NAME	SHOE (39 REQUIRED FOR ONE TRACK)	COMPLETE TRACK GROUP (HARDWARE INCLUDED) 2 REQUIRED PER TRACTOR
16" GROUSER SHOE	5S820	5S827
18" GROUSER SHOE	5S821	5S828
20" GROUSER SHOE 74" GAUGE ONLY	5S822	8S1881
22" GROUSER SHOE 74" GAUGE ONLY	5S823	9S3343

7H3597 TRACK SHOE BOLT--156 REQUIRED FOR ONE TRACK
1M1408 NUT--USED WITH 7H3597

NOTE: 756160 TRACK PIN AND BUSHING GROUP, CONSISTING OF A COMPLETE SET OF PINS AND BUSHINGS FOR ONE TRACK, IS AVAILABLE



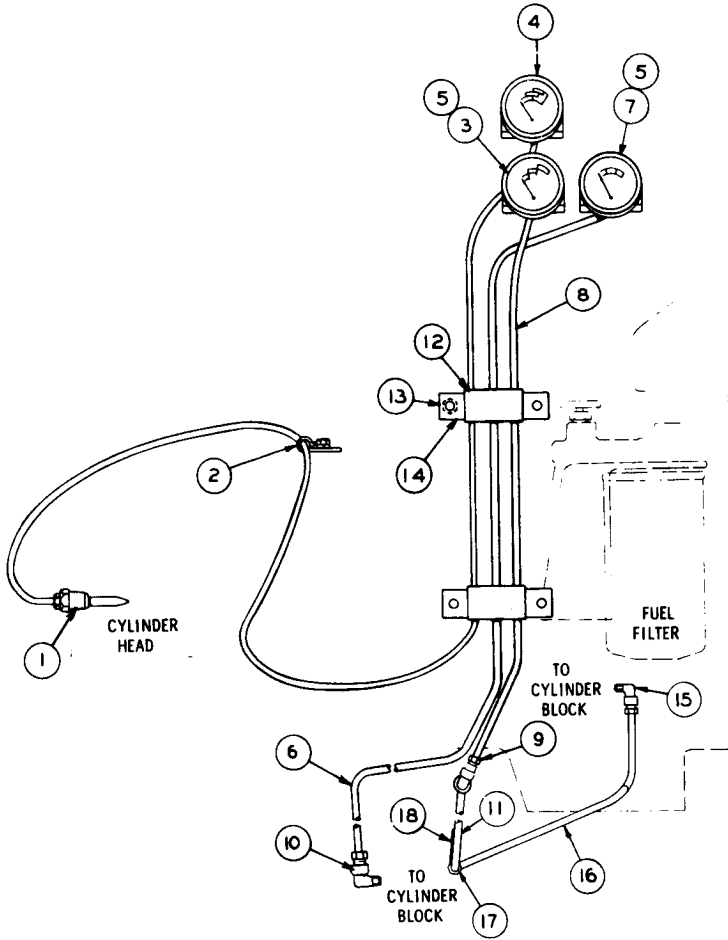
C INDICATES CHANGE
▲ ORDER BY THE FOOT

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
C 1	6H6699	ADAPTER----(Heat Indicator)----	1
2	1H5166	CLIP-----	3
3	5S9068	GAUGE-----(Fuel Pressure)----	1
C 4	7M459	INDICATOR-----	1
5	3B8989	FITTING-----	2
6	1F1344	NUT-----	1
▲ 6	4S8385	TUBE--(Engine Oil Pressure)--51.10"	1
7	5M1065	GAUGE-----(Engine Oil Pressure)--	1
C▲ 8	4S8385	TUBE-----(Fuel Pressure)--24.30"	1
9	3B9000	FITTING-----	1
10	1F1344	NUT-----	2

10	1H7922	FITTING-----	1
▲ 11	1F1344	NUT-----	1
11	4S8385	TUBE-----(Fuel Pressure)--35.64"	1
12	1S432	GROMMET-----	4
13	1D4717	NUT-----	4
14	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	4
14	1S430	CLAMP-----	2
15	3B8998	FITTING-----	1
15	1F1344	NUT-----	1
▲ 16	4S8385	TUBE-----(Fuel Pressure)--25.59"	1
16	3B8990	FITTING-----	1
17	1F1344	NUT-----	2
17	5K6437	CLIP-----	1

113791

ENGINE GAUGES (7S770 N/S)
Serial No. 95J357 to 95J397 inclusive and 96J3588 to 96J4790 inclusive



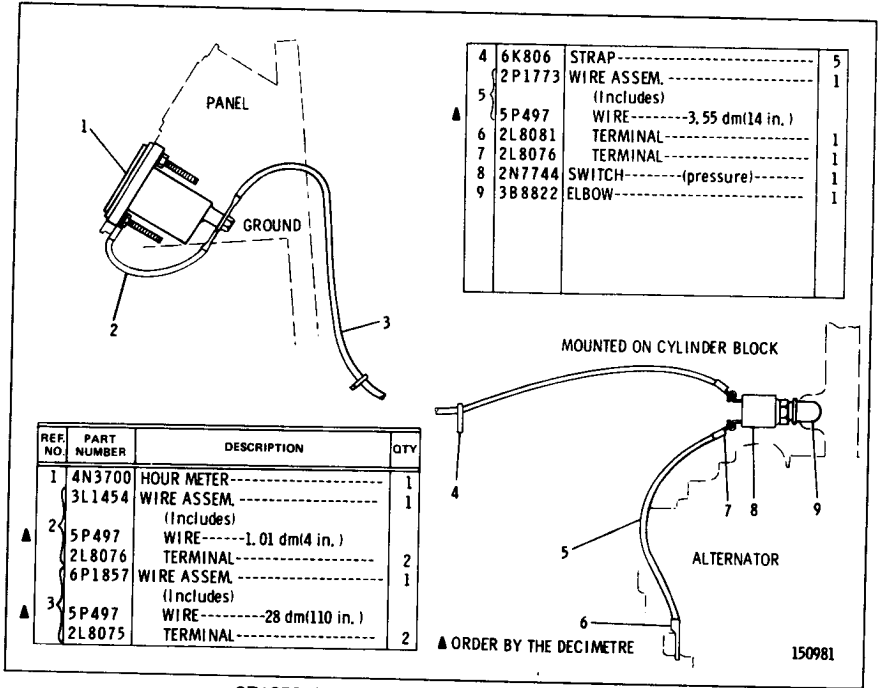
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	6H6699	ADAPTER----- (heat indicator)--	1
2	1H5166	CLIP-----	3
3	6N3272	INDICATOR----- (fuel pressure)	1
4	7M459	INDICATOR-----	1
5	3B8989	FITTING-----	2
6	1F1344	NUT-----	1
7	5P1198	TUBE----- 129.79 cm(51.10 in.)	1
8	5M1065	GAUGE----- (engine oil pressure)--	1
9	3B9000	FITTING-----	1
	1F1344	NUT-----	2
10	1H7922	FITTING-----	1
		(Includes)	
	1F1344	NUT-----	1
11	5P1198	TUBE----- 92 cm(36.06 in.)	1
12	1S432	GROMMET-----	4
	1D4717	NUT-----	4
13	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	4
14	1S430	CLAMP-----	2
	3B8998	FITTING-----	1
		(Includes)	
	1F1344	NUT-----	1
16	5P1198	TUBE----- 51 cm(19.98 in.)	1
	3B8990	FITTING-----	1
17		(Includes)	
	1F1344	NUT-----	2
18	5K6437	CLIP-----	1

C INDICATES CHANGE

▲ ORDER BY THE CENTIMETRE

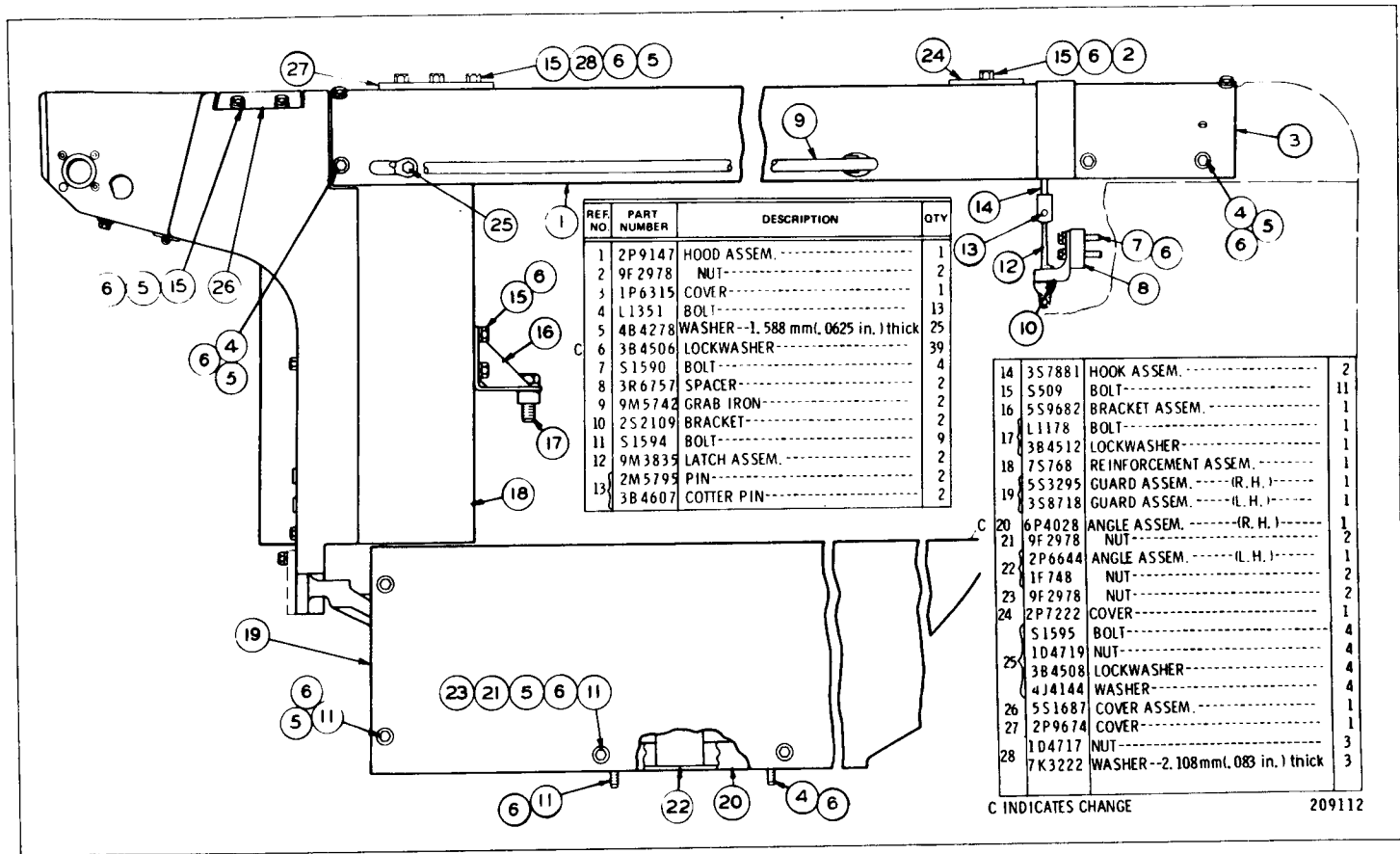
209720

7S70 ENGINE GAUGE GROUP
 Serial No. 95J398—Up and 96J4791—Up



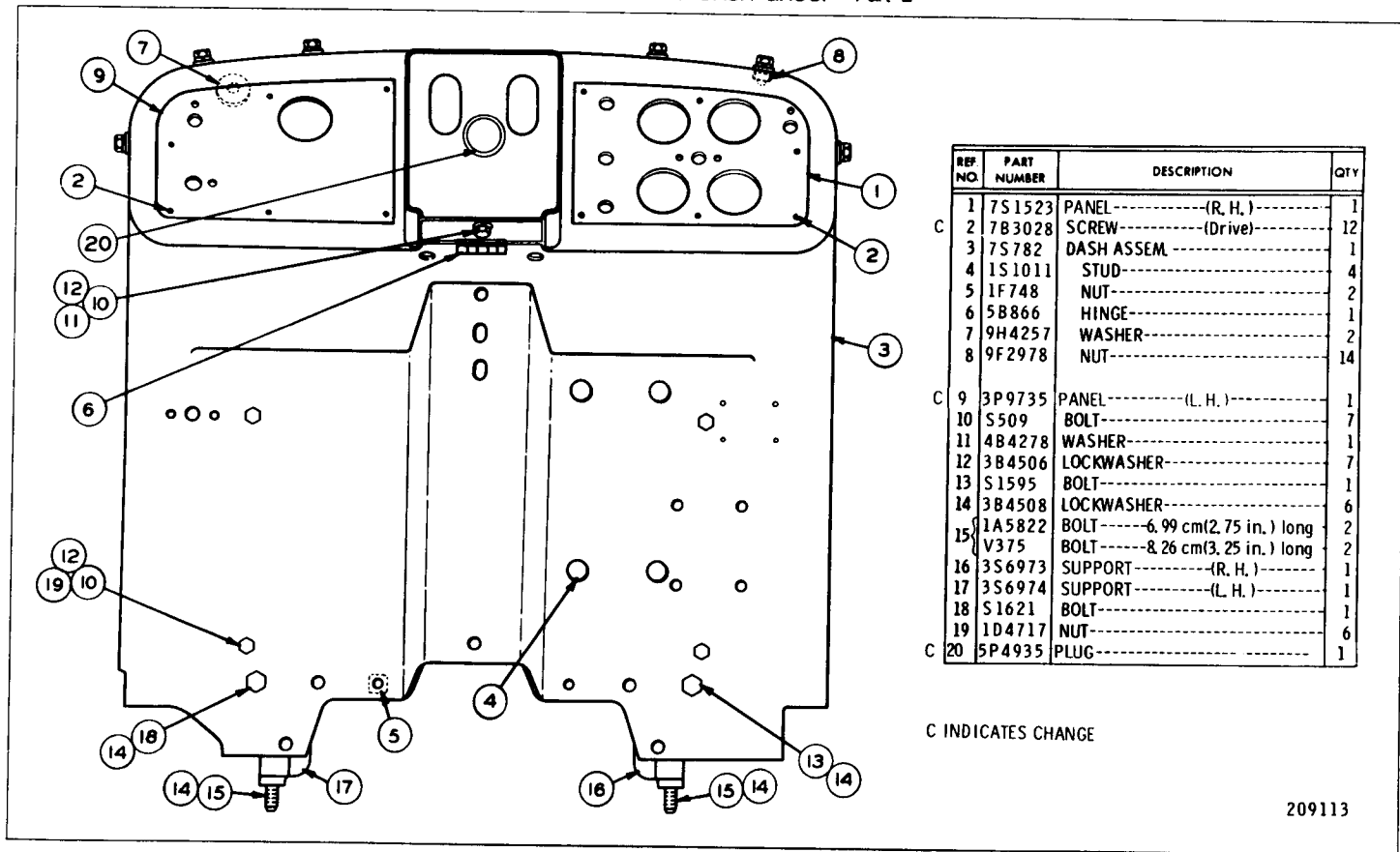
6P1858 ELECTRIC HOUR METER GROUP
 Serial No. 95J398—Up and 96J4791—Up
 AN ATTACHMENT

150981



7S848 HOOD AND DASH GROUP—Part 1

7S848 HOOD AND DASH GROUP—Part 2



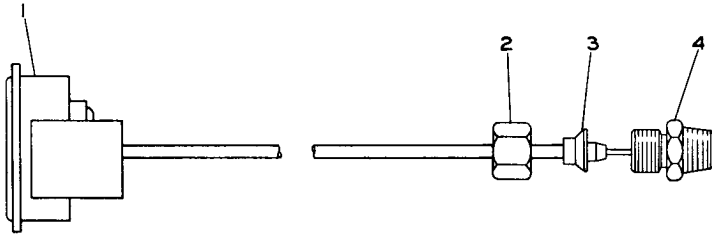
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	7S 1523	PANEL------(R. H.)	1
2	7B 3028	SCREW------(Drive)	12
3	7S 782	DASH ASSEM.-----	1
4	1S 1011	STUD-----	4
5	1F 748	NUT-----	2
6	5B 866	HINGE-----	1
7	9H 4257	WASHER-----	2
8	9F 2978	NUT-----	14
C 9	3P 9735	PANEL------(L. H.)	1
10	S 509	BOLT------(L. H.)	7
11	4B 4278	WASHER-----	1
12	3B 4506	LOCKWASHER-----	7
13	S 1595	BOLT-----	1
14	3B 4508	LOCKWASHER-----	6
15	1A 5822	BOLT-----6.99 cm(2.75 in.) long	2
15	V 375	BOLT-----8.26 cm(3.25 in.) long	2
16	3S 6973	SUPPORT------(R. H.)	1
17	3S 6974	SUPPORT------(L. H.)	1
18	S 1621	BOLT-----	1
19	1D 4717	NUT-----	6
C 20	5P 4935	PLUG-----	1

C INDICATES CHANGE

209113

CAB, GAUGES AND ACCESSORIES

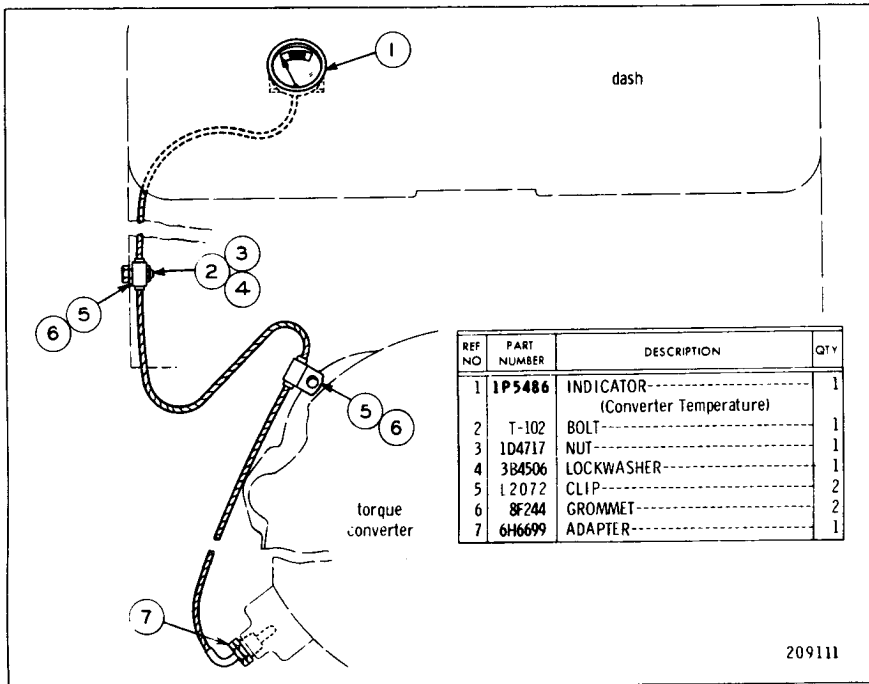
CATERPILLAR D5 TRACTOR



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	3S4131	GAUGE---(Water Pressure)-----	1
2	1P8563	NUT-----	1
3	1P8561	SLEEVE-----	1
4	1P8560	CONNECTOR-----	1
	1P9132	ELBOW----- (90°)-----	1
		(Not Shown)	

111984

9S2326 WATER PRESSURE GAUGE GROUP--Field Installation AN ATTACHMENT



REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1P5486	INDICATOR----- (Converter Temperature)	1
2	T-102	BOLT-----	1
3	104717	NUT-----	1
4	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	1
5	12072	CLIP-----	2
6	8F244	GROMMET-----	2
7	6H6699	ADAPTER-----	1

209111

3S9145 TRANSMISSION GAUGE GROUP

VIEW OF HOLDER ON L.H. BATTERY BOX

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	5S8671	COVER ASSEM. --- (Right Hand) ---	1
2	5S8672	COVER ASSEM. --- (Left Hand) ---	1
3	7M1530	RIVET ---	8
(4 in each 5S8671 & 5S8672 Cover Assem.)			
4	7M3218	TANG ---	4
(2 in each 5S8671 & 5S8672 Cover Assem.)			
5	7M3222	ANGLE ---	2
6	(Not Serv 8M439)	PADLOCK ---	1
		KEY ---	2
7	6L8313	CHANNEL ---	1
8	7S7232	HOLDER ---	1
9	9S9519	COVER ASSEM. ---	1
	FMO55179	FORM ---	1
(Instructions for Installing Vandalism Guard Group)			

NOTE: FOR SERVICE OF PADLOCK AND KEY
ORDER 8S7949 PADLOCK GROUP

C INDICATES CHANGE

▲ Not part of 5S8669 Instrument Panel Protection Group

147257

5S8669 INSTRUMENT PANEL PROTECTION GROUP
Part of 2P6381 and 2P6380 Vandalism Protection Arrangements listed on Page 130
Only separate parts serviced. When complete Group is required order 3P3068

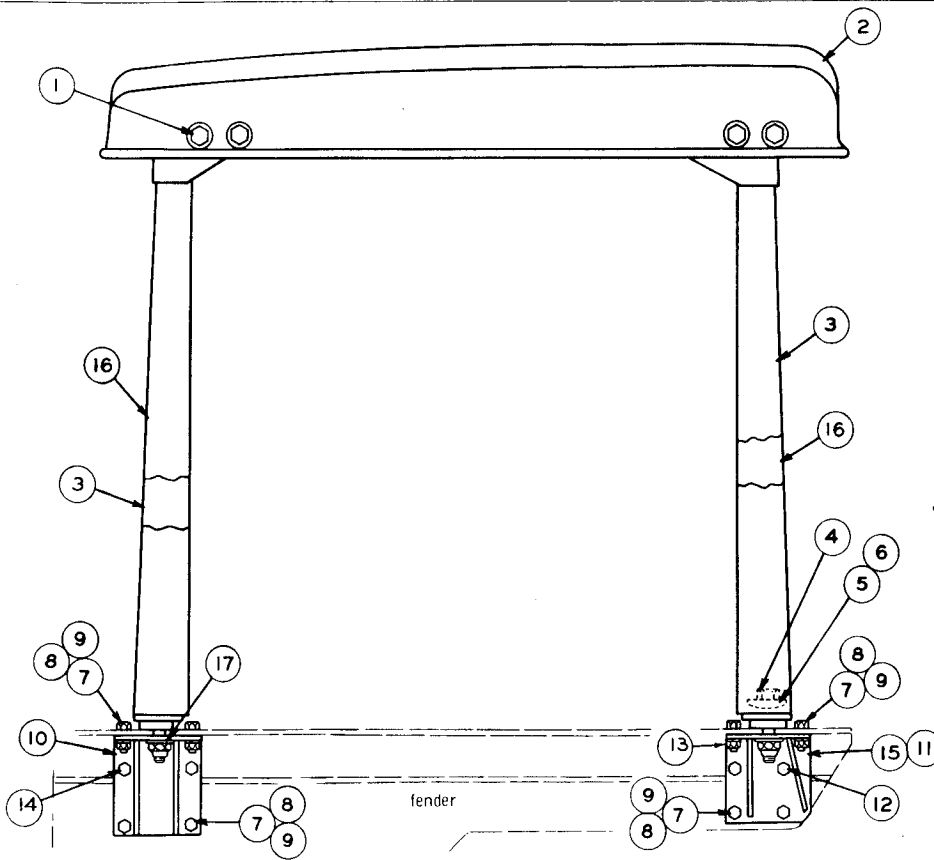
VIEW A-A

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	3P2917	COVER ASSEM. --- (R. H.) ---	1
2	3P2919	COVER ASSEM. --- (L. H.) ---	1
3	9S9519	COVER ASSEM. ---	1
4	3P3604	STUD ---	2
5	6D8554	LOCKNUT ---	2
6	5P689	TUBE --- 2.99 dm (11.75 in.)	2
7	9S5645	SPRING ---	1
	7M3222	ANGLE ---	2
	8S7949	PADLOCK GROUP ---	2
	8M439	KEY ---	2
	GMG0227	FORM ---	1
(Instructions for Installing Vandalism Guards)			

▲ ORDER BY THE CENTIMETRE
C INDICATES CHANGE

204163

3P3068 INSTRUMENT PANEL PROTECTION GROUP
Also part of 2P6380 Vandalism Protection Arrangement listed on Page 130

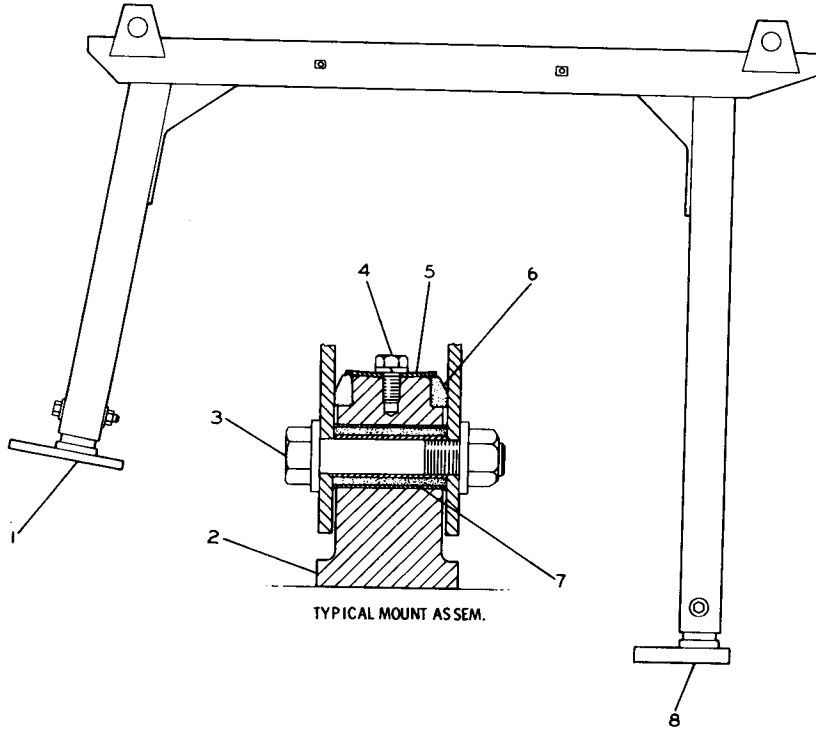


REF NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	S 1591	BOLT-----	8
	9H8524	NUT-----	8
	4B5271	WASHER----- ()-----	8
	1S7760	WASHER----- ()-----	8
2	5S1512	CANOPY-----	1
	5S111	SUPPORT ASSEM.-----	2
4	6B5310	BOLT-----	4
5	4S9120	SEAT-----	4
6	4S9121	BASE-----	4
7	7B3235	BOLT-----	24
8	1D4719	NUT-----	23
9	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	23
10	5S3953	BRACKET ASSEM.-----(Front)	2
11	7S2057	BRACKET ASSEM. (right hand-rear)	1
12	S 1587	BOLT-----	4
13	3D8659	NUT-----	4
14	1A1460	BOLT-----	4
15	7S2058	BRACKET ASSEM. -(left hand-rear)	1
16	5S113	SUPPORT ASSEM.-----	2
17	4D6989	WASHER-----	4

106793

4S5322 CANOPY GROUP
 CANNOT BE USED WITH ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE MOUNTING
 AN ATTACHMENT

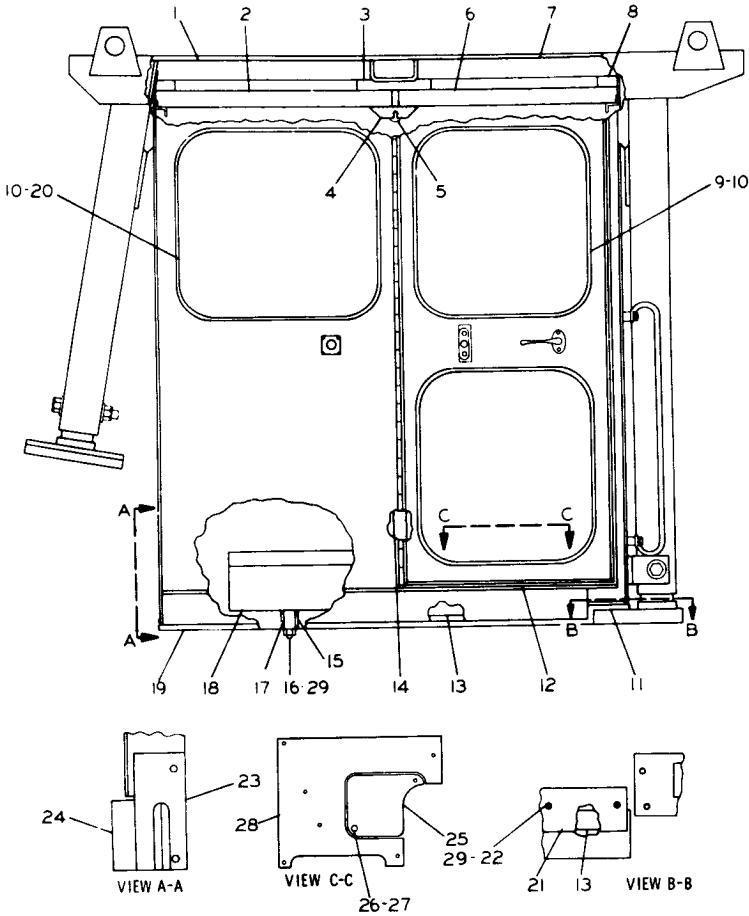
3P2010 ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE GROUP—Bolt-on—Open
AN ATTACHMENT



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	2P3129	PLATE-----	2
2	9K7956	MOUNT-----	4
	1D4643	BOLT-----	4
3	6K3632	NUT-----	4
	4B4285	WASHER-----	8
4	T102	BOLT-----	4
	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	4
5	9K7953	BAR-----	4
6	9K7948	RING-----	4
7	9K7954	BUSHING-----	4
8	3P3354	PLATE-----	2
	BEG02337	FORM-----	1
(Installing ROPS Overhead Structure)			

117541

CATERPILLAR D5 TRACTOR



REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
	1 3P4812	FOAM	1
	2 3P5439	COVER	1
	3 3P4811	FOAM	1
	4 3P4815	RETAINER	1
	5 3P3603	BUTTON	4
	6 3P4816	COVER	1
	7 3P4813	FOAM	1
	8 3P4699	FOAM	2
	9 3P4634	GLASS	4
▲	10 5P822	SEAL-----106.72 dm(420.16 in.)	1
CA	11 5P814	SEAL-----12.64 dm(49.76 in.)	1
▲	12 5P782	SEAL-----48.30 dm(190.14 in.)	1
▲	13 5P1192	SEAL-----16.70 dm(65.76 in.)	1
▲	14 5P811	SEAL-----25.66 dm(101.02 in.)	1
	15 3P6552	PLATE	1

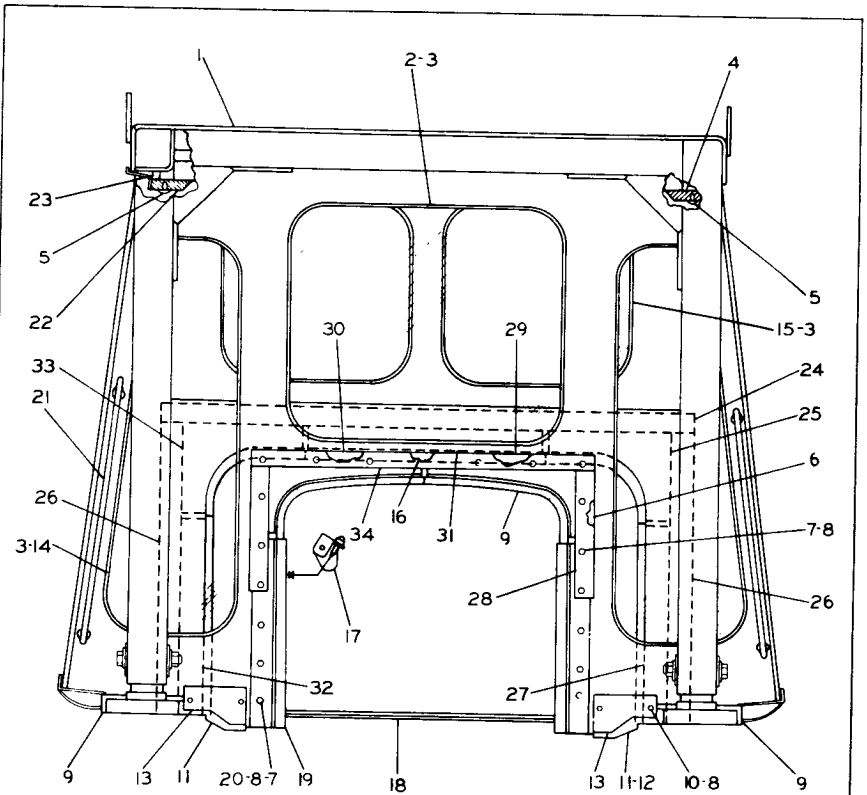
	16 51619	BOLT	4
	4B4278	WASHER	4
	2M6835	PIPE	2
	1F3981	SPACER	2
	3B3427	BOX ASSEM.	1
▲	5P1191	SEAL-----22.42 dm(88.24 in.)	1
	20 3P4635	GLASS	2
	21 3P6553	PLATE	1
C	22 L1143	BOLT	8
	23 3P6579	PLATE	1
	24 3P6578	STRIP	1
	25 3P6593	COVER	1
	26 5509	BOLT	1
C	27 3B4506	LOCKWASHER	1
	28 3P6592	PLATE ASSEM.	1
C	29 2K4973	LOCKNUT	12

C INDICATES CHANGE

▲ ORDER BY THE DECIMETER USE AS REQUIRED

145139

3P4149 ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE GROUP—Part 1—Bolt-On—Enclosed
 Only separate parts serviced. When complete Group is required order
 6P1035 shown on Pages 113A and 113B. AN ATTACHMENT



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	3P2039	ROLLOVER GROUP----- (Separate Illustration)	1
2	3P5076	GLASS-----	1
▲ 3	5P822	SEAL-----	1
4	3P6029	RETAINER----- (Front)	1
4	3P4814	RETAINER----- (Rear)	1
5	3P3603	BUTTON-----	12
6	3P5441	GASKET-----	2
7	S1594	BOLT-----	39
8	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	43
▲ 9	5P814	SEAL-----	1
10	S509	BOLT-----	4
10	1D4717	NUT-----	4
11	3P6596	STRIP----- (Use without Tilt Control)	2
12	3P6615	STRIP----- (Use with Tilt Control)	1
13	3P6595	PLATE-----	2
14	3P5077	GLASS-----	2
15	3P4221	GLASS-----	2
16	3P5442	GASKET-----	1
17	4S6937	WIRING GROUP----- (Separate Illustration)	1

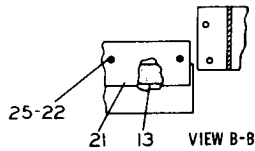
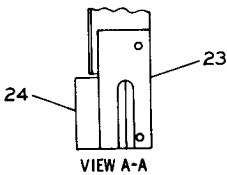
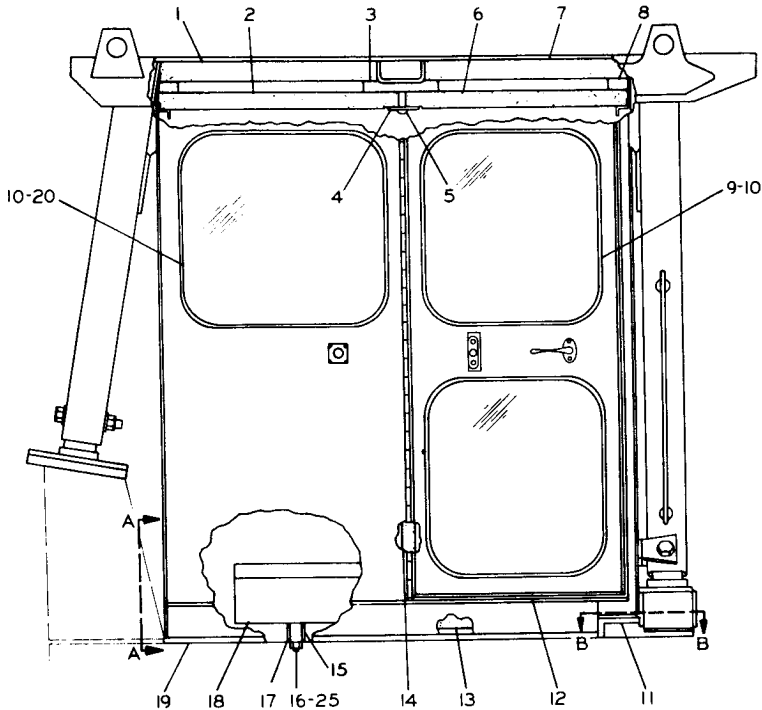
18	3P5449	MAT-----	1
18	3P5448	CARPET-----	1
▲ 19	5P815	SEAL-----	1
20	4B4278	WASHER-----	6
20	8S8782	GRAB IRON-----	2
21	S1595	BOLT-----	4
21	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	4
22	3P4810	RETAINER----- (front)	1
22	3P6030	RETAINER----- (rear)	1
23	3P4698	FOAM-----	4
C 24	3P5700	PLATE-----	1
C 25	3P5686	PANEL ASSEM.-----	1
C 26	3P5702	PLATE-----	2
C 27	3P5692	PLATE-----	1
C 28	3P5697	PLATE-----	2
C 29	3P5695	PANEL ASSEM.-----	1
C 30	3P5696	PANEL ASSEM.-----	1
C 31	3P5690	PLATE-----	1
C 32	3P5693	PLATE-----	1
C 33	3P5687	PANEL ASSEM.-----	1
C 34	3P5698	PLATE-----	1
	GMG02337	FORM----- (Installing ROPS Overhead Structures)	1

▲ USE AS REQUIRED
C INDICATES CHANGE

149627

3P4149 ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE GROUP—Part 2—BOLT-ON—ENCLOSED
3P2039 Roll-Over and 4S6937 Wiring parts are shown on Pages 114, 114-1 and 115
Only separate parts serviced. When complete Group is required order 6P1035 shown
on Pages 113A and 113B. AN ATTACHMENT

CATERPILLAR D5 TRACTOR

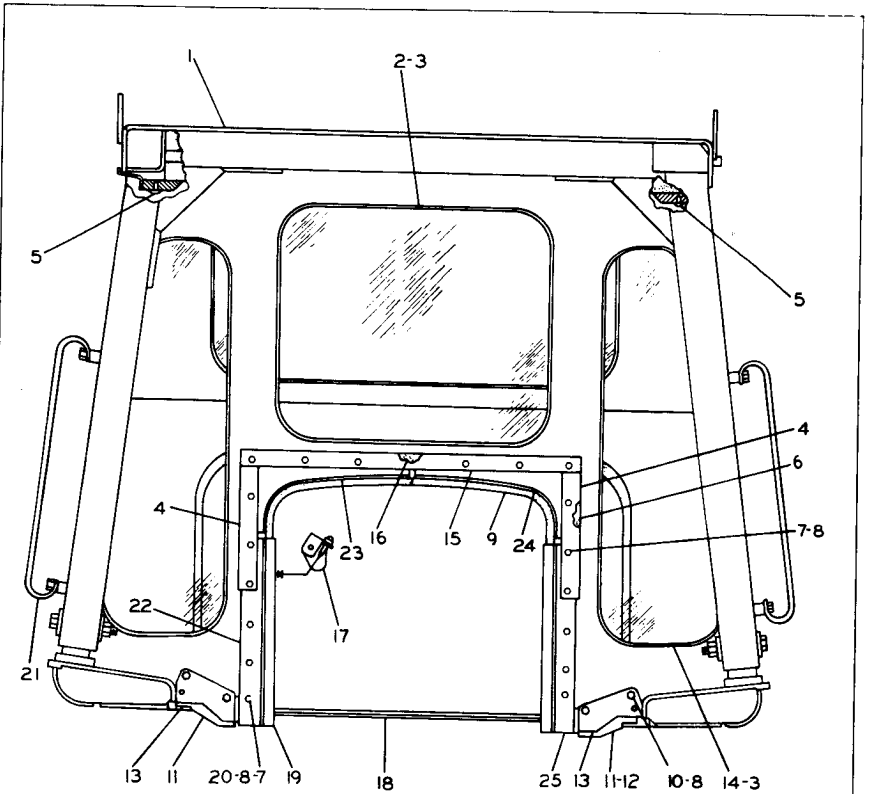


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	3P4812	FOAM-----	1
2	3P9186	COVER-----	1
3	3P4811	FOAM-----	1
4	3P9183	STRIP-----	1
5	3P4570	BUTTON-----	4
6	3P9189	COVER-----	1
7	3P4813	FOAM-----	1
9	3P4634	GLASS-----	4
10	5P822	SEAL----- (use as required)	
11	5P814	SEAL----- (use as required)	
12	5P782	SEAL----- (use as required)	
13	5P1192	SEAL----- (use as required)	
14	5P811	SEAL----- (use as required)	
15	3P6552	PLATE-----	1

16	51619	BOLT-----	4
	4B4278	WASHER-----	4
	2M6835	PIPE-----	2
17	1F3981	SPACER-----	2
18	3B3427	BOX ASSEM-----	1
19	5P1191	SEAL----- (use as required)	
20	3P4635	GLASS-----	2
21	3P6553	PLATE-----	1
22	L1143	BOLT-----	8
23	3P6579	PLATE----- (use with ripper)	1
24	3P6578	STRIP----- (use with ripper)	1
25	2K4973	LOCKNUT-----	12

149974

6P1035 ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE GROUP—Bolt-On—Enclosed—Part 1 of 3
 FOR USE WITHOUT SOUND SUPPRESSION
 AN ATTACHMENT

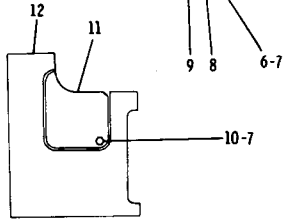
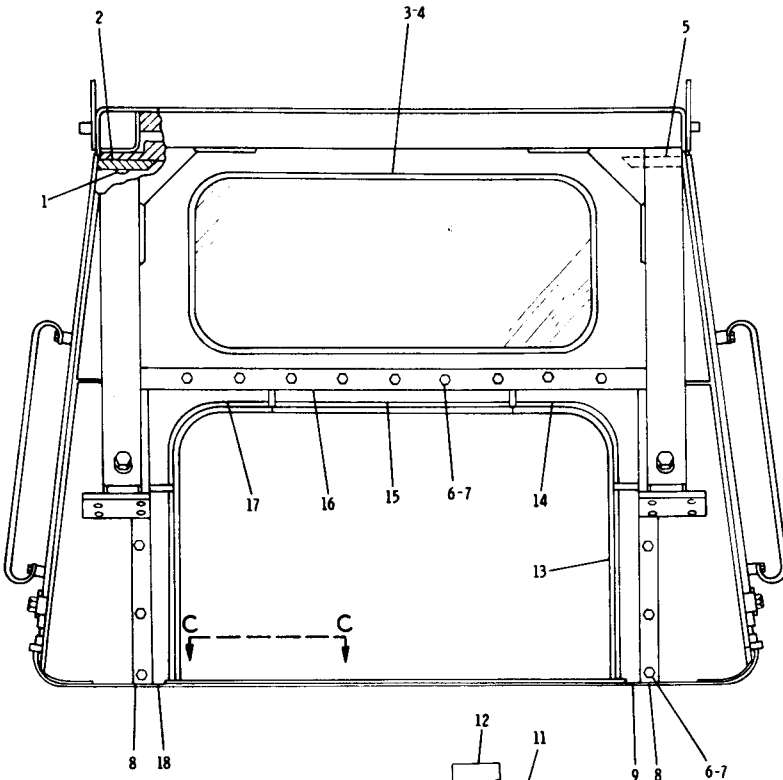


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	6P279	ROLLOVER GROUP (Separate Illustration)	1
2	3P5076	GLASS-----	1
3	5P822	SEAL----- (use as required)-----	
4	3P5697	PLATE-----	2
5	3P3603	BUTTON-----	6
6	3P5441	GASKET-----	2
7	S1594	BOLT-----	14
8	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	18
9	5P814	SEAL----- (use as required)-----	
10	S509	BOLT-----	4
11	3P6596	STRIP---- (use without tilt control)-----	2
12	3P6615	STRIP--- (use with tilt control)-----	1
13	3P6595	PLATE-----	2
14	3P5077	GLASS-----	2
15	3P5698	PLATE-----	1
16	3P5442	GASKET-----	1
17	4S6937	WIRING GROUP (Separate Illustration)	1

18	3P5449	MAT-----	1
19	3P5448	CARPET-----	1
20	5P815	SEAL----- (use as required)-----	
20	4B4278	WASHER-----	6
21	8S8782	GRAB IRON-----	2
21	S1595	BOLT-----	4
22	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	4
22	3P5373	PANEL ASSEM.-----	1
23	3P5696	PANEL ASSEM.-----	1
24	3P5695	PANEL ASSEM.-----	1
25	3P5372	PANEL ASSEM.-----	1

149975

6P1035 ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE GROUP—Bolt-On—Enclosed—Part 2 of 3
 FOR USE WITHOUT SOUND SUPPRESSION
 6P279 Roll-over Protective Structure and
 4S6937 Wiring parts are shown on Pages 114H and 115
 AN ATTACHMENT

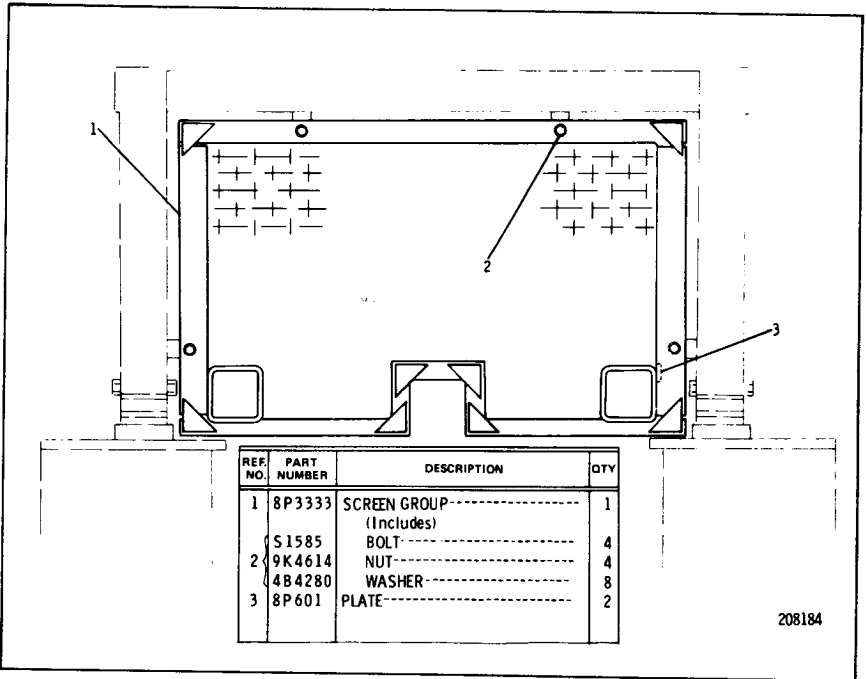


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	3P3603	BUTTON-----	6
2	6P2022	RETAINER-----	1
3	6P1081	GLASS-----	1
4	5P822	SEAL----- (use as required)-----	
5	6P2023	RETAINER-----	1
6	S1594	BOLT-----	19
7	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	20
8	3P5702	PLATE-----	2
9	3P5693	PLATE-----	1
10	S509	BOLT-----	1
11	3P6593	COVER-----	1
12	3P6592	PLATE ASSEM.-----	1
13	5P814	SEAL----- (use as required)-----	
14	3P5687	PANEL ASSEM.-----	1

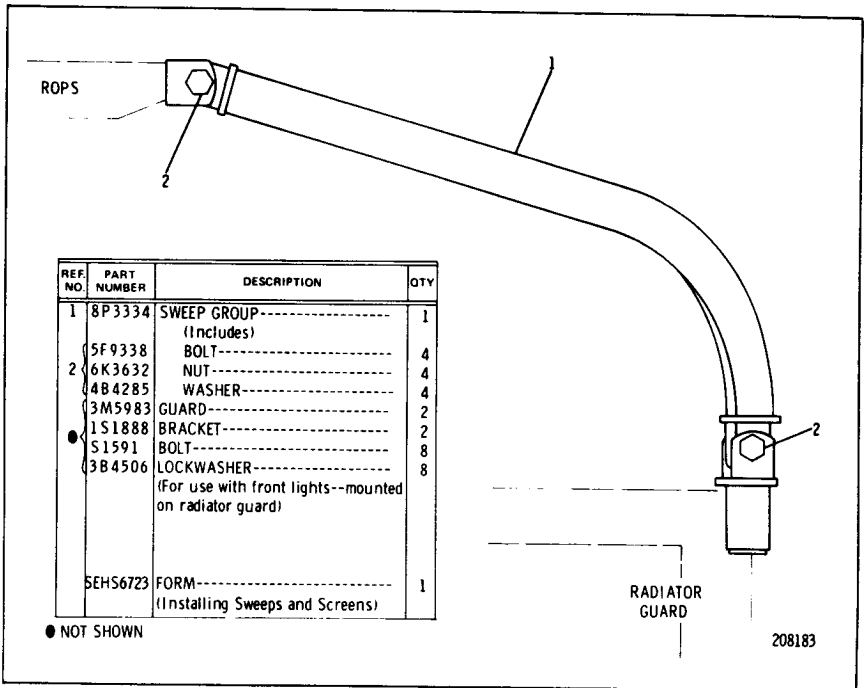
15	3P5690	PLATE-----	1
16	3P5700	PLATE-----	1
17	3P5686	PANEL ASSEM.-----	1
18	3P5692	PLATE-----	1

203144

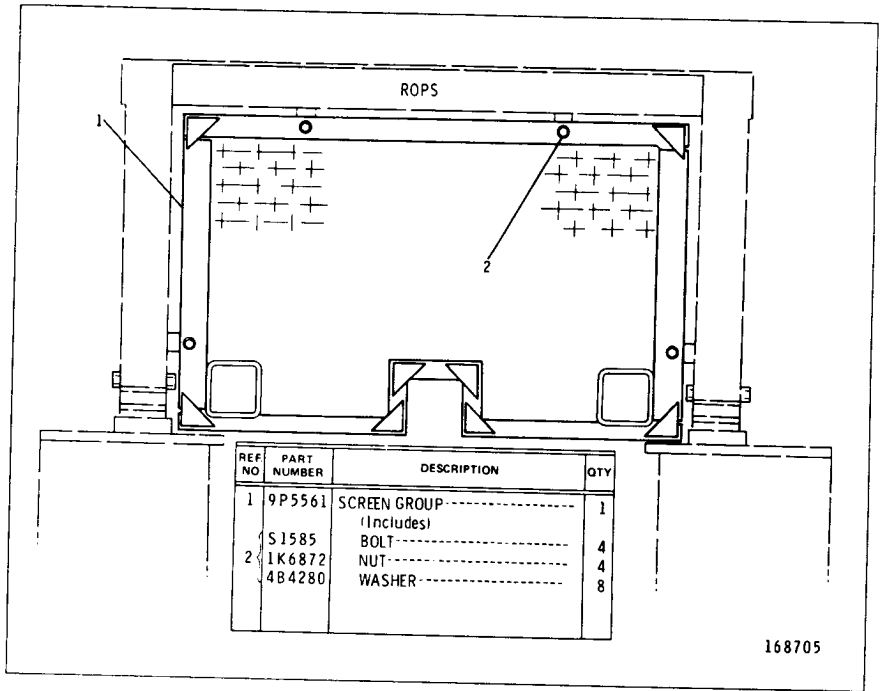
6P1035 ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE GROUP—Bolt-On Enclosed—
 Part 3 of 3
 FOR USE WITHOUT SOUND SUPPRESSION
 AN ATTACHMENT



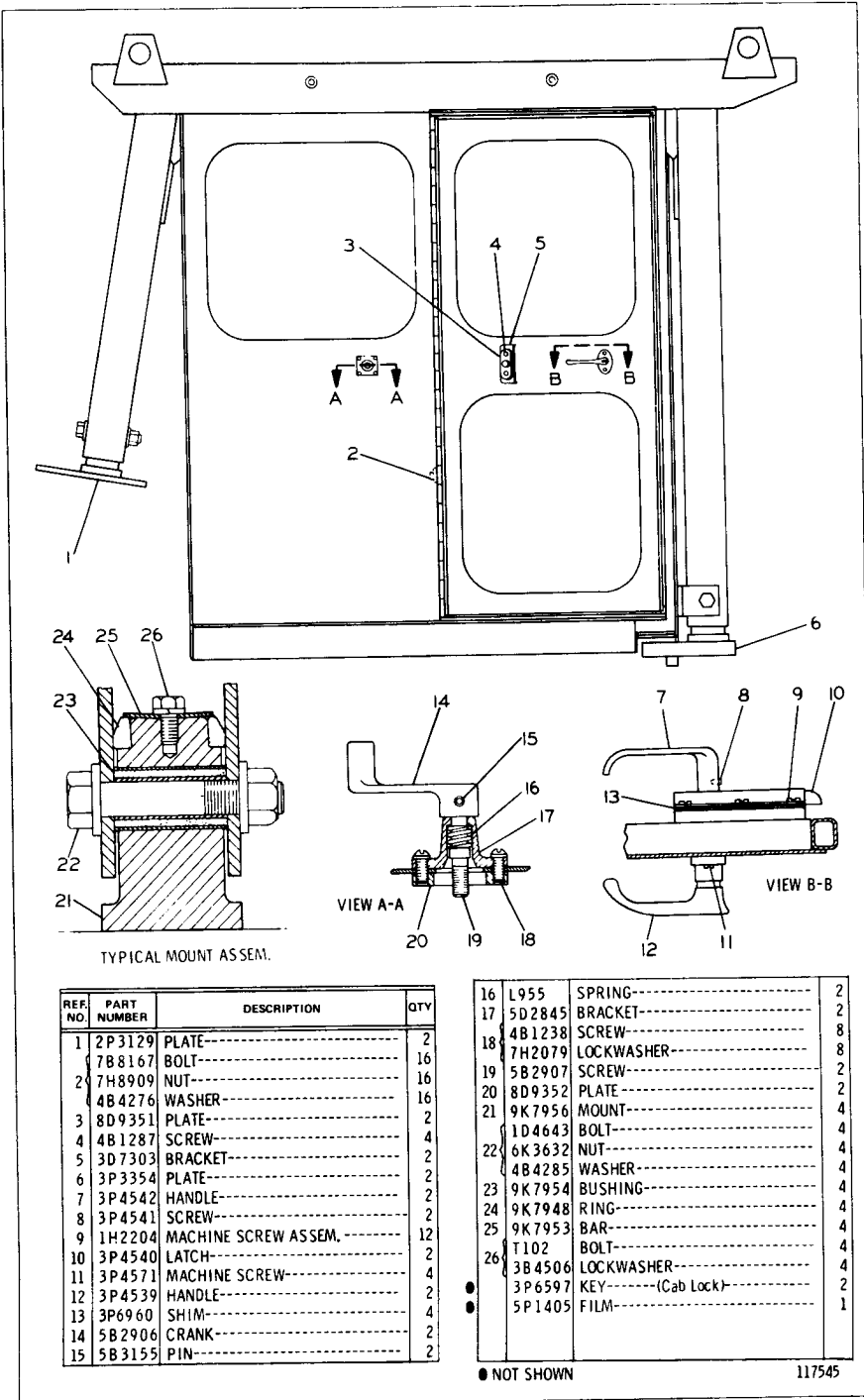
8P237 PROTECTIVE SCREEN GROUP
FOR USE WITH BOLT-ON ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE
AN ATTACHMENT



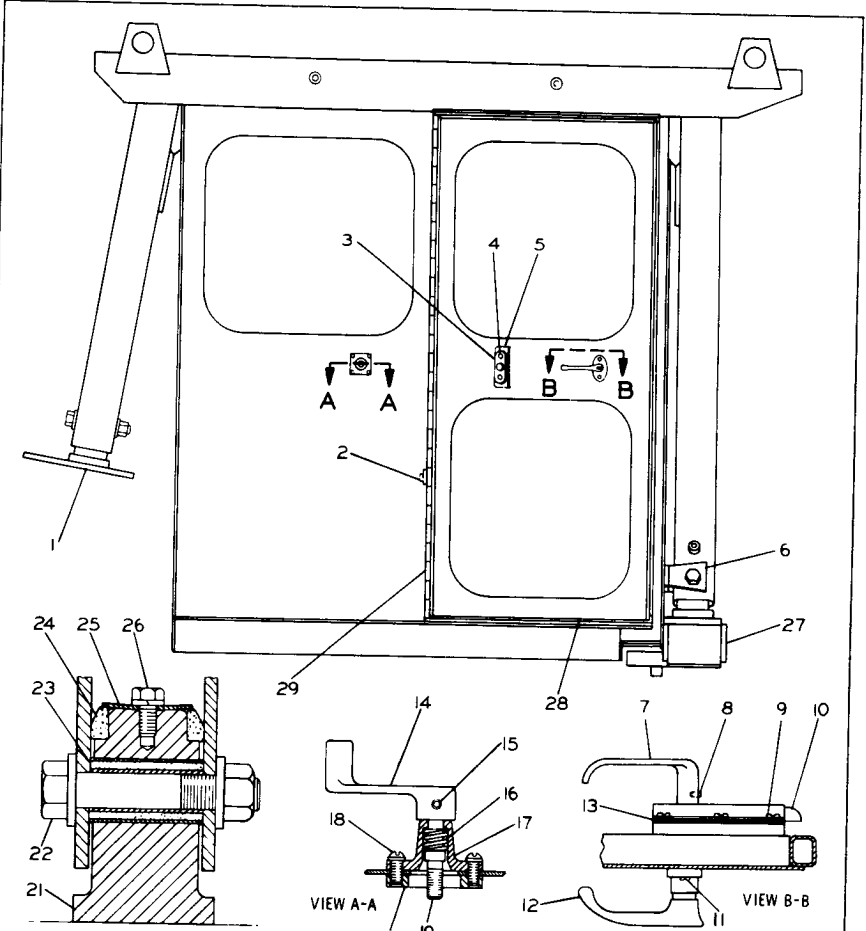
8P234 SWEEP GROUP
FOR USE WITH BOLT-ON ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE
AN ATTACHMENT



8P237 PROTECTIVE SCREEN GROUP—Type 2
FOR USE WITH BOLT-ON ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE
AN ATTACHMENT



3P2039 ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE GROUP—Enclosed Part of 3P4149 Roll-over Protective Structure Group shown on Page 113



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY	
1	2P3129	PLATE-----	2	
C	1B2713	BOLT-----	16	
	7H8909	NUT-----	16	
	4B4276	WASHER---.065 in. (1.66 mm) thick	16	
C	8M2337	WASHER---.120 in. (3.05 mm) thick	16	
	3	8D9351	PLATE-----	2
4	4B1287	SCREW-----	4	
5	3D7303	BRACKET-----	2	
6	3P9371	SUPPORT ASSEM.-----	2	
7	3P4542	HANDLE-----	2	
C	8	6P4001	SET SCREW----- (locking)	2
	8	6P4002	SET SCREW-----	2
9	1H2204	MACHINE SCREW ASSEM.-----	12	
10	3P4540	LATCH-----	2	
11	3P4571	MACHINE SCREW-----	4	
12	3P4539	HANDLE-----	2	
13	3P6960	SHIM-----	4	
14	5B2906	CRANK-----	2	

15	5B3155	PIN-----	2	
16	L955	SPRING-----	2	
17	5D2845	BRACKET-----	2	
18	4B1238	SCREW-----	8	
19	7H2079	LOCKWASHER-----	8	
20	8D9352	PLATE-----	2	
21	9K7956	MOUNT-----	2	
22	1D4643	BOLT-----	4	
	6K3632	NUT-----	4	
23	4B4285	WASHER-----	4	
24	9K7954	BUSHING-----	4	
25	9K7948	RING-----	4	
26	9K7953	BAR-----	5	
	T102	BOLT-----	4	
27	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	4	
C	3P9360	SUPPORT ASSEM.----- (R. H.)	1	
	3P9249	SUPPORT ASSEM.----- (L. H.)	1	
C	28	6P3378	DOOR ASSEM.-----	2
C	29	6P3672	HINGE-----	2
	●	3P6597	KEY----- (cab lock)	2
●	5P1405	FILM-----	1	

● NOT SHOWN C INDICATES CHANGE 150944

3P2039 ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE GROUP—Enclosed—Type 2
Part of 3P4149 Roll-Over Protective Structure Group shown on Page 113

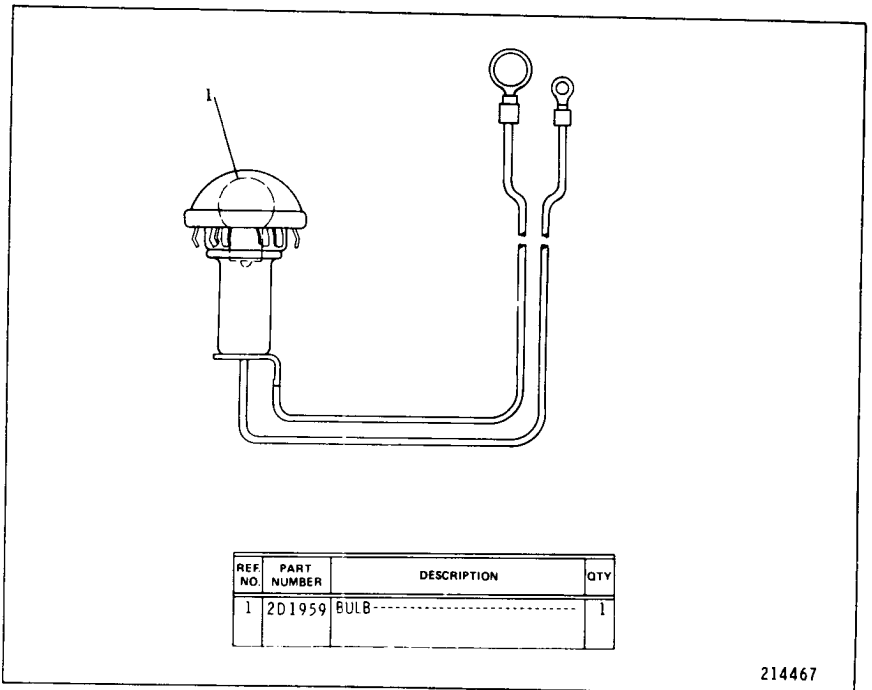
		Consists of:	Page
1	6P286	Roll-over Protective Structure114B
1	6P295	Cab Liner Group114E

8P157 ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE ARRANGEMENT
ENCLOSED WITH SOUND SUPPRESSION
AN ATTACHMENT

Consists of:

			Page
1	6P286	Roll-over Protective Structure Group	114B
1	6P295	Cab Liner Group	114E

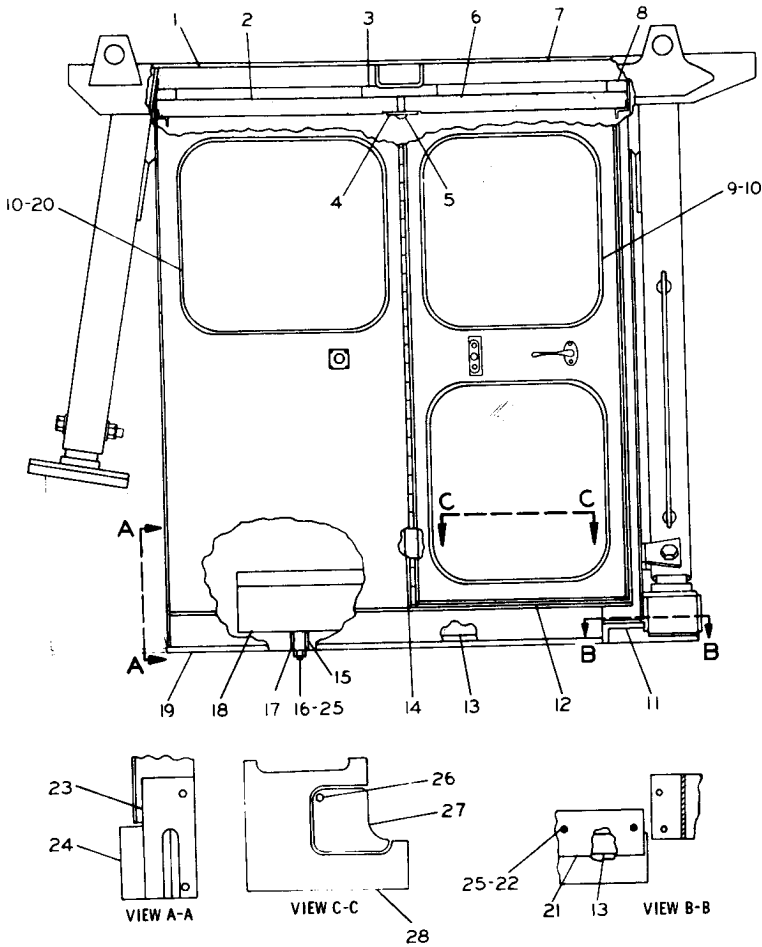
6P212 ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE ARRANGEMENT
 Replaced by 8P157 Arrangement shown on Page 114-3
 Enclosed with Sound Suppression
 AN ATTACHMENT



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	2D1959	BULB-----	1

214467

6P193 LAMP ASSEMBLY
 Part of 6P295 Cab Liner Group shown on Pages 114E & 114G-1

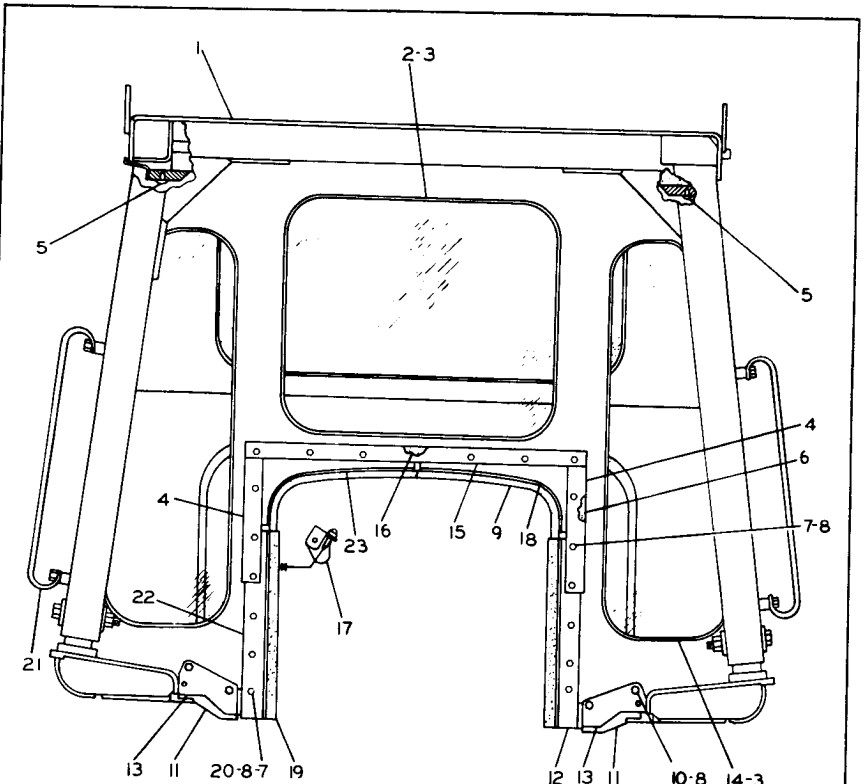


REF NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	3P4812	FOAM-----	1
2	3P9186	COVER-----	1
3	3P4811	FOAM-----	1
4	3P9183	STRIP-----	1
5	3P4570	BUTTON-----	4
6	3P9189	COVER-----	1
7	3P4813	FOAM-----	1
9	3P4634	GLASS-----	4
10	5P822	SEAL----- (use as required)	1
11	5P814	SEAL----- (use as required)	1
12	5P782	SEAL----- (use as required)	1
13	5P1192	SEAL----- (use as required)	1
14	5P811	SEAL----- (use as required)	1
15	3P6552	PLATE-----	1

16	51619	BOLT-----	4
	484278	WASHER-----	4
	2M6835	PIPE-----	2
17	1F3981	SPACER-----	2
18	3B3427	BOX ASSEM.-----	1
19	5P1191	SEAL----- (use as required)	1
20	3P4635	GLASS-----	2
21	3P6553	PLATE-----	1
22	L1143	BOLT-----	8
23	3P6579	PLATE-----	1
24	3P6578	STRIP-----	1
25	2K4973	LOCKNUT-----	12
	S509	BOLT-----	1
26	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	1
27	3P6593	COVER-----	1
28	3P6592	PLATE ASSEM.-----	1

149970

6P286 ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE GROUP
 Enclosed with Sound Suppression—Part 1 of 3
 Part of 8P157 & 6P212 Roll-over Protective Structure Arrangements
 listed on Pages 114-2 & 114A

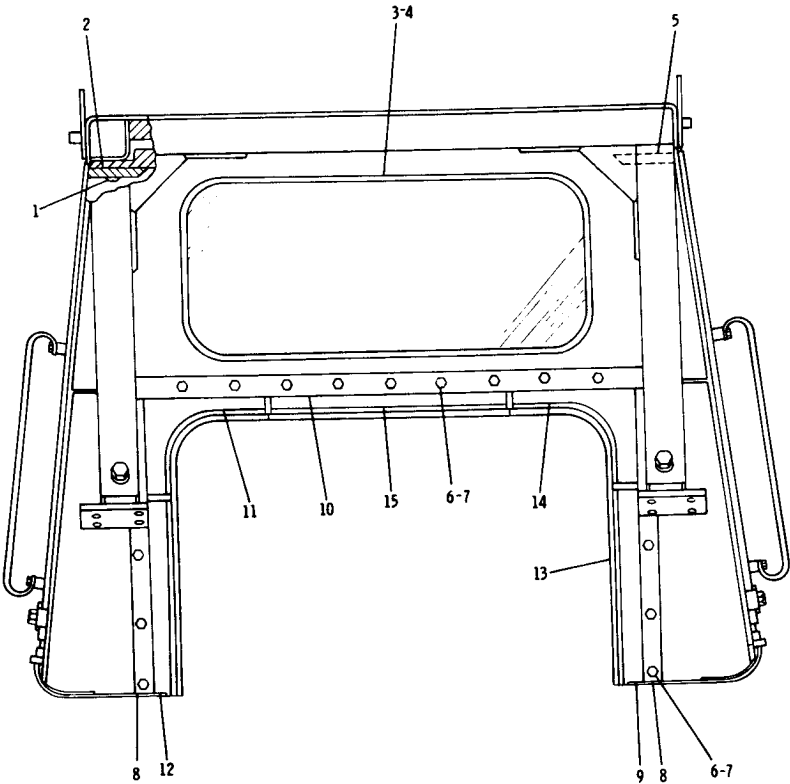


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	6P279	ROLLOVER GROUP----- (Separate Illustration)	1
2	3P5076	GLASS-----	1
3	5P822	SEAL----- (use as required)-----	1
4	3P5697	PLATE-----	2
5	3P3603	BUTTON-----	6
6	3P5441	GASKET-----	2
7	S1594	BOLT-----	24
8	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	28
9	5P814	SEAL----- (use as required)-----	1
10	S509	BOLT-----	4
11	3P6596	STRIP-----	2
12	3P5372	PANEL ASSEM.-----	1
13	3P6595	PLATE-----	2
14	3P5077	GLASS-----	2
15	3P5698	PLATE-----	1
16	3P5442	GASKET-----	1
17	4S6937	WIRING GROUP----- (Separate Illustration)	1

18	3P5695	PANEL ASSEM.-----	1
19	5P815	SEAL----- (use as required)-----	1
20	4B4278	WASHER-----	6
	8S8782	GRAB IRON-----	2
21	S1595	BOLT-----	4
	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	4
22	3P5373	PANEL ASSEM.-----	1
23	3P5696	PANEL ASSEM.-----	1

149971

6P286 ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE GROUP—Enclosed with
Sound Suppression—Part 2 of 3
Part of 8P157 & 6P212 Roll-Over Protective Structure Arrangement
listed on Pages 114-2 & 114A. 6P279 Roll-Over Protective Structure and
4S6937 Wiring parts are shown on Pages 114H and 115



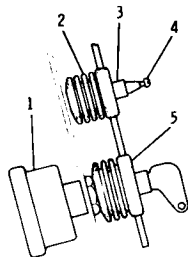
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	3P3603	BUTTON-----	6
2	6P2022	RETAINER-----	1
3	6P1081	GLASS-----	1
4	5P822	SEAL----- (use as required)-----	
5	6P2023	RETAINER-----	1
6	51594	BOLT-----	15
7	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	15
8	3P5702	PLATE-----	2
9	3P5693	PLATE-----	1
10	3P5700	PLATE-----	1
11	3P5686	PANEL ASSEM.-----	1
12	3P5692	PLATE-----	1
13	5P814	SEAL----- (use as required)-----	
14	3P5687	PANEL ASSEM.-----	1

15	3P5690	PLATE-----	1
GEG02337 FORM-----			1
(Installation Instructions)			

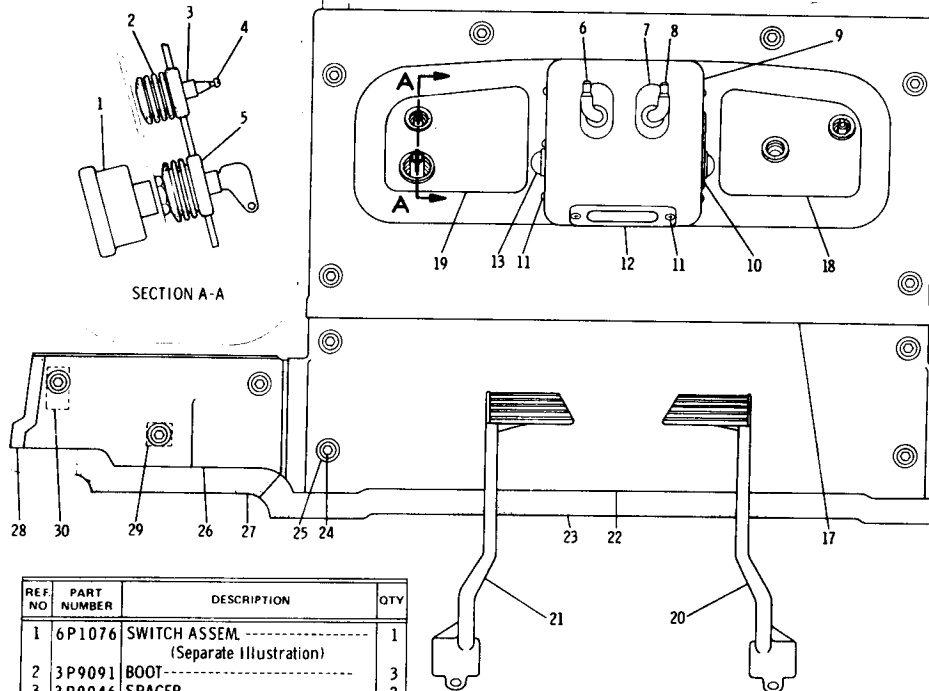
203145

6P286 ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE GROUP
 Enclosed with Sound Suppression—Part 3 of 3
 Part of 8P157 & 6P212 Roll-over Protective Structure Arrangements
 listed on Pages 114-2 and 114A

6P295 CAB LINER GROUP—Sound Suppression—Part 1 of 3
 Part of 8P157 & 6P212 Roll-over Protective Structure Arrangements listed on Pages 114-2 & 114A
 6P193 Lamp and 6P1076 Switch parts are shown on Pages 114A and 114J



SECTION A-A

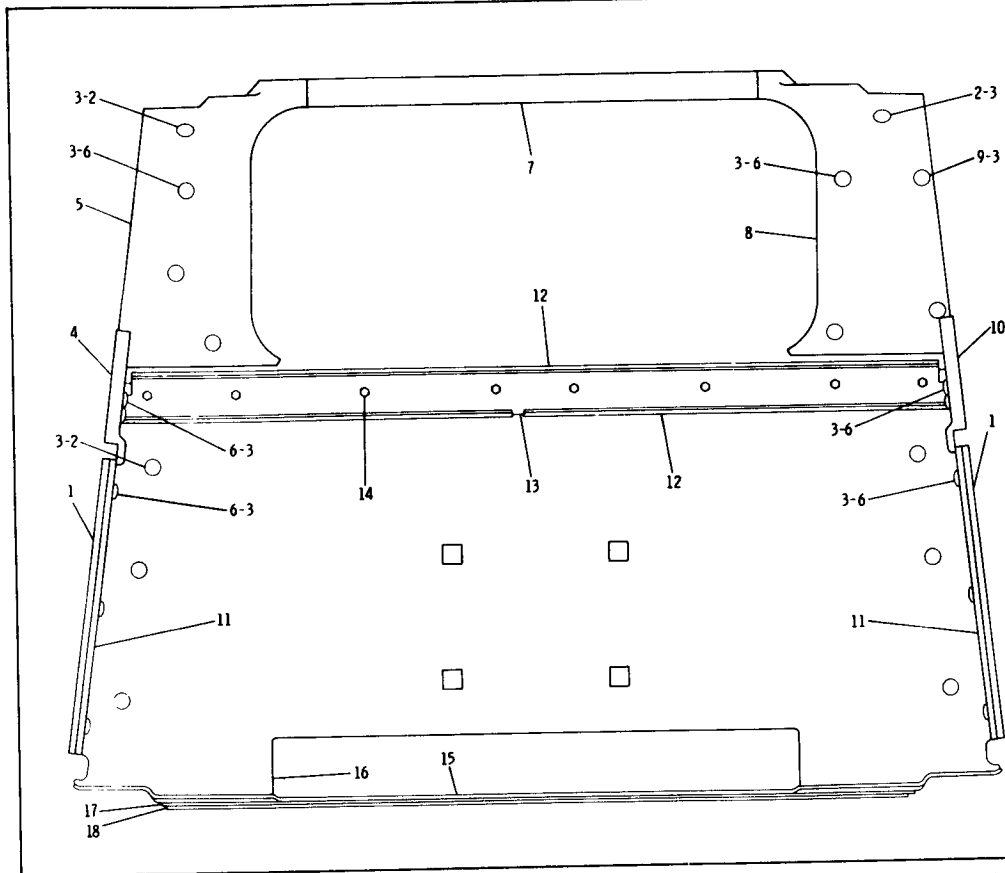


REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	6P1076	SWITCH ASSEM. ----- (Separate Illustration)	1
2	3P9091	BOOT-----	3
3	3P9046	SPACER-----	2
4	2L4927	SCREW-----	2
5	6P347	BOOT-----	1
6	3P9711	ROD-----	1
7	3P2892	SEAL-----	2

8	3P9712	ROD-----	1
9	6P1221	COVER ASSEM. -----	1
10	6P229	SEAL-----	1
11	5P2669	SCREW-----	8
12	6P1225	COVER ASSEM. -----	1
13	6P193	LAMP ASSEM. ----- (Separate Illustration)	2
14	6P1214	COVER ASSEM. ----- (Includes)	1
▲ 15	5P2061	SEAL-----5.71 dm(22.47 in.)	
▲ 16	5P2312	SEAL-----4 dm(15.75 in.)	
17	6P1840	COVER ASSEM. ----- (Includes)	1
18	6P349	WINDOW-----	1
19	6P351	WINDOW-----	1
20	6P1168	PEDAL-----	1
21	6P1169	PEDAL-----	1

22	6P1839	COVER ASSEM. ----- (Includes)	1
▲ 23	5P2312	SEAL-----11.18 dm(44 in.)	
	6D2928	BOLT-----	16
24	4B4276	WASHER-----	16
	3P9553	SPACER-----	16
25	3P9554	GROMMET-----	16
26	6P1212	COVER ASSEM. ----- (Includes)	1
▲ 27	5P2312	SEAL-----4 dm(15.75 in.)	
▲ 28	5P2061	SEAL-----5.71 dm(22.47 in.)	
29	6P1077	PLATE ASSEM. -----	2
30	6P1080	PLATE ASSEM. -----	4

▲ ORDER BY THE DECIMETRE—USE AS REQUIRED 149972

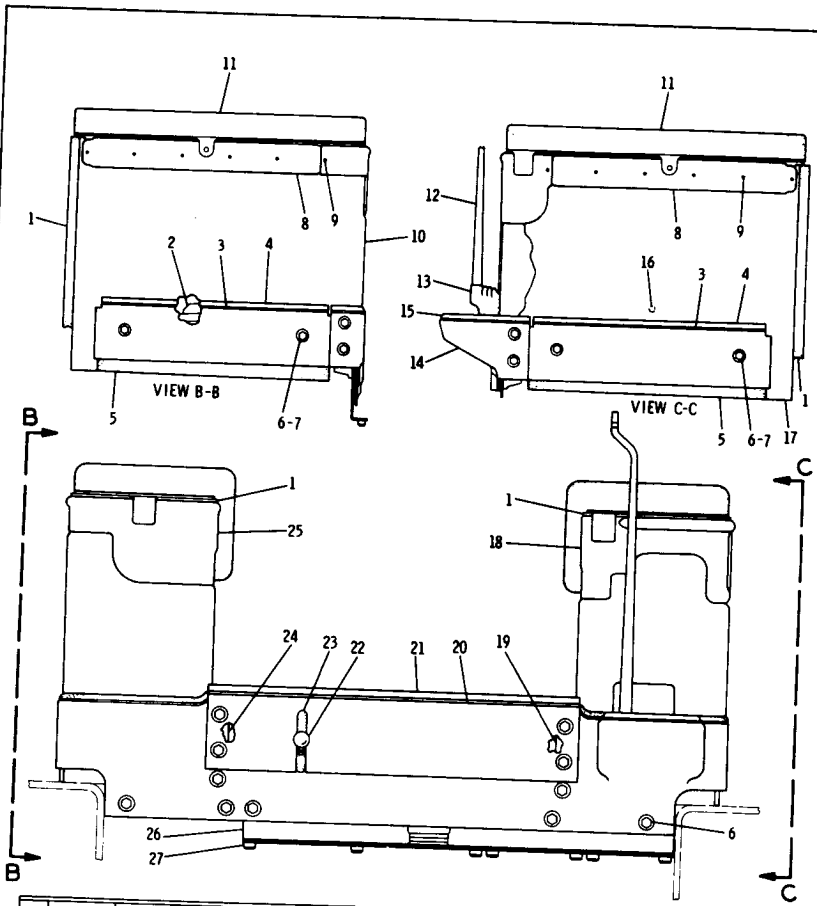


REF. NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	3P9905	COVER-----	2
2	3P3603	BUTTON-----	8
3	3P3604	STUD-----	37
4	6P2053	COVER-----	1
5	3P9896	COVER-----	1
6	3P3601	BUTTON-----	27
7	6P274	COVER-----	1
8	3P9795	COVER-----	1
9	6P166	BUTTON-----	2
10	6P95	COVER-----	1
11	6P168	COVER-----	2
12	5P2061	SEAL----- (use as required)	
13	3P9719	SUPPORT-----	1
14	7F3531	BOLT-----	8
15	1L4789	LOCKWASHER-----	8
16	8H5305	WASHER-----	8
17	6P242	CARPET ASSEM.-----	1
18	3P9718	COVER-----	1
	6P245	MAT ASSEM.-----	1
	6P247	MAT-----	1
	▲ 6P423	CARPET-----	2

▲ NOT SHOWN

149973

6P295 CAB LINER GROUP—Sound Suppression—Part 2 of 3
 Part of 8P157 & 6P212 Roll-over Protective Structure Arrangements listed on Pages 114-2 & 114A

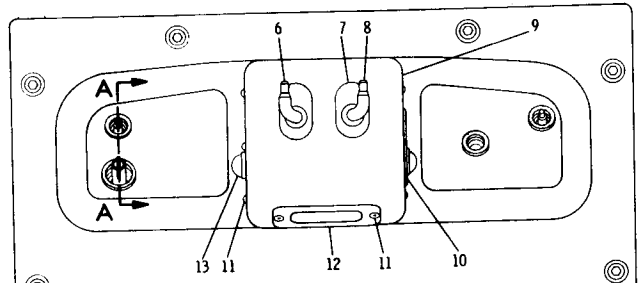
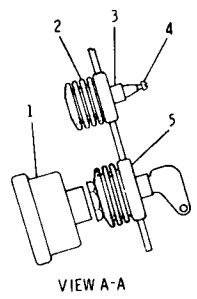


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	5P2061	SEAL----- (use as required)-----	
	6P145	BARRIER ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
2	3P3604	STUD-----	6
	6P166	BUTTON-----	6
3	6P1223	COVER ASSEM.-----	2
		(Each Includes)	
▲ 4	5P2061	SEAL-----4.70 dm(18.50 in.)	
5	5P2312	SEAL-----4.95 dm(19.50 in.)	
	9B7237	BOLT-----	19
	4B4278	WASHER-----	19
6	6P1051	SPACER-----	19
	8K1433	GROMMET-----	19
7	9F2978	NUT----- (weld)-----	8
8	6P412	STRIP-----	2
9	4K2089	RIVET-----	20
10	6P435	COVER-----	1
11	6P1054	CUSHION ASSEM.-----	2
	6P1053	LEVER ASSEM.-----	1
12		(Includes)	
	5H3895	BEARING-----	1
13	1V3725	BOOT-----	1

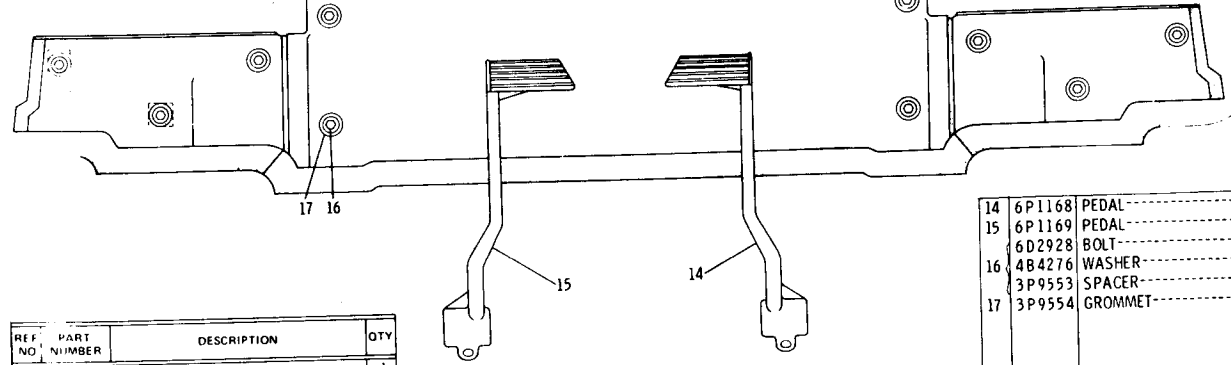
14	6P1227	COVER ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
▲ 15	5P2061	SEAL-----11.30 dm(44.50 in.)	
16	1L6931	SCREW ASSEM.-----	1
17	6P429	COVER-----	1
18	6P420	COVER-----	1
19	6P143	ANGLE-----	1
20	6P1472	COVER ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
▲ 21	5P2061	SEAL-----6.38 dm(25.12 in.)	
	2N7638	KNOB-----	1
22	1B4427	NUT-----	1
	6P1544	LEVER-----	1
23	6P2618	BOOT ASSEM.-----	1
24	6P142	ANGLE-----	1
25	6P436	COVER-----	1
26	6P1052	SUPPORT ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
27	9F2978	NUT----- (weld)-----	7

▲ ORDER BY THE DECIMETRE-USE AS REQUIRED 203162

6P295 CAB LINER GROUP—Sound Suppression—Part 3 of 3
 Part of 8P157 & 6P212 Roll-over Protective Structure Arrangements
 listed on Pages 114-2 & 114A



5	6P347	BOOT-----	1
6	3P9711	ROD-----	2
7	3P2892	SEAL-----	1
8	3P9712	ROD-----	1
9	6P1221	COVER ASSEM.-----	1
10	6P229	SEAL-----	1
11	5P2669	SCREW-----	8
12	6P1225	COVER ASSEM.-----	1
13	6P193	LAMP ASSEM.-----	2
(Separate Illustration)			



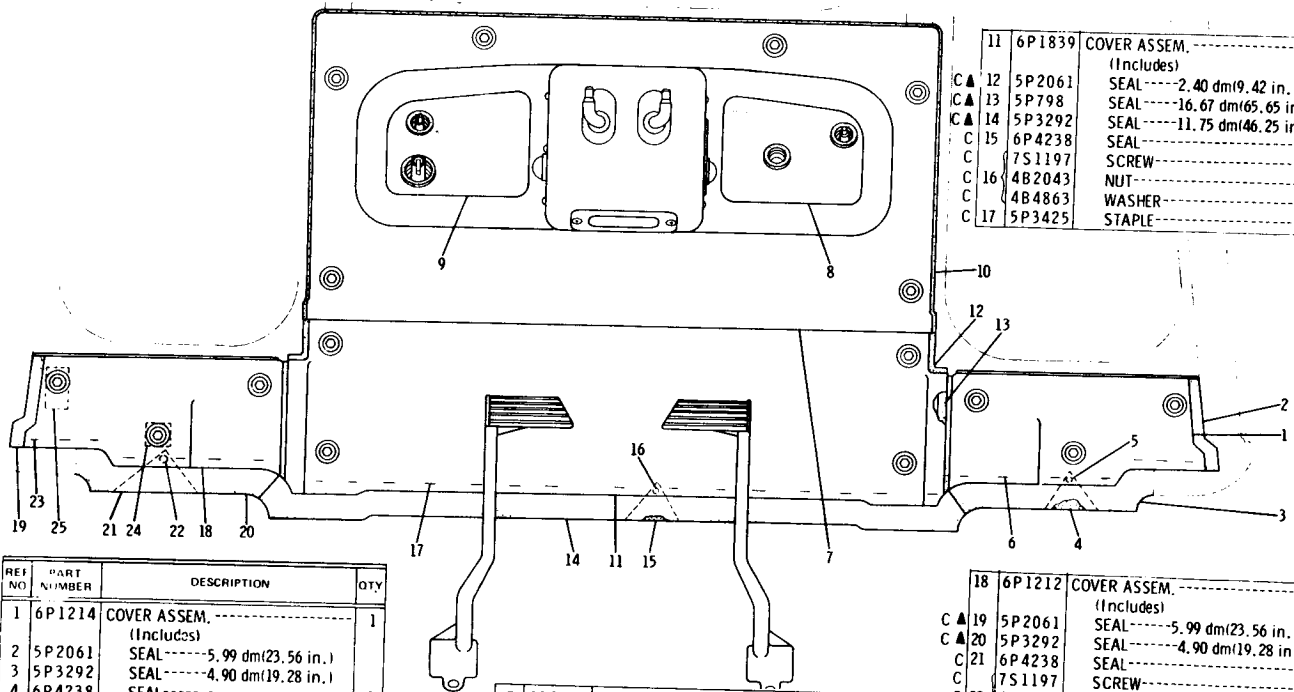
14	6P1168	PEDAL-----	1
15	6P1169	PEDAL-----	1
	6D2928	BOLT-----	16
16	484276	WASHER-----	16
	3P9553	SPACER-----	16
17	3P9554	GROMMET-----	16

REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	6P1076	SWITCH ASSEM.----- (Separate Illustration)	1
2	3P9091	BOOT-----	3
3	3P9046	SPACER-----	2
4	2L4927	SCREW-----	2

156012

6P295 CAB LINER GROUP—Sound Suppression—Part 1 of 4—Type 2
 Part of 8P157 and 6P212 Roll-over Protective Structure Arrangements listed on Pages 114-2 & 114A
 6P193 Lamp and 6P1076 Switch parts are shown on Pages 114A and 114J

6P295 CAB LINER GROUP—Sound Suppression—Part 2 of 4—Type 2
 Part of 8P157 and 6P212 Roll-over Protective Structure Arrangements listed on Pages 114-2 and 114A



11	6P1839	COVER ASSEM. -----	1
(Includes)			
C ▲	12	5P2061 SEAL-----2.40 dm(9.42 in.)	
C ▲	13	5P798 SEAL-----16.67 dm(65.65 in.)	
C ▲	14	5P3292 SEAL-----11.75 dm(46.25 in.)	
C	15	6P4238 SEAL-----	4
C		7S1197 SCREW-----	4
C	16	4B2043 NUT-----	4
C		4B4863 WASHER-----	4
C	17	5P3425 STAPLE-----	17

REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	6P1214	COVER ASSEM. -----	1
(Includes)			
C ▲	2	5P2061 SEAL-----5.99 dm(23.56 in.)	
C ▲	3	5P3292 SEAL-----4.90 dm(19.28 in.)	
C	4	6P4238 SEAL-----	1
C		7S1197 SCREW-----	1
C	5	4B2043 NUT-----	1
C		4B4863 WASHER-----	1
C	6	5P3425 STAPLE-----	7

7	6P1840	COVER ASSEM. -----	1
(Includes)			
8	6P349	WINDOW-----	1
9	6P351	WINDOW-----	1
C ▲	10	5P2061 SEAL-----19.11 dm(66.07 in.)	

18	6P1212	COVER ASSEM. -----	1
(Includes)			
C ▲	19	5P2061 SEAL-----5.99 dm(23.56 in.)	
C ▲	20	5P3292 SEAL-----4.90 dm(19.28 in.)	
C	21	6P4238 SEAL-----	1
C		7S1197 SCREW-----	1
C	22	4B2043 NUT-----	1
C		4B4863 WASHER-----	1
C	23	5P3425 STAPLE-----	1
	24	6P1077 PLATE ASSEM.-----	7
	25	6P1080 PLATE ASSEM.-----	2
			4

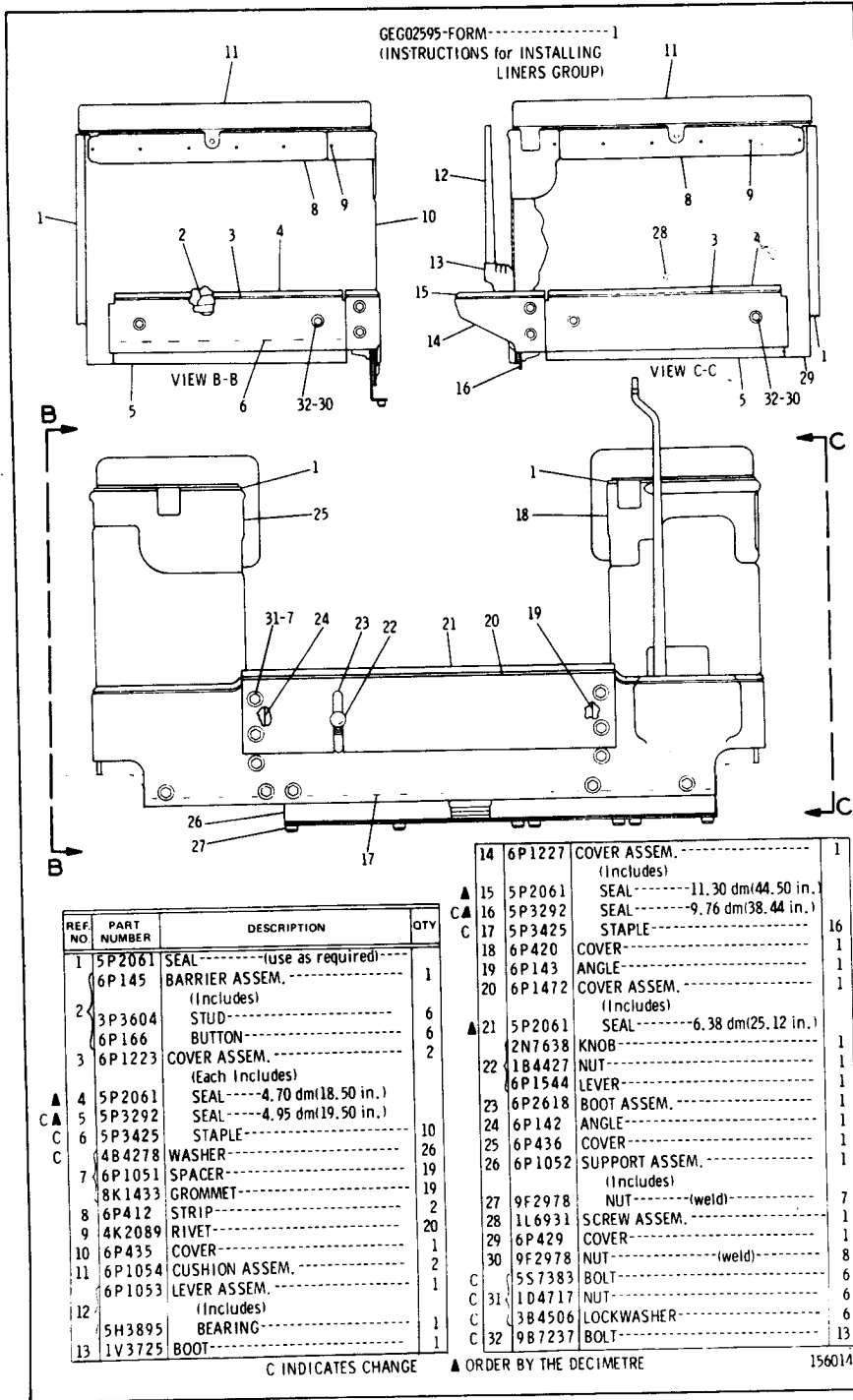
▲ ORDER BY THE DECIMETRE C INDICATES CHANGE

156013

CAB, GAUGES AND ACCESSORIES

114G-2

CATERPILLAR D5 TRACTOR

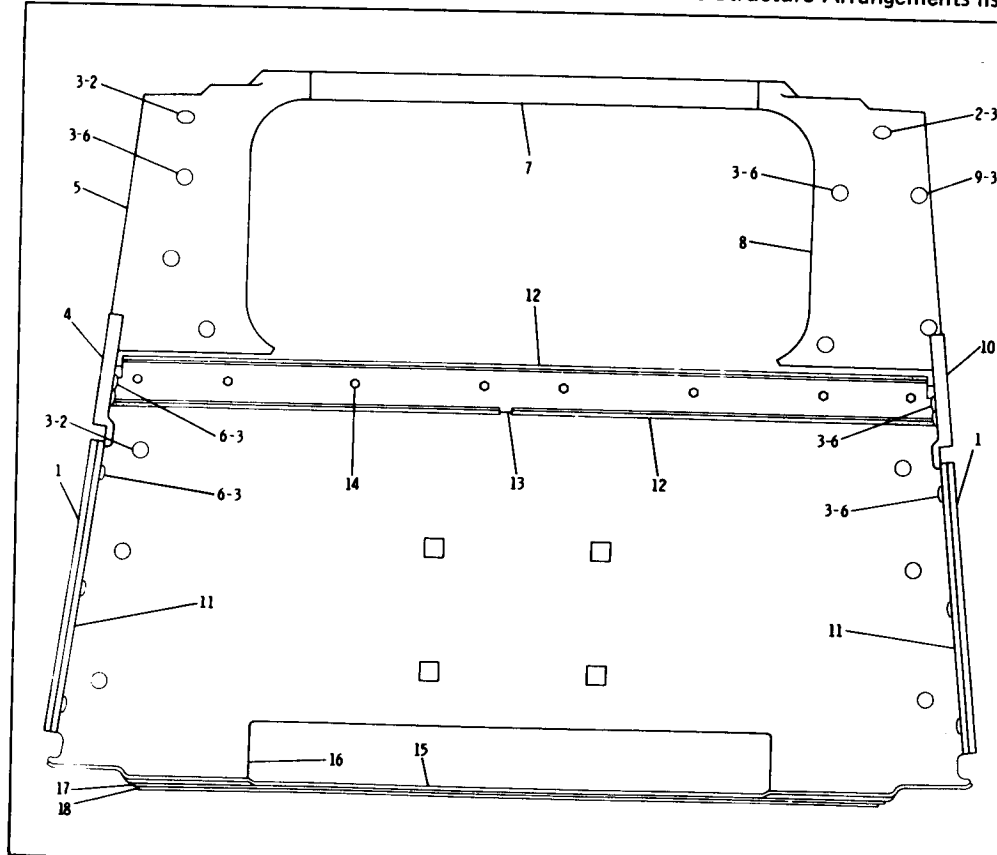


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	5P2061	SEAL----- (use as required)-----	1
	6P145	BARRIER ASSEM.-----	1
2	3P3604	STUD-----	6
	6P166	BUTTON-----	6
3	6P1223	COVER ASSEM.-----	2
		(Each Includes)	
4	5P2061	SEAL-----4.70 dm(18.50 in.)-----	10
5	5P3292	SEAL-----4.95 dm(19.50 in.)-----	26
6	5P3425	STAPLE-----	19
	4B4278	WASHER-----	19
7	6P1051	SPACER-----	2
	8K1433	GROMMET-----	20
8	6P412	STRIP-----	2
9	4K2089	RIVET-----	1
10	6P435	COVER-----	2
11	6P1054	CUSHION ASSEM.-----	1
	6P1053	LEVER ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
12	5H3895	BEARING-----	1
13	1V3725	BOOT-----	1

14	6P1227	COVER ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
15	5P2061	SEAL-----11.30 dm(44.50 in.)-----	1
16	5P3292	SEAL-----9.76 dm(38.44 in.)-----	1
17	5P3425	STAPLE-----	16
18	6P420	COVER-----	1
19	6P143	ANGLE-----	1
20	6P1472	COVER ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
21	5P2061	SEAL-----6.38 dm(25.12 in.)-----	1
	2N7638	KNOB-----	1
22	1B4427	NUT-----	1
	6P1544	LEVER-----	1
23	6P2618	BOOT ASSEM.-----	1
24	6P142	ANGLE-----	1
25	6P436	COVER-----	1
26	6P1052	SUPPORT ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
27	9F2978	NUT----- (weld)-----	7
28	1L6931	SCREW ASSEM.-----	1
29	6P429	COVER-----	1
30	9F2978	NUT----- (weld)-----	8
	5S7383	BOLT-----	6
	1D4717	NUT-----	6
	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	6
	9B7237	BOLT-----	13

6P295 CAB LINER GROUP—Sound Suppression—Part 3 of 4—Type 2 Part of 8P157 and 6P212 Roll-over Protective Structure Arrangements listed on Pages 114-2 and 114A

6P295 CAB LINER GROUP—Sound Suppression—Part 4 of 4—Type 2
 Part of 8P157 and 6P212 Roll-over Protective Structure Arrangements listed on Pages 114-2 & 114A



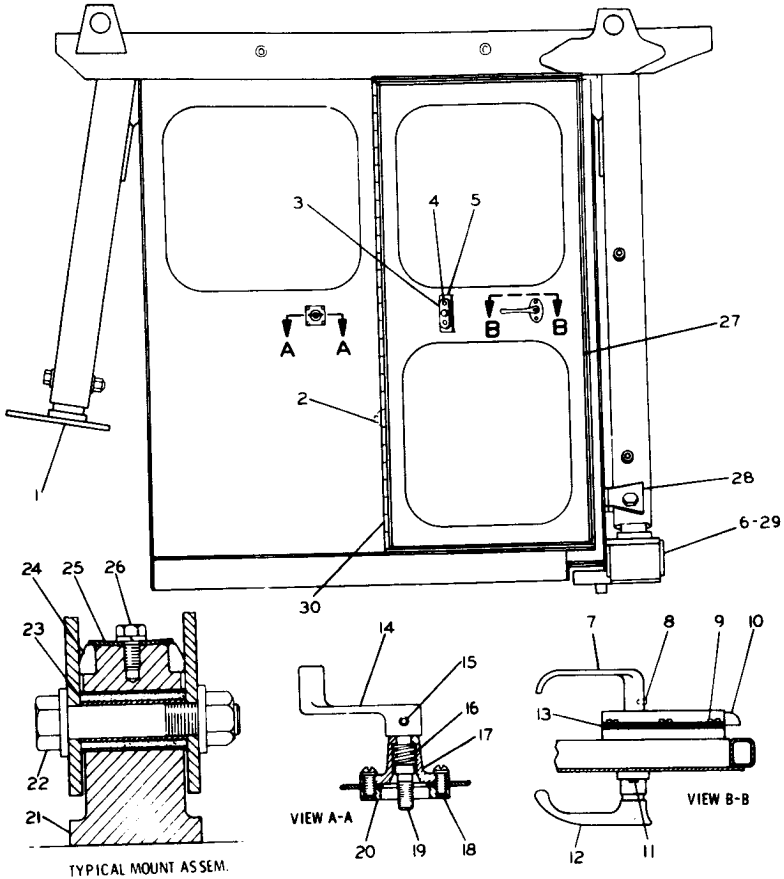
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	3P9905	COVER-----	2
2	3P3603	BUTTON-----	8
3	3P3604	STUD-----	37
4	6P2053	COVER-----	1
5	3P9896	COVER-----	1
6	3P3601	BUTTON-----	27
7	6P274	COVER-----	1
8	3P9795	COVER-----	1
9	6P166	BUTTON-----	2
10	6P95	COVER-----	1
11	6P168	COVER-----	2
12	5P2061	SEAL----- (use as required)-----	2
13	3P9719	SUPPORT-----	1
	7F3531	BOLT-----	8
14	1L4789	LOCKWASHER-----	8
	8H5305	WASHER-----	8
15	6P242	CARPET ASSEM.-----	1
16	3P9718	COVER-----	1
17	6P245	MAT ASSEM.-----	1
18	6P247	MAT-----	1
▲	6P423	CARPET-----	2

▲ NOT SHOWN

156404

CAB, GAUGES AND ACCESSORIES

114G-4



TYPICAL MOUNT ASSEM.

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	2P3129	PLATE	2
	1B2713	BOLT	16
	7H8909	NUT	16
2	4B4276	WASHER---.0625 in. (1.6mm thick)	16
	8M2337	WASHER---.125 in. (3.2 mm thick)	16
3	8D9351	PLATE	2
4	4B1287	SCREW	4
5	3D7303	BRACKET	1
6	3P9360	SUPPORT ASSEM. (R. H.)	1
7	3P4542	HANDLE	2
8	6P4001	SETSCREW (locking)	2
	6P4002	SETSCREW	2
9	1H2204	MACHINE SCREW ASSEM.	12
10	5P5039	LATCH	2
11	3P4571	MACHINE SCREW	4
12	3P4539	HANDLE	2
13	3P6960	SHIM	4
14	5B2906	CRANK	2
15	5B3155	PIN	2
16	L955	SPRING	2

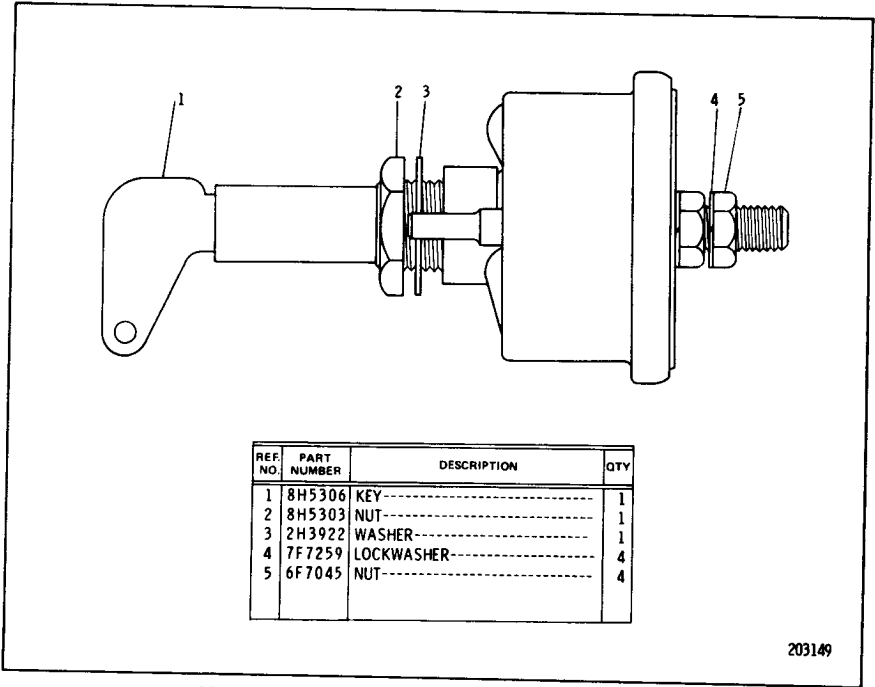
C INDICATES CHANGE

17	5D2845	BRACKET	2
18	4B1238	SCREW	8
	7H2079	LOCKWASHER	8
19	5B2907	SCREW	2
20	8D9352	PLATE	2
21	9K7956	MOUNT	4
	1D4643	BOLT	4
22	6K3632	NUT	4
	4B4285	WASHER	4
23	9K7954	BUSHING	4
24	9K7948	RING	4
25	9K7953	BAR	4
	T102	BOLT	4
26	3B4506	LOCKWASHER	4
27	6P3378	DOOR ASSEM.	2
28	3P9371	SUPPORT ASSEM.	1
29	3P9249	SUPPORT ASSEM.	1
30	6P3672	HINGE	2
●	3P6597	KEY (cab lock)	2

● NOT SHOWN

209714

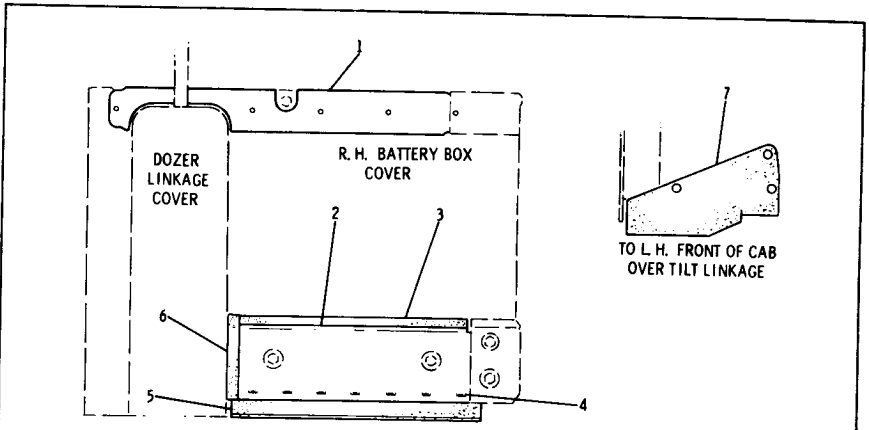
6P279 ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE GROUP—Enclosed
 Part of 6P1035 and 6P286 Roll-over Protective Structure Groups shown on
 Pages 113B and 114C



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	8H5306	KEY-----	1
2	8H5303	NUT-----	1
3	2H3922	WASHER-----	1
4	7F7259	LOCKWASHER-----	4
5	6F7045	NUT-----	4

203149

6P1076 DISCONNECT SWITCH ASSEMBLY
 Part of 6P295 Cab Liner Group shown on Page 114E & 114G-1



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	6P1730	STRIP-----	1
	6P1087	COVER ASSEM.-----	1
2		(Includes)	
	5P798	SEAL-----1.20 dm(4.62 in.)	
3	5P2061	SEAL-----3.33 dm(13.12 in.)	
4	5P3425	STAPLE-----	7
5	5P3292	SEAL-----3.59 dm(14.12 in.)	
6	5P2061	SEAL-----1.12 dm(4.41 in.)	

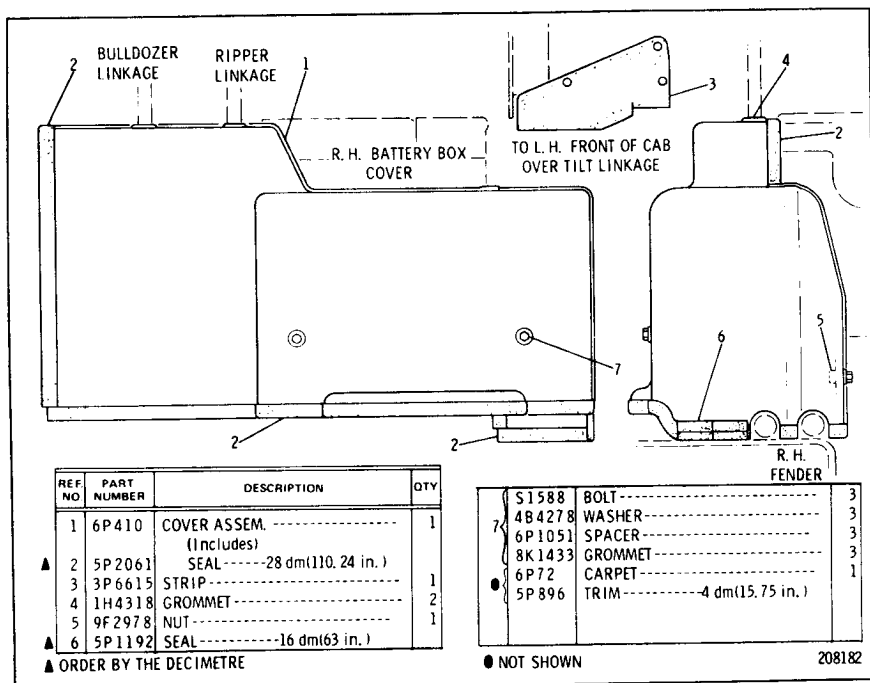
7	3P6615	STRIP-----	1
	6P72	CARPET-----	1
	5P896	TRIM-----4 dm(15.75 in.)	

▲ ORDER BY THE DECIMETRE

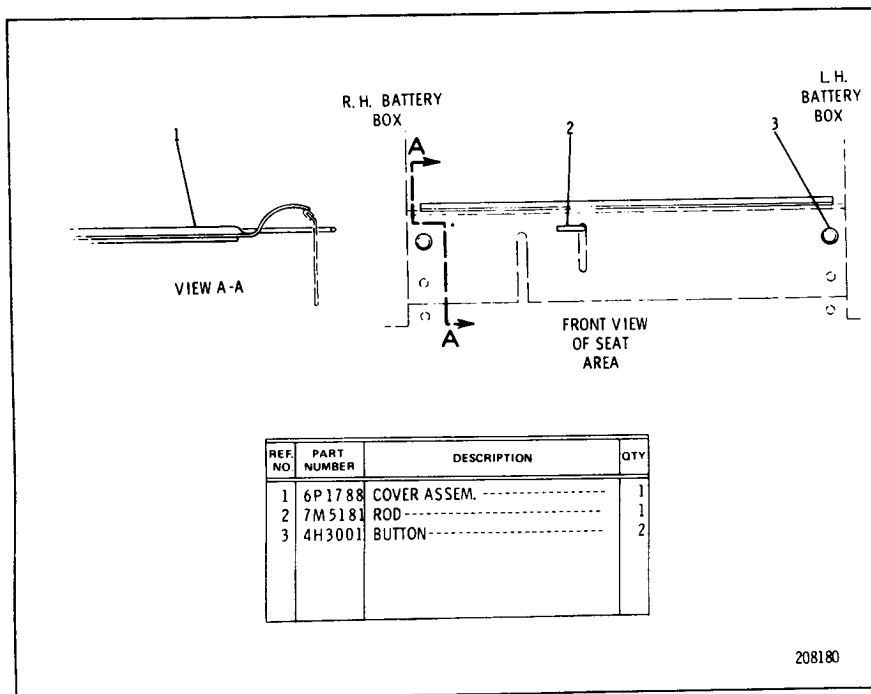
● NOT SHOWN

208181

8P32 MISCELLANEOUS COVER GROUP
 FOR USE WITH BULLDOZER & BLADE TILT, ENCLOSED ROLL-OVER
 PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE AND SOUND SUPPRESSION

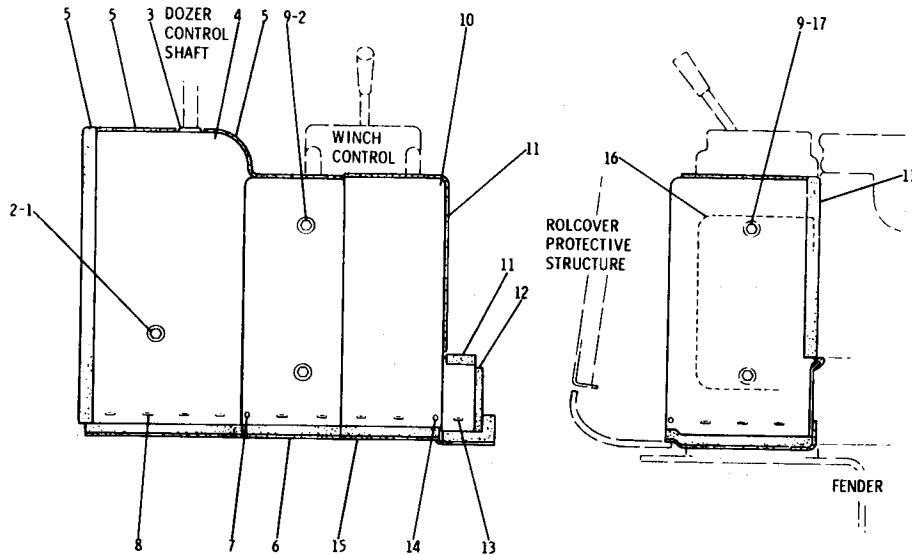


**8P33 MISCELLANEOUS COVER GROUP
FOR USE WITH BULLDOZER, RIPPER & BLADE TILT, ENCLOSED
ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE AND SOUND SUPPRESSION
AN ATTACHMENT**



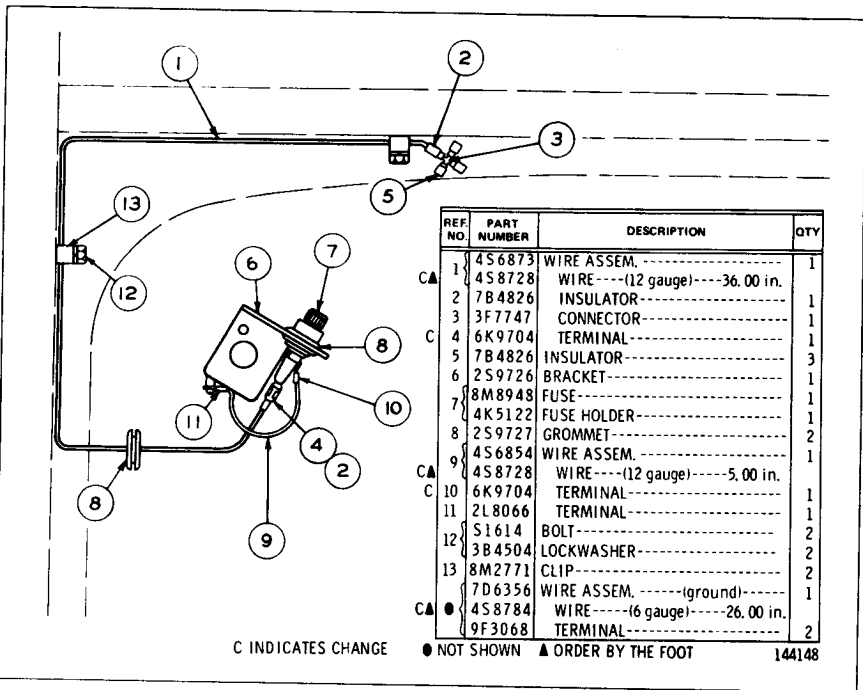
**8P30 MISCELLANEOUS COVER GROUP
FOR USE WITH TOWING WINCH, ENCLOSED ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE
STRUCTURE AND SOUND SUPPRESSION
AN ATTACHMENT**

8P31 MISCELLANEOUS COVER GROUP
FOR USE WITH ADJUSTABLE SEAT, ENCLOSED ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE
AND SOUND SUPPRESSION. AN ATTACHMENT



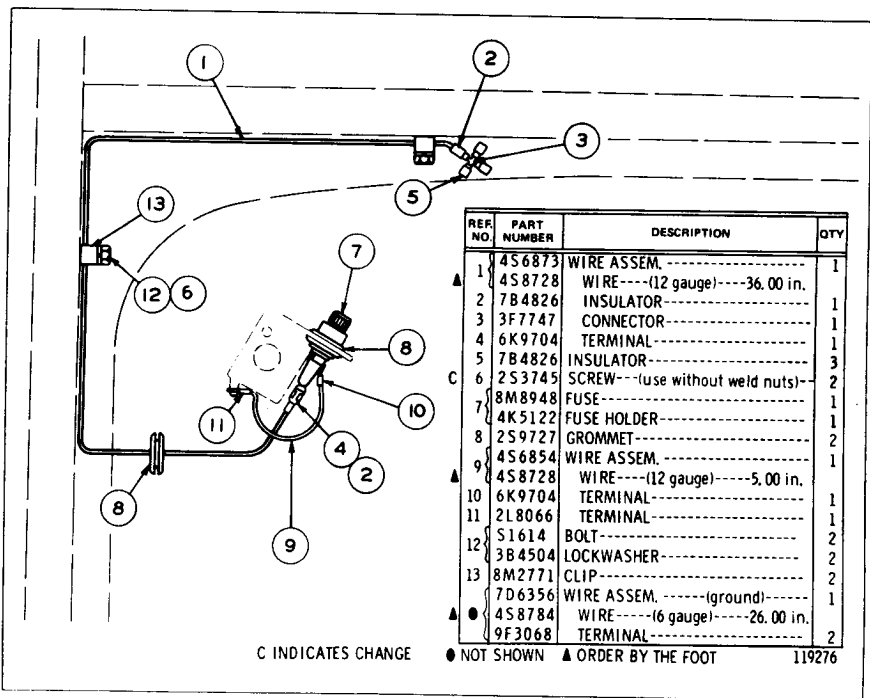
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	8S9191	BOLT	1
	4B4278	WASHER	3
2	6P1051	SPACER	3
	8K1433	GROMMET	3
3	1H4318	GROMMET	1
	6P1804	COVER ASSEM.	1
4		(includes)	
	6P4238	SEAL	1
5	5P2061	SEAL-----11 dm(43.31 in.)	
6	5P3292	SEAL-----6 dm(23.63 in.)	
	7S1197	SCREW	1
7	4B2043	NUT	1
	4B4863	WASHER	1
8	5P3425	STAPLE	8
9	5S7382	BOLT	4
	6P1826	COVER ASSEM.	1
10		(includes)	
	6P4238	SEAL	1
11	5P2061	SEAL-----7 dm(27.56 in.)	
12	5P798	SEAL-----5 dm(19.69 in.)	
13	5P3425	STAPLE	6
	7S1197	SCREW	1
14	4B2043	NUT	1
	4B4863	WASHER	1
15	5P3292	SEAL-----5 dm(19.69 in.)	
16	6P1192	PLATE ASSEM.	1
		(includes)	
17	9F2978	NUT	2

▲ ORDER BY THE DECIMETRE-USE AS REQUIRED 208179



4S6937 CAB WIRING GROUP—Type 1

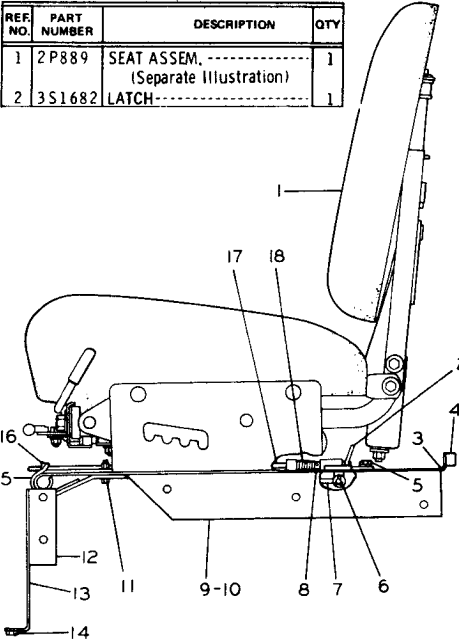
Part of 3P4149, 6P1035 & 6P286 Roll-over Protective Structure Groups shown on Pages 113, 113B & 114C



4S6937 CAB WIRING GROUP—Type 2

Part of 3P4149, 6P1035 & 6P286 Roll-over Protective Structure Groups shown on Pages 113, 113B & 114C

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	2P889	SEAT ASSEM.----- (Separate Illustration)	1
2	3S1682	LATCH-----	1

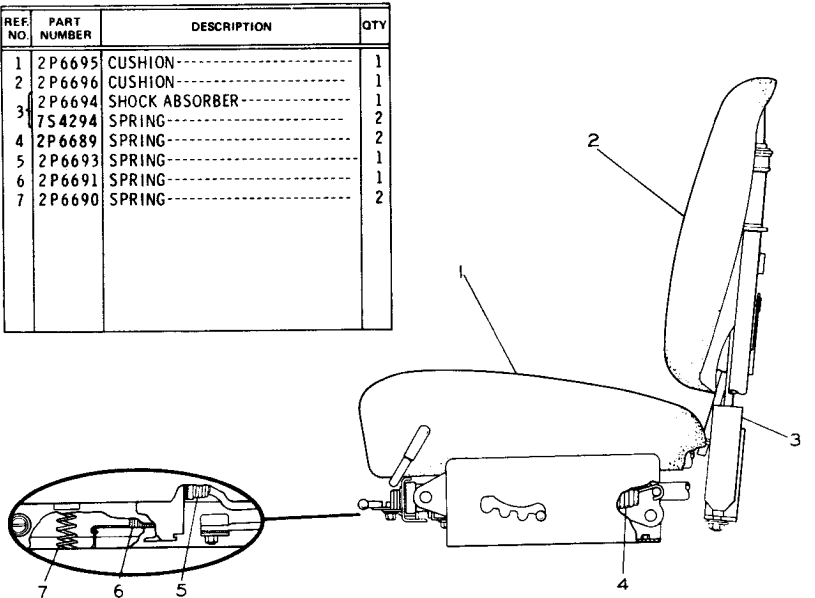


3	7S4885	PLATE ASSEM.-----	1
	9F6445	NUT-----	2
4	7S8904	STRIP-----	1
	2A762	BOLT-----	2
5	3B4504	LOCKWASHER-----	2
	3B4607	COTTER PIN-----	2
6	4B4276	WASHER-----	2
	2S1715	ROD-----	1
	7M5182	BLOCK-----	1
8	9F7882	PIN-----	1
	7S4877	SUPPORT ASSEM. --(R. H.)--	1
9	4M1108	GUSSET-----	2
	9F2978	NUT-----	2
	7S4878	SUPPORT ASSEM. --(L. H.)--	1
10	4M1108	GUSSET-----	2
	9F2978	NUT-----	2
	S509	BOLT-----	4
11	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	4
	4B4278	WASHER-----	4
	7S4883	ANGLE----- (R. H.)	1
12	7S4884	ANGLE----- (L. H.)	1
13	7S4882	SUPPORT ASSEM.-----	1
14	9F2978	NUT-----	7
15	7S4876	HINGE ASSEM.-----	1
16	5S4905	LUG-----	1
17	3S1684	ROD-----	1
18	8B3090	SPRING-----	1

140501

2P7552 ADJUSTABLE SEAT GROUP

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	2P6695	CUSHION-----	1
2	2P6696	CUSHION-----	1
3	2P6694	SHOCK ABSORBER-----	1
C	7S4294	SPRING-----	2
4	2P6689	SPRING-----	2
5	2P6693	SPRING-----	1
6	2P6691	SPRING-----	1
7	2P6690	SPRING-----	2

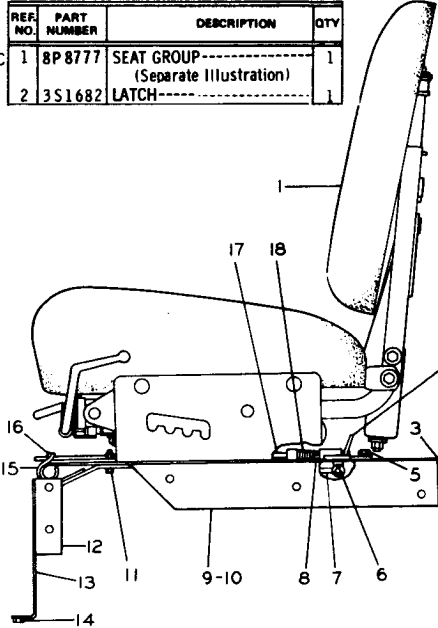


C INDICATES CHANGE

205913

2P889 SEAT ASSEMBLY
Part of 2P7552 Seat Group

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	8P 8777	SEAT GROUP----- (Separate Illustration)	1
2	3S1682	LATCH-----	1



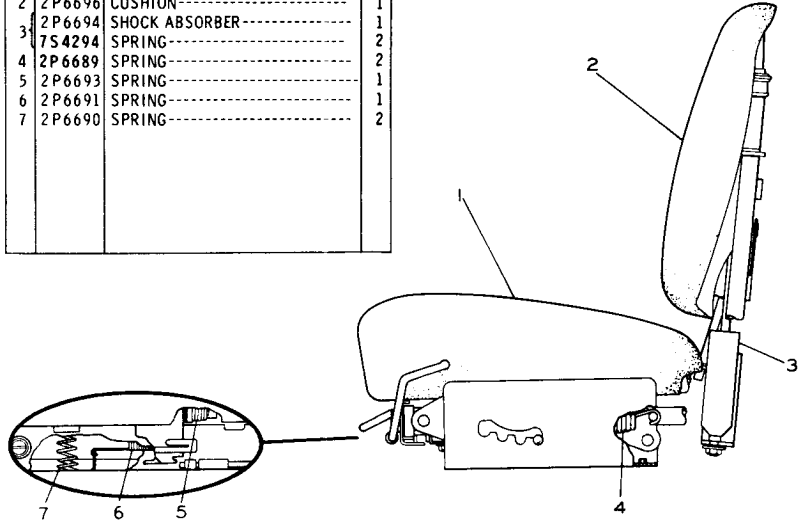
3	7S4885	PLATE ASSEM.-----	1
	9F6445	NUT-----	2
4	7S8904	STRIP-----	1
	2A762	BOLT-----	2
5	3B4504	LOCKWASHER-----	2
	3B4607	COTTER PIN-----	2
6	4B4276	WASHER-----	2
7	2S1715	ROD-----	1
	7M5182	BLOCK-----	1
8	9F7882	PIN-----	1
	7S4877	SUPPORT ASSEM.--(R. H.)--	1
9	4M1108	GUSSET-----	2
	9F2978	NUT-----	2
	7S4878	SUPPORT ASSEM.--(L. H.)--	1
10	4M1108	GUSSET-----	2
	9F2978	NUT-----	2
	S509	BOLT-----	4
11	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	4
	4B4278	WASHER-----	4
12	7S4883	ANGLE----- (R. H.)	1
	7S4884	ANGLE----- (L. H.)	1
13	7S4882	SUPPORT ASSEM.-----	1
14	9F2978	NUT-----	7
15	7S4876	HINGE ASSEM.-----	1
16	5S4905	LUG-----	1
17	3S1684	ROD-----	1
18	8B3090	SPRING-----	1

C INDICATES CHANGE

162317

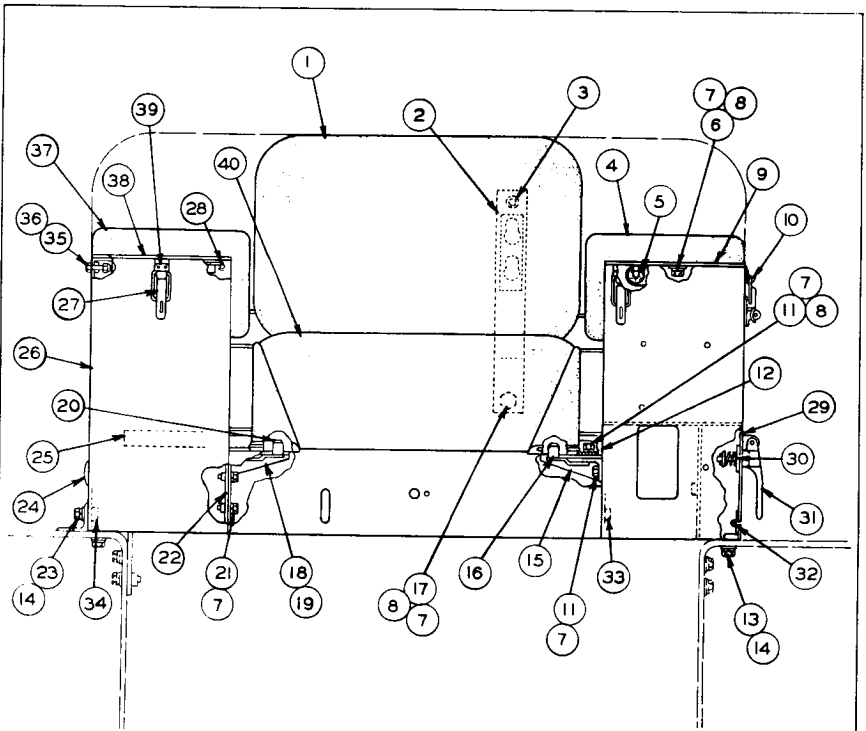
2P7552 ADJUSTABLE SEAT GROUP—Type 2

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	2P6695	CUSHION-----	1
2	2P6696	CUSHION-----	1
	2P6694	SHOCK ABSORBER-----	1
3	7S4294	SPRING-----	2
4	2P6689	SPRING-----	2
5	2P6693	SPRING-----	1
6	2P6691	SPRING-----	1
7	2P6690	SPRING-----	2



210760

8P8777 BASIC SEAT GROUP
Part of 2P7552 Adjustable Seat Group



REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1S7171	CUSHION ASSEM.	1
2	8M8007	STRIP-----	2
3	7B6636	SCREW-----	4
4	5S3211	SIDE ARM ASSEM.	1
5	3F1240	GROMMET-----	4
6	T-703	BOLT-----	4
7	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	20
8	4B4278	WASHER-----	10
9	5S3235	LID ASSEM.	1
10	9F6596	HOOK-----	2
	8B5726	RIVET-----	4
		(Parts of 5S3235 Lid Assem.)	
11	S-509	BOLT-----	10
12	7S7888	PLATE ASSEM.	1
	7S7887	STRIP-----	2
		(Part of 7S7888 Plate Assem.)	
13	7B3235	BOLT-----	2
	3B4508	LOCKWASHER-----	4
	4B4280	WASHER-----	4
15	7S786	SUPPORT ASSEM. ---(Left Hand)---	1
	9F2978	NUT----- (Weld)-----	2
	3B2568	DOWEL-----	1
		(Parts of 7S786 Support Assem.)	
17	L-472	BOLT-----	2
18	7S785	SUPPORT ASSEM. ---(Right Hand)---	1
	9F2978	NUT----- (Weld)-----	2
	3B2568	DOWEL-----	1
		(Parts of 7S785 Support Assem.)	
21	L-1351	BOLT-----	4

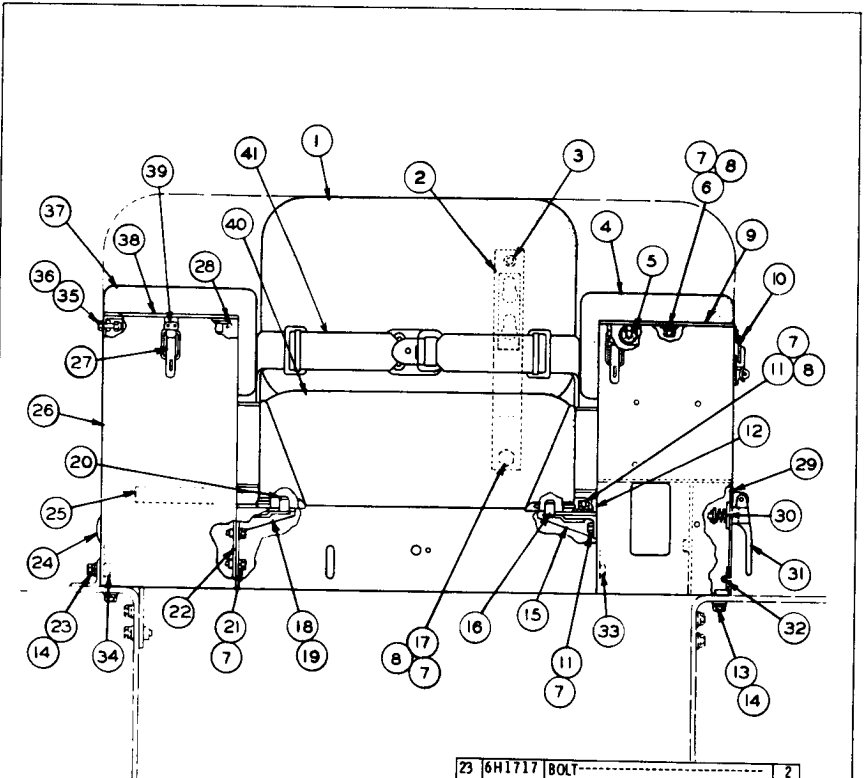
REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
22	5S3184	ANGLE-----	2
23	6H1717	BOLT-----	2
24	4S6336	BUTTON-----	3
25	5S4923	STRIP-----	1
26	7S9597	SEAT AND BATTERY BOX ASSEM.	1
	9F6595	CATCH-----	3
27	9F9571	SPACER-----	3
	4B4312	RIVET-----	6
28	2849-A	PIN-----	2
29	7S6112	DOOR ASSEM.	1
	9H9502	CAM-----	1
30	4B7033	SPRING-----	1
	8H3526	WASHER-----	2
	2LS894	PIN-----	1
31	3K7514	HANDLE-----	1
32	5B866	HINGE-----	2
33	9F2978	NUT----- (Weld)-----	14
34	1F748	NUT----- (Weld)-----	2
		(Parts of 7S9597 Seat and Battery Box Assem.)	
35	8M6206	SCREW ASSEM.	2
36	2F8616	NUT-----	2
37	7S7319	SIDE ARM ASSEM.	1
38	7M3442	LID ASSEM.	1
	9F6596	HOOK-----	1
39	8B5726	RIVET-----	2
		(Parts of 7M3442 Lid Assem.)	
40	8H433	CUSHION ASSEM.	1
	FM055159	FORM-----	1
		(Instructions for installing Seat and Battery Box)	

101133

SEAT CUSHION AND BATTERY BOX (3S7323 N/S)

Serial No. 95J357 to 95J382 inclusive and 96J3588 to 96J4452 inclusive

Note: 6D4709 Seat Belt Assembly is available



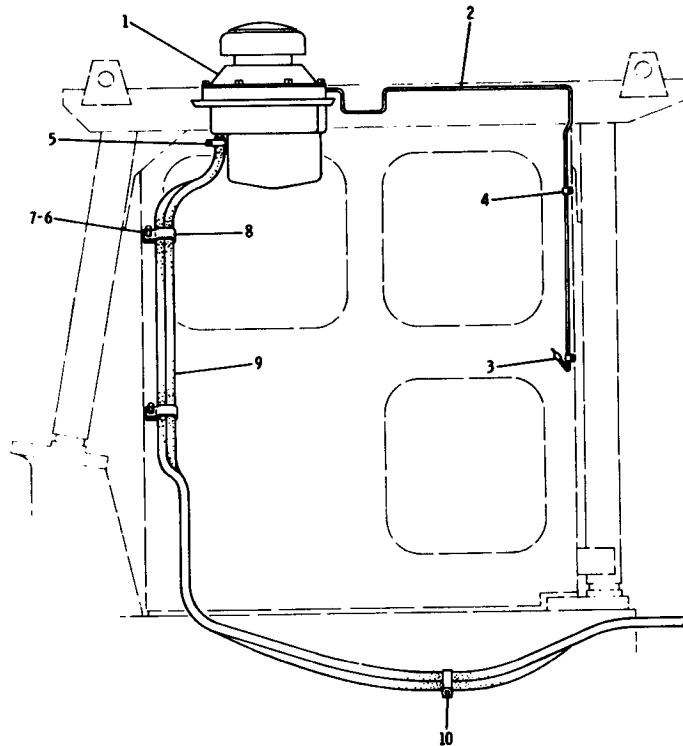
REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1S7171	CUSHION ASSEM.	1
2	8M8007	STRIP.....	2
3	7B6636	SCREW.....	4
4	5S3211	SIDE ARM ASSEM.	1
5	3F1240	GROMMET.....	4
6	T 703	BOLT.....	4
7	3B4506	LOCKWASHER.....	20
8	4B4278	WASHER.....	10
9	5S3235	LID ASSEM.	1
10	9F6596	HOOK.....	2
	8B5726	RIVET.....	4
		(Parts of 5S3235 Lid Assem.)	
11	S 509	BOLT.....	10
12	7S7888	PLATE ASSEM.	1
	7S7887	STRIP.....	2
		(Part of 7S7888 Plate Assem.)	
13	7B3235	BOLT.....	2
14	3B4508	LOCKWASHER.....	4
	4B4280	WASHER.....	4
15	7S786	SUPPORT ASSEM. ---(Left Hand)---	1
	9F2978	NUT.....(Weld)	2
16	3B2568	DOWEL.....	1
		(Parts of 7S786 Support Assem.)	
17	L 472	BOLT.....	2
18	7S785	SUPPORT ASSEM. ---(Right Hand)---	1
19	9F2978	NUT.....(Weld)	2
20	3B2568	DOWEL.....	1
		(Parts of 7S785 Support Assem.)	
21	L 1351	BOLT.....	4
22	5S3184	ANGLE.....	2

23	6H1717	BOLT.....	2
24	4S6336	BUTTON.....	3
25	5S4923	STRIP.....	1
26	7S9597	SEAT AND BATTERY BOX ASSEM. ---	1
		(Includes)	
	9F6595	CATCH.....	3
27	6F9571	SPACER.....	2
	4B4312	RIVET.....	6
28	9S1352	PIN.....	2
29	7S6112	DOOR ASSEM.	1
	9H9502	CAM.....	1
30	4B7033	SPRING.....	1
	8H3526	WASHER.....	2
	2L5894	PIN.....	1
31	3K7514	HANDLE.....	1
32	5B866	HINGE.....	2
33	9F2978	NUT.....	14
34	1F748	NUT.....	2
35	8M6206	SCREW ASSEM.	2
36	2F8616	NUT.....	2
37	7S7319	SIDE ARM ASSEM.	1
38	7M3442	LID ASSEM.	1
		(Includes)	
	9F6596	HOOK.....	1
39	8B5726	RIVET.....	2
40	8H433	CUSHION ASSEM.	1
	6D4709	BELT ASSEM.	1
		(Includes)	
41	8S933	EYEBOLT.....	2
	8S934	NUT.....	2
	FMO55159	FORM.....	1
		(Instructions for Installing Seat and Battery Box)	

C INDICATES CHANGE

149030

SEAT CUSHION AND BATTERY BOX (3S7323 N/S)
 Serial No. 95J383—Up and 96J4453—Up



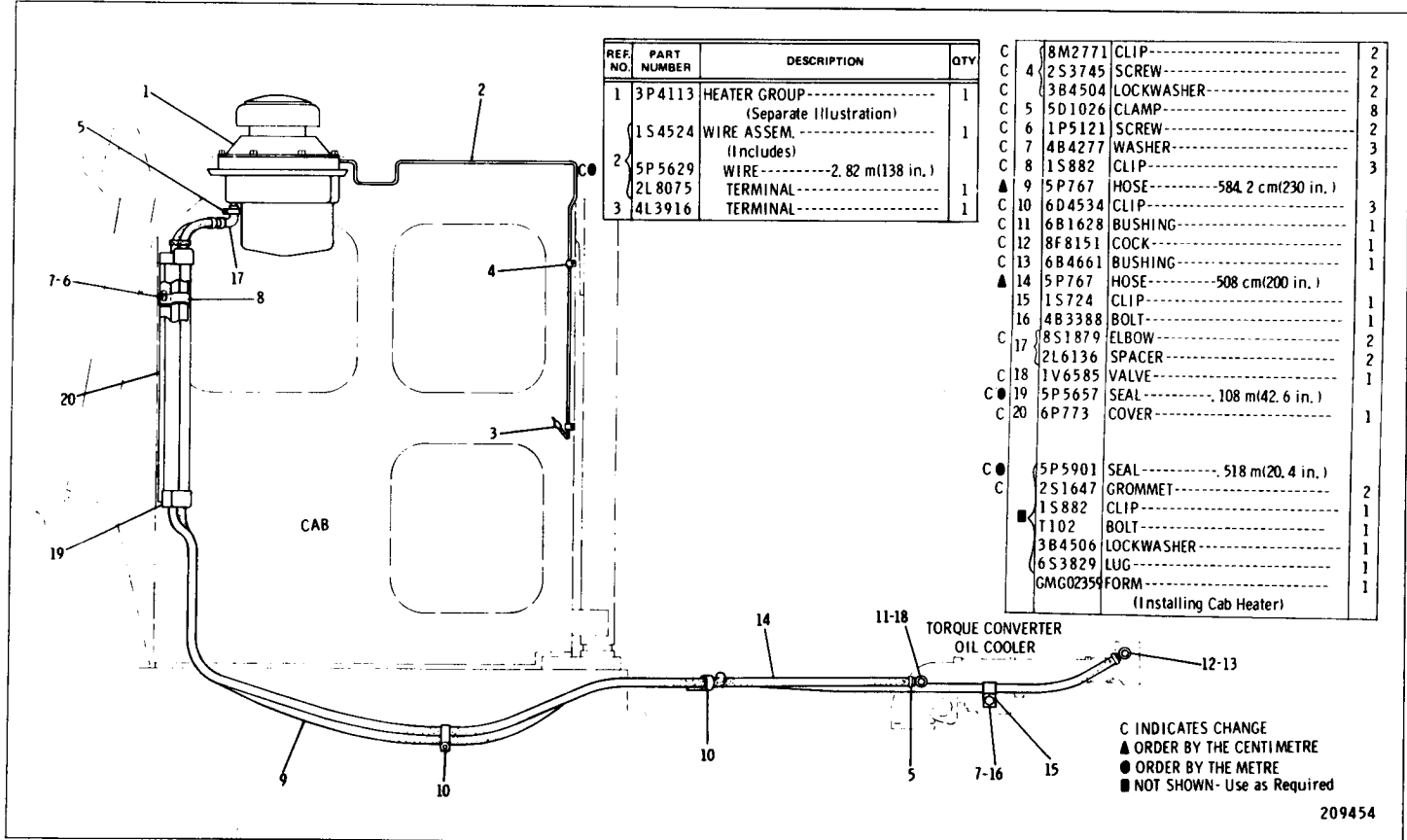
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	3P4113	HEATER GROUP----- (Separate Illustration)	1
2	1S4524	WIRE ASSEM.-----	1
	2L8075	TERMINAL-----	1
3	4L3916	TERMINAL-----	1
	8M2771	CLIP-----	7
4	2A762	BOLT-----	5
	3B4504	LOCKWASHER-----	5
5	1B1169	CLAMP-----	4
6	L1351	BOLT-----	3
7	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	3
8	1S882	CLIP-----	7
▲ 9	5K3549	HOSE-----470 in. (Use as Required)	
10	8F9836	LUG-----	2
11	6B4661	BU SHING-----	2
12	8F8151	COCK-----	2

▲ ORDER BY THE INCH

118237

3P4998 CAB HEATER GROUP—24 Volt—Roof Mounted
FOR USE WITH ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE CABS
3P4113 Heater parts are shown on Pages 119 & 119A

3P4998 CAB HEATER GROUP—24 Volt—Roof Mounted—Type 2
 FOR USE WITH ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE CABS
 3P4113 Heater parts are shown on Pages 119 and 119A



REF NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	3P4113	HEATER GROUP----- (Separate Illustration)	1
	154524	WIRE ASSEM.----- (Includes)	1
2	5P5629	WIRE-----2.82 m(138 in.)	
	2L8075	TERMINAL-----	1
3	4L3916	TERMINAL-----	1

C	18M2771	CLIP-----	2	
C	4	253745	SCREW-----	2
C	384504	LOCKWASHER-----	2	
C	5	5D1026	CLAMP-----	8
C	6	1P5121	SCREW-----	2
C	7	4B4277	WASHER-----	3
C	8	1S882	CLIP-----	3
▲	9	5P767	HOSE-----584.2 cm(230 in.)	
C	10	6D4534	CLIP-----	3
C	11	6B1628	BUSHING-----	1
C	12	8F8151	COCK-----	1
C	13	6B4661	BUSHING-----	1
▲	14	5P767	HOSE-----508 cm(200 in.)	
15	1S724	CLIP-----	1	
16	4B3388	BOLT-----	1	
C	17	8S1879	ELBOW-----	2
		2L6136	SPACER-----	2
C	18	1V6585	VALVE-----	1
●	19	5P5657	SEAL-----108 m(42.6 in.)	
C	20	6P773	COVER-----	1
●		5P5901	SEAL-----518 m(20.4 in.)	
C		2S1647	GROMMET-----	2
■		1S882	CLIP-----	1
		T102	BOLT-----	1
		3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	1
		6S3829	LUG-----	1
		GMG02359	FORM-----	1
			(Installing Cab Heater)	

C INDICATES CHANGE
 ▲ ORDER BY THE CENTIMETRE
 ● ORDER BY THE METRE
 ■ NOT SHOWN- Use as Required

209454

REF NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	2S2595	SEAL-----	1
2	1S871	GASKET-----	1
3	1573	BOLT-----	8
	S1594	BOLT-----	2
4	1D4717	NUT-----	8
	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	10
5	1S872	COVER-----	1
6	4L4795	CAP-----	1
7	4B1282	SCREW-----	2
8	9S6219	HEATER ASSEM. (Separate Illustration)	1
9	3B4607	COTTER PIN-----	3
10	4B4276	WASHER-----	5
11	1Y7927	PIN-----	2
12	1S1494	PLATE ASSEM.	1
13	2S1656	LINK-----	1
14	5B1890	SPRING-----	1
15	2S1658	ROD-----	1
16	1M5190	NUT-----	1
17	2S1657	PIN-----	1
	1B8098	PIN-----	1

117675

3P4113 HEATER GROUP—Type 1
 Part of 3P4998 Cab Heater Group shown on Page 118
 9S6219 Heater parts are shown on Page 120

REF NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
C 1	S1617	BOLT-----	4
C 2	3B4505	LOCKWASHER-----	8
3	5P497	WIRE-----3l dm	1
	2L8075	TERMINAL----- (no. 8 screw)	1
	2L8076	TERMINAL----- (no. 10 screw)	1
	3F7747	CONNECTOR (Used with Windshield Wiper & Heater)	1
C 4	8M2771	CLIP-----	8
	2A762	BOLT-----	8
5	1B4330	NUT-----	8
	3B4504	LOCKWASHER-----	8
6	5D2856	FAN GROUP----- (Separate Illustration)	1
7	S1618	BOLT-----	4
8	3P3699	GASKET-----	1
9	3P7463	BRACKET ASSEM. (Includes)	1
10	4K9097	NUT-----	4

149300

3P3638 DEFROSTING FAN GROUP—24 Volt—Type 1
 5D2856 Fan parts are shown on Page 119B
 AN ATTACHMENT

REF NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	2S2595	SEAL-----	1
2	1S871	GASKET-----	1
	1T573	BOLT-----	8
	1S1594	BOLT-----	2
3	1D4717	NUT-----	8
	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	10
	1S872	COVER-----	1
	4L4795	CAP-----	1
	4B1282	SCREW-----	2
C 7	3P9168	HEATER ASSEM. (Separate Illustration)	1
	3B4507	COTTER PIN-----	3
	4B4276	WASHER-----	5
	10Y7927	PIN-----	2
	1S1494	PLATE ASSEM.-----	1
	2S1656	LINK-----	1
	5B1890	SPRING-----	1
	2S1658	ROD-----	1
	1M5190	NUT-----	1
	2S1657	PIN-----	1
	1B8098	PIN-----	1
	6P1718	SHROUD-----	1

C INDICATES CHANGE

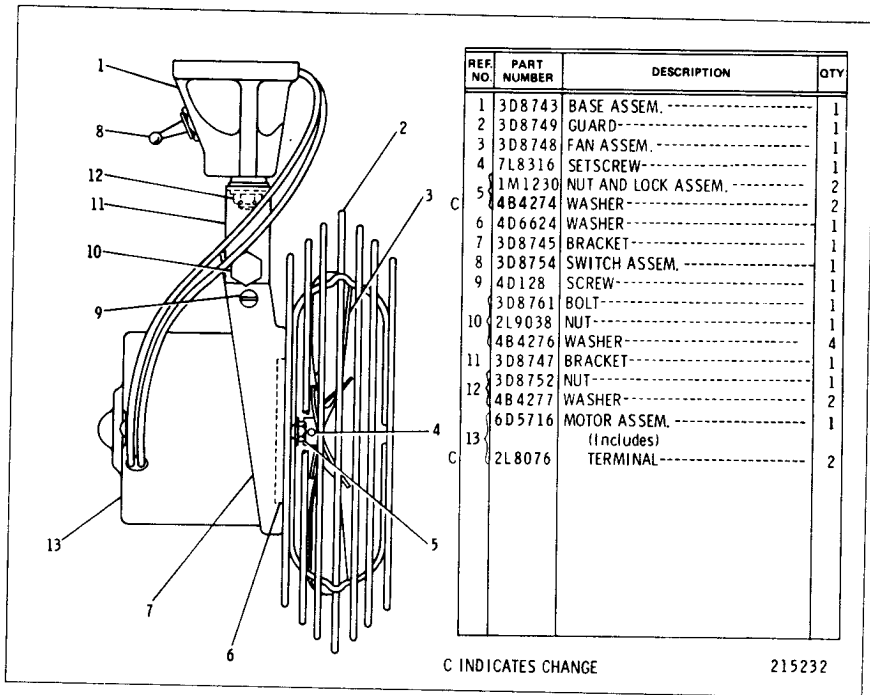
200463

3P4113 HEATER GROUP—Type 2
 Part of 3P4998 Cab Heater Group shown on Page 118
 3P9168 Heater parts are shown on Page 120A

REF NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
C 1	51617	BOLT-----	4
C 2	3B4505	LOCKWASHER-----	8
	5P497	WIRE-----31 dm	
	2L8075	TERMINAL----- (no. 8 screw)	1
	2L8076	TERMINAL----- (no. 10 screw)	1
	3F7747	CONNECTOR (Used with Windshield Wiper & Heater)	1
C 4	8M2771	CLIP-----	2
C 5	310243	SCREW-----	2
	5D2856	FAN GROUP----- (Separate Illustration)	1
	51618	BOLT-----	4
	3P3699	GASKET-----	1
	3P7463	BRACKET ASSEM.----- (Includes)	1
	4K9097	NUT-----	4

149301

3P3638 DEFROSTING FAN GROUP—24 Volt—Type 2
 5D2856 Fan parts are shown on Page 119B
 AN ATTACHMENT

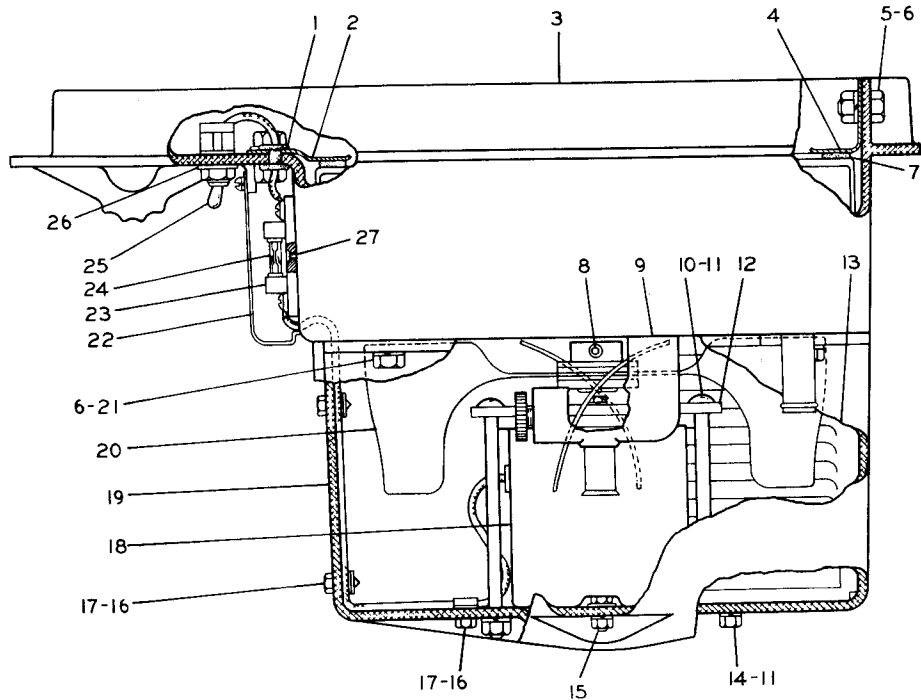


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	3D8743	BASE ASSEM. -----	1
2	3D8749	GUARD-----	1
3	3D8748	FAN ASSEM. -----	1
4	7L8316	SETScrew-----	1
5	1M1230	NUT AND LOCK ASSEM. -----	2
6	4B4274	WASHER-----	2
7	3D8745	BRACKET-----	1
8	3D8754	SWITCH ASSEM. -----	1
9	4D128	SCREW-----	1
10	3D8761	BOLT-----	1
11	2L9038	NUT-----	1
12	4B4276	WASHER-----	4
13	3D8747	BRACKET-----	1
	3D8752	NUT-----	1
	4B4277	WASHER-----	2
	6D5716	MOTOR ASSEM. -----	1
		(Includes)	
	2L8076	TERMINAL-----	2

C INDICATES CHANGE

215232

5D2856 DEFROSTING FAN GROUP—24 Volt
 Part of 3P3638 Defrosting Fan Group shown on Page 119 & 119A

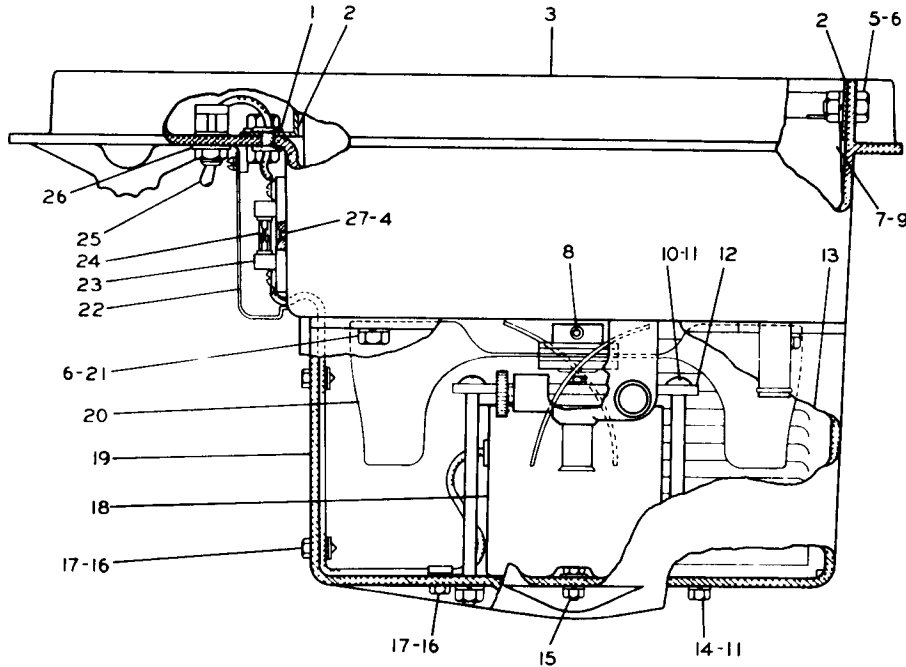


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	3K 8785	GROMMET	1
2	2S 3749	CLAMP	1
3	2S 3736	CASE	1
4	2S 3733	CLAMP	1
5	S 1594	BOLT	6
	6H 8346	NUT	6
6	3K 8909	LOCKWASHER	10
7	2S 3735	STRIP	2
8	3B 9191	SCREW	1
9	2S 3734	CORE	1
10	2S 3737	BOLT	2
	4L 6458	NUT	2
11	1H 3338	LOCKWASHER	4
12	2S 3738	CLAMP	1
13	2S 3751	GRILL	1
14	S 1615	BOLT	2
	4B 2049	NUT	4
15	9F 5599	LOCKWASHER	4
16	2S 3745	SCREW	3
17	2S 3744	NUT	3
18	9S 6220	MOTOR	1
19	2S 3741	HOUSING	1
20	2S 3740	FAN	1
	S 1588	BOLT	4
21	2K 8270	NUT	4
	2S 3746	COVER	1
22	3K 9075	SCREW ASSEM.	1
23	2S 3747	HOLDER	1
24	8M 8948	FUSE	1
25	2D 2684	SWITCH (Toggle)	1
26	2S 3750	INSULATOR	1
	5D 853	SCREW	1
27	2D 3748	LOCKWASHER	1

113709

9S6219 HOT WATER HEATER ASSEMBLY
Part of 3P4113 Heater Group shown on Page 119

3P9168 HOT WATER HEATER ASSEMBLY
 Part of 3P4113 Heater Group shown on Page 119A



REF NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	3K 8785	GROMMET-----	1
2	8P152	CLAMP ASSEM.-----	1
3	2S3736	CASE-----	1
4	2S3748	LOCKWASHER-----	1
5	S1594	BOLT-----	6
6	6H8346	NUT-----	6
7	3K8909	LOCKWASHER-----	10
8	2S3735	STRIP-----	2
9	3B9191	SCREW-----	1
10	3P8333	CORE-----	1
11	2S3737	BOLT-----	2
12	4L6458	NUT-----	2
13	1H3338	LOCKWASHER-----	4
14	2S3738	CLAMP-----	1
15	2S3751	GRILL-----	1
16	S1615	BOLT-----	2
17	4B2049	NUT-----	4
18	9F5599	LOCKWASHER-----	4
19	2S3745	SCREW-----	3
20	2S3744	NUT-----	3
21	9S6220	MOTOR-----	1
22	2S3741	HOUSING-----	1
23	2S3740	FAN-----	1
24	S1588	BOLT-----	4
25	2K8270	NUT-----	4
26	2S3746	COVER-----	1
27	3K9075	SCREW ASSEM.-----	1
	2S3747	HOLDER-----	1
	8M8948	FUSE-----	1
	2N2369	SWITCH----- (Toggle)-----	1
	2S3750	INSULATOR-----	1
	5D853	SCREW-----	1

C INDICATES CHANGE

215231

CAB, GAUGES AND ACCESSORIES

120A

CATERPILLAR D5 TRACTOR

CONSISTS OF:		PAGE
1	4N6636 REFRIGERANT COMPRESSOR ARRANGEMENT.....	120D
1	6P2350 AIR CONDITIONER ARRANGEMENT.....	120B

6P2353 AIR CONDITIONER ARRANGEMENT FOR USE WITH 6P285 and 6P1035 ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES

CONSISTS OF:		PAGE
1	1P3322 AIR CONDITIONER GROUP.....	122
1	1P3323 CONTROL CONSOLE GROUP.....	128
1	1P3324 RETURN AIR CONSOLE GROUP.....	128
1	1P3325 DEFROSTER DUCT GROUP.....	120J
1	6P2349 MOUNTING MODIFICATION GROUP.....	120F
1	4N7532 GUARD ASSEMBLY	

6P2350 AIR CONDITIONER ARRANGEMENT Part of 6P2353 Air Conditioner Arrangement

CONSISTS OF:		PAGE
1	4N6636 REFRIGERANT COMPRESSOR ARRANGEMENT.....	120D
1	4N7532 FAN GUARD ASSEMBLY	

4N8303 REFRIGERANT COMPRESSOR ARRANGEMENT—Factory Installation
FOR USE WITH 24 VOLT, 50 AMPERE ALTERNATOR

CONSISTS OF:		PAGE
1	3P8360 AIR CONDITIONER ARRANGEMENT.....	120J
1	4N6636 REFRIGERANT COMPRESSOR ARRANGEMENT.....	120D

3P5087 AIR CONDITIONER ARRANGEMENT—Factory Installation

Consists of:

Page

- 1 4N7482 Refrigerant Compressor Group120E
- 1 6N2417 Pulley Assembly

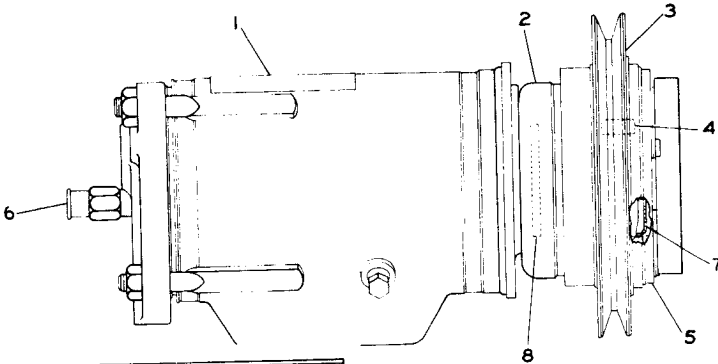
Consists of:

- 6 1S9130 Stud
- 1 4N9891 Vee Belt

4N6636 REFRIGERANT COMPRESSOR ARRANGEMENT

Factory Installation

Part of 6P2353 & 3P5087 Air Conditioner Arrangement & 4N8303 Refrigerant Compressor Arrangement listed on Pages 120B & 120C
AN ATTACHMENT



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1P6416	COMPRESSOR GROUP-----	1
C ▲ 2	4N9269	COIL KIT (Consists of Coil Assem. & Gasket)	1
C ▲ 3	4N5417	PULLEY KIT----- (Consists of Pulley Assem., Shield Assem., Gasket & Seal)	1
C ▲ 4	4N5416	BEARING KIT----- (Consists of Bearing, Shield Assem. Seal & Gasket)	1

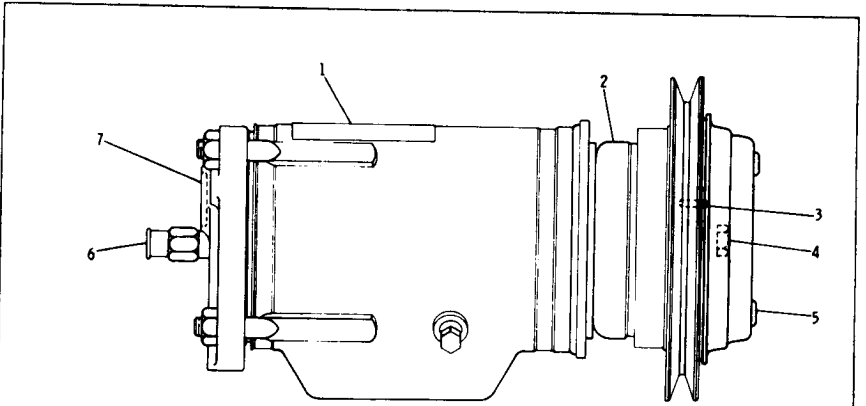
C INDICATES CHANGE

5	1P6361	DRIVE ASSEM.-----	1
6	1P6355	VALVE ASSEM.-----	1
C ▲ 7	4N5418	SEAL KIT----- (Consists of Shield Assem., Seal & Gasket)	1
▲ 8	1P6357	SEAL KIT-----	1

▲ REPAIR KITS ARE AVAILABLE

150160

1P2780 REFRIGERANT COMPRESSOR GROUP--Type 1
 Part of 4N7482 Refrigerant Compressor Group shown on Page 120E



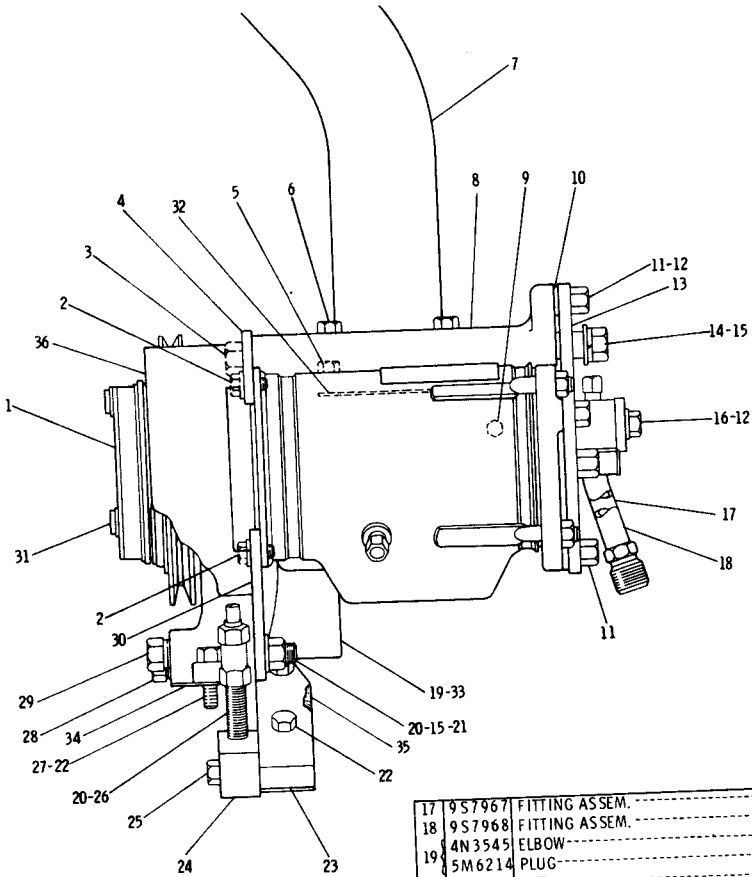
REF NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1P6416	COMPRESSOR GROUP-----	1
C 2	7N4295	REFRIGERANT COMPRESSOR KIT-- (Includes coil assem., cover kit, drive assem., key, nut, pulley assem., rings, seals, seal kit, shield group and sleeve.)	1
C 3	7N809	KEY-----	1
C 4	6N8639	NUT-----	1

C 5	145111	SCREW-----	3
6	1P6355	VALVE ASSEM.-----	1
C 7	1H8171	SEAL-----	2

C INDICATES CHANGE

213717

1P2780 REFRIGERANT COMPRESSOR GROUP—Type 2
Part of 4N7482 Refrigerant Compressor Group shown on Pages 120D-2 and 120E



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	2P7424	COVER	1
2	1A2343	BOLT	4
3	9M1974	WASHER	4
4	S1621	BOLT	1
5	4N7485	PLATE	1
6	2P3202	BOLT	2
7	2P3206	BOLT	4
8	4N7483	ELBOW	1
8	1P2780	COMPRESSOR GROUP (Separate Illustration)	1
9	2B858	PLUG	1
10	5M1822	WASHER	3
11	2P3201	BOLT	3
12	4B4278	WASHER	2
13	4N7484	PLATE	1
14	S1585	BOLT	1
14	8S8320	SPACER	1
15	3B4508	LOCKWASHER	1
15	4B4280	WASHER	2
16	S1748	BOLT	1

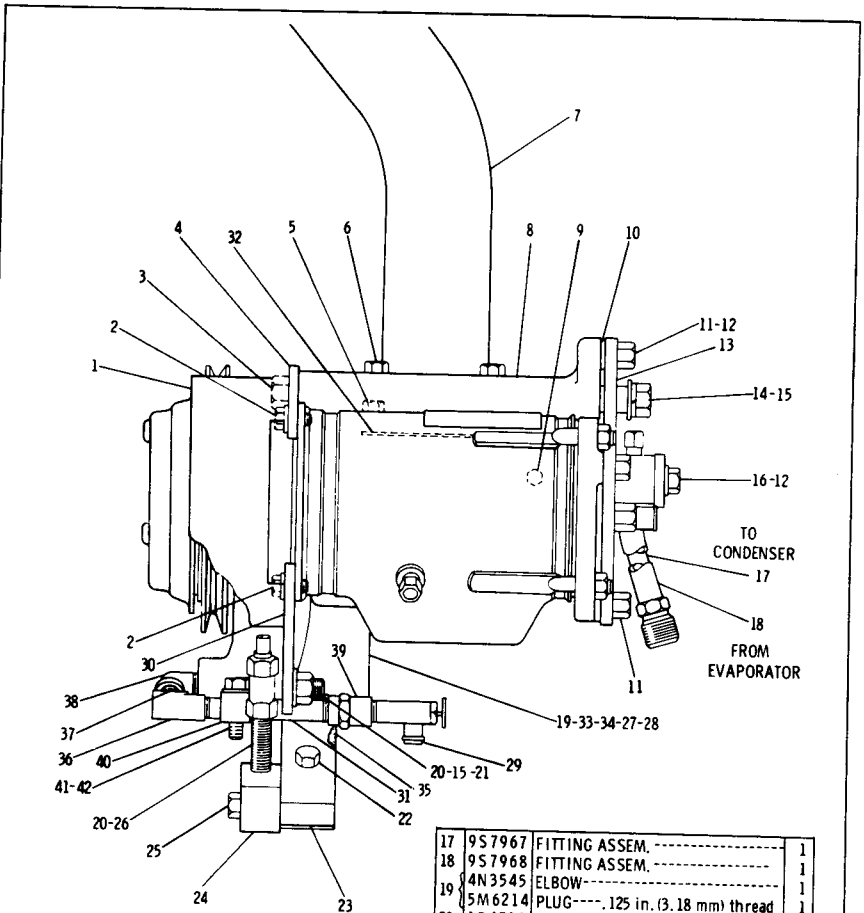
17	9S7967	FITTING ASSEM.	1
18	9S7968	FITTING ASSEM.	1
19	4N3545	ELBOW	1
19	5M6214	PLUG	1
20	1D4719	NUT	2
21	1P2237	SWIVEL	1
22	2P3203	BOLT	3
23	4N7487	COVER	1
24	4N7451	BLOCK	1
25	2P3204	BOLT	1
26	1P2236	ROD ASSEM.	1
27	3S1307	BOLT (12 point)	1
28	5M6213	PLUG	1
29	3J5390	PLUG	1
30	4N7486	PLATE	1
31	2P7864	SCREW	3
31	4B4276	WASHER	3
C 32	2P2715	GASKET	1
C 33	2P6132	GASKET	1
C 34	2P406	GASKET	1
C 35	2P2720	GASKET	1
C 36	1P6893	GUARD	1

C INDICATES CHANGE

▲ REQUIRED FOR FIELD INSTALLATION

144721

4N7482 REFRIGERANT COMPRESSOR GROUP—Factory Installation—Type 1
 Part of 4N6636 Refrigerant Compressor Arrangement listed on Page 120D
 1P2780 Compressor parts are shown on Page 120D



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1P6893	GUARD	1
2	1A2343	BOLT	4
3	9M1974	WASHER	4
4	S1621	BOLT	1
5	4N7485	PLATE	1
5	2P3202	BOLT	2
6	2P3206	BOLT	4
7	4N7483	ELBOW	1
8	1P2780	COMPRESSOR GROUP (Separate Illustration)	1
9	2B858	PLUG	1
10	5M1822	WASHER	3
11	2P3201	BOLT	3
12	4B4278	WASHER	2
13	4N7484	PLATE	1
14	S1585	BOLT	1
14	8S8320	SPACER	1
15	3B4508	LOCKWASHER	1
15	4B4280	WASHER	2
16	S1748	BOLT	1

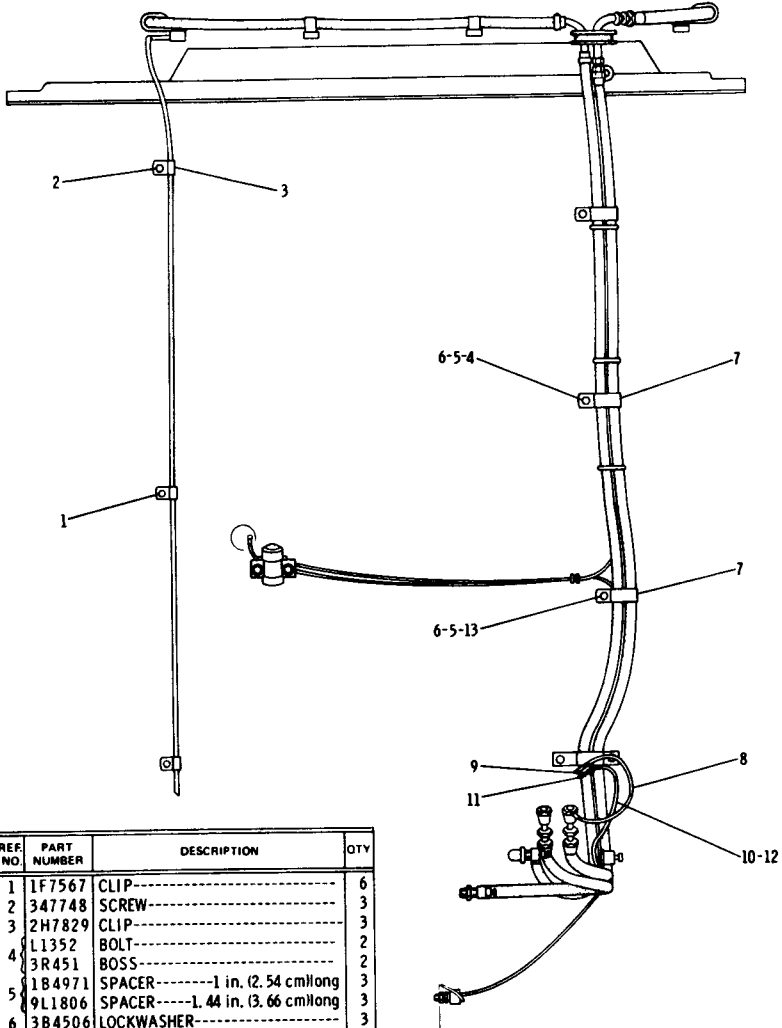
17	9S7967	FITTING ASSEM.	1
18	9S7968	FITTING ASSEM.	1
19	4N3545	ELBOW	1
19	5M6214	PLUG---.125 in. (.318 mm) thread	1
20	1D4719	NUT	2
21	1P2237	SWIVEL	1
C 22	2P3203	BOLT	2
23	4N7487	COVER	1
24	4N7451	BLOCK	1
25	2P3204	BOLT	1
26	1P2236	ROD ASSEM.	1
27	3S1307	BOLT (12 point)	1
28	5M6213	PLUG---.25 in. (.009 mm) thread	1
C 29	8F8151	COCK	1
30	4N7486	PLATE	1
C 31	5D1707	NIPPLE	1
▲ 32	2P2715	GASKET	1
▲ 33	2P6132	GASKET--2.125 in. (53.97 mm) long	1
▲ 34	2P406	GASKET--4.62 in. (118.34 mm) long	1
▲ 35	2P2720	GASKET	1
C 36	82649	ELBOW	1
C 37	1L1644	NIPPLE	1
C 38	32143	ELBOW	1
C 39	39514	COUPLING	1
C 40	1S6420	CLIP	1
C 41	8F6809	WASHER	1
C 42	S1591	BOLT	1

C INDICATES CHANGE

▲ REQUIRED FOR FIELD INSTALLATION

155305

4N7482 REFRIGERANT COMPRESSOR GROUP—Factory Installation—Type 2
 Part of 4N6636 Refrigerant Compressor Arrangement listed on Page 120D
 1P2780 Compressor parts are shown on Page 120D



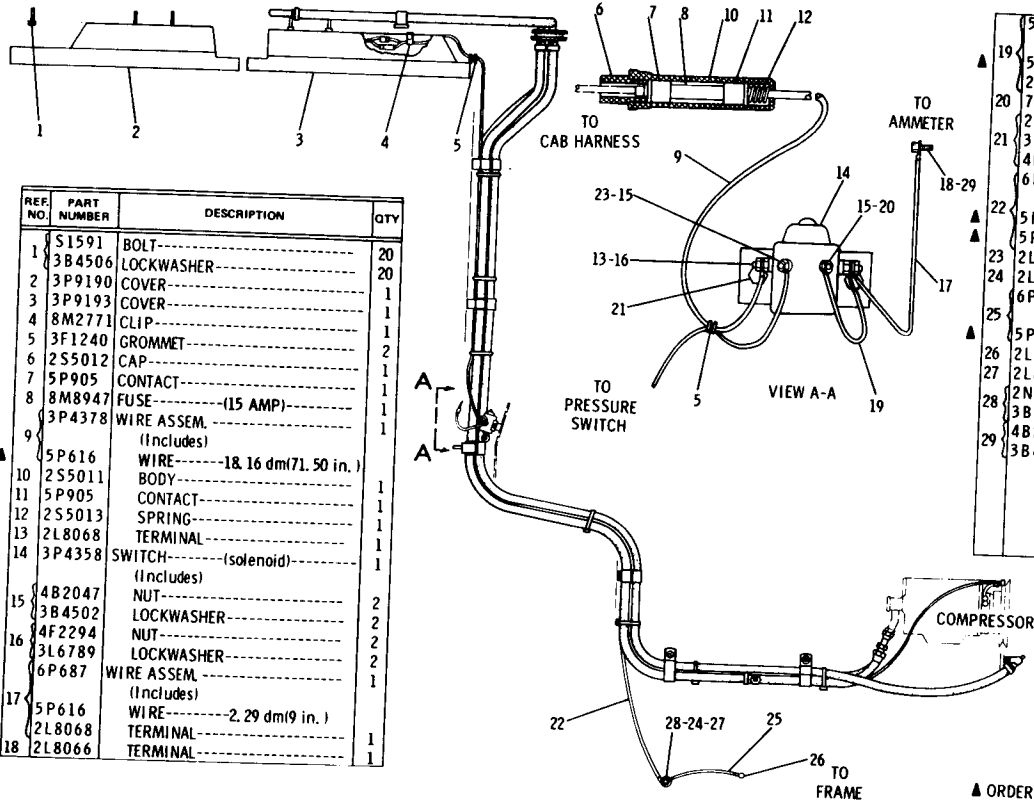
REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1F7567	CLIP-----	6
2	347748	SCREW-----	3
3	2H7829	CLIP-----	3
4	L1352	BOLT-----	2
	3R451	BOSS-----	2
5	184971	SPACER-----1 in. (2.54 cm)long	3
	9L1806	SPACER-----1.44 in. (3.66 cm)long	3
6	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	3
7	6D1641	CLIP-----	6
	1P6958	WIRE ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
▲ 8	5P497	WIRE-----4.06 dm(16 in.)	1
▲	5P385	TUBE-----3.30 dm(13 in.)	1
	2L8079	TERMINAL----- (ground)	1
	1P5977	TERMINAL-----	1
9	1P5978	CONNECTOR-----	1
	6P688	WIRE ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
▲ 10	5P497	WIRE-----33.02 dm(130 in.)	1
▲	5P385	TUBE-----32 dm(126 in.)	1
	3S8183	CONNECTOR-----	1
	2S5015	TERMINAL-----	1
	1P5977	TERMINAL-----	1
	1P5978	CONNECTOR-----	1

12	3S8183	CONNECTOR-----	1
	2S5015	TERMINAL-----	1
13	S1608	BOLT-----	1

▲ ORDER BY THE DECIMETRE

150101

6P2349 MOUNTING MODIFICATION GROUP—Part 2 of 3
 Part of 6P2350 Air Conditioner Arrangement listed on Page 120B

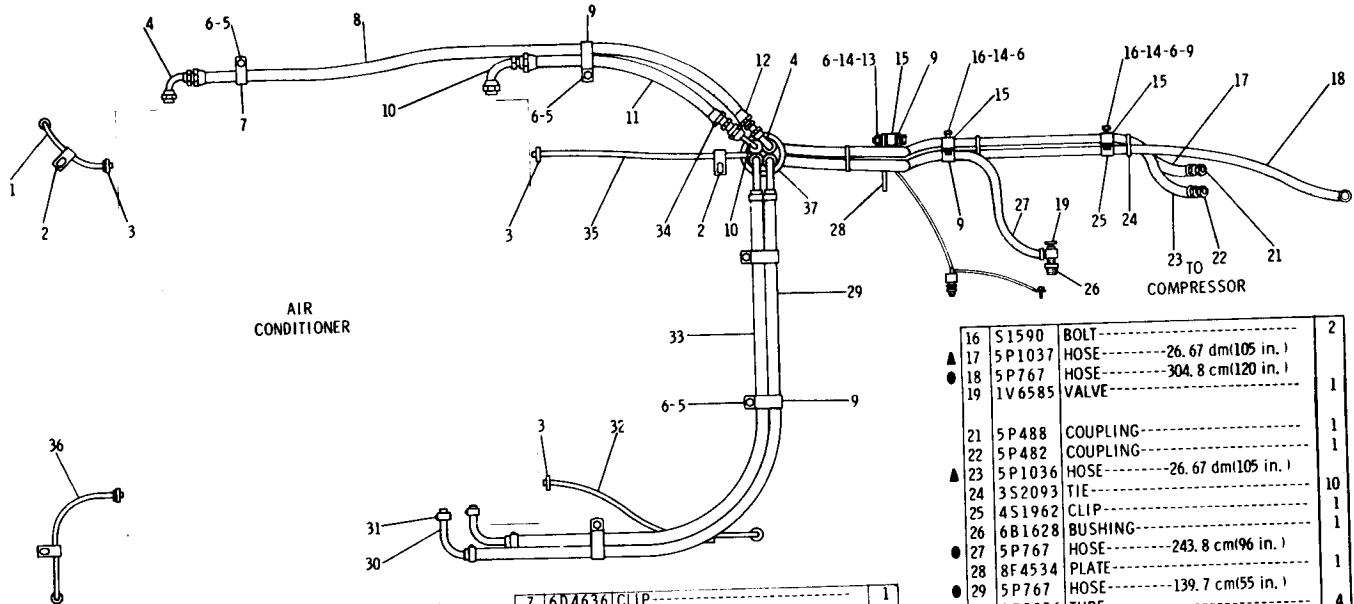


REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	S1591	BOLT-----	20
2	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	20
3	3P9190	COVER-----	1
3	3P9193	COVER-----	1
4	8M2771	CLIP-----	1
5	3F1240	GROMMET-----	2
6	2S5012	CAP-----	1
7	5P905	CONTACT-----	1
8	8M8947	FUSE----- (15 AMP)	1
9	3P4378	WIRE ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
▲	5P616	WIRE-----18.16 dm(71.50 in.)	1
10	2S5011	BODY-----	1
11	5P905	CONTACT-----	1
12	2S5013	SPRING-----	1
13	2L8068	TERMINAL-----	1
14	3P4358	SWITCH----- (solenoid)	1
		(Includes)	
15	4B2047	NUT-----	2
	3B4502	LOCKWASHER-----	2
16	4F2294	NUT-----	2
	3L6789	LOCKWASHER-----	2
	6P687	WIRE ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
▲	5P616	WIRE-----2.29 dm(9 in.)	1
17	2L8068	TERMINAL-----	1
18	2L8066	TERMINAL-----	1

▲	5D123	WIRE ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
19	5P497	WIRE-----1.02 dm(4 in.)	1
20	2L8079	TERMINAL-----	1
	7F9224	TERMINAL-----	2
	2A762	BOLT-----	2
21	3B4504	LOCKWASHER-----	2
	4B4276	WASHER-----	2
	6P2348	WIRE ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
▲	5P497	WIRE-----17.78 dm(70 in.)	1
	5P385	TUBE-----17.27 dm(68 in.)	1
23	2L8076	TERMINAL-----	1
24	2L8075	TERMINAL-----	1
	6P462	WIRE ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
▲	5P497	WIRE-----2.29 dm(9 in.)	1
26	2L8079	TERMINAL-----	1
27	2L8076	TERMINAL-----	1
28	2N7744	SWITCH----- (oil pressure)	1
	3B6768	BUSHING-----	1
29	4B2049	NUT-----	1
	3B4502	LOCKWASHER-----	1

▲ ORDER BY THE DECIMETRE

150102

AIR
CONDITIONER

COMPRESSOR

REF NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
▲ 1	5P757	TUBE-----16.26 dm(64 in.)	4
2	2S4616	CLAMP-----	4
3	1P4278	CLAMP-----	4
4	5P481	COUPLING-----	2
5	S509	BOLT-----	5
6	3R451	BOSS-----	5
6	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	8

7	6D4636	CLIP-----	1
▲ 8	5P1036	HOSE-----11.94 dm(47 in.)	1
9	6D1641	CLIP-----	9
10	5P487	COUPLING-----	2
▲ 11	5P1037	HOSE-----4.57 dm(18 in.)	1
12	5P478	COUPLING-----	1
13	L2070	BOLT-----	1
13	4B4278	WASHER-----	1
14	1D4717	NUT-----	3
15	1B4971	SPACER-----	3

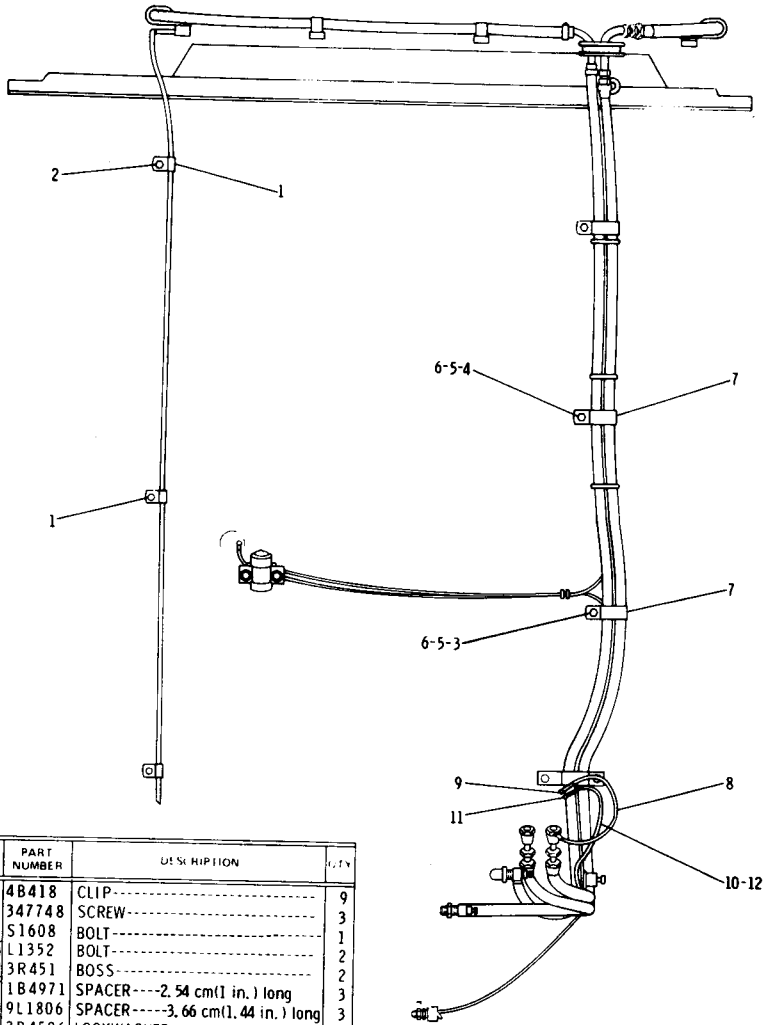
● ORDER BY THE CENTIMETRE

16	S1590	BOLT-----	2
▲ 17	5P1037	HOSE-----26.67 dm(105 in.)	1
● 18	5P767	HOSE-----304.8 cm(120 in.)	1
19	1V6585	VALVE-----	1
21	5P488	COUPLING-----	1
22	5P482	COUPLING-----	1
▲ 23	5P1036	HOSE-----26.67 dm(105 in.)	10
24	3S2093	TIE-----	1
25	4S1962	CLIP-----	1
26	6B1628	BUSHING-----	1
● 27	5P767	HOSE-----243.8 cm(96 in.)	1
28	8F4534	PLATE-----	1
● 29	5P767	HOSE-----139.7 cm(55 in.)	4
30	1P3956	TUBE-----	10
31	1B1169	CLAMP-----	1
▲ 32	5P757	TUBE-----20.32 dm(80 in.)	1
● 33	5P767	HOSE-----127 cm(50 in.)	1
34	5P484	COUPLING-----	1
▲ 35	5P757	TUBE-----20.32 dm(80 in.)	1
▲ 36	5P757	TUBE-----18.03 dm(71 in.)	1
37	8D482	GROMMET-----	1

▲ ORDER BY THE DECIMETRE

155304

6P2349 MOUNTING MODIFICATION GROUP—Part 3 of 3
Part of 6P2350 Air Conditioner Arrangement listed on Page 120B



REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
C 1	4B418	CLIP.....	9
2	347748	SCREW.....	3
3	S1608	BOLT.....	1
4	L1352	BOLT.....	2
	3R451	BOSS.....	2
5	1B4971	SPACER----2.54 cm(1 in.) long	3
	9L1806	SPACER----3.66 cm(1.44 in.) long	3
6	3B4506	LOCKWASHER.....	3
7	6D1641	CLIP.....	6
	1P6958	WIRE ASSEM. (Includes)	1
CA 8	5P5629	WIRE-----406 m(16 in.)	
CA 9	5P5628	TUBE-----330 m(13 in.)	
	2L8079	TERMINAL.....(ground)-----	1
	1P5977	TERMINAL.....	1
	1P5978	CONNECTOR.....	1
	6P688	WIRE ASSEM. (Includes)	1
CA 10	5P5629	WIRE-----3.30 m(130 in.)	
CA 11	5P5628	TUBE-----3.20 m(126 in.)	
	3S8183	CONNECTOR.....	1
	2S5015	TERMINAL.....	1
	1P5977	TERMINAL.....	1
	1P5978	CONNECTOR.....	1

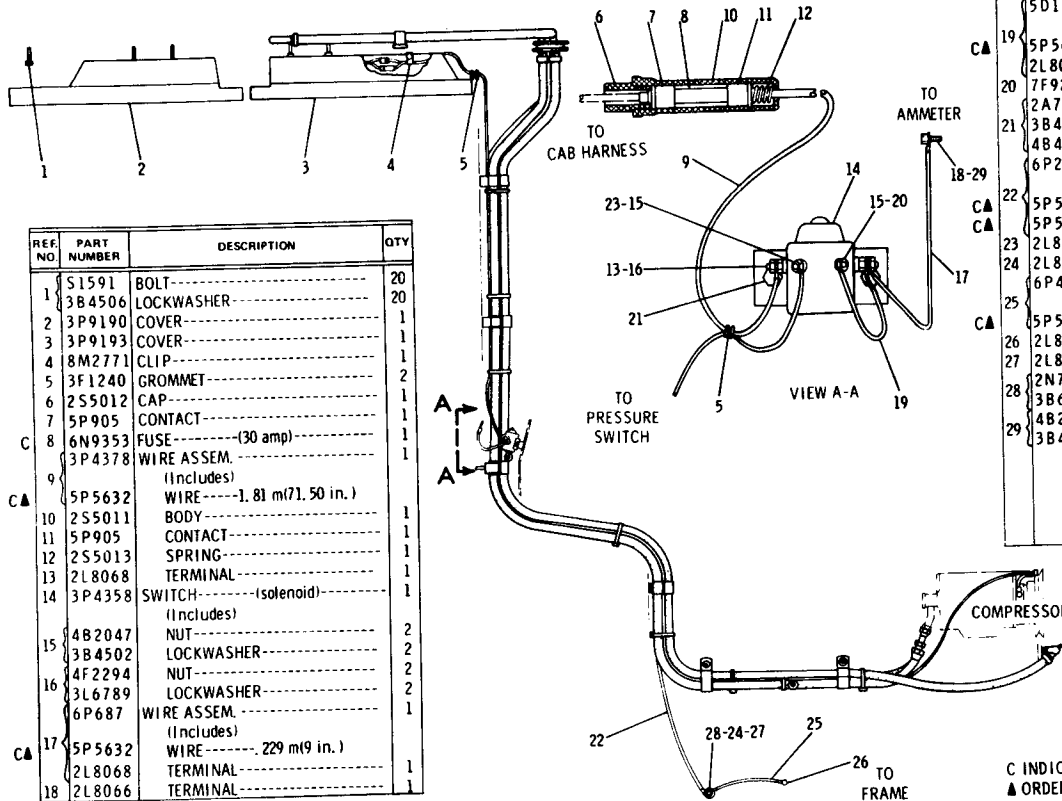
12	3S8183	CONNECTOR.....	1
	2S5015	TERMINAL.....	1

C INDICATES CHANGE

▲ ORDER BY THE METRE

209040

6P2349 MOUNTING MODIFICATION GROUP—Part 1 of 3—Type 2
Part of 6P2350 Air Conditioner Arrangement listed on Page 120B



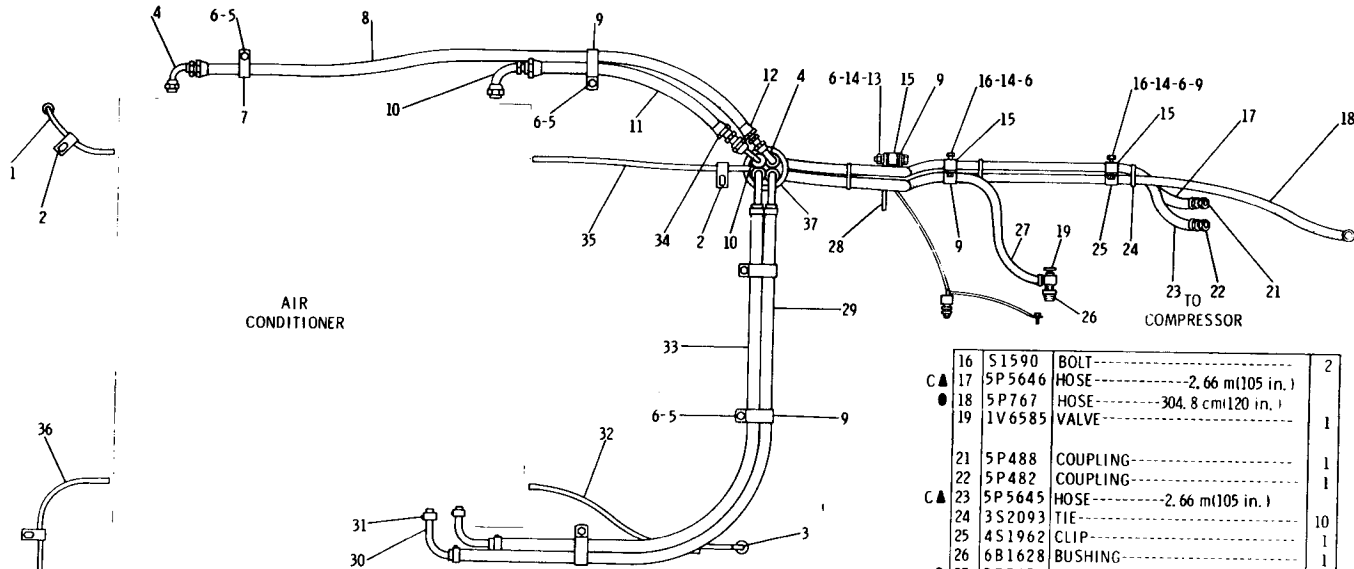
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	S1591	BOLT-----	20
2	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	20
3	3P9190	COVER-----	1
4	8M2771	CLIP-----	1
5	3F1240	GROMMET-----	2
6	2S5012	CAP-----	1
7	5P905	CONTACT-----	1
8	6N9353	FUSE----- (30 amp)	1
9	3P4378	WIRE ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
10	5P5632	WIRE-----1.81 m(71.50 in.)	1
11	2S5011	BODY-----	1
12	5P905	CONTACT-----	1
13	2S5013	SPRING-----	1
14	2L8068	TERMINAL-----	1
15	3P4358	SWITCH----- (solenoid)	1
		(Includes)	
16	4B2047	NUT-----	2
	3B4502	LOCKWASHER-----	2
	4F2294	NUT-----	2
	3L6789	LOCKWASHER-----	2
	6P687	WIRE ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
17	5P5632	WIRE----- .229 m(9 in.)	1
	2L8068	TERMINAL-----	1
	2L8066	TERMINAL-----	1

19	50123	WIRE ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
	5P5629	WIRE----- .102 m(4 in.)	1
	2L8079	TERMINAL-----	1
20	7F9224	TERMINAL-----	2
	2A762	BOLT-----	2
	3B4504	LOCKWASHER-----	2
	4B4276	WASHER-----	2
	6P2348	WIRE ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
22	5P5629	WIRE-----1.77 m(70 in.)	1
	5P5628	TUBE-----1.72 m(68 in.)	1
23	2L8076	TERMINAL-----	1
24	2L8075	TERMINAL-----	1
	6P462	WIRE ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
25	5P5629	WIRE----- .229 m(9 in.)	1
26	2L8079	TERMINAL-----	1
27	2L8076	TERMINAL-----	1
28	2N7744	SWITCH----- (oil pressure)	1
	3B6768	BUSHING-----	1
	4B2049	NUT-----	1
29	3B4502	LOCKWASHER-----	1

C INDICATES CHANGE
▲ ORDER BY THE METRE
209041

6P2349 MOUNTING MODIFICATION GROUP—Part 2 of 3—Type 2
Part of 6P2350 Air Conditioner Arrangement listed on Page 120B

6P2349 MOUNTING MODIFICATION GROUP—Part 3 of 3—Type 2
 Part of 6P2350 Air Conditioner Arrangement listed on Page 120B



REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
C ▲	1	5P5674 TUBE-----1.62 m(64 in.)	
	2	2S4616 CLAMP-----	4
	3	5P6385 ELBOW-----	4
C	4	5P481 COUPLING-----	2
	5	S509 BOLT-----	5
	5	3R451 BOSS-----	5
	6	3B4506 LOCKWASHER-----	8

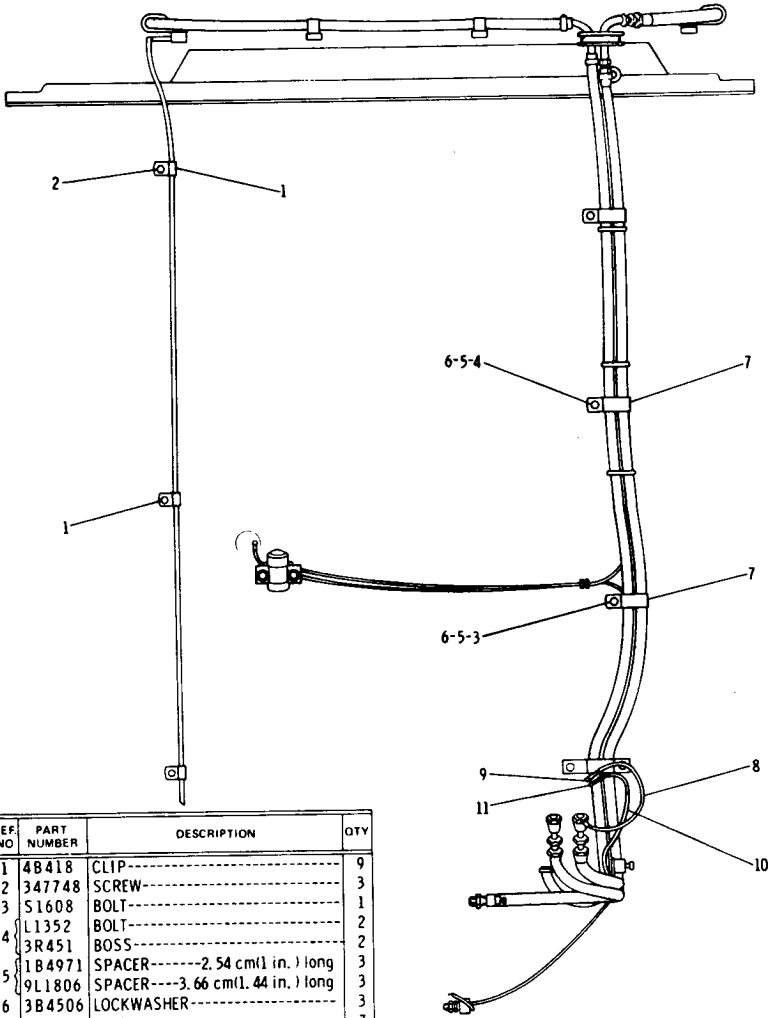
	7	6D4636 CLIP-----	1
C ▲	8	5P5645 HOSE-----1.19 m(47 in.)	1
	9	6D1641 CLIP-----	9
	10	5P487 COUPLING-----	2
C ▲	11	5P5646 HOSE-----.457 m(18 in.)	1
	12	5P478 COUPLING-----	1
	13	L2070 BOLT-----	1
	14	4B4278 WASHER-----	1
	14	1D4717 NUT-----	3
	15	1B4971 SPACER-----	3

C INDICATES CHANGE ● ORDER BY THE CENTIMETRE

	16	S1590 BOLT-----	2
C ▲	17	5P5646 HOSE-----2.66 m(105 in.)	1
	18	5P767 HOSE-----304.8 cm(120 in.)	1
	19	1V6585 VALVE-----	1
	21	5P488 COUPLING-----	1
	22	5P482 COUPLING-----	1
C ▲	23	5P5645 HOSE-----2.66 m(105 in.)	1
	24	3S2093 TIE-----	10
	25	4S1962 CLIP-----	1
	26	6B1628 BUSHING-----	1
●	27	5P767 HOSE-----243.8 cm(96 in.)	1
	28	8F4534 PLATE-----	1
●	29	5P767 HOSE-----139.7 cm(55 in.)	1
	30	1P3956 TUBE-----	4
C	31	5D1026 CLAMP-----	10
C	32	5P5674 TUBE-----2.03 m(80 in.)	1
●	33	5P767 HOSE-----127 cm(50 in.)	1
	34	5P484 COUPLING-----	1
C ▲	35	5P5674 TUBE-----2.03 m(80 in.)	1
C ▲	36	5P5674 TUBE-----1.80 m(71 in.)	1
	37	8D482 GROMMET-----	1

▲ ORDER BY THE METRE

209042



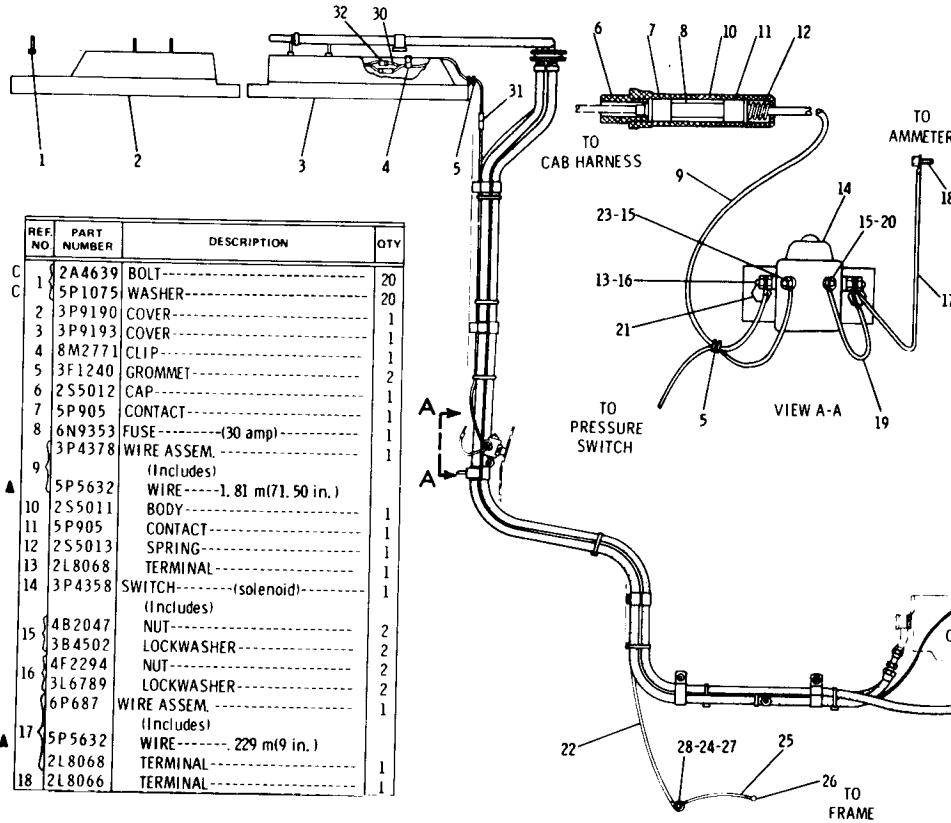
REF. NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	4B418	CLIP-----	9
2	347748	SCREW-----	3
3	51608	BOLT-----	1
4	L1352	BOLT-----	2
	3R451	BOSS-----	2
5	1B4971	SPACER-----2.54 cm(1 in.) long	3
	9L1806	SPACER----3.66 cm(1.44 in.) long	3
6	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	3
7	6D1641	CLIP-----	7
	1P6958	WIRE ASSEM.-----	1
▲	8	(Includes)	
	5P5629	WIRE-----406 m(16 in.)	
▲		5P5628	TUBE-----330 m(13 in.)
	2L8079	TERMINAL----- (ground)	1
	9	5P6271	CONNECTOR ASSEM.-----
C		8P9002	WIRE ASSEM.-----
		(Includes)	
▲	10	5P5629	WIRE-----3.048 m(120 in.)
▲		5P5628	TUBE-----2.997 m(118 in.)
		5P6725	TERMINAL-----
11	5P6271	CONNECTOR ASSEM.-----	1

C INDICATES CHANGE
 ▲ ORDER BY THE METRE

163655

6P2349 MOUNTING MODIFICATION GROUP—Part 1 of 3—Type 3
 Part of 6P2350 Air Conditioner Arrangement listed on Page 120B
 AN ATTACHMENT

6P2349 MOUNTING MODIFICATION GROUP—Part 2 of 3—Type 3
 Part of 6P2350 Air Conditioner Arrangement listed on Page 120B
 AN ATTACHMENT



REF NO	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
C	1	2A4639 BOLT	20
C	2	5P1075 WASHER	20
	3	3P9190 COVER	1
	3	3P9193 COVER	1
	4	8M2771 CLIP	1
	5	3F1240 GROMMET	2
	6	2S5012 CAP	1
	7	5P905 CONTACT	1
	8	6N9353 FUSE (30 amp)	1
	8	3P4378 WIRE ASSEM.	1
	9	(Includes)	
▲	10	5P5632 WIRE (1.81 m(71.50 in.))	1
	11	2S5011 BODY	1
	11	5P905 CONTACT	1
	12	2S5013 SPRING	1
	13	2L8068 TERMINAL	1
	14	3P4358 SWITCH (solenoid)	1
	15	(Includes)	
	15	4B2047 NUT	2
	15	3B4502 LOCKWASHER	2
	16	4F2294 NUT	2
	16	3L6789 LOCKWASHER	2
	16	6P687 WIRE ASSEM.	1
▲	17	(Includes)	
	17	5P5632 WIRE (229 m(9 in.))	1
	18	2L8068 TERMINAL	1
	18	2L8066 TERMINAL	1

▲	19	5D123 WIRE ASSEM.	1
		(Includes)	
	19	5P5629 WIRE (102 m(4 in.))	1
C	20	8M537 TERMINAL	1
	20	7F9224 TERMINAL	1
	21	2A762 BOLT	2
	21	3B4504 LOCKWASHER	2
	21	4B4276 WASHER	2
	21	6P2348 WIRE ASSEM.	1
	22	(Includes)	
▲	22	5P5629 WIRE (1.77 m(70 in.))	1
▲	22	5P5628 TUBE (1.72 m(68 in.))	1
	23	2L8076 TERMINAL	1
	24	2L8075 TERMINAL	1
	24	6P462 WIRE ASSEM.	1
	25	(Includes)	
▲	25	5P5629 WIRE (229 m(9 in.))	1
	26	2L8079 TERMINAL	1
	27	2L8076 TERMINAL	1
	28	2N7744 SWITCH (oil pressure)	1
	28	3B6768 BUSHING	1
	28	4B2049 NUT	1
	29	3B4502 LOCKWASHER	1
C	29	8P7644 WIRE ASSEM.	1
		(Includes)	
▲	30	5P5629 WIRE (1.143 m(45 in.))	1
▲	30	5P5628 TUBE (889 m(35 in.))	1
	31	3S8183 CONNECTOR	1
	31	2S5015 TERMINAL	1

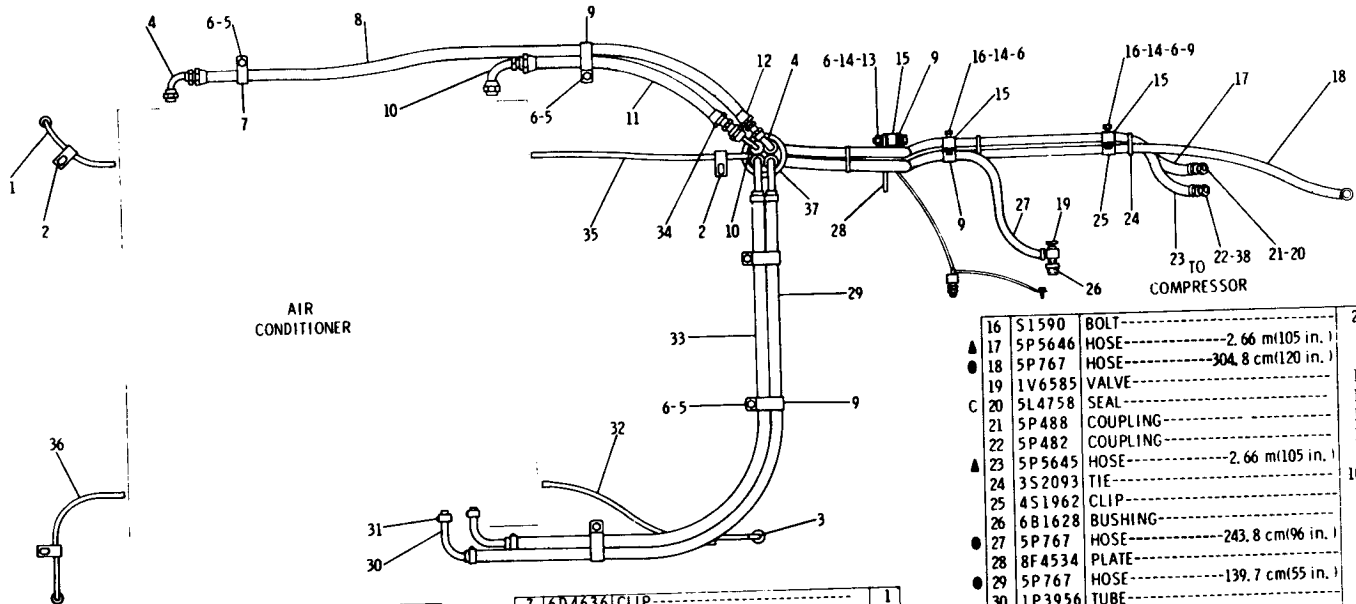
32	3S8183 CONNECTOR	1
	2S5015 TERMINAL	1

C INDICATES CHANGE
 ▲ ORDER BY THE METRE

163656

CAB, GAUGES AND ACCESSORIES

120H-5



AIR
CONDITIONER

COMPRESSOR

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
▲ 1	5P5674	TUBE-----1.62 m(64 in.)	
2	2S4616	CLAMP-----	4
3	5P6385	ELBOW-----	4
4	5P481	COUPLING-----	2
5	S509	BOLT-----	5
5	3R451	BOSS-----	5
6	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	8

▲ 7	6D4636	CLIP-----	1
▲ 8	5P5645	HOSE-----1.19 m(47 in.)	1
9	6D1641	CLIP-----	9
10	5P487	COUPLING-----	2
▲ 11	5P5646	HOSE-----.457 m(18 in.)	1
12	5P478	COUPLING-----	1
13	L2070	BOLT-----	1
13	4B4278	WASHER-----	1
14	1D4717	NUT-----	3
15	1B4971	SPACER-----	3

C INDICATES CHANGE ● ORDER BY THE CENTIMETRE

▲ 16	S1590	BOLT-----	2
▲ 17	5P5646	HOSE-----2.66 m(105 in.)	1
● 18	5P767	HOSE-----304.8 cm(120 in.)	1
19	1V6585	VALVE-----	1
C 20	5L4758	SEAL-----	1
21	5P488	COUPLING-----	1
22	5P482	COUPLING-----	1
▲ 23	5P5645	HOSE-----2.66 m(105 in.)	10
24	3S2093	TIE-----	1
25	4S1962	CLIP-----	1
● 26	6B1628	BUSHING-----	1
● 27	5P767	HOSE-----243.8 cm(96 in.)	1
28	8F4534	PLATE-----	1
● 29	5P767	HOSE-----139.7 cm(55 in.)	1
30	1P3956	TUBE-----	4
31	5D1026	CLAMP-----	10
▲ 32	5P5674	TUBE-----2.03 m(80 in.)	1
● 33	5P767	HOSE-----127 cm(50 in.)	1
34	5P484	COUPLING-----	1
▲ 35	5P5674	TUBE-----2.03 m(80 in.)	1
▲ 36	5P5674	TUBE-----1.80 m(71 in.)	1
37	8D482	GROMMET-----	1
C 38	6M5062	SEAL-----	1

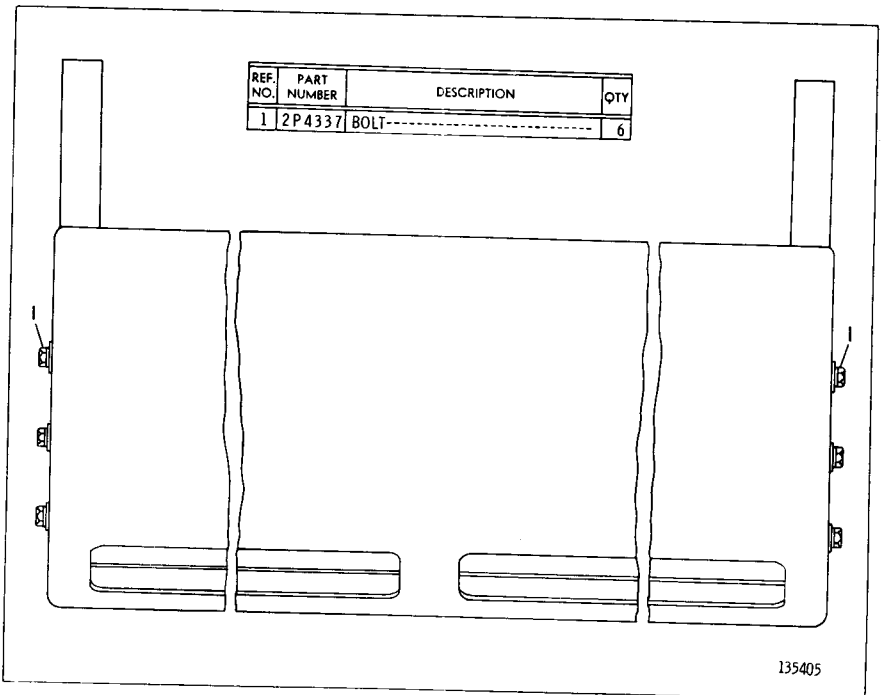
▲ ORDER BY THE METRE 163657

6P2349 MOUNTING MODIFICATION GROUP—Part 3 of 3—Type 3
Part of 6P2350 Air Conditioner Arrangement listed on Page 120B
AN ATTACHMENT

CONSISTS OF:

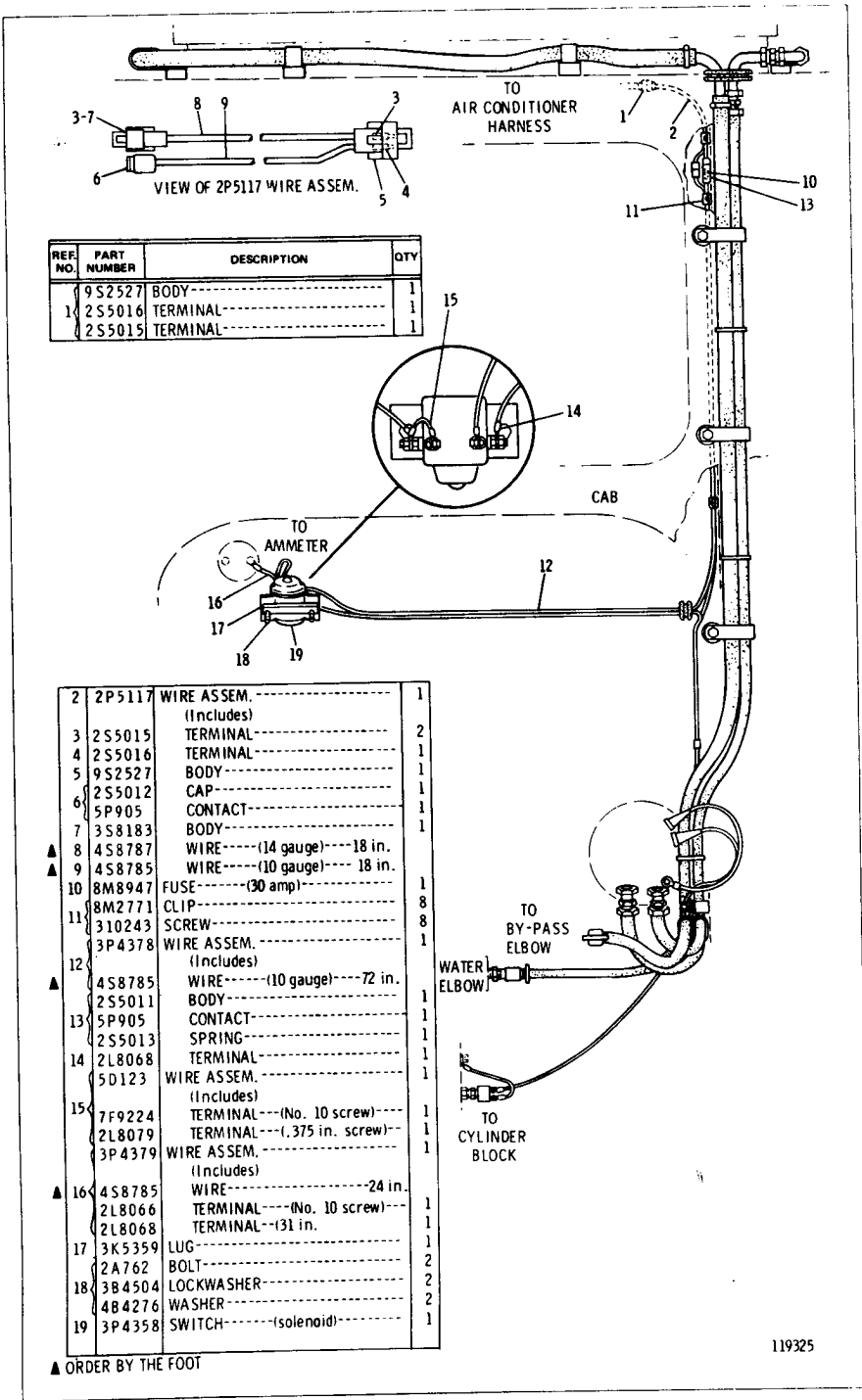
		PAGE
1	1P3322 AIR CONDITIONER GROUP.....	122
1	1P3323 CONTROL CONSOLE GROUP.....	128
1	1P3324 RETURN AIR CONSOLE GROUP.....	128
1	1P3325 DEFROSTER DUCT GROUP.....	120J
1	3P5083 MOUNTING MODIFICATION GROUP.....	120K

3P8360 AIR CONDITIONER ARRANGEMENT—Factory Installation
 Part of 3P5087 Air Conditioner Arrangement listed on Page 120C



135405

1P3325 DEFROSTER DUCT GROUP
 Part of 6P2350 and 3P8360 Air Conditioner Arrangements listed on Pages 120B & 120J



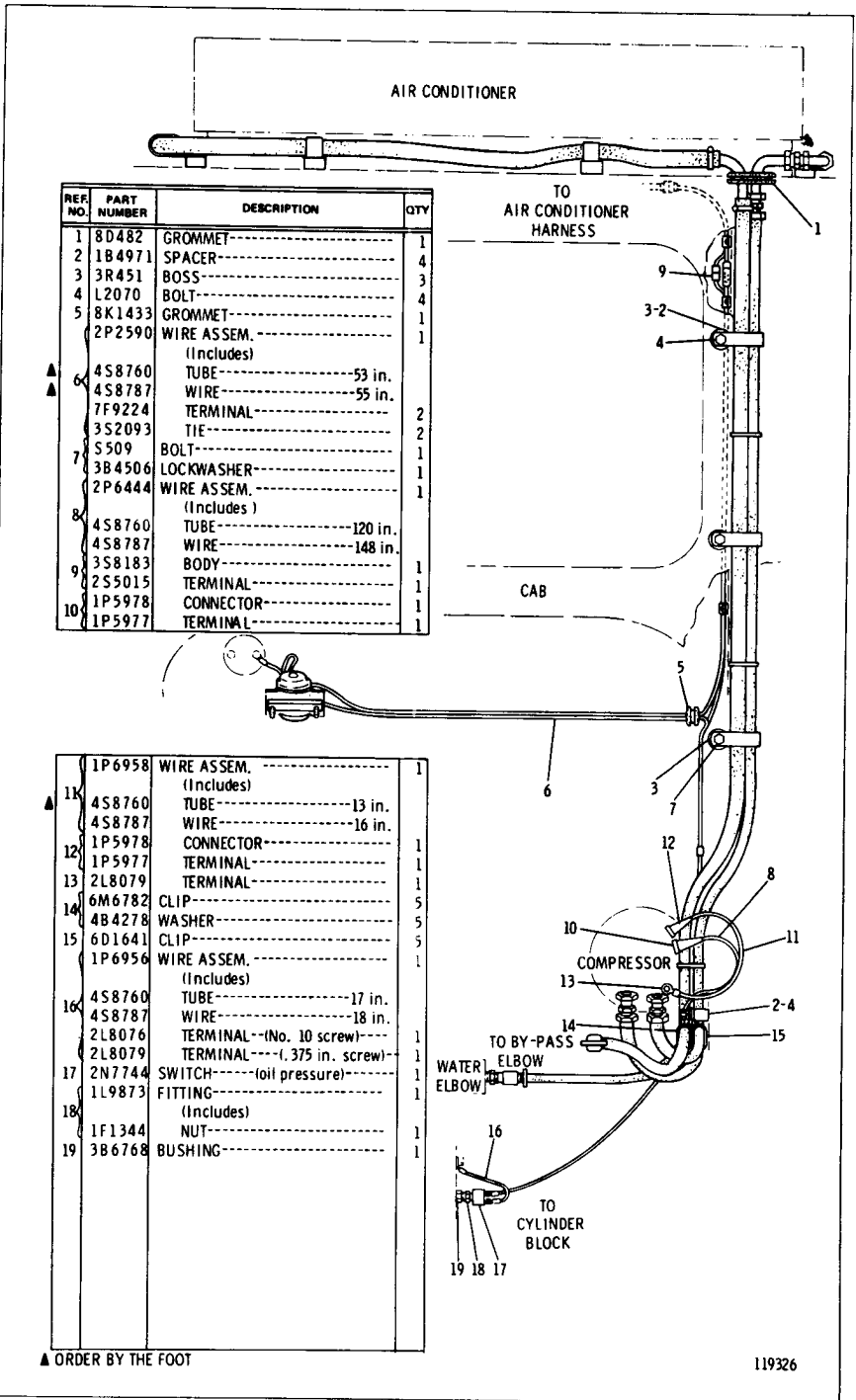
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
	9S2527	BODY-----	1
1	2S5016	TERMINAL-----	1
	2S5015	TERMINAL-----	1

2	2P5117	WIRE ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
3	2S5015	TERMINAL-----	2
4	2S5016	TERMINAL-----	1
5	9S2527	BODY-----	1
6	2S5012	CAP-----	1
5	5P905	CONTACT-----	1
7	3S8183	BODY-----	1
8	4S8787	WIRE-----(14 gauge)----18 in.	1
9	4S8785	WIRE-----(10 gauge)----18 in.	1
10	8M8947	FUSE-----(30 amp)-----	1
8	8M2771	CLIP-----	8
11	310243	SCREW-----	8
	3P4378	WIRE ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
12	4S8785	WIRE-----(10 gauge)----72 in.	1
	2S5011	BODY-----	1
13	5P905	CONTACT-----	1
	2S5013	SPRING-----	1
14	2L8068	TERMINAL-----	1
	5D123	WIRE ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
15	7F9224	TERMINAL---(No. 10 screw)---	1
	2L8079	TERMINAL---(.375 in. screw)---	1
	3P4379	WIRE ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
16	4S8785	WIRE-----24 in.	1
	2L8066	TERMINAL---(No. 10 screw)---	1
	2L8068	TERMINAL---(31 in.)	1
17	3K5359	LUG-----	2
	2A762	BOLT-----	2
18	3B4504	LOCKWASHER-----	2
	4B4276	WASHER-----	2
19	3P4358	SWITCH-----(solenoid)---	1

▲ ORDER BY THE FOOT

119325

3P5083 AIR CONDITIONER MOUNTING MODIFICATION GROUP—Part 1 of 3
Part of 3P8360 Air Conditioner Arrangement listed on Page 120J



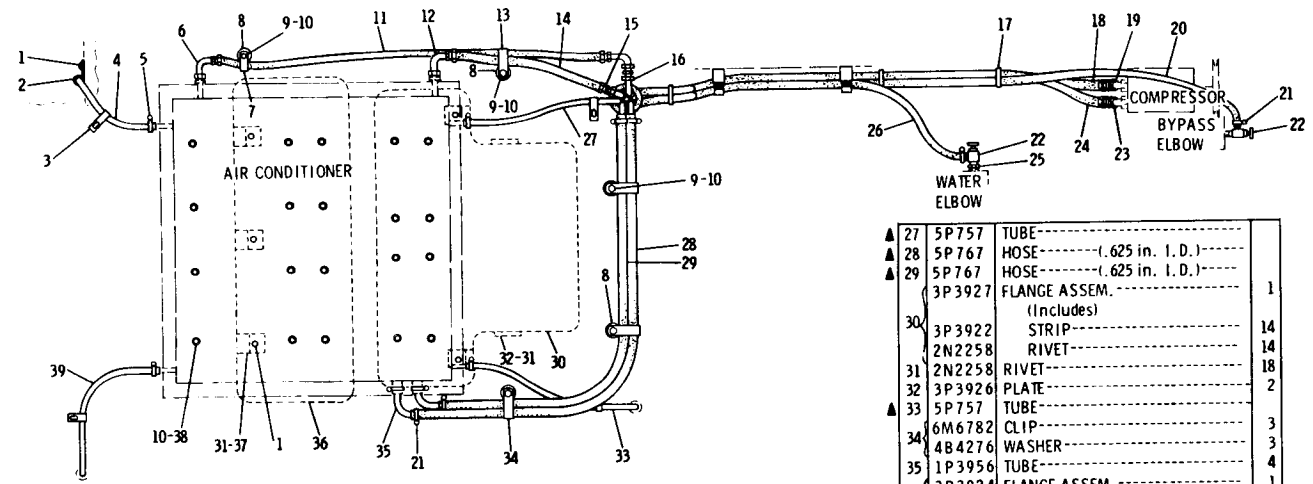
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	8D482	GROMMET	1
2	1B4971	SPACER	4
3	3R451	BOSS	3
4	L2070	BOLT	4
5	8K1433	GROMMET	1
	2P2590	WIRE ASSEM.	1
		(Includes)	
▲ 6	4S8760	TUBE-----53 in.	
	4S8787	WIRE-----55 in.	
	7F9224	TERMINAL	2
	3S2093	TIE	2
	S509	BOLT	1
7	3B4506	LOCKWASHER	1
	2P6444	WIRE ASSEM.	1
		(Includes)	
8	4S8760	TUBE-----120 in.	
	4S8787	WIRE-----148 in.	
9	3S8183	BODY	1
	2S5015	TERMINAL	1
10	1P5978	CONNECTOR	1
	1P5977	TERMINAL	1

11	1P6958	WIRE ASSEM.	1
		(Includes)	
11K	4S8760	TUBE-----13 in.	
	4S8787	WIRE-----16 in.	
12	1P5978	CONNECTOR	1
	1P5977	TERMINAL	1
13	2L8079	TERMINAL	1
14	6M6782	CLIP	5
	4B4278	WASHER	5
15	6D1641	CLIP	5
	1P6956	WIRE ASSEM.	1
		(Includes)	
16	4S8760	TUBE-----17 in.	
	4S8787	WIRE-----18 in.	
	2L8076	TERMINAL--(No. 10 screw)	1
	2L8079	TERMINAL----(1.375 in. screw)	1
17	2N7744	SWITCH----- (oil pressure)	1
	1L9873	FITTING	1
18		(Includes)	
	1F1344	NUT	1
19	3B6768	BUSHING	1

▲ ORDER BY THE FOOT

119326

3P5083 AIR CONDITIONER MOUNTING MODIFICATION GROUP—Part 2 of 3
Part of 3P8360 Air Conditioner Arrangement listed on Page 120J



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1P5121	SCREW-----	17
2	2H7829	CLIP-----	12
3	2S4616	CLAMP-----	4
4	5P757	TUBE-----	4
5	1P4278	CLAMP-----	4
6	5P481	COUPLING-----	2
7	4S1962	CLIP-----	1
8	3R451	BOSS-----	5
9	S509	BOLT-----	5
10	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	25
11	5P1036	HOSE-----(.406 in. I. D.)-----	1
12	5P487	COUPLING-----	2

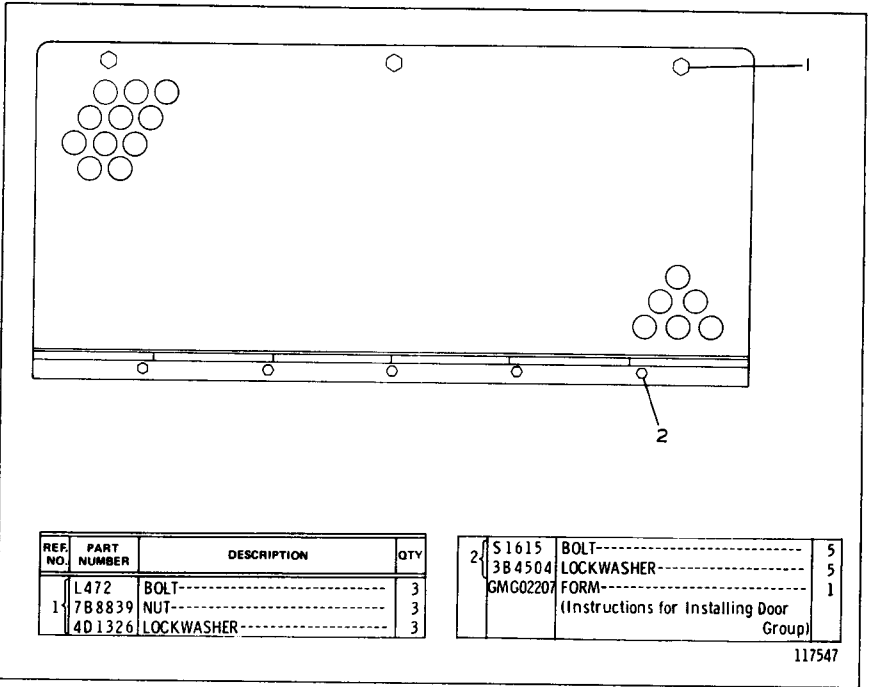
13	6D1641	CLIP-----	1
14	5P1037	HOSE-----(.50 in. I. D.)-----	1
15	5P484	COUPLING-----	1
16	5P480	COUPLING-----	1
17	3S2093	TIE-----	10
18	5P1037	HOSE-----(.50 in. I. D.)-----	1
19	5P488	COUPLING-----	1
20	5P767	HOSE-----(.625 in. I. D.)-----	1
21	1B1169	CLAMP-----	10
22	8F8151	COCK-----	2
23	5P482	COUPLING-----	1
24	5P1036	HOSE-----(.406 in. I. D.)-----	1
25	6B1628	BUSHING-----	1
26	5P767	HOSE-----(.625 in. I. D.)-----	1

▲ ORDER BY THE DECIMETRE - Order Length as Required

▲ 27	5P757	TUBE-----	1
▲ 28	5P767	HOSE-----(.625 in. I. D.)-----	1
▲ 29	5P767	HOSE-----(.625 in. I. D.)-----	1
	3P3927	FLANGE ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
30	3P3922	STRIP-----	14
	2N2258	RIVET-----	14
31	2N2258	RIVET-----	18
32	3P3926	PLATE-----	2
▲ 33	5P757	TUBE-----	3
	6M6782	CLIP-----	3
34	4B4276	WASHER-----	4
35	1P3956	TUBE-----	4
	3P3924	FLANGE ASSEM.-----	1
		(Includes)	
36	3P3922	STRIP-----	14
	2N2258	RIVET-----	14
37	3P7539	BRACKET-----	5
38	S1591	BOLT-----	20
▲ 39	5P757	TUBE-----	20

119327

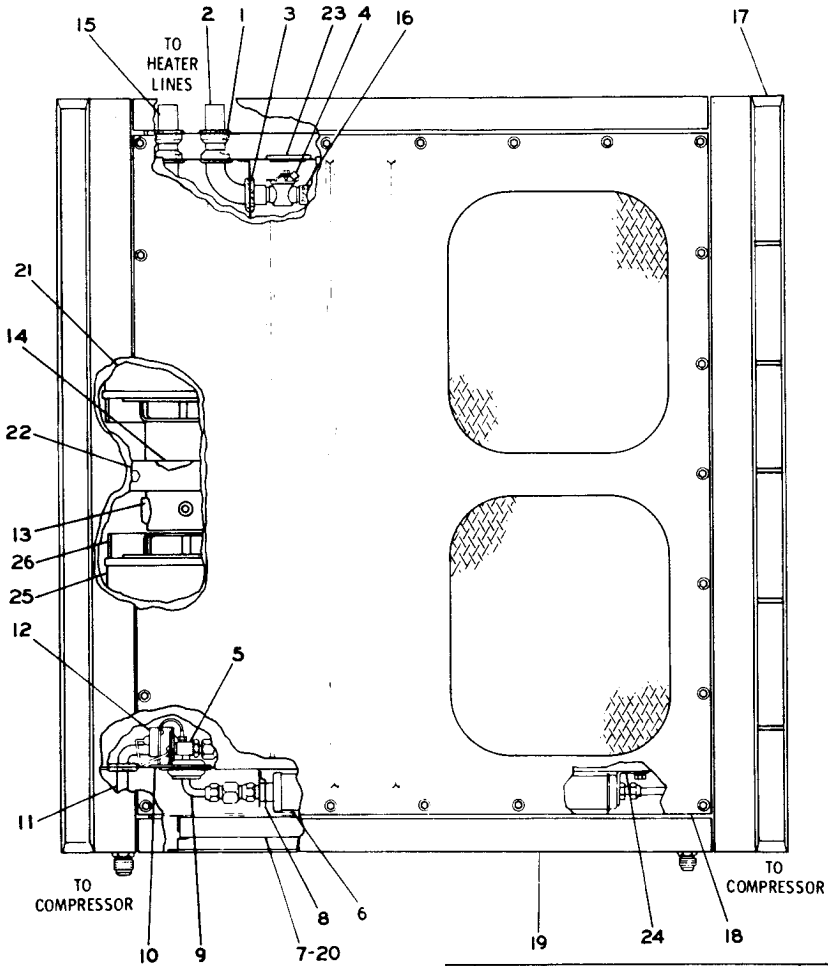
3P5083 AIR CONDITIONER MOUNTING MODIFICATION GROUP—Part 3 of 3
Part of 3P8360 Air Conditioner Arrangement listed on Page 120J



3P2103 CONDENSER SERVICE DOOR GROUP
AN ATTACHMENT

CONSISTS OF:			PAGE
1	1P3322	AIR CONDITIONER GROUP.....	122
1	1P3323	CONTROL CONSOLE GROUP.....	128
1	1P3324	RETURN CONSOLE GROUP.....	128
1	2P3153	AIR CONDITIONER MOUNTING MODIFICATIONS GROUP.....	125
1	FORM GMG00967	

2P3154 AIR CONDITIONER ARRANGEMENT
Note: 2P8029 Cab Sealing Group is available



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	2P4555	GROMMET	4
2	1P6546	HOSE	1
3	1P6547	GROMMET	2
4	1P6544	VALVE (heater)	1
5	1P6526	VALVE (expansion)	1
6	1P6541	RECEIVER	1
7	6K9606	FILTER	2
8	2P4560	BRACKET	1
9	2P4559	TUBE ASSEM.	1
10	1P6525	CLAMP	1
11	1P6521	TUBE (suction)	1
	1P6522	GROMMET	1
	1P6523	CLAMP	1
12	1P6524	SCREW	1

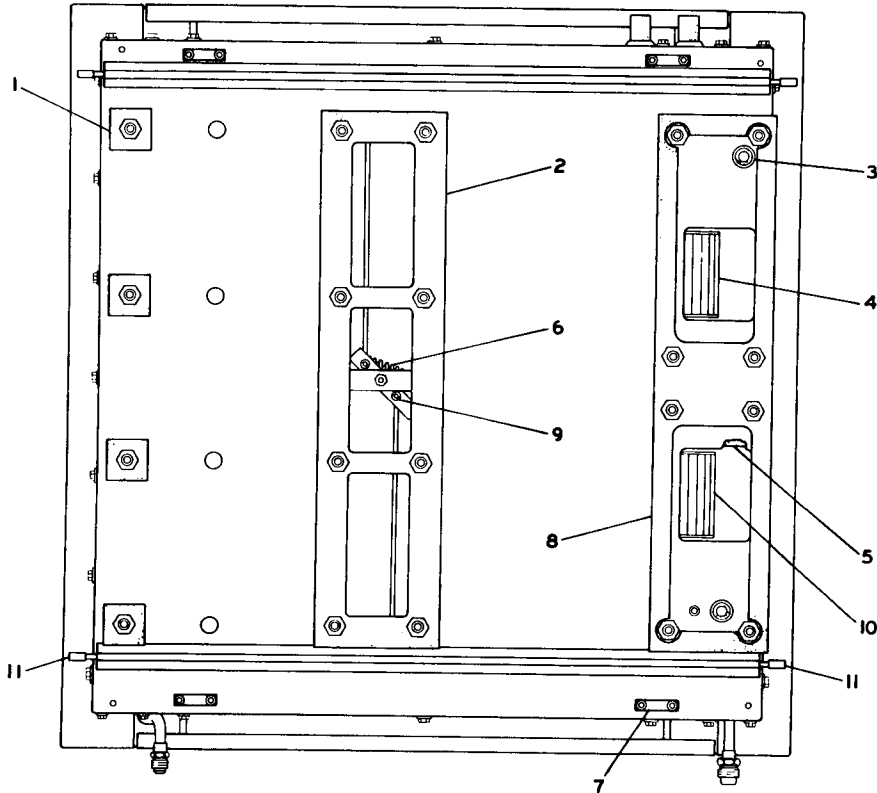
C INDICATES CHANGE

C	3P8379	MOTOR ASSEM. (Includes)	1
13	2P5145	BRUSH	2
14	1P6536	PAD	2
15	2P5156	HOSE	1
C 16	5P767	HOSE (7.62 cm(3 in.))	1
17	2P4349	COVER ASSEM.	1
18	2P4551	COVER ASSEM.	1
19	2P4554	DOOR ASSEM.	2
C 20	9P6083	SEAL (filter's panel)	2
C 21	8P1292	HOUSING ASSEM. (L. H.)	1
22	2P4557	STRAP	1
C 23	2P4344	PLUG	2
24	2P4561	BRACKET	1
C 25	8P1293	HOUSING ASSEM. (R. H.)	1
C 26	8P1291	PLATE	2

▲ ORDER BY THE CENTIMETRE

217104

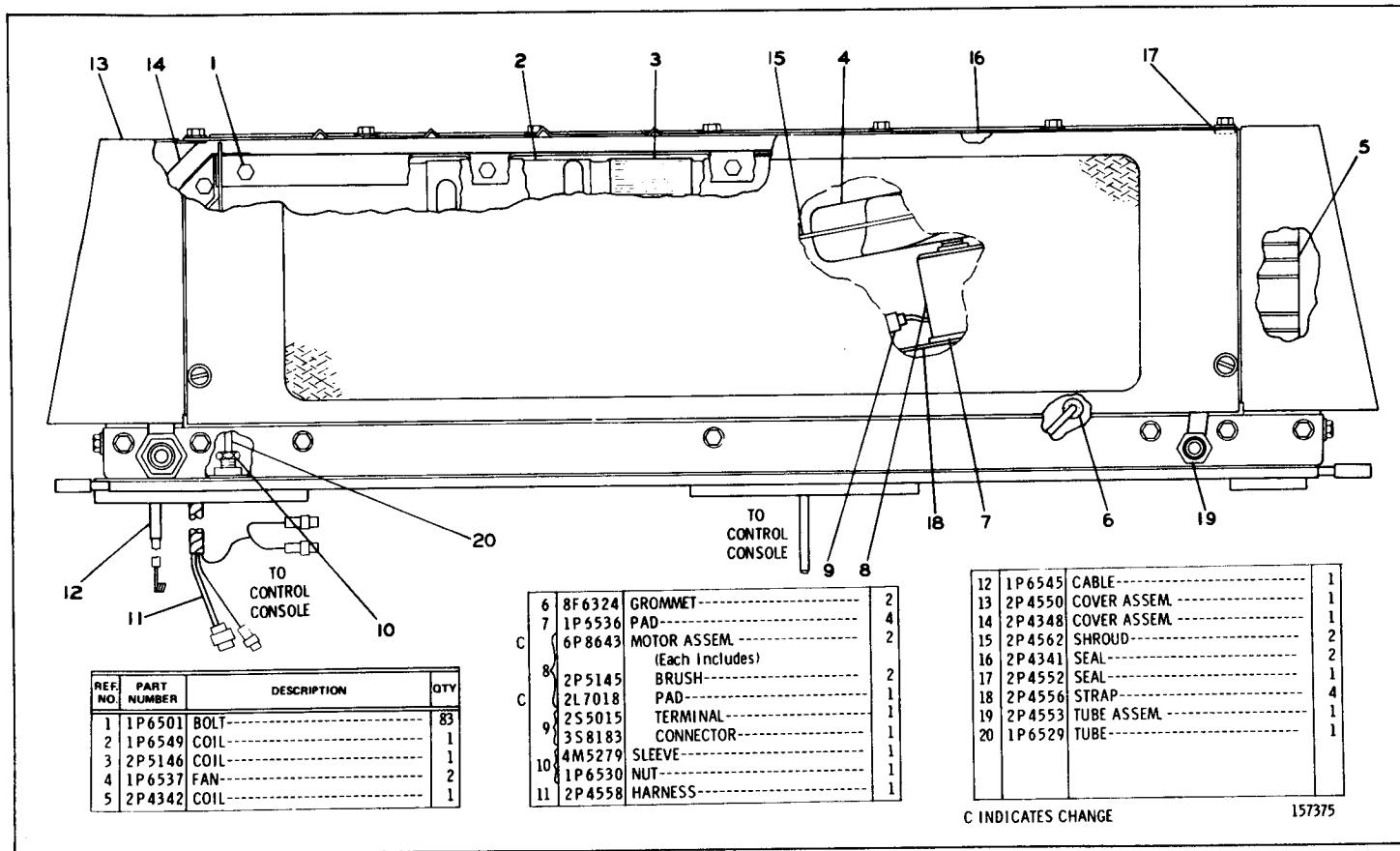
1P3322 AIR CONDITIONER GROUP—Part 2 of 3
 Part of 6P2350, 3P8360 and 2P3154 Air Conditioner Arrangements listed on Pages 120B, 120J and 121



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1P6500	SEAL-----	4
2	1P6534	SEAL-----	1
3	1P6528	GROMMET-----	2
4	1P6550	WHEEL-----	1
5	1P6553	SEAL-----	2
6	1P6540	SPRING-----	1
7	1P6532	PLUG-----	4
8	1P6533	SEAL-----	1
9	1P6539	RETAINER-----	4
C 10	3P2866	WHEEL-----	1
▲ C 11	5P2758	TUBE-----3 dm(9 in.)	

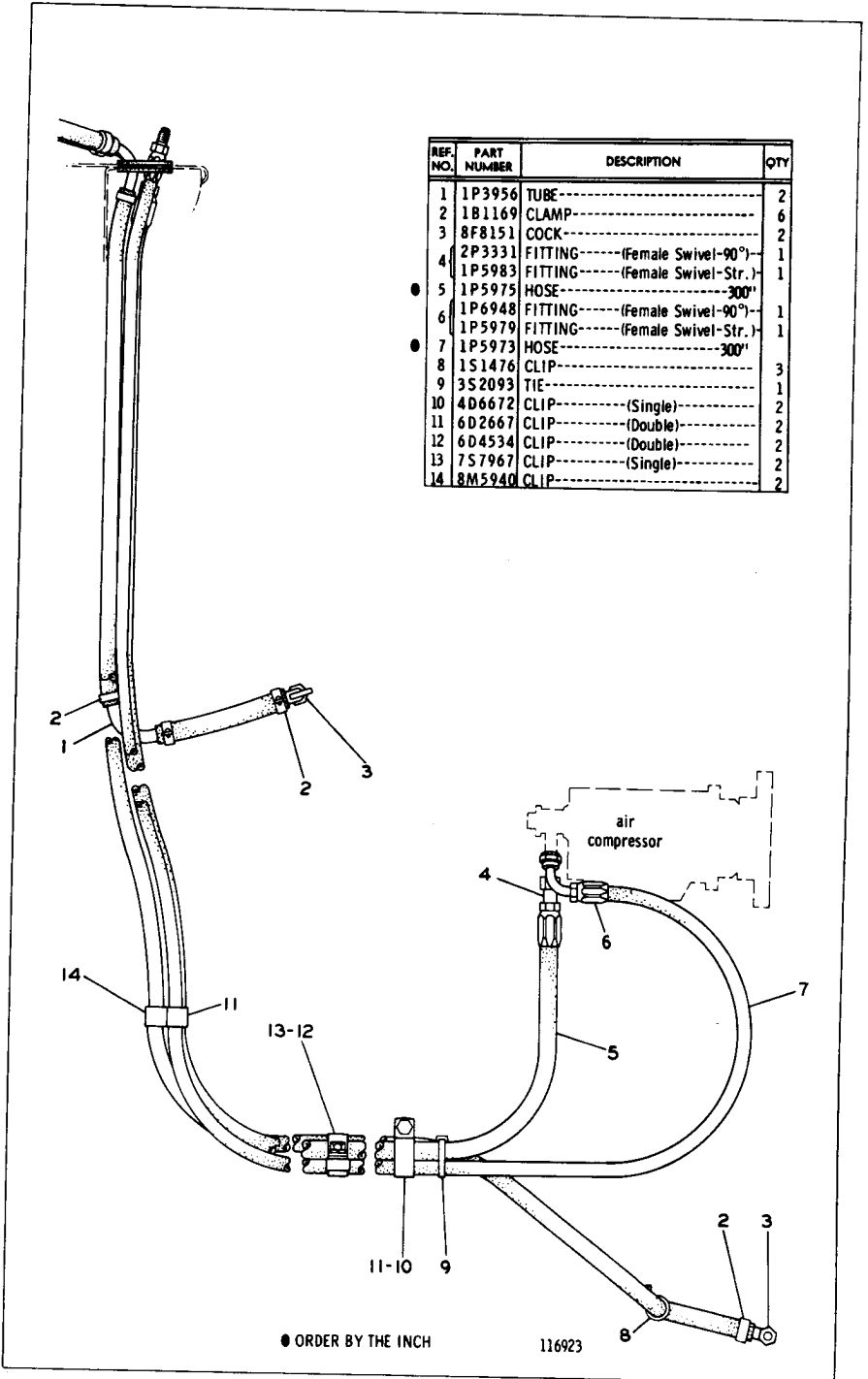
▲ ORDER BY THE DECIMETRE
 C INDICATES CHANGE

202929



1P3322 AIR CONDITIONER GROUP—Part 3 of 3

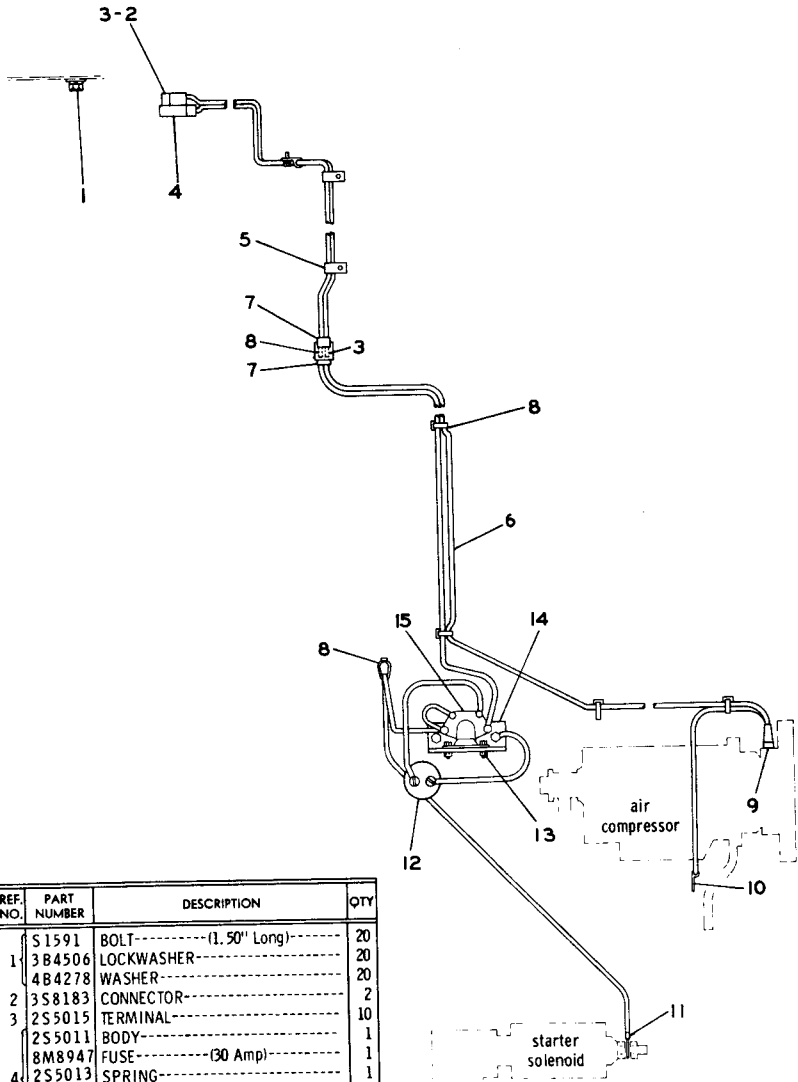
Part of 6P2350, 3P8360 and 2P3154 Air Conditioner Arrangements listed on Pages 120B, 120J and 121



● ORDER BY THE INCH

116923

2P3153 AIR CONDITIONER MOUNTING MODIFICATIONS GROUP—Part 1 of 3
 Part of 2P3154 Air Conditioner Arrangement listed on Page 121



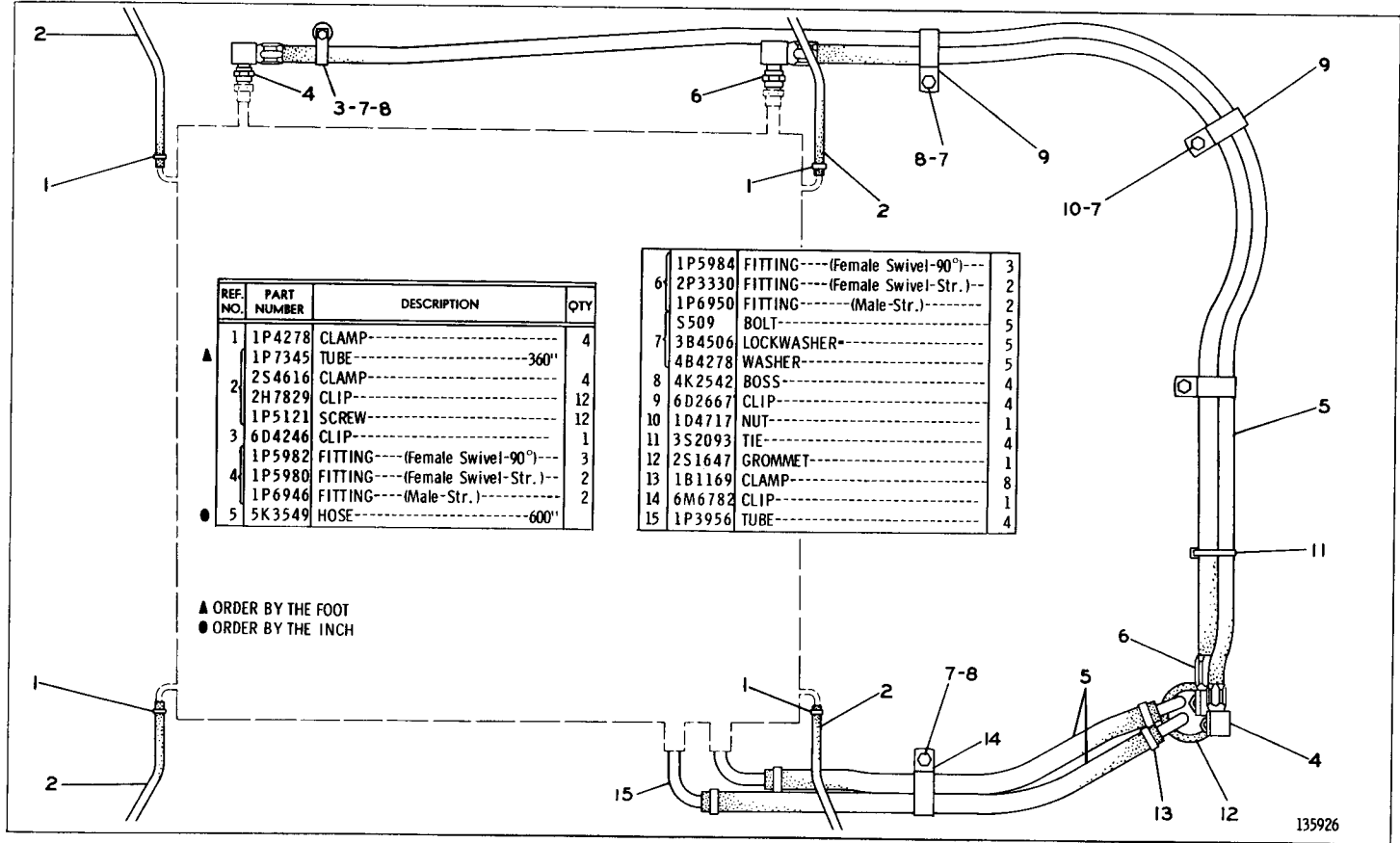
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
	S 1591	BOLT----- (1.50' Long)-----	20
1	3B4506	LOCKWASHER-----	20
	4B4278	WASHER-----	20
2	3S8183	CONNECTOR-----	2
3	2S5015	TERMINAL-----	10
	2S5011	BODY-----	1
	8M8947	FUSE----- (30 Amp)-----	1
	2S5013	SPRING-----	1
	2S5012	CAP-----	1
4	2S8708	CONTACT-----	2
	8M2771	CLIP-----	6
5	4S8760	TUBE----- (360'-----	1
	4S8785	WIRE----- (360'-----	1
6	9S2527	BODY----- (Connector)-----	4
	3S2093	TIE-----	7
7	1P5977	TERMINAL-----	2
	1P5978	CONNECTOR-----	2
8	2L8064	TERMINAL----- (No. 6 Screw)-----	3
	2L8066	TERMINAL----- (No. 10 Screw)-----	7
9	2L8069	TERMINAL----- (.375" Dia. Screw)-----	3
	2L8071	TERMINAL----- (.5" Dia. Screw)-----	2
10	4D4785	SWITCH-----	1
	5B7589	FITTING-----	1
11	1F1344	NUT-----	2
	1H2387	BOLT-----	2
12	4B2047	NUT-----	2
	8F1434	LOCKWASHER-----	2
13	4B4274	WASHER-----	2
	1P7109	BRACKET-----	1
14	1P5976	RELAY-----	1

11	2L8071	TERMINAL----- (.5" Dia. Screw)-----	2
	4D4785	SWITCH-----	1
12	5B7589	FITTING-----	1
	1F1344	NUT-----	2
13	1H2387	BOLT-----	2
	4B2047	NUT-----	2
14	8F1434	LOCKWASHER-----	2
	4B4274	WASHER-----	2
15	1P7109	BRACKET-----	1
	1P5976	RELAY-----	1

C INDICATES CHANGE
 ▲ ORDER BY THE FOOT

116924

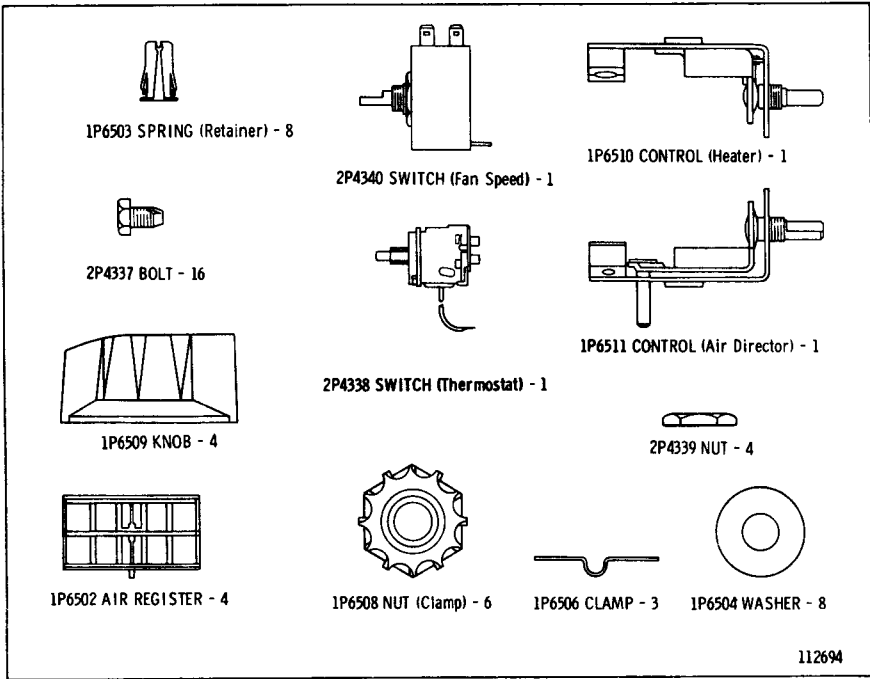
2P3153 AIR CONDITIONER MOUNTING MODIFICATIONS GROUP—Part 3 of 3
 Part of 2P3154 Air Conditioner Arrangement listed on Page 121



REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
▲ 1	1P4278	CLAMP-----	4
1	1P7345	TUBE-----360"	
2	2S4616	CLAMP-----	4
2	2H7829	CLIP-----	12
3	1P5121	SCREW-----	12
3	6D4246	CLIP-----	1
4	1P5982	FITTING---(Female Swivel-90°)---	3
4	1P5980	FITTING---(Female Swivel-Str.)---	2
4	1P6946	FITTING---(Male-Str.)---	2
● 5	5K3549	HOSE-----600"	

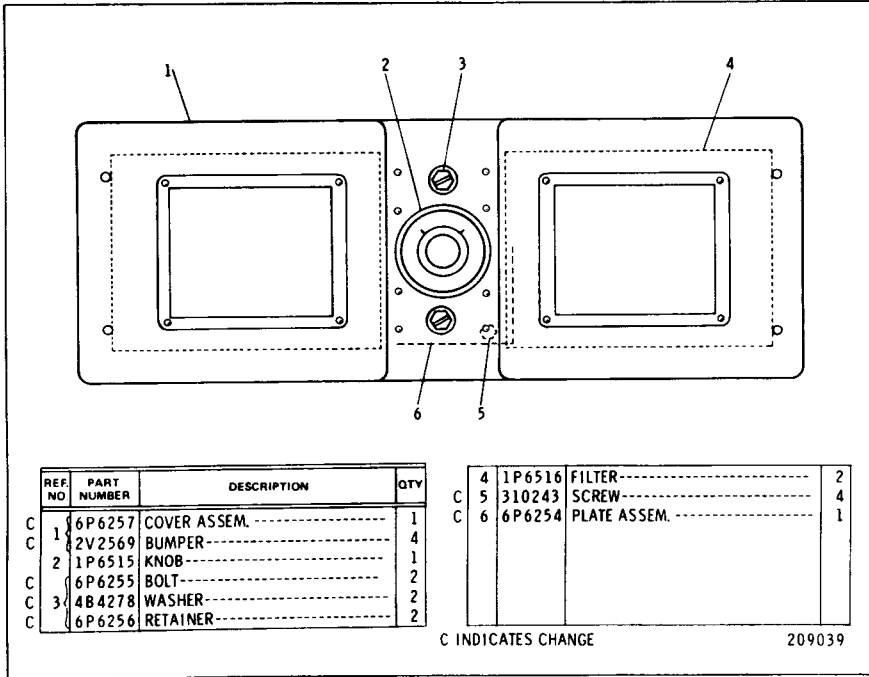
1	1P5984	FITTING---(Female Swivel-90°)---	3
6	2P3330	FITTING---(Female Swivel-Str.)---	2
6	1P6950	FITTING---(Male-Str.)---	2
7	S509	BOLT-----	5
7	3B4506	LOCKWASHER---	5
7	4B4278	WASHER-----	5
8	4K2542	BOSS-----	4
9	6D2667	CLIP-----	4
10	1D4717	NUT-----	1
11	3S2093	TIE-----	4
12	2S1647	GROMMET---	1
13	1B1169	CLAMP-----	8
14	6M6782	CLIP-----	1
15	1P3956	TUBE-----	4

▲ ORDER BY THE FOOT
 ● ORDER BY THE INCH



1P3323 CONTROL CONSOLE GROUP

Part of 6P2350, 3P8360 and 2P3154 Air Conditioner Arrangements listed on Pages 120B, 120J and 121



1P3324 RETURN CONSOLE GROUP

Part of 6P2350, 3P8360 and 2P3154 Air Conditioner Arrangements listed on Pages 120B, 120J and 121

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	4K353	BLADE ASSEM.-----	1
2	8K1921	MOTOR ASSEM.-----	1
3	4D7468	NUT-----	1
4	1V3597	SPACER-----	1
5	4D7464	WASHER-----	1
6	5M9695	SCREW-----	4
7	9K8244	COVER ASSEM.-----	1
	9K8245	GASKET-----	1

8	2S3745	SCREW-----	2
	8F1434	LOCKWASHER-----	2
9	3M1361	ARM-----	1
10	4S8787	WIRE-----35 in.	1
	2L8074	TERMINAL-----	1
11	5K1090	CLIP-----	1

▲ ORDER BY THE FOOT 117546

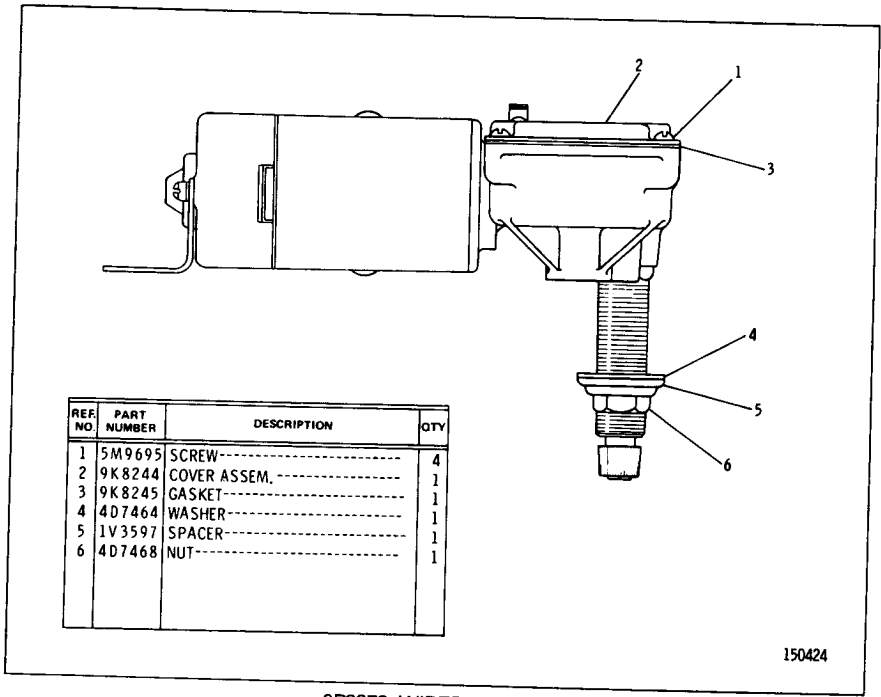
3P4353 WINDSHIELD WIPER GROUP
 FOR USE WITH ENCLOSED ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE. Only separate parts serviced. When complete Group is required order 3P9714. AN ATTACHMENT

REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	4K353	BLADE ASSEM.-----	1
2	3P8979	WIPER GROUP----- (Separate Illustration)	1
3	7D4838	SCREW-----	1
4	8F1434	LOCKWASHER-----	2
5	3M1361	ARM-----	1
6	3P9715	SPACER-----	1

7	6P205	SPACER-----	1
8	2S3745	SCREW-----	1
9	5K1090	CLIP-----	1
10	5P497	WIRE-----8.89 dm(35 in.)	1
	2L8074	TERMINAL-----	1

▲ ORDER BY THE DECIMETRE 150423

3P9714 WINDSHIELD WIPER GROUP—24 Volt
 FOR USE WITH OR WITHOUT NOISE SUPPRESSION AND FOR USE WITH ENCLOSED ROLL-OVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE. 3P8979 Wiper parts are shown on Page 129B. AN ATTACHMENT



REF NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	5M9695	SCREW-----	4
2	9K8244	COVER ASSEM.-----	1
3	9K8245	GASKET-----	1
4	4D7464	WASHER-----	1
5	1V3597	SPACER-----	1
6	4D7468	NUT-----	1

150424

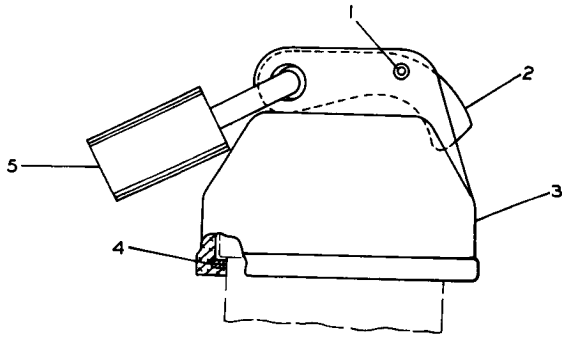
3P8979 WIPER GROUP
 Part of 3P9714 Windshield Wiper Group shown on Page 129

CONSISTS OF:		PAGE
1	5D1910 PROTECTION COVER GROUP.....	131
1	1P8678 PROTECTION CAP GROUP.....	25
1	5S8669 PROTECTION COVER GROUP.....	109
1	8S3747 PROTECTION COVER GROUP.....	26
1	2P6330 PROTECTION COVER GROUP	

2P6381 VANDALISM PROTECTION ARRANGEMENT

CONSISTS OF:		PAGE
1	1P8678 PROTECTION COVER GROUP.....	25
1	5S8669 PROTECTION COVER GROUP.....	109
- OR -		
1	3P3068 PROTECTION COVER GROUP.....	109
1	8S3747 PROTECTION COVER GROUP.....	26
1	2P6330 PROTECTION COVER GROUP	

2P6380 VANDALISM PROTECTION ARRANGEMENT
 FOR USE WITH HYDRAULIC CONTROL
 Only separate parts serviced



▲ Not Part of Protection
Cover Group 5D1910

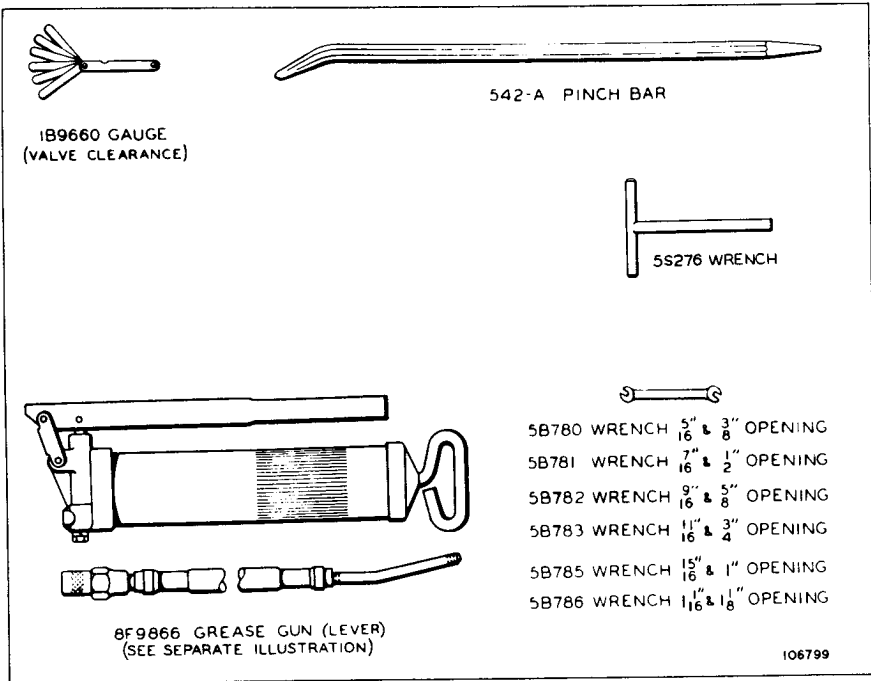
REF. NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	1L5072	DOWEL-----	1
2	9M7394	LEVER-----	1
3	5D1911	COVER-----	1
4	2J7761	RING-----	1

5	Not Serv	PADLOCK-----	1
		(For Service of Padlock & Key Order 857949 Padlock Group)	
	8M439	KEY-----	2
		(NOT SHOWN)	

113719

5D1910 PROTECTION COVER GROUP—Hydraulic Tank Cap
Part of 2P6381 Vandalism Protection Arrangement
listed on Page 130

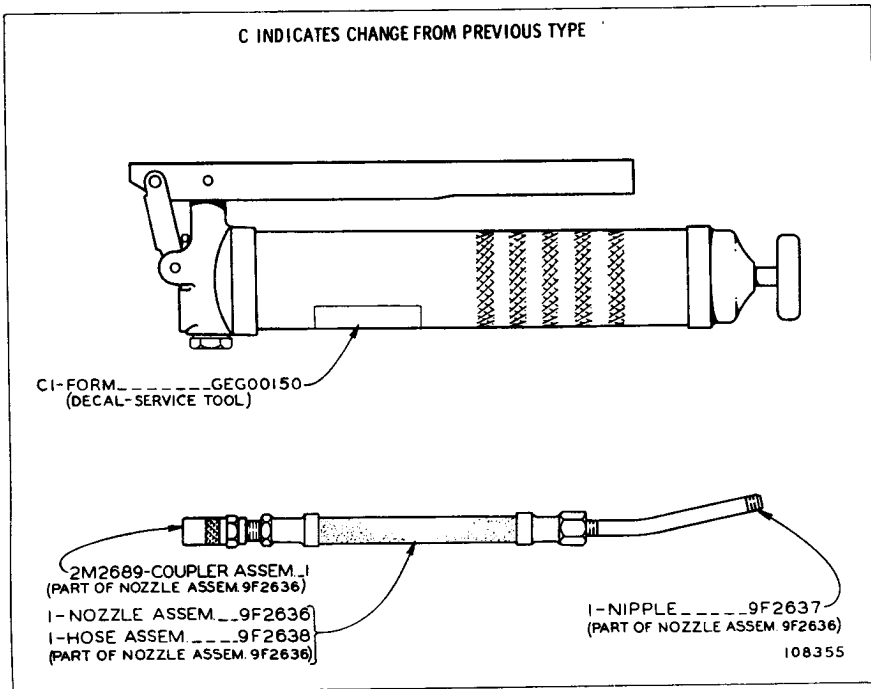
- 5P1915 DIESEL ENGINE BASIC
- 5P1972 DIESEL ENGINE SUPPLEMENTARY
- 5P1988 VALVE GRINDING
- 5P1937 WATER PUMP
- 9S1060 TORQUE CONVERTER
- 2P3103 TRANSMISSION
- 2P3102 TRANSMISSION



8M9853 TOOL GROUP
AN ATTACHMENT

Only separate parts serviced

When complete group is required order 9S7977 shown on Page 133



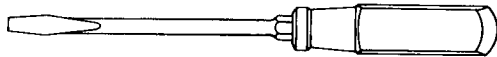
8F9866 GREASE GUN

Part of 8M9853 and 9S7977 Tool Groups shown on Pages 132 & 133
AN ATTACHMENT

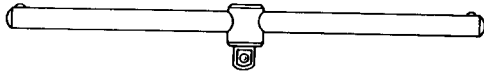
9S7977 TOOL GROUP
 8F9866 Grease Gun parts are shown on Page 132



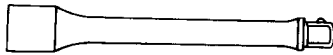
9S1738 SCREWDRIVER
 NO. 2 PHILLIPS



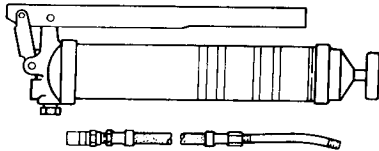
1F1157 SCREWDRIVER



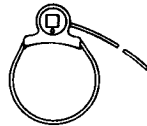
5S9566 WRENCH



5S9567 EXTENSION



8F9866 GREASE GUN (Lever)
 (See Separate Illustration)



2P8250 STRAP WRENCH ASSEM.



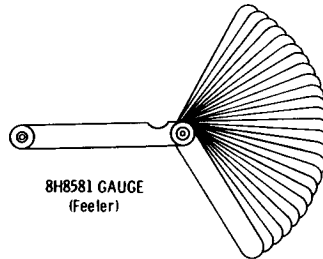
5S9568 SOCKET



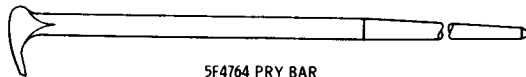
5S9569 SOCKET



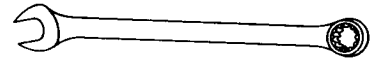
C 5P1763 SOCKET



8H8581 GAUGE
 (Feeler)



5F4764 PRY BAR



- 8H8503 WRENCH (5/16" Opening)
- 8H8505 WRENCH (3/8" Opening)
- 8H8513 WRENCH (7/8" Opening)
- 8H8508 WRENCH (9/16" Opening)
- 8H8509 WRENCH (5/8" Opening)
- 8H8511 WRENCH (3/4" Opening)
- 8H8515 WRENCH (1" Opening)



- 8H8549 SOCKET (9/16" Opening)
- 8H8554 SOCKET (7/8" Opening)
- 8H8555 SOCKET (15/16" Opening)
- 8H8556 SOCKET (1" Opening)
- 9S1730 SOCKET (11/8" Opening)

C INDICATES CHANGE

201200

CATERPILLAR D5 TRACTOR

QUANTITY USED	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	5H8450	PLATE--SERIAL NUMBER ON BACK OF BEVEL GEAR AND STEERING CLUTCH CASE
1	3N3790	PLATE--SERIAL NUMBER ON CAST PAD ON UPPER REAR L.H. SIDE OF BLOCK
1	5P215	PLATE--SERIAL NUMBER (MASTER) IN OPERATOR'S COMPARTMENT ON LOWER R.H. DASH PLATE
6	4B4158	DRIVE SCREW
1	6H6000	FILM--WARNING ON DASH
1	5P3458	FILM--LUBRICATION ON TOP OF DASH ASSEMBLY
1	5S3896	TRANSFER GROUP
CONSISTING OF:		
2	TRANSFER--CAT ON EACH SIDE OF DASH
2	8S3923	FILM--CORPORATE SYMBOL ON EACH SIDE OF FUEL TANK
1	5P1091	FILM--WARNING
1	8S3696	FILM--STARTING ON TOP OF CONSOLE
1	8S3942	FILM--CATERPILLAR FRONT OF RADIATOR
2	8S5491	FILM--D5 ON EACH SIDE OF FUEL TANK
1	8S9858	FILM--CATERPILLAR ON BACK OF FUEL TANK

NAME PLATES AND TRANSFERS

RELATED REPAIR ITEMS



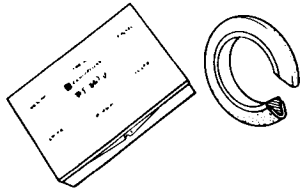
1P2305 ELECTRIC TERMINAL KIT

(Insulated)
(Includes terminals, wire joints
and crimping tool)

9S3138 SEAL KIT

(Includes 28 metal - backed seals)

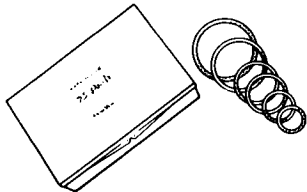
Qty.	Nominal Size	Part No.
2	1/2 inch (1,27 cm)	5J1583
6	3/4 inch (1,905 cm)	6J3575
6	1 inch (2,54 cm)	6J3600
6	1 1/4 inch (3,175 cm)	6J3625
4	1 1/2 inch (3,81 cm)	6J3650
4	2 inches (5,08 cm)	6J3800



9S3135 SEAL KIT

(Includes 60 rubber O-ring seals)

Qty.	Nominal Size	Part No.
10	1/2 inch (1,27 cm)	4J5140
10	3/4 inch (1,905 cm)	4J5267
10	1 inch (2,54 cm)	4J0520
10	1 1/4 inch (3,175 cm)	4J0522
10	1 1/2 inch (3,81 cm)	4J0524
10	2 inches (5,08 cm)	4J0527



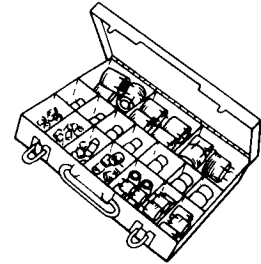
THREADED INSERTS KITS

Master (Includes inserts and tools)

Coarse	Fine	Size
9S3700	9S3500	Assorted

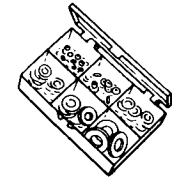
Repair (Includes inserts and tools)

9S3510	9S3509	#10
9S3512	9S3511	1/4
9S3514	9S3513	5/16
9S3618	9S3515	3/8
9S3620	9S3619	7/16
9S3622	9S3621	1/2
9S3624	9S3623	9/16
9S3626	9S3625	5/8
9S3628	9S3627	3/4
9S3630	9S3629	7/8
9S3632	9S3631	1
9S3633		1 1/8
9S3635		1 1/4
9S3637		1 1/2



Refill (Includes inserts)

9S3674	9S3673	#10
9S3649	9S3639	1/4
9S3650	9S3640	5/16
9S3651	9S3641	3/8
9S3652	9S3642	7/16
9S3653	9S3643	1/2
9S3654	9S3644	9/16
9S3655	9S3645	5/8
9S3656	9S3646	3/4
9S3657	9S3647	7/8
9S3658	9S3648	1
9S3675		1 1/8
9S3677		1 1/4
9S3679		1 1/2



HARDWARE ASSORTMENT KITS

8S7198 Course Thread Hex Nut
8S7197 Fine Thread Hex Nut
8S7196 Lockwasher Assortment
8S7195 Flatwasher Assortment
8S7193 Woodruff Key Assortment

13938

SPECIFICATIONS

(SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE)

Weight, Shipping (approximate):

60" Gauge (includes ROPS mounting)	19,600 Lbs.
74" Gauge (includes ROPS mounting)	19,960 Lbs.

DIMENSIONS

Length	11' 10.50"
Height	9' 7.60"
Width:	
60" Gauge	6' 7.25"
74" Gauge	7' 9.25"
Ground Clearance from ground face of shoe (per SAE Std. J894)	
60" Gauge	10.93"
74" Gauge	10.93"

ATTACHMENTS

Additional equipment such as Hydraulic Track Adjusters, Winch, Hydraulic Controls, Lighting Systems, ROPS Mounting, Canopy, etc., are available at extra cost. Consult your Caterpillar Dealer.

MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER PLATE LOCATION

Serial number plates are located on the back of the bevel gear and steering clutch case, on the left-hand side of the cylinder block and on the lower right-hand dash plate.